

VOLUME-2197

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-13-14-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
13	Cearense	Barbidos, Maneios	2
	Joseph di Giorgio	Port Antonio	1
14	Coamo	San Juan	1
	Lucania	Liverpool, Queenstown	60
	Re di Italia	Genoa, Naples	36

2197

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2197

Sept: 13-14-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 26 1944, 194.....

W. J. Brennan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 26 1944

Date

Paul T. Clinton
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davis, of the SS Bearenoe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1907

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

2197

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas P. Hend, Surgeon of the SS Bearenoe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of this Medical Society, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Harzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2197 (2)

Thomas F. Hensel, Surgeon of the *U.S. Steamer*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ohio Medical University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 190*7*

at *Cincinnati*

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11-1115

Citizen	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1. Name																								
2. Sex																								
3. Age																								
4. Birthplace																								
5. Date of arrival																								
6. Date of departure																								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davis, of the SS Clarence, from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

21-1115

2197

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CATERING AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Duane* sailing from *Barbados* 6th Sep 1907

1907

Arriving at Port of *New York* Sept 13th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1907.																			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Destination. City, or town, or State, or country, if outside the United States.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Frederick Mc	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	New York	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 3	Light	Blue	Barbados
2	Ottow Isobel	22	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
3	Healis Robert	26	M	Seaman	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
4	Price Louisa	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
5	Larrington Mildred	9	F	Schoolgirl	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5	Black	Black	Barbados
6	Shenier Ida	30	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5	White	Black	Barbados
7	Shenier Idella	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
8	Shenier Idella	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
9	Shenier Idella	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
10	Shenier Idella	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
11	Shenier Idella	27	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados
12	Sord Idella	11	F	Schoolgirl	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 4	Brown	Black	Barbados
13	Legall Marcena	23	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 3	Brown	Black	Barbados
14	Jones Edwina	26	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 3	Brown	Black	Barbados
15	Piffith Louise	30	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 3	Brown	Black	Barbados
16	Larrie Mildred	21	F	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5	Brown	Black	Barbados
17	Roach Orndley	14	M	Schoolboy	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 1	Brown	Black	Barbados
18	Manning Gerald	20	M	Student	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Blue	Barbados
19	Worme Arthur	8	M	Child	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Barbados
20	Worme Arthur	8	M	Child	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Barbados
21	Worme Arthur	8	M	Child	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Barbados
22	Worme Arthur	8	M	Child	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Barbados
23	Worme Arthur	8	M	Child	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Barbados
24	Singer Joseph	35	M	Wife	Yes	Barbados		Barbados	Barbados	Yes	Self	No	Going to join brother	No	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados

SALOON, C. AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Laurence* sailing from *Barbados* 6th Sep 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Sept 13th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1907																										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Destination.	By whom.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Frederick Mc	28	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	Barbados								
2	Oliver Isabel	22	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados								
3	Healis Ruby	26	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados								
4	David	27	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados								
5	Price Louise	27	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Barbados								
6	Harrington Mildred	9	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5	Black	Black	Barbados								
7	Shenier	30	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 1	Black	Black	Barbados								
8	Shenier	27	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 1 1/4	Black	Black	Barbados								
9	Shenier	10	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	3 7/8	Black	Black	Barbados								
10	Shenier	10	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	3 7/8	Black	Black	Barbados								
11	James Francis	29	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Black	Barbados								
12	Sord	11	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Black	Barbados								
13	Legall	23	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Black	Black	Barbados								
14	Jones	26	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Black	Black	Barbados								
15	Stiffith	30	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Black	Black	Barbados								
16	Larrie	21	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5	Brown	Black	Barbados								
17	Roach	14	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 1	Brown	Black	Barbados								
18	Manning	20	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados								
19	Worme	26	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Barbados								
20	Worme	8	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Barbados								
21	Worme	4	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Barbados								
22	Worme	26	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Barbados								
23	Worme	11	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Barbados								
24	Singer	35	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	New York	Self	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados								

SALOON, C. AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Learense* sailing from *Barbados* 6th Sep 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Sept 13th, 1907

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Married	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Country	City or Town	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of any organization	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of—	Place of Birth	
List		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							(Country of which citizen or subject)			Yes	If Yes—		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of any organization	Mental and Physical	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1		Frederick	Mc	28	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join his father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light	Dark Blue	Barbados
2		Ollow	Isabel	22	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Light Brown	Barbados
3		Healis	Paul	26	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join his father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Light	Barbados
4		Price	Louisa	27	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Light	Barbados
5		Carrington	Mildred	9	F	✓	✓	School girl	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	Black	Barbados
6		Shenier	Ada	30	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Black	Black	Barbados
7		Shenier	Anneth	10	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	3 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
8		Shenier	William	10	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	3 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
9		Shenier	Anna	8	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	2 6 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
10		Jones	Francis	29	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black	Black	Barbados
11		Sord	Elie	11	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black	Black	Barbados
12		Legall	Marcel	23	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black	Black	Barbados
13		Jones	Edwin	26	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black	Black	Barbados
14		Stiffith	Louise	30	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	Black	Barbados
15		Larrier	Melvin	21	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Black	Black	Barbados
16		Roach	Orndley	19	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Black	Black	Barbados
17		Manning	Gerald	20	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
18		Worme	William	26	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
19		Worme	William	8	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
20		Worme	Marcel	4	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
21		Worme	Nina	26	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
22		Worme	Miriam	11	F	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados
23		Singer	Joseph	35	M	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Barbados	Barbados	New York	Yes	Yes	Going to join her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black	Black	Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies, of the S.S. Bearcase, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davies Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Thomas J. Vassett, Surgeon of the S.S. Bearcase, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas J. Vassett
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies of the S.S. "Leavenworth", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davies Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Thomas J. Russell Surgeon of the S.S. "Leavenworth", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical Immunity and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Cearense sailing from Manaos, 28/8/, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 13/9/, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Illing or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Paulo Tapiaferro	21	M	3	Italian	Yes	Italian	French	Manaos	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	210. 100, no 71st	No	No	No
2	Isidore Goldstein	26	M	4	Polish	Yes	Romanian	Romanian	Manaos	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	19th New York	forming brother 291 Penn	No	No	No	No
3															St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11 Jackson
Linn
J

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies, of the S.S. Leamster, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davies Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas P. Nassett, Surgeon of the S.S. Leamster, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas P. Nassett

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at Wagon

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, bookbinder, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," and not as "in transit."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; freight; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Giving to wife relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Chinaman.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Nassif, Surgeon of the S. S. Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio Medical University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, two, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at by W. Jackson Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

L.C.
SEX.
M.C.
RET.
R. & O.
R. &

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies, of the S.S. Beavense, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Davies Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country, of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3
3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on-board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Creareuse sailing from Barbados

6/9/1907

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 18/1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																										
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	Abilities	Nationality	Country of which subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
1	Antibius	John Allan	35	M	White	Yes	British West Indian	Barbados		New Jersey	No	Self	\$30	No	Going to brother W. E. Antibius 549 - Savanna Elizabeth New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	White	Brown	Blue		Barbados
2	Bourne	May Elizabeth	30	F	Black	No				New York	No		\$30	No	108 West 91st Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Brown	Black	Black		Barbados
3	Clarke	Ella Albert	20	F	Black	No							\$30	No	36 West New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5					Barbados
4	Edwards	Augusta	43	F	White	No				Montclair N. J.	No		\$30	No	Montclair New Jersey - U. S. A	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown				Barbados
5	Folke	Ada Linda	18	F	Black	No				New York	Yes		\$30	No	206 W 13 St New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Black		Black		Barbados
6	Clarke	Wilhelmina	32	F	Black	No				Philadelphia	No		\$30	No	238 110th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Black	Brown		Barbados
7	Clarke	Mary Emma	17	F	Black	No				New York	Yes		\$30	No	15 West 108th Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
8	Clarke	Rosena	31	F	Black	No				Brooklyn	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	Brown		Brown		Barbados
9	Garter	Maria	40	F	Black	No				New York	No		\$30	No	15 West 108th Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
10	Thompson	Phillipa	40	F	Black	No				Philadelphia	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
11	Brown	Hilda	9	F	Black	No				Brooklyn	Yes		No	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
12	Edwards	Burton	31	M	Black	No				Boston	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
13	Brooker	Ophelia Wimpsey	17	F	Black	No				Brooklyn	Yes		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
14	Barnell	Lilian Justina	29	F	Black	No				New York City	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
15	Callender	Elizabeth R. Bruce	28	F	Black	No				New York City	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
16	Allen	St. Anthony	15	M	Black	No				Boston	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
17	Allen	Leila	12	F	Black	No							\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
18	Allen	Arvo	8	M	Black	No							\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
19	Bedmore	Jane	45	F	Black	No				Brooklyn	Yes		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados
20	Kirby	Louis Copeland	27	M	Black	No				Brooklyn	No		\$30	No	308 Fulton St Brooklyn - N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Black		Black		Barbados

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on-board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Seareuse* sailing from *Barbados*

6/9/1907

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept 18/1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length, of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth			
1	Antibue John Allan	35	M	Planter	yes	British West Indian		Barbados	New Jersey	no self	\$30	No	Going to brother W. J. Antebien 249 Cassene Elizabeth New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 1/2	White	Brown	Black	Barbados	
2	Bourne May Elizabeth	30	F	Servant					New York	no	\$30	No	Going to a sister to her sister 108 West 112 Street New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	Brown	Black	Black	Barbados	
3	Clarke Ella Albra	21	F	Servant							\$30	No	Going to sister - 408 West 36th Street New York	No	No	No	good	No	5				Barbados	
4	Bittens Augusta	43	F	M					Barbados	No	\$30	No	Going to Mrs. M. R. Breen, Clinton Ave. Montclair, New Jersey - U.S.A.	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Brown		Barbados	
5	Folke Ada Isabella	18	F	S					New York	no	\$30	No	Going to brother - Concord Folke 206 W 12 St New York City						5	1	Black	Black	Barbados	
6	Clarke Wilhelm	32	M	Domestic	DISCHARGED				Philadelphia	No	\$30	No	Going to Cousin - Rebecca Thomas 235 North 4th St Philadelphia, Pa.						5		Brown	Black	Barbados	
7	Darke Mary Ann	17	F						New York	yes	\$30	No	Going to friend Rock						5	3	Black	Black	Barbados	
8	Clarke Rowena	31	F	M	Laundress				Brooklyn	no	\$30	No	Single husband - Wm. Clarke, 303 Fulton St. Bklyn - N.Y.						4	11/2	Brown	Brown	Barbados	
9	Carter Maria	40	F	M	Nurse				New York	no	\$30	No	Going to Mrs. Julian Pascall 15 West 108 Street New York						5	3	Black	Black	Barbados	
10	Thompson Phillipa	40	F	M	Domestic				Philadelphia	no	\$30	No	Going to husband John T. Thompson Cooper St. Phila - Philadelphia						5	1	Brown	Brown	Barbados	
11	Brown Hilda	9	F	S	Child				Brooklyn	yes		No	Living with aunt - Mrs. Rowena Clarke 303 Fulton St. Bklyn									Barbados		
12	Fordie Burton	31	M	S	Engineer				Boston	No	\$20	No	Going to his sister - 41 North St. New York City						5	6 1/2	Black	Black	Black	Barbados
13	Brooker Ophelia Winifred	17	F	S	Seamstress				Brooklyn	yes	\$30	No	Going to Mrs. D. Scheele, 1004 Atlantic Ave, Bklyn N.Y.						5	3	Brown		Barbados	
14	Worrell Lillian Justina	29	F	S	Nurse						\$30	No	Going to above address									Barbados		
15	Callender Elizabeth R. Bruce	28	F	M	Domestic				New York City	no		No	Going to husband - J. Callender 703 1/2 Hugel, 136 W 133 St. N.Y. City								Black	Black	Black	Barbados
16	Callen M. Clayton	18	M	S	School boy				Boston	no		No	Going to mother - Beatrice Callen 40 Sawyer St, Roxbury, Boston									Barbados		
17	Callen Leila	12	F	S	Child							No	Going to mother, same as above									Barbados		
18	Callen Avis	15	F	S	Child							No	Going to mother, same as above									Barbados		
19	Bednorch Jane	45	F	M	Laundress	yes			Brooklyn	yes	\$30	No	Going to her son - 350 Fulton St. Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No			Brown	Black	Black	Barbados
20	Kirby Louis Copeland	27	M	M	Missionary	yes			Philadelphia	no	\$30	No	Going to F. B. Hagney, Wilmore, Kentucky - U.S.A.	No							gray	Brown	Barbados	

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Creareuse sailing from *Barbados* 6/9/1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Sept 18/1907

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By what means	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Politician	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth	
Number	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Physical	Mental	Inches	Black	White	Other	
1	Antibus	John Allan	35	M	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
2	Bourne	May Elizabeth	30	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
3	Clarke	Elia Albra	21	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
4	Clarke	Augusta	43	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
5	Folke	Ada Trinda	18	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
6	Clarke	Wilhelmina	30	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
7	Clarke	Maya Dorella	17	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
8	Clarke	Rosema	31	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
9	Batey	Mania	40	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
10	Thompson	Phillipa	40	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
11	Brown	Hilda	9	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
12	Ford	Preston	31	M	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
13	Brooker	Opheia Wimped	17	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
14	Worrell	Lilian Justina	29	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
15	Callender	Elizabeth H. Bruce	28	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
16	Callen	Leila	12	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
17	Callen	Leila	12	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
18	Callen	Leila	12	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
19	Bedworth	Jane	45	F	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados
20	Kirby	Louis Copeland	27	M	British	Barbados	New York	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	White	Brown	Blue	Barbados

*Instead of showing a question, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davis of the St. Lawrence from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2. In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

² I swear to before no the

113 days 1907

John Davis Smith
officer.

* Stat. at Col. Mar. 21, 1891, p. 100.

Integration of the

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Hammett Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of this Medical
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aforesaid nines hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

2 Kansas 2, Hurst.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept. 190

impaction

Immigration Officer.

"ship, ab-board, Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabic	Arabic
American	American
Bosnian	Bosnian
Burmese	Burmese
Cantonese	Cantonese
Chinese	Chinese
Dutch	Dutch
English	English
French	French
German	German
Hebrew	Hebrew
Hindi	Hindi
Indonesian	Indonesian
Italian	Italian
Japanese	Japanese
Korean	Korean
Laotian	Laotian
Malay	Malay
Maltese	Maltese
Montenegrin	Montenegrin
Norwegian	Norwegian
Polish	Polish
Portuguese	Portuguese
Romanian	Romanian
Russian	Russian
Slovak	Slovak
Spanish	Spanish
Swedish	Swedish
Tamil	Tamil
Thai	Thai
Ukrainian	Ukrainian
Vietnamese	Vietnamese
Welsh	Welsh
Yiddish	Yiddish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *Manila*, *25/8/1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* *13/9/1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Gender	Nationality Country of which itizen or subject	Race or People	Last Residence Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town	Final Destination (State, & City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity (If yes, which?)	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	M. Alexander	23	M	S	Portuguese	Portuguese	Manila	New York	Yes	Self	\$48	No	Joining friend John Emma	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Yellow	Black	None	Madeira
2	M. Joaquim Bernardo	27	M	S	Portuguese	Portuguese	Manila	New York	Yes	Self	\$48	Yes	221 Canover St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	None	Portugal

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Address	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the "insane" or addicted to opium, or other habit?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist	Whether ever in the United States	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	M. Hernandez	23	M				Portuguese		Portugal	New York	Yes	Self	\$48	No	Joining friend John Emma	No	No	No	Good		5	5 1/2	Yellow	Black	Dark	Madeira
2	M. Bernardes	27	M				Portuguese		Portugal	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	21 Canover St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Dark	Brown	Dark	Portugal

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CLEARANCE (Booth -120)

Arrived September 14th, 1907, 19

M.

From

5

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Class	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Carrington Mildred	A	6	1	To mother	Mrs. Dora M. Caldwell El. Orange, N.J.	Sept 14	12 ⁵⁷		1		
2	Thompson Phillips	B	10	1	" husb.	Rock - Clara 349 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
3	Callender Elizabeth B	B	15	1	To meet husb	Fitzgerald 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
4	Bourne Elizabeth	B	2	1	To meet sister	Sir Mrs. Clara 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
5	Clarke Ella Albra	B	3	1	To meet sister	Mrs. Lillie Thomas 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
6	Worell Lillian Justina	B	14	1	To meet frd.	Mrs. Lillian 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
7	Brooker Opelia Winifried	B	3	1	To meet cousin	Mrs. Lillian 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
8	Folkes Ada Junita	B	6	1	To meet brother	Mrs. Lillian 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	"	11 ⁵⁰				
9	Barker Inez Drusilla	B	7	1	" " frd.	Sub. Mrs. Joseph Fuller 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	Sept 17	11 ⁵⁰		3	3	3
10	Cartli Maria	B	9	1	To frd.	Sub. Mrs. Julian 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	Sept 15	10 ³⁰		1	1	1
	Clarke Wilhelm				Sub. Mrs. Lillian 110 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	Sept 16	8 ³⁰		1	1	1	

5 10 5

Clearance Sept 14

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

6

S. S. CHARENSE (BOOTH)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from

JOL	INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
			GROUP	NO.			DEP.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	ENTER	SUPPLY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
									Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
21f	✓ 1	Clarke, Powena	✓ E	8	1	L. P. C. Sus. of	Snider																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

W.L. 6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

6

S. S. CHARENSE (BOOTH)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from

JGL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-ECL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SUTTER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
31f	✓ 1	Clarke, Rowena	✓ B	8	1	U. S. C. Sus. of Snider																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph de Giorgio, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Signed to before me this _____

day of _____

1907

Immigration Officer,

9-13-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Section

20

rel

RE

RA

D 70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "within the limits" or "employed by courts thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES?

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

~~Section~~

~~20~~

rek

22

27-10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Joseph de Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio, Norway*, *Sept 6*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	<i>Tinneson</i>	<i>Anton Theodor</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stekstad</i>	<i>Father, Herman</i>	<i>Stekstad, Norway</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined by
St. Andrew

Discharged by
(R) St. Andrew

101

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Life

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on-board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 10, 1907

8

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master J. Joseph D. Long, of the Passenger Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Joseph D. Long
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furnace* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *furnace* is one who operates a furnace either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos J Dalton, of the Master of S. S. Camo, from San Juan P.R. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subrn to before me this
at New York

14 day of Sept

1907

Thos J Dalton
Master Officer

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-2612

9/14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos J Dalton, of the Master of S.S. Canoe from San Juan P.R., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at New York

Thos J Dalton

Master

Immigration Officer.

99

ret

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

8. 8. *Leaman*, sailing from *San Juan P.R.* Sept 10th 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Echandi	Germin	36	M	Spain	White	1899	Spain	New York
2	Galenti	Claudio	45	"	"	"	1895	"	"
3	Galenti	Ana	32	F	"	"	1897	"	"
4	Quetara	Manuel	34	M	"	"	1891	"	"
5	Quetara	Eudoro	41	M	"	"	1890	"	"
6	del Pino	Adolfo	37	M	"	"	1892	"	"
7	Serrano	Bernarda	37	F	"	"	1890	"	"
8	Tefil	Teodoro	21	M	Belgian	"	1898	U.S.A.	Albany, N.Y.
9	Taymans	Florent	31	M	Belgian	"	1906	Belgium	New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, Alexander Paul, Surgeon of the LUCANIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Immigration Officer and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

9-14-07

INDEXED
Janner

I.C.
M.C.
R.C.O.
R.S.A.
I.C.
D.S.O.
Non-Resident

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

1st Class 102-279-361
2nd Class 132-224-356
3rd Class 234-503-737

Paul

14

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Hagganheim	Benjamin	42	M	Special Agent		United States Citizen				
2		Emma	36	F	Wife						
3		Emma	11	F	Daughter						
4		Emma	8	F	Daughter						
5		Emel	4	F	Daughter						
6	Giles	Samuel	35	M	House						
7	Neil	Sam	29	M							
8	Gunn	Anna	25	F	Wife						
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

14

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Chapman	Benjamin	40	M	Single	None		United States Citizen				
2		Flora	36	F	Single							
3		Benita	11	F	None							
4		Benita	8	F								
5		Emel	4	F								
6	Wiles	Samuel	35	M	Single							
7	Neil	Harry	29	M								
8	Queen	Ann	25	F	None							
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List

11

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Gault, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Swearing
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U.S.S. W. Roman, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.-Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Oaterson	G. B.	40	M	Wife	yes	yes	United States				
2		Jenneth	14	F	Student							
3	Ganice	Fannie C.	22	F	Wife							
4		Fannie T.	18	F	Child							
5	Simon	Louis	27	M	Theatrical							
6		Julia C.	22	F								
7	Sam	Thomas	18	M	Student							
8		Lease	24	M	Student							
9	Knights	Richard	33	M	Student							
10	H. Hill	Michael	46	M								
11	Boyle	Patrick	39	M								
12	Henry	Elizabeth	40	F	Wife							
13	Lewis	Louis	22	M								
14	Spornley	Thomas	21	M	Wife							
15	Shole	Elizabeth	45	F	Wife							
16	O'Reilly	P. J.	38	M	Wife							
17	Lewis	Elizabeth	21	F	Wife							
18	Treffrey	Alfred	38	M	Teacher							
19	Allen	George	54	M	Wife							
20		J. A. M.	47	M	Wife							
21	Healis	James	66	M	Student							
22		Elizabeth	60	F	Wife							
23	Confort	Harriet	24	F	Wife							
24		Louis	24	M	Wife							
25	Washell	John	20	M	Student							
26	Banda	John	26	M	Wife							
27	West	George	60	M	Wife							
28		Sophie	24	F	Wife							
29	Campbell	John	25	M	Wife							
30	Colie	Edmund	54	M	Wife							

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					County.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Daterson	G. B.	24	Male	Student		United States	Citizen						
2		Jenneth	17	Female	Student									
3	Ganice	Fannie C.	24	Female										
4		Fannie F.	15	Female										
5	Limon	Lauri	27	Female	Therapist									
6		Willie C.	22	Female										
7	Sam	George F.	18	Male	Student									
8		Seare	24	Male	Boat									
9	Knights	Richard	33	Male	Boat									
10	H. Sill	Michael	46	Male										
11	Boyle	Patric	33	Male										
12	Leary	Elizabeth	40	Female	Wife									
13	Lauri	Lauri L.	33	Female										
14	Normley	Ann	21	Female	None									
15	Suble	Elizabeth	45	Female	Wife									
16	O'Reilly	P. J. Indup	38	Male	Right									
17	Lauri	Elizabeth	21	Female	None									
18	Treffrey	Alice A.	38	Female	Teacher									
19	Allen	Jerome	34	Male	None									
20		J. A. W.	47	Male	Wife									
21	Healis	James J.	66	Male	Sturgeon									
22		Elizabeth	40	Female	Wife									
23	Conford	Harriet	34	Female	Wife									
24		Lucy	34	Female	Wife									
25	Haskell	Harriet	22	Female	Student									
26	Barker	Laura	36	Female	Agent									
27	West	George	60	Male	Wife									
28		Lucy	34	Female	Wife									
29	Carnap Von	Edna	25	Female	None									
30	Coll	Edmund	34	Male	None									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 13

List

13

14 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bar, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUOANIA, Earling Therese Naio
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Imperial Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept

190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Maher	Edward	36	M	Surgeon	Irish	Irish			
2	Gray	Georgia	30	F						
3	Fitzsimmons	Charles	30	M	Farmer					
4	Gilly	Thomas	25	M						
5	Hennings	David	26	M	Green					
6	Maloney	Julia	24	F	None					
7		Ellen	53	F						
8	Horsmann	Lucinda	26	F						
9	Watson	Arthur	34	M	Engineer					
10	Cohen	Harry	29	M	Signer					
11	Stewartson	Langdon	36	M	Blacksmith					
12		Flora	24	F	Wife					
13	Gundale	Charles	62	M	Attorney					
14		Frank	34	M	Wife					
15	Holwell	William	23	M	Engineer					
16	Rushton	Albert	23	M						
17	Stoddell	Walter	25	M	Booker					
18		Helen	18	F	None					
19	Reynolds	Charles	34	M	Miner					
20		Emma	34	F	Wife					
21	Walters	John	25	M						
22	Reynolds	Elizabeth	15	F	None					
23		George	8	M						
24		Antonia	9	F						
25	Case	Charles	30	M						
26		Marion	38	F	Wife					
27	Bundy	Helen	24	F	None					
28	Jarvis	Grace	24	F						
29	Haines	Henry	35	M	Booker					
30		Anna	25	F	Wife					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race of People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Maher	Edward	36	Wife	1	United States Citizen				
2	Grey	George	30		1					
3	Fitzsimmons	Charles	30	Wife	1					
4	Gilly	Thomas	25		1					
5	Hemmings	David	26	Wife	1					
6	Maloney	John	45	Wife	1					
7		John	53		1					
8	Hosmann	Linda	26		1					
9	Watson	Alfred	34	Wife	1					
10	Lahn	Harry	29	Wife	1					
11	Stewartson	James	36	Wife	1					
12		John	32	Wife	1					
13	Gundale	Charles	62	Wife	1					
14		John	37	Wife	1					
15	Holwell	William	20	Wife	1					
16	Dusston	Alfred	28	Wife	1					
17	McDell	James	25	Wife	1					
18		John	18	Wife	1					
19	Frederick	Charles	24	Wife	1					
20		James	27	Wife	1					
21	Palton	John	28	Wife	1					
22	Frederick	Elizabeth	15	Wife	1					
23		George	8	Wife	1					
24		Antonia	3	Wife	1					
25	Case	Charles	60	Wife	1					
26		James	28	Wife	1					
27	Bundy	John	24	Wife	1					
28	Jarris	Grace	21	Wife	1					
29	James	Henry	34	Wife	1					
30		James	25	Wife	1					

30

List

15

14 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of Sept, 190

Immigration Officer.

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blair	Jessie B.	40	Wife			United States						
2		Virginia	9	Wife									
3		Laine	5										
4	Ford	Edward L.	51	Engineer									
5		John B.	18	Student									
6	Harmon	Henry J.	40	Lawyer									
7	Georgeson	George Robert	27	Captain									
8		Alice M.	34	Wife									
9		Lloyd W.	14	Student									
10		Paula	12										
11		Clara Jean	4										
12		Roberta	2										
13	Headman	George C.	34	Teacher									
14	Hammington	Henry James	35	Lawyer									
15	Patton	Burthold	42	Inspector									
16	Randall	Robert	44	Engineer									
17	Smith	James	43	Conductor									
18	Waller	L. C.	36	Lawyer									
19		Frances	33	Wife									
20		John	15	Student									
21	Crossall	Catherine	24	Wife									
22	Massi	George M.	42										
23	Pendleton	Clara	35	Teacher									
24	Lyman	Henry	35										
25	Davis	Ellen	34	Wife									
26	Lemon	Frederick	40	Spool Maker									
27	Moran	William B.	73	Attorney									
28	Dale	James	50	House									
29		Lepha R.	24	Student									
30	McLaughlin	Paul	24	Student									

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Blair	Jessie B.	40	W	Wife		United States Citizen				
2		Virginia	9	S	none						
3		Lance	5	S							
4	Ford	Edward L.	51	M	Engineer						
5		John H.	18	S	Student						
6	Hansen	Henry S.	40	M	Lawyer						
7	Georgeson	George Robert	41	M	Captain						
8		Allice R.	34	W	Wife						
9		Lloyd W.	14	M	Student						
10		Eva	12	F							
11		Sam Jean	4	M							
12		Roberta	2	F							
13	Hudson	Lizzie C.	34	W	Wife						
14	Hammington	Henry James	38	M	Lawyer						
15	Pathan	Barthold	43	M	Importer						
16	Ranlet	Robert	44	M	Printer						
17	Smith	Frederic	43	M	Printer						
18	Waller	L. C.	36	M	Lawyer						
19		Francis	35	M	Wife						
20		Joan	15	F	Student						
21	Lorsall	Athenia	24	W	Wife						
22	Maggi	George M.	42	M							
23	Pendleton	Clara	35	W	Teacher						
24	Lynn	Mary	35	W							
25	Davis	Ellen W.	39	W	Wife						
26	Lennon	Frederick	48	M	Spool						
27	Moran	William B.	70	M	Attorney						
28	Dale	James	54	M	None						
29		Lydia R.	24	W	Student						
30	McC Langhlin	Paul	24	M	Student						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

17

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOE BARR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hbrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

10. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

7 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Ryan	Louise J.	21	W	House	Y	Y	Y	United States		
2	Van Trump	Louise	20	W		Y	Y	Y			
3	Forrest	L. B. M.	23	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
4		Edith	17	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
5	Dante	Stella E.	24	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
6		Edith L.	22	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
7	Thompson	David A.	63	W	Labour	Y	Y	Y			
8		Elizabeth	47	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
9			28	W	House	Y	Y	Y			
10	Kilduck	Bella M.	21	W		Y	Y	Y			
11	Grove	William J.	40	W	Labour	Y	Y	Y			
12		Ermine	20	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
13	Blair	James B.	30	W	Student	Y	Y	Y			
14	Garrison	George W.	34	W	Banking	Y	Y	Y			
15	Hamilton	James L.	28	W	Banking	Y	Y	Y			
16	Mooney	Edmund L.	42	W	Labour	Y	Y	Y			
17	Edwards	Agnes F.	52	W	House	Y	Y	Y			
18	Bellamy	Edith	28	W	Teacher	Y	Y	Y			
19	First Class	Athena H.	25	W	Artist	Y	Y	Y			
20	Handwriting	Elizabeth	42	W		Y	Y	Y			
21	Garrett	George J.	48	W	Banking	Y	Y	Y			
22		Bella P.	48	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
23	Stewart	Lucille	12	W	House	Y	Y	Y			
24	Woodruff	Robert	22	W	Banking	Y	Y	Y			
25	Sherman	Edith	30	W	House	Y	Y	Y			
26	Dean	May	26	W		Y	Y	Y			
27	Smiley	John P.	54	W	Labour	Y	Y	Y			
28	Long	Edith E.	35	W	Wife	Y	Y	Y			
29	Stallard	Fanny	35	W	House	Y	Y	Y			
30		Ruth	16	W		Y	Y	Y			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourist and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the alien from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

-7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Ryan	Louise J.	21	Wife	None	Yes	United States Citizen.							
2	Van Trump	Louise	20											
3	Forrest	L. B. M.	23	Wife										
4		Edith	17	Wife										
5	Darwin	Patricia E.	34	Wife										
6		Edith J.	22	Wife										
7	Thompson	David A.	63	Wife										
8		Elizabeth M.	20	Wife										
9			20	Wife										
10	Kilduff	Ellen M.	21											
11	Goose	Alfred J.	40	Wife										
12		Ann	30	Wife										
13	Blatt	John B.	30	Wife										
14	Samson	George W.	30		Bookbinder									
15	Hamilton	James L.	28		Merchant									
16	Moore	Edmund L.	42		Lawyer									
17	Edmond	Agnes F.	52	Wife										
18	Bellum	Edith	28	Wife	Teacher									
19	Robert Blatt	Arthur H.	25		Artist									
20	Hardenburgh	Elizabeth	40											
21	Garrett	George J.	48	Wife	Merchant									
22		Ellen J.	48	Wife										
23	Stewart	Linelle	12	Wife	None									
24	Woodruff	Robert	22	Wife	Bookbinder									
25	Sherman	Patricia	30		None									
26	Wren	Henry	26											
27	Finley	Edna D.	34	Wife										
28	Boy	Edna E.	35	Wife										
29	Stoddard	Henry	35	Wife										
30		Edith	16											

List 10

19.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joe Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing there as
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ind. St. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1909
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-7 SEP 1907 190

No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place of Birth	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Sykes Josiah B.	60	M		Merchant		United States	City			
2	Ellis F.	50	F		Wife						
3	Bambauer Joseph J.	27	M		Bookkeeper						
4	Gargano H.	25	F		Wife						
5	Nelson Alice	30	F		Housewife						
6	Jones	25	M								
7	Pellam	17	M		Student						
8	Williams Mary	41	F		Wife						
9	McLime Mary	54	F								
10	Cole J.	36	M								
11	Lyon George	39	M		Chorman						
12	Gill Lewis	20	M		Wife						
13	Thompson Josephine	60	F		Wife						
14	Ingelstein Tom	55	M		Driver						
15	Bradley George	55	M		Wife						
16	Lewis	30	F		Wife						
17	Wright Margaret	34	F		Wife						
18	Burphy James	32	M		Wife						
19	Lee	24	M		Wife						
20	Kearney John	60	M		Wife						
21	Elizabeth	60	F		Wife						
22	Laughlin Elizabeth	30	F		Wife						
23	Hall William	24	M		Wife						
24	Smith George	22	M		Wife						
25	Boyer Caroline	65	F		Wife						
26	Ellis	38	F		Wife						
27	Donnell Anna	60	F		Wife						
28	Ingersoll John	44	M		Wife						
29	Roberts	30	F		Wife						
30	Whitney Arnold	16	M		Student						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	Deyle	Isaac B.	60	M.	Ship			United States Citizen			
2		Ella F.	50	F.	Wife						
3	Bamberg	Joseph J.	27	M.	Brick						
4		Joseph H.	25	M.	Wife						
5	Gilson	Alce	30	F.	Wife						
6		Joseph	25	M.							
7		William	17	M.	Student						
8	Williams	Sam	41	M.	Wife						
9	McGinnis	Harry B.	29	M.							
10		Carl	26	M.							
11	Lyons	James P.	39	M.	Shoemaker						
12	Hoff	James William	70	M.	Wife						
13	Thyris	Marie de	60	F.	Wife						
14	Ingelsson	Jon Arvid	55	M.	Wife						
15	Brady	George F.	35	M.	Wife						
16		Larry	30	M.	Wife						
17	Leahy	Harriet	34	F.	Wife						
18	Burphy	Thomas H.	32	M.	Wife						
19	Leahy	Leo	24	M.	Wife						
20	Keefe	John H.	60	M.	Wife						
21		Elizabeth	65	F.	Wife						
22	Langherty	Elizabeth	36	F.	Wife						
23	Hall	William	24	M.	Wife						
24	Smith	George	22	M.	Wife						
25	Boyer	Caroline B.	65	F.	Wife						
26		Ella	38	F.	Wife						
27	Danville	Anna L.	60	F.	Wife						
28	Ingalls	John H.	44	M.	Wife						
29		John	30	M.	Wife						
30	Whitmore	Arnold	16	M.	Student						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John B. Bann, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in-number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing since
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1900
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mgr.						Country	City or Town	State
1	Janis	Korson	27	W. S.	Immigrant		United States Citizen				
2	Knap	Clarence	14	W.	Immigrant						
3	Wania	Fredrick	14	W.	Student						
4	W. Kay	John	25	W.	Immigrant						
5	Dubin	John	40	W.	Immigrant						
6	Hollis	Clarence	29	W. S.	Immigrant						
7	Coyne	Edward	44	W.	Immigrant						
8	Frederick	J. T. T. T.	15	W.	Immigrant						
9	Whipple	Charles	20	W.	Immigrant						
10		John	60	W.	Immigrant						
11		Thomas	50	W.	Immigrant						
12	Whitmore	John	20	W.	Immigrant						
13	Curley	Thomas	40	W.	Immigrant						
14	Ward	Henry	60	W.	Immigrant						
15	Fisher	John	40	W.	Immigrant						
16	Bush	John	25	W.	Immigrant						
17	Brown	Thomas	25	W.	Immigrant						
18	Carr	James	25	W.	Immigrant						
19	Griffin	Henry	40	W.	Immigrant						
20	Abb	George	44	W.	Immigrant						
21	Thompson	John	20	W.	Immigrant						
22		C. C. T. T.	55	W.	Immigrant						
23		James	26	W.	Immigrant						
24	Osborne	W. E. T. T.	39	W.	Immigrant						
25	Vrooman	Samuel	50	W.	Immigrant						
26		John	40	W.	Immigrant						
27		Samuel	19	W.	Immigrant						
28		David	18	W.	Immigrant						
29	Short	Josephine	44	W.	Immigrant						
30	Jones	Laura	44	W.	Immigrant						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Thomas A.	27	M.	Student		United States Citizen						
2	Knapp	Clarence H.	29	M.	Teacher								
3	Waller	Fredrick H.	22	M.	Student								
4	McKay	John	25	M.	Engineer								
5	Quinn	Cona A.	40	F.									
6	Pollock	Clarence E.	29	M.	Student								
7	Coyne	Edward J.	44	M.									
8	Quinn	J. Walter	25	M.	Student								
9	Wheeler	Clarence	20	M.	Student								
10		John W.	60	M.	Teacher								
11		Kathleen J.	50	F.	Wife								
12	Whitmore	John	20	M.	Student								
13	Waller	Frederick	22	M.	Student								
14	Ward	Henry C.	60	M.									
15	Forbes	Lena B.	40	F.	Wife								
16	Duck	John	25	M.	Student								
17	Brown	William	25	M.	Student								
18	Carr	James M.	25	M.	Student								
19	Griffin	Henry H.	40	M.	Student								
20	Abb	George H.	40	M.									
21	Thompson	Walter B.	20	M.	Student								
22		C. C. W.	55	M.	Wife								
23		James E.	26	M.	Student								
24	Osborne	W. C. G.	29	M.	Student								
25	Wheeler	Clarence B.	20	M.	Student								
26		John	20	M.	Student								
27		William B.	19	M.	Student								
28		William C.	18	M.									
29	Short	Josephine H.	40	F.	Wife								
30	Jones	Laura	40	F.	Wife								

Live

23

23

23

23

23

23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

J. A. Barr
Immigration Officer.

J. A. Barr
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Ughria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Whitish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massa Inar, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept., 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Labinsky	Anna	30	F		None			United States						
2		Anna	20	F											
3		Elia	17	F											
4	Dimson	John	38	M											
5	Leblond	George A.	21	M		Student									
6	Barns	Grace M.	55	F		None									
7	Oram	Emma	50	F											
8	Waldick	Emmett	44	M		None									
9	Leas	May	44	F		None									
10	Tivanti	Grace C.	44	F		None									
11	Heenan	Patrick	38	M		Student									
12	Grote	Samuel	45	M											
13	Beers	George C.	44	M		Lawyer									
14		Joseph L.	38	M		None									
15	Griffin	William	40	M		Manager									
16	Watson	William M.	19	M		Student									
17	Patino	Patino	45	M		Lawyer									
18			43	F		None									
19	And'sole	Stephen	22	M		Student									
20	Brown	Charles Lewis	37	M		Professor									
21		Octavia C.	24	F		None									
22	Harborton	Charles J.	60	M		Businessman									
23	Chesher	Amelia	55	F		None									
24	Haggins	Alvin M.	40	M		Lawyer									
25		Joseph C.	31	F		None									
26	Angelo	Edmund H.	39	M		Redman									
27	Feiler	Henry E.	51	M		Manager									
28			45	F		None									
29		George	21	M		None									
30	Shen	Joseph L.	34	M		Attorney									

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Malinski	Clara M.	50	♀	Housewife		United States							
2	✓	Anna	20	♀										
3	✓	Eliza	17	♀										
4	Monahan	Nora C.	58	♀										
5	Leahland	George A.	21	M	Student									
6	Barn	Grace M.	55	♀										
7	Owens	Barbara	55	♀										
8	Bildick	Sarah	44	♀	Wife									
9	Leah	Mary	44	♀	Wife									
10	Trivanti	Grace C.	44	♀	Wife									
11	Monahan	Daniel	33	M	Student									
12	Brooks	Daniel	45	M										
13	Beers	George C.	41	M	Lawyer									
14	✓	Margaret L.	38	♀	Wife									
15	Griffin	William	40	M	Farmer									
16	Wright	William M.	19	M	Student									
17	Wright	Helen	45	♀	Wife									
18	✓	John	45	M	Wife									
19	MacKillop	Stephen	22	M	Student									
20	Brown	Charles Lewis	37	M	Professor									
21	✓	Octavia C.	24	♀	Wife									
22	Harborton	Charles L.	60	M	Farmer									
23	Harborton	Ann	55	♀	Wife									
24	Higgins	Albert M.	40	M	Lawyer									
25	✓	Margaret C.	31	♀	Wife									
26	Griffin	Edward H.	39	M	Lawyer									
27	Griffin	Henry C.	52	M	Farmer									
28	✓	John	45	M	Wife									
29	✓	George	12	M	Wife									
30	Griffin	Joseph L.	34	M	Attorney									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of

Sept, 190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer; locomotive engineer; mining engineer; brass polisher; steel polisher; iron molder; wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if not, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Dec 20
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bolshian.	Mazyan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Riffers M. L. Alexander	27	M.	Seaman		United States				
2	Samuel J. Andrew	21	M.	Student						
3	Thomas A. A.	34	M.	Wife						
4	Richard S.	11	M.	Student						
5	King Eugene C.	32	M.	Wife						
6	Conrad William W.	33	M.	Teacher						
7	Thomas Emma	40	M.	Wife						
8	Thomas F. Thomas	45	M.	Wife						
9	Thomas Emma	48	M.	Wife						
10	Goldsmith Emma	30	M.	Wife						
11	Horace Allen Allen	3	M.	Wife						
12	Loell Frederick	21	M.	Wife						
13	Loell Emma	61	M.	Wife						
14	Lager Emma	30	M.	Wife						
15	Lager Emma	28	M.	Wife						
16	London James	39	M.	Wife						
17	Quinn George M.	30	M.	Wife						
18	Maloney Emma	29	M.	Wife						
19	Mahony Lillian	20	M.	Wife						
20	M. Gordon Marie	27	M.	Wife						
21	Furness Emma	31	M.	Wife						
22	Thomas Emma	49	M.	Wife						
23	Field Philip	20	M.	Wife						
24	Field Lillian	42	M.	Wife						
25	Wetmore Louis	19	M.	Wife						
26	Schaffler Adolf	61	M.	Wife						
27	Thomas Emma	27	M.	Wife						
28	Thomas Emma	27	M.	Wife						
29	Thomas Emma	27	M.	Wife						
30	Thomas Emma	27	M.	Wife						

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Officer M. L. Alexander	44	M	Surgeon		United States				
2	Passenger J. Andrew	31	M	Student						
3	Passenger John A.	34	M	Wife						
4	Passenger Richard A.	41	M	Student						
5	Passenger Eugene E.	30	M	Student						
6	Passenger William W.	33	M	Student						
7	Passenger Emma	20	F	Student						
8	Passenger Florence M.	25	F	Student						
9	Passenger Marie	28	F	Student						
10	Passenger Henry	30	M	Student						
11	Passenger Horace Allen	27	M	Student						
12	Passenger William	22	M	Student						
13	Passenger Mary	62	F	Wife						
14	Passenger Charles E.	30	M	Student						
15	Passenger Anne	25	F	Student						
16	Passenger James	39	M	Student						
17	Passenger George M.	30	M	Student						
18	Passenger Malaney	29	F	Wife						
19	Passenger William	20	M	Student						
20	Passenger M. L. Gibson	27	M	Student						
21	Passenger Henry	31	M	Student						
22	Passenger Eleanor	49	F	Wife						
23	Passenger Philip	20	M	Student						
24	Passenger L. Cook	42	F	Wife						
25	Passenger Watson	14	M	Student						
26	Passenger L. Cook	61	M	Student						
27	Passenger L. Cook	61	F	Wife						
28	Passenger Thomas	34	M	Student						
29	Passenger George	42	M	Student						
30	Passenger Anne	20	F	Student						

List

27

14 SEP 1967 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Ball, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer if the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Master
(State whether Passenger "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUCANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Annular	Oliver	27	M		Student			United States					
2		Laura	26	F		Wife								
3		John	8	M										
4		Edward	15	M		Student								
5	Will	Lincoln	63	F		Wife								
6	Brook	Leah	19	M		Student								
7	Seel	Baron	20											
8	Fitz	William	20											
9	Clifford	D. C.	71	M		Teacher								
10		D. H.	63	F		Wife								
11	Donald	D. C.	65	M		Business								
12	John	John	25			Wife								
13		George	32	M		Wife								
14	Veronica	George	24	M		Student								
15		Thomas	35	M		Wife								
16	Baron	Baron	55	M		Wife								
17		Laura	45	F		Wife								
18		Laura	22	S		Wife								
19	Baron	Baron	48	M		Wife								
20		Baron	20	M		Student								
21	Blackburn	Baron	44	M		Wife								
22	Joe	Charles	24	M		Student								
23		John	30	M		Wife								
24	Baron	Baron	52	M		Wife								
25	Baron	Baron	20	M		Wife								
26	Baron	Baron	59	M		Wife								
27	Baron	Baron	48	M		Wife								
28	Baron	Baron	76	M		Wife								
29	Baron	Baron	50	M		Wife								
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Annulson	Ellen	35	Wife		United States Citizen				
2		Laura	36	Wife						
3		Paul	35	Wife						
4		William	15	Wife						
5	Will	Lucas	65	Wife						
6	Boat	Leah	9	Wife						
7	Boat	Anna	20							
8	Fitz Simon	William	40	Wife						
9	Clifford	D. C.	71	Wife						
10		S. H.	65	Wife						
11	Handorf	L. E.	45	Wife						
12	Woods	Gray	35	Wife						
13		Gerome	32	Wife						
14	Vermeir Van	George	64	Wife						
15		Fugener	50	Wife						
16	Hammer	Marion	55	Wife						
17		Anna	45	Wife						
18		Anna	22	Wife						
19	Hammer	Lucy	48	Wife						
20		Edwin	20	Student						
21	Blackburn	Sam	44	Wife						
22	Lee	Charles	34	Wife						
23		Edna	30	Wife						
24	Shale	Edmund	25	Wife						
25	Hammer	Arthur	20	Wife						
26	Hammer	Joseph	59	Wife						
27	Gallahan	Pat	46	Wife						
28		Frank	30	Wife						
29	Harris	Frank	30	Wife						
30										

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

29

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1967

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Bar, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept. 1907

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1897-98; Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

Alman
Immigration Officer.

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Buckridge George	57	M	Yale		English		London		
2	Carlson John	24	M	Yale		Swedish		Stockholm		
3	Down William Henry	24	M	Yale		English		London		
4	Down George	53	M	Yale		English		London		
5	Down George Gordon	15	M	Student		English		London		
6	Eagles Peter	48	M	Yale		English		London		
7	Lloyd Peter	25	M	Yale		English		London		
8	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
9	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
10	Guthrie Miss Thelma	16	F	Student		English		London		
11	Schmitt Francis E.	50	M	Yale		English		London		
12	Down William	18	M	Yale		English		London		
13	Down William	16	M	Yale		English		London		
14	Down William	66	M	Yale		English		London		
15	Down William	64	M	Yale		English		London		
16	Down William	40	M	Yale		English		London		
17	Down William	56	M	Yale		English		London		
18	Down William	27	M	Yale		English		London		
19	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
20	Down William	62	M	Yale		English		London		
21	Down William	23	M	Yale		English		London		
22	Down William	26	M	Yale		English		London		
23	Down William	27	M	Yale		English		London		
24	Down William	19	M	Yale		English		London		
25	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
26	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
27	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
28	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
29	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		
30	Down William	22	M	Yale		English		London		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Bridgman	George	37	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
2	Carlson	John	29	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
3	Down	William Henry	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
4	Down	George	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
5		George Gordon	15	S	Student	English	English	London	London	London
6	Eggs	John	48	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
7	Lloyd	John	45	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
8	Lloyd	Thomas	42	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
9	Down	William	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
10	Bathurst	Thomas	36	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
11	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
12		Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
13	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
14	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
15	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
16	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
17	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
18	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
19	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
20	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
21	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
22	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
23	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
24	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
25	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
26	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
27	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
28	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
29	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London
30	Chubb	Thomas	35	M	Farmer	English	English	London	London	London

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****14 SEP 1907****190****31**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Mr. Folliott	Yes	90 Mr. Folliott, 210 5th St. N. W.	no	no	5 7	fair blue	none	England, Liverpool			
2	Mr. Ward	Yes	Mr. George Ward, 101 5th St. N. W.	no	no	5 9	fair	none	London, Scotland			
3	Mr. Manning	Yes	Mr. Manning, 101 5th St. N. W.	no	no	5 7	blue	none	England, Bridge			
4	self	Yes	Holland, N. W.	no	no	5 11	blue	none	London			
5	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London			
6	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 9	blue	none	London, N. W.			
7	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 10	fair blue	none	London, N. W.			
8	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	fair blue	none	London, N. W.			
9	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London, N. W.			
10	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 10	fair blue	none	London, N. W.			
11	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London, N. W.			
12	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 9	blue	none	London, N. W.			
13	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 5	blue	none	London, N. W.			
14	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 6	blue	none	London, N. W.			
15	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 10	blue	none	London, N. W.			
16	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London, N. W.			
17	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	6 1	blue	none	London, N. W.			
18	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 10	blue	none	London, N. W.			
19	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 10	blue	none	London, N. W.			
20	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London, N. W.			
21	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 8	blue	none	London, N. W.			
22	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 6	blue	none	London, N. W.			
23	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 7	blue	none	London, N. W.			
24	self	Yes	London, N. W.	no	no	5 7	blue	none	London, N. W.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1905

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Chibs (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander S. Saganis, Surgeon of the Savoy Hotel,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

14 day of Sept, 1907

J. J. Saganis
Immigration Officer.

Alman

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUANIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7-SEP-1907

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Welley	28	M	None	yes	British	English	England London	5. Salan Bourage London	N.Y. New York
2	Welther	40	M	Product Worker		Irish			S. M. Welther, 6 Judges Street, Wexham Park, Liverpool	
3	Watson	56	M	no occupation		U.S.	English	U.S. New York	James L. Watson, New York	
4	Brown	22	F	Domestic		English	English	England London	Mother, Mrs. Brown, 57 Albert Street, Boston	
5	Lillies	27	F	maid		English	English	Brighton	Mother, Mrs. Lillies, Brighton	
6	Nelson	23	F			English	English	Brighton	Mother, Mrs. Nelson, Brighton	
7	Riley	24	F	wife		English	English	London	274 N. 4th Ave, Brooklyn	
8	Wiederfelle	28	M	maid		English	English	London	Wiederfelle, London	
9	Myrland	45	M	Captain		English	English	London	Myrland, London	
10	Collins	36	M	Agent		English	English	London	Collins, London	
11	Leonard	34	M	Agent		English	English	London	Leonard, London	
12	Langley	26	M	none		English	English	London	Langley, London	
13	Hayward	37	M			English	English	London	Hayward, London	
14	Young	29	F	wife		English	English	London	Young, London	
15	Alfred	47	M	none		English	English	London	Alfred, London	
16	Langfield	57	F	mother		English	English	London	Langfield, London	
17	Thomson	50	M	none		English	English	London	Thomson, London	
18	Smith	24	M	none		English	English	London	Smith, London	
19	Gordon	22	M	none		English	English	London	Gordon, London	
20	Roberts	30	F	none		English	English	London	Roberts, London	
21	Jones	51	M	none		English	English	London	Jones, London	
22	Edwards	35	M	none		English	English	London	Edwards, London	
23	Ray	36	F	wife		English	English	London	Ray, London	
24	William	9	M	child		English	English	London	William, London	
25	John	21	M	none		English	English	London	John, London	
26	Isa	24	F	wife		English	English	London	Isa, London	
27	Booth	21	M	none		English	English	London	Booth, London	
28	Edwards	60	F	none		English	English	London	Edwards, London	
29	Cher	45	M	none		English	English	London	Cher, London	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7-SEP-1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Welsh	Leila	28	f. m.	Wife	yes	British	English	England London	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
2	Walker	Ernest William	40	m.	Product Worker		Irish			5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
3	Watson	Alfred	57	m.	Engineer		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
4	Brown	John	22	m.	Boorman		Great Britain	English	England London	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
5	Lilly	John	27	m.	Ship		England	English	Brighton	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
6	Nelson	John	23	m.	Ship		England	English	Brighton	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
7	Riley	Alma	24	f. m.	Wife		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
8	Wieder	John	25	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
9	Wynne	Edmund	45	m.	Teacher		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
10	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
11	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
12	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
13	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
14	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
15	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
16	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
17	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
18	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
19	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
20	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
21	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
22	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
23	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
24	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
25	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
26	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
27	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
28	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
29	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	
30	Wells	Leopold	36	m.	Ship		U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. New York	5 Coleridge Terrace London N. J. New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

33

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 1907

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—This entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing here
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this

day of

1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool 7th Sept 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kay	Horatio	68	m	shipmaster	yes	yes	British	Scottish	England Poole	Mr. Miller Woburn Hill Liverpool	V. J.	Oyster Bay
2		Elizabeth	22	f				"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Donald	3	m		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Margory	2	f				"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Robertson	Winifred	24	"	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Matheson	Alexander Carmichael	34	m	barber	"	"	Scottish	"	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs. W. Matheson	New Zealand	Wellington
7	Middleton	William	32.5	"	engineer	"	"	English	"	Chelmsford	Mrs. W. Middleton	Salisbury	"
8	Pritchard	Elizabeth Vernon	30	"	author	"	"	Irish	"	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs. Elizabeth Pritchard	High Brook andrigley	"
9	Coplar	Alfred	34.5	"	telegraphist	"	"	English	"	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs. W. Coplar	High Brook andrigley	"
10	Prince	Ida	26	f	at home	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Kate Prince	New York	"
11	Peroy	Arival Lea Duval	40	m	manager	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Kate Peroy	Detroit	"
12	Thompson	Mary Elizabeth	45	f	none	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Kate Thompson	Detroit	"
13		Richard	30	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Raymond	John	65	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Kate Raymond	Detroit	"
15		Beatrice	22	f	none	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Kate Raymond	Detroit	"
16	Reidell	Norman Kingsley	24	m	salesman	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Reidell	New York	"
17	Robinson	Robert	64.4	m	gentleman	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Robinson	New York	"
18	Roberts	Walter	37.2	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Roberts	New York	"
19	Riley	Henry Percival	28.8	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Riley	New York	"
20	Sharrison	William James	30	m	ambulator	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Sharrison	New York	"
21	Speke	Robert Benjamin	30.7	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Speke	New York	"
22	Thompson	Henry	46	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mrs. Thompson	New York	"
23	Trimmer	Charles	45	m	com. trav.	"	"	British	English	England Duffield	Mrs. Trimmer	New York	"
24	Thompson	Joseph Louis	46	m	agent	"	"	French	"	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs. Thompson	New York	"
25	Ullmann	Katherine	22.49	f	nurse	"	"	Swiss	German	England	Mrs. Ullmann	New York	"
26	Woolley	Joseph Edmund	46	m	fruit grower	"	"	British	English	England	Mrs. Woolley	New York	"
27	Woolley	Joseph Edmund	46	m	fruit grower	"	"	British	English	England	Mrs. Woolley	New York	"
28	Walker	William	44	m	merchant	"	"	British	English	England	Mrs. Walker	New York	"
29	Walker	William	44	m	merchant	"	"	British	English	England	Mrs. Walker	New York	"
30	Walker	Francis Maria	40	f	nurse	"	"	British	English	England	Mrs. Walker	New York	"

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Lucania'* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th Sept* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Mc Kay	Horatio	68	m	shipmaster	yes	yes	British	Scotch	England	Poole	Mr. Miller Woburn Hill Liverpool N. J. Oyster Bay
2		Elizabeth	40	f								"
3		Donald	3	m								"
4		Mary	2	f								"
5	Robertson	Winifred	21	f	nurse	yes	yes					"
6	Matheson	Alexander	31	m	barber			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	James Matheson	Woburn Hill	New Zealand Wellington
7	Middleton	William	33	m	engineer				Chilmark	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
8	Pritchard	Elizabeth	30	f	author			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
9	Copland	Alfred	37	m	telegraphist			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
10	Pringle	John	26	m	from				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
11	Perry	Arvid	30	m	vineyard				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
12	Thompson	Miss Elizabeth	45	f					London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
13		Richard	30	m	clerk				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
14	Ragland	John	65	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
15		Beatrice	22	f					London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
16	Reidell	Thomas	34	m	salesman				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
17	Robinson	Robert	64	m	gentleman			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
18	Roberts	Walter	57	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
19	Riley	Henry	38	m	engineer				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
20	Shannon	William James	30	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
21	Speke	Robert	30	m	stockbroker				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
22	Thomas	Henry	46	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
23	Thompson	Charles	45	m	com. trav.				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
24	Thompson	Joseph Louis	46	m	agent				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
25	Ullmann	Kelene	22	f	nurse				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
26	Woolley	Joseph	46	m	fruit grower				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
27	Woolley	Joseph	46	m	fruit grower				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
28	Walker	William	44	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
29	Walker	Francis	40	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"
30	Walker	Francis	40	m	merchant				London	Wm. Middleton	Woburn Hill	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

35

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	yes	yes	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	light grey	grey	Scotland Doncaster
2	husband								5 7 1/2	fair	blue	Denmark New York
3	father											England Doncaster
4	father											
5	employer								5 7 1/2	fair		Denmark
6	yes, self	no							6 1/4	fair brown	grey	Scotland Invercargill
7									5 11 1/2			England Leeds
8	no		yes 1899 New York						6 5	fair		India Tharad
9	yes friend		1907						5 6	light blue		England Nether Heaf
10	self		1906						5 10	brown grey		London
11	self		1907 Detroit						5 11			England Bristol
12	self								5 3	blue		Chelsea
13									5 6	dark white brown		Liverpool
14	yes		yes 1907						5 2	fair brown		St. Peter's Port
15	father								5 5			Germany London
16	self		1907 New York						5 11	dark brown		England Bradford
17	self		1907						5 8	light grey blue		Doncaster
18	no		no						6 1 1/2	dark grey brown		
19	no		yes						5 8 1/2	light brown blue		Swindon
20	yes								5 8	fair fair blue		New Zealand Nelson
21									5 10 1/2	brown grey		England Sharncliffe
22									5 5	blue		Wales Sharncliffe
23	self	yes	yes 1906						5 10	dark dark blue		England Derby
24	yes self	yes	yes 1899						5 9	dark brown		Canada Three Rivers
25		no							5 5	fair brown grey		Switzerland St. Gallen
26	self	yes	yes						5 7 1/2	fair grey		St. John
27	no self		1907 Santa Barbara						5 8	grey brown		England Loughborough
28												Germany Essen
29	no self	yes	yes						5 11 1/2	fair brown		England Manchester
30	yes		1907 New York						5 4	dark brown brown		Stockport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred C. Crow Surgeon of the Lucania Sailing Vessel
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
Alfred C. Crow and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

14 day of Sept, 1907

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania*sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	Calling or Occupation Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Adams</i> <i>William</i>	46	5	m	yes	British	Scotch	England Dover Cottage	Mrs. McElroy, Kansas	Utah Salt Lake City
2	<i>Anderson</i> <i>John</i>	68	4	m	yes	English	English	Canada <i>Quebec</i>	<i>La. Transit to Toronto Ont. Interior</i>	
3	<i>Asak</i>	62	f	wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	<i>Browning</i> <i>Frederick</i>	51	7	m	yes			England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Browning, <i>Bransford</i>	Pa. Philadelphia
5	<i>Brown</i> <i>John</i>	65	6	m	yes	Scotch	Scotch	England <i>Edinburgh</i>		N.Y. New York
6	<i>Brown</i> <i>George</i>	28	11	m		English	English	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Brown, <i>The Friary</i>	U.C.C. <i>Feen</i>
7	<i>Blount</i> <i>George</i>	37	2	m	yes			England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Blount, <i>Bransford</i>	U.S. <i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Braga</i> <i>Antônio</i>	27		m	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil <i>Sao Paulo</i>	Mrs. Braga, <i>Bransford</i>	U.S. <i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Courtesy</i> <i>Walter</i>	34	8	m		English	English	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Courtesy, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
10	<i>Edwards</i> <i>Charles</i>	48		m		British	British	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Edwards, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
11	<i>Ferguson</i> <i>Samuel</i>	65	7	m	yes	Librarian	Librarian	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Ferguson, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
12	<i>Feldman</i> <i>Alfred</i>	28	5	m	yes	British	British	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Feldman, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
13	<i>Eraser</i> <i>Harry</i>	22	f	wife		English	English	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Eraser, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
14	<i>Glyn</i> <i>William</i>	48	m	banker				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Glyn, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
15	<i>Gould</i> <i>Kenneth</i>	24		soldier		Scotch	Scotch	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Gould, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
16	<i>Harris</i> <i>Charles</i>	51	3	m	yes	British	British	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Harris, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
17	<i>Hume</i> <i>Charles</i>	58		clock		British	British	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Hume, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
18	<i>Jones</i> <i>George</i>	51	3	m	yes			England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Jones, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
19	<i>Johnston</i> <i>John</i>	34		m	yes	Irish	Irish	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Johnston, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
20	<i>Jones</i> <i>Louis</i>	35	f	teacher		English	English	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Jones, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
21	<i>Kelly</i> <i>Thomas</i>	23		m	yes	Irish	Irish	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Kelly, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
22	<i>Lewis</i> <i>Cassandra</i>	15	f	landowner				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Lewis, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
23	<i>Lewis</i> <i>Daniel</i>	68	m	gentleman		English	English	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Lewis, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
24	<i>Lewis</i> <i>Amie</i>	60	f	wife				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Lewis, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
25	<i>Lewis</i> <i>Emily</i>		f	wife				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Lewis, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
26	<i>McAlister</i> <i>John</i>	50	m	banker		Canada	Canada	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. McAlister, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
27	<i>McAlister</i> <i>Emma</i>	45	f	wife				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. McAlister, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
28	<i>McGregor</i> <i>Gregor</i>	38	m	stockbroker		Scotch	Scotch	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. McGregor, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
29	<i>Masson</i> <i>William</i>	48		comm. trav.		Scotch	Scotch	England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Masson, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>
30	<i>Masson</i> <i>Isabel</i>	38	f	wife				England <i>London</i>	Mrs. Masson, <i>Bransford</i>	N.Y. <i>New York</i>

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania*sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Waller	William	46	5	m	s	British	Scotch	England	Donner Cottage, Cambridge.	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Anderson	John	68	4	m	"	English	English	Canada	La Rampe & Toronto Ont.	Ontario	Toronto
3	"	John	62	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Browning	Frederick	51	7	m	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
5	Brown	John	65	6	m	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
6	Brouder	George	24	11	s	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
7	Blount	George	37	2	s	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
8	Braga	Antoni	27	"	"	"	British	Portuguese	England	London	"	"
9	Courtesy	Walter	34	8	m	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
10	Stearns	Charles	28	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
11	Ferguson	Samuel	65	7	m	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
12	Edman	Alfred	28	5	s	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
13	Graser	Mary	22	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
14	Glynn	William	48	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
15	Gould	Kenneth	24	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
16	Graves	Charles	24	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
17	Graves	Charles	24	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
18	Graves	George	51	5	m	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
19	Johnston	John	34	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
20	James	Louis	35	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
21	Kelly	Thomas	22	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
22	Lawson	Cassandra	25	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
23	Louis	Daniel	68	m	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
24	"	Amie	60	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
25	Edman	Charles	28	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
26	McAlvey	John	50	m	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
27	"	John	45	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
28	McGregor	Gregor	38	m	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
29	McGowan	William	48	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"
30	"	Isabel	38	f	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907

190

37

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1886 New York	Handwritten	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair brown blue	none	England	Shirburn
2	no	self			1905	Handwritten						5	10 1/2	ruddy grey		Canada	Hamilton
3		husband				Handwritten						5	6	dark grey			
4		husband	yes	no		Handwritten						5	9 1/2	dark dark brown		England	Perry St. Dublin
5		self	yes	yes		Handwritten						5	10	fair grey blue		Scotland	Shoreline
6		U.C.C.	no			Handwritten						6	2	dark brown brown		England	New York or French Barnes
7	no	self	no			Handwritten						5	14	dark dark			
8			yes	yes	1898 New York	Handwritten						5	8	dark dark		Brazil	S. Paulo
9		self				Handwritten						5	11	light brown grey		Scotland	Bridge of Allan
10	yes					Handwritten						5	9	fair dark blue		Ireland	Ballymurn
11			yes	yes	1904 New York	Handwritten						4	7	dark grey head	moles on left cheek	U.S.A.	Charleston S.C.
12			no			Handwritten						5	9	dark dark	none	England	Hull
13						Handwritten						5	6	fair brown grey		Scotland	Perthshire
14			yes	yes	1902 New York	Handwritten						5	9	grey blue		England	York
15		U.C.C.	no			Handwritten						5	11	fair brown grey	Spotted both arms	Burma	Sangun
16		self	yes	yes		Handwritten						5	6	fair	none	Ireland	Galloway
17		friend	no			Handwritten						5	9	fair		England	Dover
18	no	self				Handwritten						5	7				Nottingham
19			yes	yes	1900 N.Y.	Handwritten						5	7			Ireland	Lurgan
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 Colorado	Handwritten						5	0	blue		England	Oldham
21			no			Handwritten						5	9	dark		Ireland	Ballymurn
22	no		no			Handwritten						5	3				Mullafin
23			yes	yes	1906 N.Y.	Handwritten						5	10	fair blue		Canada	
24		husband				Handwritten						5	6	dark dark grey			
25		brother in law				Handwritten						5	11 1/2	dark black hair		Scotland	Edinburgh
26	yes	self				Handwritten						5	8 1/2	fair brown blue		England	Whitehaven
27		husband				Handwritten						5	2				Birkenhead
28	no	self	yes	no		Handwritten						5	6	dark dark grey			
29		self	yes	yes	1907 New York	Handwritten						5	11 1/2	dark black hair		Scotland	Edinburgh
30		husband				Handwritten						5	8 1/2	fair brown blue		England	Whitehaven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this _____

day of _____

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, derivatives for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen of subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, A. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

James

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

100711

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lucania

sailing from LUCANIA.

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mps.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	X Anderson	Anna Elizabeth	25	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
2		Ida	40	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	ny	New York
3	Enckson	Augusta	40	F							Boston Mass
4	Holmgren	Anna	58	F	Wife						New York
5	Larson	Charles	27	M	S. Seaman						Chicago Ill
6	X Linde	Ida	15	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	ny	New York
7	Holm	Baron	42	M							Chicago
8	Olson	Anna	58	F							Boston Mass
9	Peterson	A	27	M	S. Cook						Pa
10	Steel	H	37	M	S. Seaman			British	English		New York
11	X Herberg	Ruth	30	F	S. Seaman			Sweden	Sweden	Mass	Boston Mass
12	Alfson	G L									
13	Anderson	H									
14	X Anderson	Ida	40	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	ny	New York
15	Arnsting										
16	X Baker	Mary Elizabeth	38	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	ny	Amsterdam
17	X	Ethel	11	F	S. Child						
18	X Davies	Elizabeth	30	F	S. Seaman			England	English	Pa	Newcastle
19	Peterson										
20	X Blomqvist	Selma	29	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	ny	New York
21	X	Martha	30	F	S. Cook						
22	X Brown	Judge	36	M	S. Seaman			USA	Irish	USA	Indiana
23	X Johnson	Arvid	27	M	S. Cook			Sweden	Sweden	Mass	Boston
24	X Walhaino	Daniel	36	M	S. Seaman			England	English	ny	New York
25	X Walhaino	Mary	30	F	Wife						
26	X Percy	Lorenzo	18	M	S. Student			USA	Irish	ny	New York
27	X Erikson	Augusta	44	F	Wife			Sweden	Sweden	Mass	Boston
28	X Davis	Neannah	31	F	Wife			England	English	Pa	Newcastle
29	X	Joe Gordon	40	M	S. Seaman						
30	X Bakman	Ulma	30	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	English	ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *LUCANIA*

7 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read or Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>x Anderson</i>	<i>Anna Elizabeth</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Pa Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Ida</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>ny New York</i>
3	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
4	<i>Holmgren</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>
6	<i>x Linde</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>ny New York</i>
7	<i>Jelson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
9	<i>Petterson</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Pa</i>
10	<i>Steel</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>x Werberg</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
12	<i>Alphin</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
13	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
14	<i>x Anderson</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
15	<i>Arnsting</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
16	<i>x Baker</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
17	<i>x</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
18	<i>x Davis</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
19	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Selma</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
20	<i>x Blomquist</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
21	<i>x</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
22	<i>x Brann</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
23	<i>x Johnson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
24	<i>x Walhagen</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
25	<i>x Williams</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
26	<i>x Percy</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
27	<i>x Erikson</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
28	<i>x Adams</i>	<i>Neannah</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
29	<i>x</i>	<i>Mr. Gordon</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>
30	<i>x Bakman</i>	<i>Alma</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Father: Anden Anderson</i>	<i>Mass Boston Mass</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to study, or to acquire any profession, or to acquire any trade, or to acquire any occupation, or to acquire any other purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$20	1902 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Light	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	on for
2	✓	✓	\$15	15 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5	Dark	Brown		✓	Sweden	Hofmann
3	✓	✓	\$10	15 Boston	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue		Sweden	
4	✓	✓	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5		Grey				
5	✓	✓	no	7 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 8		Brown				
6	no	✓	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 2	Light	Black		none	Spain	Yonst of
7	no																
8	Yes	✓	\$10	5 Boston	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 3	Fair					
9																	
10	Yes	✓	\$50	15 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Grey		England	Lpool
11	✓	✓	no	15 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 8		Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Gottelby
12																	
13																	
14	Yes	Self	\$10	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Holmberg
15																	
16	Yes	no															
17																	
18	no	Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Swansea
19																	
20	Yes	Self	\$10	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Holmberg
21	✓	✓	no	do						✓	5 5	Fair	Brown				
22																	
23	Yes	Self	\$10	1907 Boston	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Sirraakity
24	✓	✓	\$50	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown		England	Stoke
25	no	no	no														
26	✓	Self	\$30	1897 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue			London
27	✓	Self	\$50	1892 Boston	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 5	Fair	Black			Sweden	Clanflepp
28	no	no	no														
29	✓	no	no														
30	Yes	Self	\$50	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	no	✓	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Rainey

10 List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
25	26	27	28	29													
Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.													
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
1	Yes	Self	\$20	1902	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Light Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
2	Yes	Self	\$15	15	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Brown	✓	Sweden	Hoganas	
3	Yes	Self	\$10	15	Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue	Sweden		
4	Yes	Self	\$20	no	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	Grey					
5	Yes	Self	75	7	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Brown		✓			
6	Yes	Self	\$10	no	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Light	Black	✓	none	Spain	Yonkers
7	Yes	Self	\$10	5	Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair		✓			
8	Yes	Self	\$50	15	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	Grey		England	Lpool	
9	Yes	Self	\$50	15	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Gottenburg	
10	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Malmoe	
11	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	OK	OK	Brown	Sweden	Swansea	
12	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	fr	brn	Sweden	Varmland	
13	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	fr	✓			
14	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	fr	brn	Sweden	Stockholm	
15	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	OK	OK	brn	England	Stock	
16	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	OK	OK	frn			
17	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	fr	brn			
18	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	fr	brn			
19	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	frn	OK		Sweden	Stockholm	
20	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	OK	OK	Brown	Wales	Claughton	
21	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
22	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
23	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
24	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
25	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
26	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
27	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
28	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
29	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				
30	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frn	brn				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept

1907.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Swedish, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lucania

sailing from

LUCANIA.

7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.							
1	Johnson Allen	27	M	Wife	yo	yo	English	England	13 Albert St. Boston England	N.Y. New York
2	Cowley Catherine	27	F	Wife			Irish	England	2222 Broadway New York	N.Y. New York
3	Jorgensen Jorgen	27	M	Wife	yo	yo	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Albrektson Selma	24	F	Wife	yo	yo	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
5	Baron Florence	26	F	Wife	yo	yo	England	England	England	N.Y. New York
6	Kara Mary	44	F	Teacher						
7	Borgo William	25	M	Minister				England	England	Iowa Sioux
8	Holmger Anna	18	F	Wife			Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
9		15	F	School						
10	Jareo Sarah	16	F	Wife			England	England	England	N.Y. New York
11		24	F	School						
12	Kelly Ellen	42	F	Wife				England	England	N.Y. Westbury
13		16	F	School						
14		11	F	School						
15	Douglas	9	F	School						
16	Heyland Edith	36	F	School						Cal. Los Angeles
17	McHugh Mary	24	F	School						Ill. Chicago
18	McMillan John	20	M	School						Pa. Philadelphia
19	Wilsen Christine	22	F	School						N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Pedersen Anna	23	F	School						
21	Petersen Edith	20	F	School						Pa. Butler
22	Stuel William	27	M	School						Tenn. Memphis
23		27	F	School						
24	Seefe May	26	F	School						N.Y. New York
25	Slater William	26	M	School						
26	Twining Christine	38	F	School						Cal. Fresno
27	Johnson Gary	20	M	School						Cal. Fresno
28	Lease Geo.	23	F	School						N.Y. Rochester
29	Jones John R.	40	M	School						N.Y. New York
30	Richard Annie	25	F	School						N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lucania

sailing from

LUCANIA.

7 SEP 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Single.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mys.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	John	Willa	47	Wife	yes	yes	English	English	12 Albert Rd Boston Engd	N.Y.	New York
2	Lawley	Bethune	21	S. Student			Irish	Irish	2200 Broadway Dublin	Ohio	Cleveland
3	x Forquison	Jorgen	47	Wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Sydney Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	x Albrektson	Suma	24	S. Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Malmo Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	x Baron	Stovence	26	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	London Engd	N.S.W.	Sydney
6	x Lara	Mary	44	S. Teacher					London Engd		
7	x Dodge	William	78	M. S. Minister				England	Mellon	Iowa	Sioux
8	x Boalinger	Anna	158	Wife			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
9	x	Maria	15	S. School							
10	x Dave	Sarah	65	Wife			England	English	London Engd	N.Y.	New York
11	x	Edith	24	S. Teacher							
12	x Kelly	Ella	44	Wife				England	Liverpool	N.Y.	Westbury
13	x	Lilian	16	S. School							
14	x	Edith	11	S. Child							
15	x	Douglas	9	M. S.							
16	x England	Kath	26	S. Student						Cal	Los Angeles
17	x McHugh	Mary	24	S. Student						Ill	Chicago
18	x McMillan	John	40	M. S. Weaver			Denmark	Denmark	Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
19	x DeLisser	Christine	22	S. Student			Denmark	Denmark	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	x Pedersen	Anna	23	S. Student			Sweden	Sweden	Sweden		
21	x Petersen	Kath	22	S. Student						Pa	Butler
22	x Stell	William	27	M. S. Compositor			England	English	London Engd	Tenn	Memphis
23	x	Lilian	27	Wife							
24	x Seefe	Mary	25	S. Student						N.Y.	New York
25	x Slater	William	56	M. S. Painter				England	London		
26	x Iriling	Christine	38	S. Student				England	London		
27	x Johnson	Larry	60	M. S. Wife			Denmark	Denmark	Portland Ore	Cal	Ureiga
28	x Pease	Edna	23	S. Saleswoman			England	English	Birmingham	N.Y.	Rochester
29	x Jones	John R.	40	M. S. Merchant						N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	x Richard	Annie	25	S. Student						N.Y.	Harvey

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*Race or People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet."

List

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907, 190

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	\$20	yes	1904 New York	Home built Irish Ave New Durham NJ	no	no	no	good	5	4	dark	blue	None	England Boston
2	Self	\$30	yes	1901 Cleveland	Home 338 East 61st St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	5	3	dark	blue	None	Ireland Dublin
3	Self	\$2	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Home 424 Sumner Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	tan	None	Denmark Kysteborg
4	Self	\$2	yes	1907 Newark	Returning Home 1056 N Broadway New York NY	no	no	no	good	5	1	fair	blue	None	Sweden Malm
5	Self	\$2	no		In transit to Canada										
6	Self	\$2	no												
7	Self	\$50	no		Washington Conference Group City					5	7	fr	blue		Sweden Stockholm
8	Self	\$2	no		Daughter Charles Halperin 215 1/2 E 42nd St NY					5	7	fr	blue		Sweden Stockholm
9	Mother														
10	Self	\$40	no		Low in lives 14 Randolph Ave New York NY					5	2	fr	blue		England Nottingham
11	Mother	\$10								5	1	dk	blue		
12	Self	\$50	no		Husband Lewis Kelly Washington Long Island					5	2	dk	blue		England London
13	Mother				do					5					
14					do										
15					do										
16	Self	\$50	no		Cousin Kelly Kellyband Venetia CO Los Angeles					5	4	dk	blue		England London
17	Self	\$50	yes	1903 Chicago	Brother 141 1/2 W 42nd St New York City					5	1	fair	blue		England Middlewich
18	Self	\$30	yes	1904 Philadelphia	Home 741 N 10th St Philadelphia					5	7	fair	blue		England Bedford
19	Self	\$50	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Brother Chris Halloran 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	5	dk	blue		England London
20	Self	\$10	yes	1903	Uncle C Bergstrom 1229 Sterling Ave Brooklyn					5	1				Sweden
21	Self	\$10	no		Friend 403 Butler Pl					5	5	dk	blue		Sweden Vesterbo
22	Self	\$50	yes	1904 Memphis	Friend 11 Madison St Memphis Tenn					5	9	fair	grey		England London
23	Husband									5	2	dk	blue		
24	Self	\$10	yes	1907 Memphis	Friend Miss Mottie 75 1/2 6th Ave New York					5	5	dk	blue		Sweden
25	Self	\$50	yes	1904 Philadelphia	Friend 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	2	fr			England London
26	Self	\$50	yes	1904 Norfolk	Friend 199 York St Norfolk					5	6	dk	blue		England London
27	Self	\$50	yes	1904 Cal	Friend 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	2	dk	blue		Sweden
28	Self	\$15	no		Friend 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	2	fr	blue		England London
29	Self	\$50	yes	1907 NY	Friend 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	6	dk	blue		Sweden
30	Self	\$50	yes	1907 NY	Friend 112 Sumner Ave Brooklyn					5	2	dk	blue		Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. S. San, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept 1

1907

NEW YORK

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Cramer, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Govt of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania

sailing from Liverpool

7th September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lawson	Adalton	30	✓	machinist		England	Irish	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
2	McGlade	Mary Jane	42	✓	housekeeper		Ireland	Irish	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
3	Mercer	William M	32	✓	Clerk				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
4	Thomas	Marion Isabel	37	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
5		Ann	67	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
6	Magg	Ann	30	✓	seaman		England	English	Bournemouth	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
7	Crendyass	Agnes	30	✓	wife		Ireland	Irish	Dublin	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
8		Edgar	29	✓	machinist		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
9	Pease	Eva	23	✓	trained nurse		England	English	Birmingham	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
10	Potter	Alice Marie	26	✓	nurse		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
11	Duck	Mary Ann	35	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
12		Lillian Mary	28	✓	housekeeper		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
13	Simpson	Robert	40	✓	florist		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
14		Mary	40	✓	wife				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
15		Lillian	14	✓	student				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
16		Jessie	14	✓	chess				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
17	Teaher	Edith Beatrice C. G.	22	✓	wife				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
18		Albert Robert	18	✓	infant				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
19	Taylor	Charles	45	✓	engineer		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
20	Taylor	Robert	24	✓	valer		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
21	Williams	Mary	31	✓	housekeeper		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
22	Wagner	John William	29	✓	Clerk		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
23	Warr	Grace	30	✓	seaman		England	English	London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
24	Corkhill	Florence	27	✓	wife				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
25	Henry	Ellen	45	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
26		Lillian	16	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
27	Corkhill	Evel	56	✓	child				London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York
28		Florence	20	✓					London	100 W. 11th St. New York	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th September, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>machinist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
2	<i>McIsaac</i>	<i>Mary Jane</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
3	<i>Mercer</i>	<i>William M</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
4	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Marion Isabel</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
5	<i>Mugg</i>	<i>Amy</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
6	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
7	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
8	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
9	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
10	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
11	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
12	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
13	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
14	<i>Quendyass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
15	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
16	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
17	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Lillie</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
18	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
19	<i>Teaher</i>	<i>Edith Beatrice C. G.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
20	<i>Teaher</i>	<i>Albert Robert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>infant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
21	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
22	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>valet</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
23	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
24	<i>Williams</i>	<i>John Hubert</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
25	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Grace</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
26	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Florence</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
27	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Ella</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
28	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
29	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Euse</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>
30	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Florence</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>	<i>St. John's, Nfld.</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hebrew of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept.

1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—This entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Graw, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Wrentham, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massa London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *7th September, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1 X	Baule Marie	19 1/2	f	Student	yes	England	English	England, Kellum	Mother Mrs. Baule 119 Cambridge St. Kellum	NY Newark
2 X	Louise	27 1/2	f	Spinster					do	
3 X	Boyle James	28 1/2	m	Draper				Amington	J. J. Doyle 77 Oaktree Lane Shaw Pa. Phila.	
4 X	Burdett Lilian	21 1/2	f	Jeweller				Aston	R. Burdett 100 Whitehead Rd. Aston	NY New York
5 X	Bames Sarah	27 1/2	f	Housekeeper				Sturton	Sturton Mrs. Bames Newtown NY	NY New York
6 X	Clayton Jessie	23 1/2	f	Trade Assistant				Sparks Hill	James Clayton 206 Cherry Lane Sparks Hill	NY Rochester
7 X	Clark Walter	25 1/2	m	Teacher		Scotland	Scottish	Edinburgh	Don Walker Clark 96 Newmarket Edinburgh	NY New York
8 X	Inary Mary	49 1/2	f	Housekeeper		England	English		Don Walker Clark 96 Newmarket Edinburgh	
9	Elizabet	30	f			Wales	Welsh	Swansea	Mr. Courtney & Swansea	Pa New York
10 X	Day Anne	26 1/2	f	Spinster		England	English	Aston	James M. Day 1st Royal St. Aston	NY New York
11 X	Dickinson William	57 1/2	m	Teacher		England	English	Walsall	Walsall Mrs. Dickinson 63 Mitchell St. Walsall	NY New York
12 X	Halpin Geraldine	27 1/2	f	Housekeeper		Ireland	Irish	Dublin	81 Upper Leeson St. Dublin	NY New York
13 X	Harvey Ellen	22 1/2	f			England	English	Birmingham	Arthur W. Harvey Ardent St. Sackey	NY New York
14 X	Hoyle Percy	27 1/2	m	Carper Printer				Walsall	Mother Emily Hoyle Box 28 Walsall	NY New York
15 X	Emily	23 1/2	f	Wife				Walsall	do	
16 X	Harriet	28 1/2	f	Child				Walsall	do	
17	Harriet	20	f					Walsall	do	
18 X	Harriet Elizabeth	20 1/2	f	Wife		England	English	Walsall	Brother-in-law Mr. Harriet Walsall	NY Amsterdam
19	Harriet	20	f	Wife		U.S. Citizen				
20										
21	R									
22	R									
23	G									
24	R									
25 X	Johnson Gertrude	27 1/2	f	Wife		England	English	Leeds	Mother Mary Johnson 31 Leazes Rd. Leeds	NY New York
26 X	Anna	27 1/2	f	Wife					do	
27 X	Jackson Gertrude	27 1/2	f	Wife		England	English	Leeds	Mother Mary Jackson 22 Granville St. Leeds	NY New York
28 X	Jones Laura	28 1/2	f	Wife					do	
29 X	Harriet	27 1/2	f	Child					do	
30 X	Layton Jane	26 1/2	f	Wife					do	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the statement which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1 X	Baule	Marie	19 1/2	f	Student			England	English	England	Killbuck	Mother Mrs Baule 113 Cambridge St Killbuck	NY	Newark
2 X		Louise	27 1/2	f	Student									
3 X	Boyle	James	28 1/2	m	Draper							J. J. Boyle 27 Oakley Lane Shaw	Pa	Phila.
4 X	Burdett	Lilian	21 1/2	f	Jeweller							R. Burdett 100 Whitehall Rd. London	NY	New York
5 X	Dames	Carah	17 1/2	f	Housewife							Mustard Mrs. Barnes Newtown NY	NY	New York
6 X	Clayton	Jessie	23 1/2	f	Teacher							Samuel Clayton 206 Clive Lane Chesham	NY	Rochester
7 X	Clark	Walker	25 1/2	m	Teacher			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	For Walker Clark 96 Waverley Edinburgh		New York
8 X		Irmy	14 1/2	f	Teacher			England	English			For Walker Clark 96 Waverley Edinburgh		
9	Dames	Elizabeth	30	f										
10 X	Day	Amie	26 1/2	f	Student			England	English	England	Aston	For Mrs. Day 1st Logansd. Aston	NY	New York
11 X	Dickinson	William	57 1/2	m	Teacher							For Mrs. Dickinson 63 Mitchell St. Rochdale	NY	New York
12 X	Halpin	Geraldine	17 1/2	f	Teacher			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	For Mrs. Halpin 81 Leeson Place Dublin	NY	New York
13 X	Harvey	Ellen	22 1/2	f				England	English	England	Birmingham	For Mrs. Harvey Ardent St. Salford		Rochester
14 X	Hoyle	Derey	21 1/2	m	Teacher							For Mrs. Hoyle 104 St. Nicholas St. Orange		New York
15 X		Emily	17 1/2	f	Wife									
16 X		Harriet	18 1/2	f	Wife									
17	Harriet	Harriet	18 1/2	f	Wife									
18 X	Harris	Elizabeth	60 1/2	f	Wife			England	English	England	Blackheath	Brother-in-law Mr. Harris Blackheath York	NY	Amsterdam
19	Jensen	Charles	40	m	Engineer			U.S.	Swedish					
20														
21		A												
22		B												
23		C												
24		D												
25 X	Johnson	Gertrude	27 1/2	f	Wife			England	English	England	Leeds	For Mrs. Johnson 22 Gannett St. Leeds	NY	New York
26 X		Anna	27 1/2	f	Wife									
27 X	Jackson	Gertrude	27 1/2	f	Wife			England	English	England	Leeds	For Mrs. Jackson 22 Gannett St. Leeds	NY	New York
28 X	Jones	Laura	25 1/2	f	Wife									
29 X		Harry	27 1/2	m	Chico									
30 X	Layton	Jane	26 1/2	f	Wife									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and students, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the alien's own statement and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

14 SEP 1907, 1907

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive, seditious, or treasonable organization, or whether a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	\$100	no	no	Friend Mrs. C. Stanley 10 Johnson Avenue Newark N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	None	England London
2	yes	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	None	England London
3	yes	25	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 1913 East Main St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	Clear on face	Birmingham
4	yes	12	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	None	Aston
5	yes	12	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 978 Ohio St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	dark	gray	None	Immolee
6	no self	15	no	no	Friend Adeline Mead 150 Astor St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	fair	gray	blue	None	Birmingham
7	yes	100	no	no	Friend Thomas Johnston 112 West 117 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
8	yes	100	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	None	Edinburgh
9	yes	25	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
10	yes self	200	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
11	yes	200	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
12	yes self	15	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	dark	gray	None	Ireland Dublin
13	yes	15	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
14	yes	100	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	dark	blue	None	England Halifax
15	yes	100	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
16	yes	100	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
17	yes self	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
18	yes self	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
19	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
20	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
21	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
22	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
23	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
24	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
25	yes self	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	6	light	fair	blue	None	Edinburgh
26	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
27	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
28	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	blue	blue	None	Birmingham
29	yes	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh
30	yes self	1275	no	no	Friend Mrs. Johnson 600 E. 14th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	gray	blue	None	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Swan, of the LUOANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Swan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1907,

at NEW YORK

M. J. Ganss
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Bar, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Shaw, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bosnian.
Bosnian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 7 SEP 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 14 SEP 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Thompson Emily	41	f	m	Wife	yes	US												
2	Thompson Harry	41	m	m	Chief	yes	US												
3	Thompson Chas	40	m	m	Engineer	yes	US												
4	Thompson Belle	30	f	m	Wife														
5	Thompson Anna	29	f	m	Wife														
6	Thompson Marion	27	f	m	Wife														
7	Thompson Edgar	24	m	m	Engineer														
8	Thompson Mary	35	f	m	Wife	yes	US												
9	Thompson Robert	7	m	s	Child														
10	Thompson Lily	28	f	m	Wife														
11	Thompson Ernest	2	m	s	Child	no													
12	Thompson Chas	18	m	m	Engineer	yes	US												
13	Thompson August	44	m	m	Wife														
14	Thompson Charles	27	m	s	Machine	yes	US												
15	Thompson Marie	42	f	m	Wife														
16	Thompson Annie	33	f	m	Wife														
17	Thompson Alice	27	f	s	Child														
18	Thompson Bob	26	m	s	Machine	yes	US												
19	Thompson Mathias	24	m	s	Child														
20	Thompson Mathias	21	m	s	Child														
21	Thompson Elizabeth	30	f	s	Child														

Homer D. Douglas Augusta

Chase

17

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 7 SEP 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 14 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entry.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Thompson	41	f	m	Wife	yes	US citizen											
2	Harvey	41	f	s	Chico													
3	Steven	40	m	m	Engineer	yes	US citizen											
4	Belle	30	f	m	Wife													
5	Rena	4	f	s	Chico													
6	Monie	67	f	m	Wife													
7	Marion	37	f	s	Wife													
8	James	24	m	s	Musician													
9	Quick	35	f	m	Wife	yes	US citizen											
10	Roberta	7	f	s	Chico													
11	Reginald	28	m	m	Wife													
12	Ernest	27	m	s	Chico	no												
13	Taylor	48	m	m	Engineer	yes	US citizen											
14	Bartholomew	44	f	m	Wife													
15	Larson	27	m	s	Machinist	yes	US citizen											
16	Nelson	42	f	m	Wife													
17	Graham	33	f	m	Wife													
18	Guthrie	27	f	s	Cook													
19	Lee	26	f	s	Musician	yes												
20	Mabel	24	f	s														
21	Richardson	31	f	s	Wife													
22	Caliph	30	f	s														

James P. Douglas
Angora

Chick

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1901
at NEW YORK

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. C. C., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.S. Soc. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1901
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

37

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Belgian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Maravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 SEP 1907 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and punishment? If so, where and on what date?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			
1x Nelson	John	37	✓	m	n	boat agent	yes	yes	United States citizen														
2x	Margaret	36	✓	f	m	Wife																	
3x Kiser	Ellen	63	✓	m	n	Cook																	
4x	Maria	53	✓	f	m	Wife																	
5x Over	Robert	65	✓	m	n	foreman																	
6x Olson	Anna	78	✓	f	m	Wife																	
7x	Guy	11	✓	m	s	Child																	
8x	Beatrice	9	✓	f	s																		
9x	Bernice	7	✓	f	s																		
10x Price	Oliver	11	✓	f	s																		
11x Sisco	Leonora	15		m	s	Student																	
12x Robinson	Samuel	37	✓	m	n	metal worker																	
13x Roden	James	40	✓	m	n	Collector			U.S. citizen	Brooklyn N.Y.					Home. 116 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.								
14x Roden	Thomas	53	✓	m	n	Business			U.S. citizen	Chicago Ill.					Home. 1347 1st Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.								
15x Roden	Michael	50	✓	m	n	agent									Home. 1304 1st Ave. Chicago Ill.								
16x Salter	John	64	✓	m	n	Druggist																	
17x	Elizabeth	76	✓	f	s	Spinster																	
18x Sidelbottom	Lizzie	45	✓	f	m	Wife																	
19x	John		✓	m	s	Infant	no	no															
20x Searle	Rosie	76	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England English	St. Albans	yes	must \$50	240-401-1114	St. Albans	1315 N. Wall St. Phila			no	no	no	no	good	n
21x Seddon	John	48	✓	m	n	Supr																	
22x	Mr. Jones	48	✓	f	m	Wife																	
23x Thomas	Mary	39	✓	f	m																		
24x	Miss	6	✓	m	s	Child	no	no															
25x Wilson	Frank	52	✓	m	n	Manager	yes	yes															
26x Williams	Jane	55	✓	f	m	Wife																	
27x	Ann	14	✓	f	s	Child																	
28x Williams	D.	35		m	n	Business																	
29x	Mr.	30		f	m	Wife																	
30x Morosini	Mr.	63	✓	f	m																		

Ch. Keep

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

24 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 SEP 1907 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime or insanity? or was ever a pauper or dependent on charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1x	Nelson John	37	✓	m	boat agent	yes	United States citizen													
2x	' Margaret	36	✓	f	Wife															
3x	' Helen	63	✓	m	banker															
4x	' Maria	53	✓	f	Wife															
5x	' Owen Robert	63	✓	m	foreman															
6x	' Olson Anna	78	✓	f	Wife															
7x	' Guy	11	✓	m	Child															
8x	' Deatner	9	✓	f																
9x	' Bence	7	✓	f																
10x	' Price Oliver	11	✓	f																
11	' Sisco Lorenzo	15		m	Student															
12x	' Robinson Samuel	37	✓	m	metal worker															
13x	' Rodler James	40	✓	m	Collector															
14x	' Rodler Thomas	53	✓	m	Business															
15x	' Rodler Michael	50	✓	m	agent															
16x	' Salko John	44	✓	m	Druggist															
17x	' Kligelst	70	✓	f	Shorthand															
18x	' Sidebottom Lizzie	45	✓	f	Wife															
19x	' John		✓	m	Infant	no														
20x	' Searle Doris	76	✓	f	Wife	yes	English													
21x	' Seddon John	48	✓	m	Sup.															
22x	' Mrs. Jno.	48	✓	f	Wife															
23x	' Thomas Mary	39	✓	f																
24x	' Mrs. W.	6	✓	m	Child	no														
25x	' Wilson Frank	52	✓	m	Manager	yes														
26x	' Williams Jane	55	✓	f	Wife															
27x	' Mrs. A.	44	✓	f	Child															
28x	' Williams D.	35		m	Infant															
29x	' Mrs. J.	30		f	Wife															
30x	' Novak Mrs.	63	✓	f																

Home. 46 Ave. 2
Home. 1342 1st Ave.
Home. 1304 1st Ave.

Husb. Harry
1315 N. 11th St. Phila
Wife Mary A. Morgan
65 Monmouth St. Monmouth.
Born there

no no no no good

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McBarn, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

NEW YORK

at

James
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

NEW YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

48

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LUCANIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

14 SEP 1907

190

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Carlson Julius	36	✓ m	Stenographer	✓	Scandinavian		New York	Self	✓	Self	\$50	17 Buffalo N.Y.	Do to do do Good	no			no
2	Gibson Walter	38	✓ m	Stenographer	✓			Buffalo N.Y.		✓								
3	Hanner Anna	55	✓ f	Wife	✓			Chicago		✓								
4	Teldastrog Mauda	55	✓ f	Wife	✓					✓								
5	Hanson Adolf	39	✓ m	Saloon keeper	✓					✓								
6	Kelly Ellen	28	✓ f	Stenographer	✓	Irish												
7	Carlson Julie	13	✓ f	S. child	✓	Scandinavian												
8	Dallas William	43	✓ m	Merchant	✓	U.S. Citizen												
9	Sarah	39	✓ f	Wife	✓													
10	James	11	✓ m	Child	✓													
11	Martha	13	✓ f	School	✓													
12	Williams	7	✓ m	Child	✓													
13	Rogers Patrick	55	✓ m	Doctor	✓													
14	Annie	50	✓ f	Wife	✓													
15	Hens	17	✓ f	S. student	✓													
16	George	11	✓ m	S. child	✓													
17	Jorgensen Jorgen	27	✓ m	Teacher	✓	Scandinavian	American	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	✓	Self	Yes	1907 Brooklyn	Home 124 Avenue C Brooklyn New York	no		no	
18	Johnson Alice	47	✓ f	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen												
19	Keely Margaret	40	✓ f	Wife	✓													
20	Lynch John	65	✓ m	Contractor	✓													
21	Jane	24	✓ f	S. Maids	✓													
22	Lora Lily	12	✓ f		✓													
23	McElroy Daniel	53	✓ m	Teacher	✓	U.S. Citizen								Home 10 Cleveland Ave Brooklyn N.Y.				
24	Kellogg Kate	42	✓ f	Wife	✓													
25	McElroy Caroline	31	✓ f	S. Teacher	✓													
26	McElroy Charles	36	✓ m	Clergyman	✓													
27	McElroy Charles	36	✓ f	Wife	✓													
28	McElroy John	40	✓ m	Wife	✓													
29	Sophie	41	✓ f	Wife	✓													
30	Kate	11	✓ f	S. child	✓													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Bar, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK

J. E. Bar
Commanding Officer.

J. E. Bar
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK

A. C. Grant
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool*, 7th Sept 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 14 SEP 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Tasmussen Jacob	52	✓ m	Banker	yes	U. S. Citizen						Home Mendota Cal		
2	Kustine	57	✓ f	wife			do					do		
3	Dora J	23	✓ f	maid			do					do		
4	Smith Maria K.	39	✓ f	wife			do							
5	Smith	72	✓ m				do							
6	Snabe Thomas	54	✓ m	workman			do					Plattsmouth Neb		
7	Clark Edwin	21	✓ m	teacher			do					81 Cleveland St Central Falls R.I.		
8	Reiers	32	✓ m	shoemaker			do					29 W Fairfield St Philadelphia		
9	Smith H. E. L.	54	✓ m	none			do					do		
10	Kenneth	17	✓ m	student			do							
11	Wickham Sida B.	29	✓ f	wife			do							
12	Supp Helen	33	✓ f	seamstress			do					300 Columbus Ave Boston		
13	Milden Alice C.	42	✓ f	wife			do					207 Adams St New York		
14	Opaman William	40	✓ m	Blacksmith			do					allison Dorado		
15	Alphur James	26	✓ m	housewife			do							
16	Anderson Ida	40	✓ f	cook			do							
17	Johnson Harry	4	✓ m	child			do							
18	Baker Elizabeth	39	✓ f	Wangliet			do							
19	Dell Helen O.	41	✓ f				do							
20	Brown David	29	✓ m	Millwright			do							
21	Bakeman Alfred	30	✓ m	Butcher			do							
22	Browning Barbara	28	✓ f	seamstress			do							
23	Benson Livingston	28	✓ m	teacher			do							
24	Davies M.	40	✓ f	housewife			do					Home 200 West 5th Cincinnati O.		
25	William	11	✓ m	child			do							
26	M	17	✓ f	student			do							
27	George Annie	33	✓ f	housewife			do							
28	Shaffer	6	✓ f	child			do							
29	Robert	✓ m	5	man			do							
30	Hinton J. M. Michael	✓ m	5	army officer			do							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool*, 7th Sept 1907, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 14 SEP 1907, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Rasmussen Jacob	62	✓ m	Banker	✓	U. S. Citizen								Home		
2	Kristine	57	✓ f	wife										do		
3	Dora J	23	✓ f	maid										do		
4	Smith Marie K.	39	✓ f	wife										do		
5	Smith	72	✓ m													
6	Snabe Thomas	54	✓ m	workman	✓									Blackmont N. Y.		
7	Clark Edwin	21	✓ m	teacher										31 Cleveland St. Central Falls R. I.		
8	Allers	32	✓ m	shaver										29 W. Fairfield St. Philadelphia		
9	Smith H. E. Edd	54	✓ m	none										do		
10	Kenneth	17	✓ m	student												
11	Tiekner Ada B.	29	✓ f	wife												
12	Jupp Helen	33	✓ f	secretary										108 Columbus Ave Boston		
13	Milden Alice C.	42	✓ f	housewife										207 W. 46 St New York		
14	Geaman William	40	✓ m	Blacksmith										allison South.		
15	Alphur James	26	✓ m	housewife												
16	Anderson Ida	40	✓ f	cook												
17	Johnson Harry	4	✓ m	child												
18	Baker Elizabeth	39	✓ f	seamstress												
19	Bell William	41	✓ m													
20	Brown David	24	✓ m	millwright												
21	Bakeman Albert	30	✓ m	architect												
22	Brown Barbara	28	✓ f	seamstress												
23	Benson Livingston	28	✓ m	teacher												
24	Davis M.	40	✓ f	housewife										Home 90 E. 1st St. Cincinnati, O.		
25	William	11	✓ m	child												
26	M	17	✓ f	student												
27	George Annie	33	✓ f	housewife												
28	Thompson	6	✓ f	child												
29	Robert	✓ m	5	man												
30	Winston John Michael	41	✓ m	army officer												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7 Sept. 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 14 SEP 1907, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to next final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Collinsworth, Wm</i>	5	M	Child	Yes	U. S. Citizen										
2	<i>Heckman</i>	28	F											<i>Home</i>		
3	<i>Harvey Hannan</i>	31	M	Wife	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
4	<i>John C.</i>	11	M	Infant										<i>Home</i>		
5	<i>Harrington James</i>	61	M	Farmer	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
6	<i>Waller</i>	43	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
7	<i>Waller</i>	11	M	Child										<i>Home</i>		
8	<i>Waller</i>	3	M	Child										<i>Home</i>		
9	<i>Hoggins Mary Ann</i>	73	F	Wife	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
10	<i>Ada</i>	29	F	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
11	<i>Isaacs David</i>	30	M	Physician										<i>Home</i>		
12	<i>Johnson Mary</i>	65	F											<i>Home</i>		
13	<i>Jameson John</i>	34	M	Butcher	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
14	<i>Keenan J.</i>	26	M	Clerk										<i>Home</i>		
15	<i>Layton Clara</i>	18	F	Wife	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
16	<i>Iracted Mary Anne</i>	6	F	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
17	<i>MacLamy James</i>	54	M	Aceman										<i>Home</i>		
18	<i>MacLamy James</i>	44	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
19	<i>MacLamy James</i>	44	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
20	<i>Marlon Emma</i>	33	F	Wife	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
21	<i>McLennan Mike</i>	52	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
22	<i>O'Reilly Mary</i>	31	F	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
23	<i>Quinn H. Elmer</i>	23	M	Wife	Yes									<i>Home</i>		
24	<i>Rekers John</i>	47	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
25	<i>Rekers John</i>	13	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
26	<i>Rekers Otto</i>	18	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
27	<i>Rekers Lottie</i>	24	F	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
28	<i>Rafferson David</i>	37	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
29	<i>Rafferson David</i>	4	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		
30	<i>Rafferson David</i>	5	M	Wife										<i>Home</i>		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7 Sept. 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 14 SEP 1907, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Collinereutz</i>	16	Male	Single	Child	Yes	U.S. Citizen												
2	<i>Hobbes</i>	20	Female	Single															
3	<i>Hobbes Hannah</i>	34	Female	Married	Wife	Yes													
4	<i>John G.</i>	11	Male	Single	Infant	Yes													
5	<i>Hawington James</i>	61	Male	Married	Farmer	Yes													
6	<i>Heller</i>	43	Male	Married	Wife	Yes													
7	<i>Heller</i>	11	Male	Single	Child	Yes													
8	<i>Heller</i>	3	Male	Single	Child	Yes													
9	<i>Hoggins Mary Ann</i>	73	Female	Married	Wife	Yes													
10	<i>Ada</i>	28	Female	Single	Wife	Yes													
11	<i>Isaacs David</i>	30	Male	Single	Physician	Yes													
12	<i>Johnson Cary</i>	65	Male	Single															
13	<i>Jameson John</i>	34	Male	Married	Butcher	Yes													
14	<i>Kelman J.</i>	26	Male	Single	Clerk	Yes													
15	<i>Layton Clara</i>	18	Female	Single	Book Binder	Yes													
16	<i>Mackey Mary Grace</i>	14	Female	Single	Wife	Yes													
17	<i>MacLamy James</i>	54	Male	Married	Aceman	Yes													
18	<i>MacLamy James</i>	44	Male	Married	Wife	Yes													
19	<i>MacLamy James</i>	19	Male	Single	Wife	Yes													
20	<i>Marlon Emma</i>	33	Female	Married	Landlady	Yes													
21	<i>McLennan Mike</i>	52	Male	Single	Booker	Yes													
22	<i>O'Reilly Mary</i>	31	Female	Single	Wife	Yes													
23	<i>Owens H. Elmer</i>	73	Male	Single	S. S. Inspector	Yes													
24	<i>Peters John</i>	47	Male	Married	Builder	Yes													
25	<i>Peters John</i>	13	Male	Single	Child	Yes													
26	<i>Price Otto</i>	38	Male	Single	Saloon Keeper	Yes													
27	<i>Lottie</i>	24	Female	Single	Wife	Yes													
28	<i>Rickerson David</i>	37	Male	Single	Wife	Yes													
29	<i>Davis</i>	10	Male	Single	Infant	Yes													
30	<i>Stefford Samuel</i>	15	Male	Single	Physician	Yes													

None
Henry Rehr
115 Agnew
Newcastle Pa
do
Columbia Falls
Montana
do
do
do
116 So. Franklin St.
Austin Chicago
do
Omaha
Nebraska
Omaha Calif
5709 W. Belmont Ave
Worley W. Chicago
Omaha Rehr
35 Grove St
New York
2074 Throver St
Chicago
Detroit
Mich
do
do
67 3rd Avenue
Brooklyn
1028 1st Ave
do
25 Seattle
257 West 1st St
New York
1407 Avenue Ave
Acceplany Pa
1407 3rd St
Brooklyn N.Y.
do
332 W. 11th St
Chicago
do
2428 2nd Ave
Philadelphia
do
1001 W. Jefferson St
St Louis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. H. H., of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907, at NEW YORK

J. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, W. C. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DM to SA London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907, at NEW YORK

W. C. Grant
Surgeon.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 14 SEP 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bradley Elizabeth	57	✓	m	native	yes	U.S. Citizen								Home 40 Chas. Street Chicago				
2	Brooks Clara	28	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Albany New York				
3	Burrow Ada	23	✓	o	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1619 Boulevard N.E. Washington				
4	Bennet James	50	✓	m	Taylor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Rockford Ill.				
5	Mr. Joe	50	✓	m	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
6	Ethel	20	✓	o	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
7	Josephine	17	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 Broadway Lane New Rochelle N.Y.				
8	Bailey Catherine	44	✓	m	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
9	Harold	15	✓	o	school	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
10	Castle Maile Nell	50	✓	m	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1867 St. Louis				
11	Cluff Leonard	24	✓	o	Draftsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn New York				
12	Call George	57	✓	m	Contractor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
13	Annie	52	✓	o	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
14	Donella	16	✓	o	school	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
15	Craddock Albert	35	✓	o	Spurrier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
16	Cockroft Julia	32	✓	m	housekeeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
17	Chappell Stephen	45	✓	m	Merchant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
18	Cora	42	✓	o	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
19	Leroy	16	✓	o	Student	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
20	Lynne	10	✓	o	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
21	Dames Daniel	62	✓	o	Smelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
22	Farland Fred	45	✓	m	Carriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
23	Farland Annah	42	✓	o	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
24	Edith	21	✓	o	Spurrier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
25	Gray John	57	✓	m	Builder	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
26	Sarah	45	✓	o	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
27	Griffiths David John	40	✓	m	Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
28	Kollensberg Clara	39	✓	m	Servant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				
29	Agnes	32	✓	o	wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR RECORD ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 14 SEP 1907, 1907

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Graw, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gov. of S. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

September 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	X Hamilton	Annie G.	24	F	Serv			British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacorney	Mother, Mrs. Hamilton Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Pa	Phila
2	X Stamp	Annie	36	F	Waitress					NON IMMIGRANT	Dublin	Brother, John Stamp Edenwall, Caplebridge, West of the Grand Canal	Pa	Pensdale
3	X Collins	Margaret	28	F	Sheep					NON IMMIGRANT	New York	Brother, John Collins Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
4	X Gormley	Nellie	19	F						Ireland	Dun	Brother, John Gormley 100 High Street, Dublin	Ky	Louisville
5	X O'Donovan	Marg	30	F						NON IMMIGRANT	New York	Cousin, John O'Donovan Margaretway, Bandon	N.Y.	New York
6	X Martin	Annie	28	F	Dressmaker						Chicago	Mother, John Martin Chicago, Ill.	Ill	Chicago
7	X Molony	Patrick C.	31	M	Blacksmith						Barboursville	Mother, John Molony Barboursville, W. Va.	Miss	Barboursville
8	X Dowd	Fatie	25	F	Book						New York	Mother, Mary Dowd New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
9	X Conway	Mary A.	23	F	Black						Phila	Sister, Mrs. Conway Phila, Pa.	Pa	Philadelphia
10	X McQuillen	Bridget	40	F	Serv						Northampton	Sister, Mary McQuillen Northampton, Mass.	Mass	Northampton
11	X Mary	Annie	20	F								Mother, John Mary New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
12	X Goley	Minnie	23	F	Book						New York	Mother, John Goley New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
13	X Meenan	Delia	27	F	Dressmaker							Mother, John Meenan New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
14	X Deere	John	30	M	Blacksmith						Minneapolis	Mother, John Deere Minneapolis, Minn.	Minn	Minneapolis
15	X O'Reilly	Mary	31	F	Dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT	New York	Mother, John O'Reilly New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
16	X Carroll	Nattie	25	F	Serv					Ireland	Cork	Sister, John Carroll Cork, Ireland		
17	X Troy	Sarah Violet	25	F	Sheep							Aunt, John Troy New York, N.Y.		
18	X	Eva	2	F	Child none							Aunt, John		
19	X Prendergast	Agnes	30	F	Sheep					NON IMMIGRANT	Dublin	Sister, Mary Prendergast Dublin, Ireland	Cal	San Francisco
20	X	Helen	3	F	Child none							Aunt, John		
21	X Lalor	Margaret	28	F	Sheep					NON IMMIGRANT	New York	Mother, John Lalor New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
22	X Burke	Thomas J.	30	M	Woodworker					NON IMMIGRANT	Dublin	Cousin, John Burke Dublin, Ireland	N.Y.	New York
23	X Gallagher	Thomas E.		M										
24	X Blase	Emily	34	F	Sheep						Dublin	Mother, John Blase Dublin, Ireland	N.Y.	New York
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

R 5

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

September 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	X Hamilton	Annie G.	24	F	S	Housewife			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Pa	Phila
2	X Stamp	Annie	36	F	S	Waitress			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Pa	Phila
3	X Collins	Margaret	28	F	S	Sheep			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
4	X Gormley	Nellie	19	F	S				Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Ky.	Louisville
5	X O'Donovan	Mary	30	F	S				Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
6	X Martin	Blanche	28	F	S	Dressmaker			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Ill	Chicago
7	X Molony	Patrick G.	31	M	S	Clerk			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Miss	Parkville
8	X Dowd	Fatie	25	F	S	Book			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
9	X Conway	Mary A.	23	F	S	Book			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Pa	Philadelphia
10	X McQuillen	Bridget	40	F	S	Seam			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.H.	Newport
11	X Mary	Annie	20	F	S				Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
12	X Foley	Minnie	23	F	S	Book			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
13	X Neenan	Delia	27	F	S	Dressmaker			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
14	X Deane	John	30	M	S	Clerk			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Miss	Minneapolis
15	X O'Reilly	Mary	31	F	S	Dressmaker			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
16	X Carroll	Nattie	25	F	S	Seam			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
17	X Troy	Sarah Violet	25	F	S	Sheep			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
18	X	Eva	22	F	S	Child room			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
19	X Prendergast	Agnes	30	F	S	Sheep			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	Cal	San Francisco
20	X	Nelen	33	F	S	Child room			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
21	X Lalor	Margaret	28	F	S	Sheep			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
22	X Burke	Thomas J.	30	M	S	Wood			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Z.	New Zealand
23	X Gallagher	Thomas E.		M	S				Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo		
24	X Chase	Emily	30	F	S	Sheep			Irish		Ireland	Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907

190.

53

IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.										
No.	On List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?				Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other, substantial grounds of exclusion in the United States.													
1	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
2	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
3	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
4	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
5	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
7	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
8	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
9	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
10	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
11	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
12	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
13	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
14	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
15	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
16	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
17	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
18	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
19	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
20	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
21	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
22	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
23	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
24	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
25	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
26	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
27	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
28	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
29	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
30	Self	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, glebar of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

14 day of Sept, 1907

Frankowski
Immigration Officer.

James J. Bass
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cub (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Im L. L. Lander, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. September 8th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	x Ronanigan, Mary	27	F		Housewife		British	Irish	NEW YORK	James M. Ronanigan	New York
2	x May	10	F		Child				NEW YORK	James M. Ronanigan	New York
3	x Morgan, Mary	25	F		Housewife				NEW YORK	James M. Morgan	New York
4	x Dempsey, Agnes	31	F		Housewife				NEW YORK	James M. Dempsey	New York
5	x Dempsey, Sarah	23	F						NEW YORK	James M. Dempsey	New York
6	x Gannon, Kate	25	F						NEW YORK	James M. Gannon	New York
7	x Carolan, Mary	45	F						NEW YORK	James M. Carolan	New York
8	x Lyons, Ellen	44	F						NEW YORK	James M. Lyons	New York
9	x Kerry, Maggie	38	F						NEW YORK	James M. Kerry	New York
10	x Blifford, Mary	23	F						NEW YORK	James M. Blifford	New York
11	x Coleman, Nora A.	23	F						NEW YORK	James M. Coleman	New York
12	x Anderson, Margaret	24	F						NEW YORK	James M. Anderson	New York
13	x Sullivan, Henry	24	M						NEW YORK	James M. Sullivan	New York
14	x Budget M.	51	F						NEW YORK	James M. Budget	New York
15	x Cecilia	26	F						NEW YORK	James M. Cecilia	New York
16	x Carey, Mary A.	38	F						NEW YORK	James M. Carey	New York
17	x Alice D.	25	F						NEW YORK	James M. Alice	New York
18	x Brook, Charles Edward	34	M		mining				NEW YORK	James M. Brook	New York
19	x Mabel Pertunde	28	F						NEW YORK	James M. Mabel	New York
20	x Alistair E.	2	M		Child				NEW YORK	James M. Alistair	New York
21	x Fallon, Mary	35	F		Housewife				NEW YORK	James M. Fallon	New York
22	x Bina	26	F						NEW YORK	James M. Bina	New York
23	x McBarry, Thomas	32	M						NEW YORK	James M. McBarry	New York
24	x Jane	24	F						NEW YORK	James M. Jane	New York
25	x Patricia	34	F						NEW YORK	James M. Patricia	New York
26	x Glanagan, Mary J.	35	F						NEW YORK	James M. Glanagan	New York
27	x Morgan, Patrick	17	M		Blacksmith				NEW YORK	James M. Morgan	New York
28	x Quigley, Margaret	25	F		Nurse				NEW YORK	James M. Quigley	New York
29	x Scollard, Margaret A.	25	F						NEW YORK	James M. Scollard	New York
30	x Boyle, Mary Jane	25	F						NEW YORK	James M. Boyle	New York

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

September 8th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	x Conangan	Mary	27	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
2	x	May	10	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
3	x Morgan	Mary	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
4	x Dempsey	Agnes	31	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
5	x Dempsey	Sarah	23	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
6	x Gratton	Kate	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
7	x Barolan	Mary	45	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
8	x Lyons	Ellen	44	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
9	x Kerry	Maggie	38	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
10	x Clifford	Mary	23	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
11	x Boleman	Rosa A.	23	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
12	x Armstrong	Margaret	24	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
13	x Sullivan	Henry	24	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
14	x	Budget M.	51	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
15	x	Beccia	26	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
16	x Barry	Mary A.	38	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
17	x	Alice D.	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
18	x Brook	Chas Edward	41	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
19	x	Mabel Centunde	28	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
20	x	Alistair E.	2	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
21	x Fallon	Mary	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
22	x	Bina	26	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
23	x McBarley	Thomas	32	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
24	x	James	24	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
25	x	Patrice	34	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
26	x Glaragan	Mary J.	35	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
27	x Morgan	Patrick	17	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
28	x Quigley	Margaret	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
29	x Scollara	Margaret	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York
30	x Boyle	Mary Jane	25	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q/H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of LIVERPOOL NEW YORK NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$50	1889	Russia, The Rongor 18 Charlton St New York						5 10	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Kilberry	
2				1899	Do						5 6	Brown	Brown	Brown			Kilberry	
3			\$25	1899	Do						5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
4			\$50	1900	Do						5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
5				1899	Do						5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
6	no		\$50	1889	Do						5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
7	yes		\$50	1889	Do						5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
8				1899	Do						5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
9			\$50	1899	Do						5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
10			\$50	1899	Do						5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
11	no		\$50	1899	Do						5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
12			\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
13	yes		\$50	1899	Do						5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
14				1899	Do						5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
15			\$50	1899	Do						5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
16			\$50	1899	Do						6 1	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
17			\$50	1899	Do						5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
18				1899	Do						5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
19			\$50	1899	Do						5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
20			\$50	1899	Do						5 10	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
21			\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
22			\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
23	no		\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
24			\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
25			\$50	1899	Do						5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
26	yes		\$50	1899	Do						5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
27			\$25	1899	Do						5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
28			\$50	1899	Do						5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
29	no		\$50	1899	Do						5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	
30			\$50	1899	Do						5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Kilberry	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from Queensdown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907.

NEW YORK

J. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Cram, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing hereon, do
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
 agent thereof, in the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Gov. of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sep, 1907
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from Queenstown Sept 8th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1 X	Dutton	Daniel J.	42	M	Marroes			American	Irish	U.S.A.	Hartford			150 Broad St	Hartford
2 X		Annie	40	F	M. A. keeper						Hartford				
3 X		Rose	11	F	S. Child										
4 X	Boyle	Mary Jane	32	F	Shawness						Glendale			Glendale	
5 X	Holmes	Annette	28	F	M. A. keeper						Murray			Alb. Murray	
6	Aherne	Annette	69	F	M						Rock Bluff			Rock Bluff	
7 X	Gallagher	Thomas E.	43	M	Professor			American	Irish	U.S.A.	Westport			Westport	
8 X	Kelly	Mr. H. H. Kelly	55	M	M. A. keeper						New York			NY	
9 X		Katherine	24	F	S. Student										
10 X	Conway	Arthur	46	M	M. A. keeper										
11 X		Margaret	40	F	M. A. keeper										
12	Wolman	Thomas	30	M	S. Student			U.S.	Irish	St. Louis	Miss			St. Louis	
13 X	Moran	Mary	40	F	M. A. keeper			U.S.	Irish	U.S.	U.S.			U.S.	
14 X	Kennan	Joseph	44	M	S. Clerk			do							
15 X	Shaw	Joseph	65	M	M. A. keeper			U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			U.S.A.	
16 X	Deehan	Joseph	49	M	M. A. keeper			U.S.	Irish	U.S.	U.S.			U.S.	
17 X		Mary	39	F	S. Student										
18	Johnson	Alia	47	F	S. Student			England	English	U.S.A.	New York			U.S.A.	
19	Conley	Catherine	28	F	S. Student			Ireland	Irish		Cleveland			U.S.A.	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from Queensdown Sept 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.	
1 X	Dutton	Daniel J.	42	M	Mailroom			American	Irish	U.S.A.	Hartford			Conn.	1150 Broadway Hartford	
2 X		Annie	40	F	Housekeeper						Hartford					
3 X		Rose	11	F	Child											
4 X	Boyle	Mary Jane	32	F	Waitress						Glendale			Ohio	Glendale	
5 X	Holmes	Annette	28	F	Housekeeper						Murray			Neb.	Murray	
6	Aherne	Annette	69	F							Rock Bluff				Rock Bluff	
7 X	Gallagher	Thomas E.	43	M	Professor			American	Irish	U.S.A.	Westport			Mass.	Westport	
8 X	Kelly	Mr. Katherine	55	F	Wife						New York			N.Y.	New York	
9 X		Katherine	24	F	S. Student											
10 X	Conway	Arthur	46	M	Engineer											
11 X		Margaret	40	F	Wife											
12 X	Asplund	Thomas	30	M	Student			U.S.			St. Louis			Miss.	St. Louis	
13 X	Moran	Mary	40	F	Wife										Ill.	Chicago
14 X	Kearney	Joseph	44	M	S. Clerk											
15 X	Shaw	Joseph	65	M	Widow			Irish		U.S.A.	Omaha				Nebr.	Omaha
16 X	Deehan	Joseph	49	M	Housekeeper			U.S.								
17 X		Mary	25	F	Student											
18	Johnson	Alma	47	F	Wife			England	English	U.S.A.	New York					
19	Conley	Katherine	24	F	S. Student			Ireland	Irish		Cleveland				Ohio	Cleveland
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten signature and large 'V' mark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

57.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joe Bar, of the LUCANIA, from Queensland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joe Bar
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sep, 1907

at NEW YORK

Engel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. C. C., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing" or "Employed by" or "on the way to be.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Sam. H. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens. Alvant

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen}ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. September 8, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	x Barney	William J.	42	M	Police			Irish American	Irish	USA	New Haven		Conn	St John St New Haven
2	x Buckley	Mary J.	48	F	M Keeper						Chicago		Ill	Chicago
3	x Moran	Mary J.	47	F							Elgin		Ill	Elgin
4	x Badger	Martin J.	27	M	Merchant			Irish American	Irish	USA	New Haven		Conn	St John St New Haven
5	x	Martin	64	M										
6	x Baule	Ralph	30	M	Boatman						Georgetown		La	Georgetown
7	x Quinn	James	30	M							Boston		Ma	Boston
8	x Moffett	Mary	43	F	M Keeper						Westchester		Ny	Westchester
9	x	John	3	M	Child									
10	x Dineen	Katie	63	F	M Keeper						Westchester		Ny	Westchester
11	x	Mary	26	F							Westchester		Ny	Westchester
12	x Wright	Jeremiah J.	56	M	Merchant						New York		Ny	New York
13	x Nugent	John	37	M	Boatman						St Louis		Mo	St Louis
14	x Dineen	Michael	29	M	Police						Chicago		Ill	Chicago
15	x Lyons	Delia	50	F	M Keeper						Louisville		Ky	Louisville
16	x	Margaret	22	F										
17	x Gormally	Alice	19	F										
18	x Herahan	Thomas	57	M	Merchant						Melrose Junction		Neb	Melrose Junction
19	x	Hannah	47	F	M Keeper									
20	x	Frances	9	F	Child									
21	x	Margaret	45	F	M Keeper			Irish	Irish	USA	New York		Ny	New York
22	x Dor	Kathleen	11	F	Child			Irish	Irish	USA	New York		Ny	New York
23	x	Marie	8	F	Child									
24	x Zimmermann	Hubert	37	M	Boatman			German	German	USA	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
25	x Graham	Peter	59	M	Boatman			German	German	USA	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
26	x Turner	Louis	54	M	Boatman			German	German	USA	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
27	x	Madeline	52	F	M Keeper									
28	x Hurley	Bridget M.	38	F				Irish	Irish	USA	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
29	x Taylor	Mary B.	18	F	Child						New York		Ny	New York
30	x	Mary B.	18	F	Child									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN^{Citizen} PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

September 8th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State
1	x Barney	William J.	42	M	Police		Irish		USA	New Haven	Conn. New Haven
2	x Buckley	Mary J.	48	F	Housekeeper				Chicago		Ill. Chicago
3	x Moran	Mary J.	47	F					Elgin Ill		Ill. Elgin
4	x Badger	Martin J.	27	M	Merchant		American		New Haven		Conn. New Haven
5	x	Martin	64	M							
6	x Gaule	Ralph	30	M	Blacksmith				Georgetown		La. Georgetown
7	x Quinn	James	30	M					Boston Ma		Ma. Boston
8	x Moffett	Mary	43	F	Housekeeper				Westchester		N.Y. Westchester
9	x	John	3	M	Child						
10	x Dineen	Katie	63	F	Housekeeper				Westchester		N.Y. Westchester
11	x	Mary	26	F					Westchester		N.Y. Westchester
12	x Wright	Jeremiah J.	56	M	Merchant				New York		N.Y. New York
13	x Nugent	John	37	M	Blacksmith				St Louis Mo		Mo. St Louis
14	x Dineen	Michael	29	M	Police				Chicago		Ill. Chicago
15	x Lyons	Delia	50	F	Housekeeper				Louisville Ky		Ky. Louisville
16	x	Margaret	22	F							
17	x Gormally	Alice	19	F							
18	x Herenan	Thomas	57	M	Merchant				Melrose Junction		Neb. Melrose Junction
19	x	Harriet	47	F	Housekeeper						
20	x	Frances	9	F	Child						
21	x	Margaret	45	F	Housekeeper		Irish				
22	x Dor	Kathleen	11	F	Child		Irish		New York		N.Y. New York
23	x	Marie	8	F	Child						
24	x Zimmerman	Hubert	37	M	Blacksmith				German Hubbell Mich		Mich. German Hubbell
25	x Graham	Peter	59	M	Blacksmith				Irish New Orleans La		La. New Orleans
26	x Kuerner	Louis	54	M	Blacksmith				German Hubbell		Mich. German Hubbell
27	x	Madeline	52	F	Housekeeper						
28	x Hurley	Bridget M.	38	F					Irish Chicago Ill		Ill. Chicago
29	x Taylor	Mary B.	18	F					New York		N.Y. New York
30	x	Mary B.	18	F							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

U.S.

14 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by owner, manager, or father paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from payment of duty, or from payment of duty in whole or in part, under any law of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any law of the United States, or to any law of any foreign country, which is in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21 self 500-1880-07 bro 57 8 3 3rd no no no govt no 58 father Mr. now Ireland Monaghan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Saw, of the LUCANIA, from Queensdown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

14 day of Sept

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Em. S. S. L. L. L., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Sept

, 190

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Q1

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizen
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN, PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, September 8th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1 X	Gilbert	Mary	62	✓	Wd. Hkper	yes	American Irish	USA	Cleveland, Ohio	1040-71 st St. Chicago	Chicago
2 X	Mcadden	Patrick	33	✓	M Merchant				Chicago	344 N. Park Chicago	Chicago
3 X		Bessie	28	✓	M Hkper						
4 X		Frances	4	✓	S Child	no					
5 X		Irene			Infant with mother as above						
6 X		Barthene	21	✓	S Hkper	yes					
7 X	Smith	Thomas J.	53	✓	M M Contractor				New York	125 E. 124 th St. New York	New York
8 X	Graham	Mary	44	✓	M Hkper					533-3 rd Ave New York	New York
9 X	Downey	James J.	40	✓	M P Olegymen				Cairo Ill	312-9 th St. Cairo	Cairo
10	Barway	Arthur	48	✓	M M Pagen				Pueblo Co		Pueblo
11		Margaret	46	✓	M Hkper						
12 X	Connelly	Michael E.	60	✓	M M Contractor				Chicago	478 Randolph Ill Chicago	Chicago
13	Gylward	Thomas J.	29	✓	M Priest				St Louis	707 N. 6 th St. St Louis	St Louis
14	Brshaw	Asie	40	✓	Wd Hkper						
15 X	Gaffney	Michael	44	✓	M M Coachman				New York	3755 Readington New York	New York
16 X	Martin	Mary E.	36	✓	M Hkper				Chicago	369 E. 55 th St Chicago	Chicago
17 X		John J.	11	✓	M S Child						
18	Arlson	John	38	✓	M M Contractor				Brooklyn	24 th Westinghouse Brooklyn	Brooklyn
19		Margaret	36	✓	M Hkper						
20	Kelly	Katherine	50	✓	M Hkper				New York	2208 7 th Ave New York	New York
21		Katherine	24	✓	M Hkper						
22 X	Dyer	Margaret	43	✓	M Hkper						
23 X	Dyer	Beronica	8	✓	S Child	none					
24 X		John	6	✓	M S						
25 X	Leary	Julia	54	✓	M Hkper	yes			Beyonce, N. Y.	1 Cinden St Beyonce, N. Y.	Beyonce, N. Y.
26 X	Herr	Mamie	20	✓	S				New York	346 37 th St New York	New York
27 X	Monasty	James W.	42	✓	M Merchant					143-16 th Ave New York	New York
28 X		Margaret	11	✓	S Child						
29 X		Mortimer	9	✓	M S						
30 X		Jeddy	8	✓	M S						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen}ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. September 8th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	X Gilbert	Mary	62	Wid. Keeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Cleveland, Ohio			Ohio	Cleveland
2	X McKadden	Patrick	33	M. Merchant						Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
3	X	Bessie	28	W. M. Keeper										
4	X	Frances	4	W. M. Child	no	no								
5	X	Irene		Infant with mother, as above										
6	X	Katherine	21	W. M. Keeper	yes									
7	X Smith	Thomas J.	53	M. M. Contractor						New York			N.Y.	New York
8	X Graham	Mary	44	W. M. Keeper										
9	X Downey	James J.	40	M. P. Blacksmith						Bairo, Ill.			Ill.	Bairo
10	X Barway	Arthur	48	M. M. Carpenter						Puebla, Mex.			Mex.	Puebla
11		Margaret	46	W. M. Keeper										
12	X Bonnelly	Michael E.	60	M. M. Contractor						Chicago			Ill.	Chicago
13	X Gylward	Thomas J.	29	M. Priest						St. Louis			Mos.	St. Louis
14	X Graham	Assie	40	W. M. Keeper										
15	X Gaffney	Michael	41	M. M. Coachman						New York			N.Y.	New York
16	X Martin	Mary E.	36	W. M. Keeper						Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
17	X	John J.	11	M. S. Child										
18	X Helson	John	38	M. M. Real Estate						Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Margaret	36	W. M. Keeper										
20	X Kelly	Katherine	50	W. M. Keeper						New York				New York
21		Katherine	24	W. M. Stenographer										
22	X Dyer	Margaret	43	W. M. Keeper										New York
23	X Dyer	Beronica	8	W. M. Child	none									
24	X	John	6	M. S.										
25	X Leary	Julia	54	W. M. Keeper	yes					Bayonne, N.J.			N.J.	Bayonne
26	X Kerr	Namie	20	W. M.						New York			N.Y.	New York
27	X Monasty	James W.	42	M. M. Doctor										New York
28	X	Margaret	11	W. M. Child										
29	X	Mortimer	9	M. S.										
30	X	Jeddy	8	M. S.										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jo Saw, of the LUCANIA, from Quezon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14

day of Sept, 1907,

Jo E. Ball
Commanding Officer.

M. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residences, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, Alex Grant, Surgeon of the Lucania, Seaside, New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK

L. H. S. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

9-14-07

607
59
666
1 Transit
33 ST

RECORDED
J. J. J.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Conil

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

September 28, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
48395	Moore	Thomas	21	M. H. Kaffee	Y. Y.	British	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Brother, Mrs. Moore	N.Y. New York
3136	Costello	Batt								
3137	Higginald	Annie	28	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Kilmallock	Brother, Mary Higginald	N.Y. N.Y.
40537	Boice	Mary	21	F. S. H. book	Y. Y.			Billose	Brother, Bridget Bryce	N.Y. N.Y.
4264	Mullavoy	James								
4479	Dunbar	Edward								
48312	Farrell	Michael P.	22	M. S. Book-keeper	Y. Y.	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Listowel	Father - Denis O'Farrell	Ill Chicago
8	Parcey	Bridget	23	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.			Althone	Father - John Barry	N.Y. Jersey City
9	Shearn	Mary	22	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.			Listowel	Father - John Barry	Ill Chicago
60393	Sheahan	John	28	M. S. Lab.	Y. Y.	American			Brother, Castle town	Utah Salt Lake
11	Sullivan	Daniel B.	65	Old	Y. Y.				Home - 44 22 H. H. Smith	Utah Salt Lake
60392	Downey	Mrs. Julia	50	F. S. H. Kaffee	Y. Y.	British			Father - John Sheehan	Mo. Butte
13	Downey	John	32	M. S. Home	Y. Y.				Father - John Sheehan	Mo. Butte
14	Downey	Mary	10	F.	Y. Y.				Father - John Sheehan	Mo. Butte
60391	Healy	Maggie	23	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.				Father - Michael C. Healy	N.Y. Chelsea
53766	Deaton	Margaret	19	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.				Father - John Deaton	Ill Chicago
63664	Collopy	Margaret	25	F. S. H. maid	Y. Y.				Father - Mrs. Mulcahy	N.Y. Troy
61174	McLellan	Margaret	19	F. S. Serv.	Y. Y.				Brother, Mary McLellan	N.Y. Bayonne

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

September 28, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
18395	Moore	Thomas	21	Single	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Brother, Mr. Moore 180 Phibson St., Dublin	N.Y. New York
31369	Costello	Batt								
31387	Ritzgerald	Annie	28	Single	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Brother, Mary Fitzgerald Blanchfield, Kilmallock	N.Y. N.Y.
4445374	Boice	Mary	21	Single	Yes			Billose	Brother, Bridget Bryce Billose, Co. Mayo	N.Y. N.Y.
45646	Mullavoy	James								
46479	Dunlop	Edward								
48312	Farrell	Michael J.	22	Single	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Father - Denis O'Farrell Limerick, Co. Kerry	Ill Chicago
8	Parcey	Bridget	23	Single	Yes			Althone	Father - John Carey Althone, Co. Westmeath	N.Y. New York
9	Shearn	Mary	22	Single	Yes			Limerick	Father - John Shearn Limerick, Co. Kerry	Ill Chicago
60393	Sheahan	John	28	Single	Yes	American			Brother, Castle Connors Co. Cork	Utah Salt Lake City
11	Sullivan	Daniel B.	65	Single	Yes				Home - 44 22 R.H. St. Salt Lake City, Utah	Utah Salt Lake City
60392	Downey	Mrs. Julia	50	Single	Yes	British			Father - John Shearn Castle Connors, Co. Cork	Mass. Butte City
13	Downey	John	32	Single	No				G. Father - do	
14	Downey	Mary	10	Single	No				G. Father - do	
60391	Healy	Maggie	23	Single	Yes				Father - Michael Healy Castle Connors, Co. Cork	Mass. Chelsea
53766	McCauley	Margaret	19	Single	Yes				Father - John McCauley Castle Connors, Co. Kerry	Ill Chicago
63664	McCauley	Margaret	25	Single	Yes				Father - Mrs. McCauley Limerick	N.Y. Troy
61174	McCauley	Margaret	19	Single	Yes				Mother - Mary McCauley Corkford	N.Y. Bayonne
63379	McCauley	Margaret	19	Single	Yes					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

14 SEP 1907

100

63

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AW Grant, Surgeon of the Peania, Saiday Thewick, do
(Name of Surgeon, "saiday Thewick" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

59 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LUCANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

September 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
6297	1 Power John L	42	M	Sergeant	yes	Irish		Ireland America	Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
6298	2 Marnane Mary J	30	F	Waitress				Blonlong	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
6018	3 Molunby Anne	20	F	Servant		British		Barclay	Barclay, C. Pimence	Brooklyn
6020	4 Butler Mollie	18	F			Ireland		Ireland	Mogorban, Ireland	New York
6323	5 Molunby Annie	20	F					Barclay	Barclay, C. Pimence	Brooklyn
6233	6 Healy Johanna	20	F	Servant				Andgroom	Andgroom, C. Pimence	New York
53910	7 Murphy Maggie	20	F					Knockragade	Knockragade, C. Pimence	New York
57348	8 Brosnan Ellen	26	F	Servant				Knockragade	Knockragade, C. Pimence	New York
59160	9 Leahy Susan	35	F					Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	Massachusetts
60003	10 McKeen Susan	25	F					Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY Brooklyn
60093	11 Broddy Timothy	17	M	Servant				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
61544	12 Perry Lizzie	30	F	Servant				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
6324	13 Ahern John	22	M	Lab				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
53271	14 Taylor Michael	21	M			Ireland		Ireland	Edenderry, Ireland	New York
53947	15 O'Brien Eugene	22	M					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	
53448	16 O'Brien Charles	22	M					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	
43765	17 Horan Patrick	20	M					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	
✓ 18	✓ Michael	26	M					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	
54118	19 Flynn Maurice	24	M					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	NY New York
5933	20 Rowan Mary	43	F	Servant				Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	NY New York
✓ 21	✓ Mary Conn	18	F					Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	NY New York
534	22 Mansfield Johanna	19	F	Servant				Ballinacorney	Ballinacorney, C. Pimence	NY New York
5331	23 Blaney Maggie	22	F	Servant		Ireland		Ireland	Ennistymony, Ireland	NY Orange
5248	24 Prondfoot Annie	33	F					Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
5351	25 Neville Mary	22	F	Servant				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
5353	26 Brannan Patrick	24	M	Lab				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
5357	27 Kennedy Delia	20	F	Servant		Ireland		Ireland	Ennistymony, Ireland	NY New York
✓ 28	✓ Mary James	38	F	Lab				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
5364	29 Sullivan Eugene	24	M	Conductor				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York
60521	30 Rafter Thomas	20	M	Lab				Ennistymony	Ennistymony, C. Pimence	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

QUEENSTOWN.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN.

September 24, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
62971	1 Power	John L	42	M	Servant	Irish		Ireland America	Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
62978	2 Marnane	Mary J	30	F	Waitress			Blonlong	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
61018	3 Molunby	Patrick	20	M	Servant	British		Lachel	Blonlong, C. Pimence	Brooklyn
61020	4 Butler	Mollie	18	F		Ireland		Ireland	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
62377	5 Molunby	Annie	20	F				Lachel	Blonlong, C. Pimence	Brooklyn
62379	6 Nealy	Johanna	20	F	Servant			Andgroom	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
53910	7 Murphy	Maggie	20	F				Knocknagall	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
51348	8 Brosnan	Ellen	26	F	Servant			Knocknagall	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
59160	9 Leahy	Susan	35	F				Ennistymore	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
60005	10 McKee	Susan	25	F				Ennistymore	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
60093	11 Broddy	Timothy	17	M	Servant			Ennistymore	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
61544	12 Perry	Riggie	30	F	Servant			Ennistymore	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
62244	13 Ahern	John	22	M	Servant			Ennistymore	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
53271	14 Taylor	Michael	21	M		Ireland		Edenderry	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
53947	15 O'Keine	Eugene	22	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
53948	16 O'Keine	Charles	22	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
43765	17 Horan	Patrick	20	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
54118	18	Michael	26	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
54118	19 Flynn	Maurice	24	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
54330	20 Rowan	Mary	18	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5313	21	Mary	18	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5313	22 Mansfield	Johanna	19	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5331	23 Blaney	Maggie	22	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5248	24 Broadfoot	Annie	33	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5351	25 Neville	Mary	22	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5353	26 Brannan	Patrick	24	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5357	27 Kennedy	Delia	20	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5364	28	Mary James	38	F				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
5364	29 Sullivan	Eugene	24	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York
60521	30 Rafter	Thomas	20	M				Ballinacorney	Blonlong, C. Pimence	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of

14 SEP 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no self	\$50 no			Sister, Mrs. Thomas Walsh, 421 Columbia St Brooklyn, N.Y.			No Good no		5 11	Dark Brown Blue	None	Ireland Waterford				
2	yes	\$50 yes 1907 New York			Cousin, Jas. J. MacFarlane, 150 Amsterdam Ave New York					5 6			Limexia				
3	yes	\$50 no			Cousin, Mrs. M. J. Hackett, 927 10th St Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 3	Fair Fair		Lashed Collyer				
4	self	\$50 no			Do			No Good no		5 6	Dark Dark Dark	None	Lashed Collyer				
5	self	\$50 no			Cousin, Alice Hackett, 987 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 9	Fair Fair Blue		Lashed Collyer				
6	yes	\$50 no			Cousin, Mary Hackett, 690 St Marks Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 2	Fair Brown Grey		Lashed Collyer				
7	no self	\$50 yes 1907 York			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 E 14th St New York					5	Dark Blue		Andgroom				
8	yes self	\$50 yes 1907 N.Y.			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Riverdale Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.					5 6	Fair Fair Blue		Knocknagore				
9	no	\$50			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 4	Dark Dark Brown		Knocknagore				
10	no	\$50 no			Do					5 7	Fair Fair Brown		Canistota				
11	yes self	\$50 no			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 6	Fair Fair Blue		Queenstown				
12	no self	\$50 no			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 8	Fair Fair Grey		Boalsonan				
13		\$50			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 9	Dark Brown Brown		Boalsonan				
14	yes	\$40			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 9	Fair Fair Grey	None	Boalsonan				
15		\$50			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					6	Dark Blue		Boalsonan				
16		\$50			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 6	Fair Fair		Boalsonan				
17	yes self	\$50 yes 1907 N.Y.			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 11			Ballymore				
18	yes self	\$50 yes			Do					6 1			Do				
19	yes	\$50 no			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 8	Fair Fair Blue		Do				
20	yes self	\$50 yes 1907 New York			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 2	Fair Fair Blue		Do				
21	yes	\$50 no			Do					5 1	Fair Fair Blue		Do				
22	yes self	\$50 no			Sister, Mrs. Murphy, 146 Cedar St Springfield, Mass.					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Do				
23	yes self	\$50 yes 1907 Orange			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Fair Fair		Do				
24	yes self	\$50 no			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 4	Dark Dark Brown		Do				
25	no self	\$50 no			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Fair Fair Grey		Do				
26	yes	\$50			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Fair Fair Grey		Do				
27	yes	\$50 yes 1907 N.Y.			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Fair Fair Grey	None	Do				
28	yes self	\$50 yes			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 8	Fair Fair Grey		Do				
29	yes self	\$50 yes 1907 New York			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Dark Dark Blue		Do				
30	uncle	\$50 no			Brother, John J. Hackett, 384 E 15th St New York					5 7	Fair Brown Brown		Do				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of

1907

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Grant, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing Therese, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1900
at NEW YORK

W. T. Luman
Immigration Officer.

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lucania

sailing from

Queenstown

8th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
56979	Sullivan John	16	M	Lab.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Charleville	Mr. & Mrs. Sullivan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	Ill. Chicago
57216	Sheehan Bridget	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. Newark
57446	Sheehan Katie	28	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Peter	27	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Michael	40	M	Serv.	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Mary	25	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Mary	27	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Bridget	19	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Minnie	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Hannah	21	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Julia	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Catherine	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Norah	30	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Sheehan Patrick	22	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Sheehan 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Francis	24	M	Serv.	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray James	22	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Susan	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Marcella	24	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Elizabeth	23	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray John	21	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Patrick	21	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Julia	24	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Ellen	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Sarah	21	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Hannah	28	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Mary	26	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray George	24	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Maggie	18	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Catherine	28	F	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York
57446	Murray Cornelius	22	M	Serv.	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Rdcastle	Mr. & Mrs. Murray 1000 N. La Salle St. Chicago	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
5679 1	Sullivan	John	16	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Ireland Charleville	Mother Mrs. Sullivan 100 St. James St. Dublin	Chicago Ill.
5721 2	Duffy	Bridget	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Edinburgh	Lower Tenants St. James St. Dublin	N. J. Newark
3774 3	Sheehan	Kate	38	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Shanghae	Father - Jas. Sheehan Shanghae Golden B. America	N. Y.
4074 4	Igoe	Peter	17	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Baltimore	John Igoe Baltimore Ireland	P. Pittsburg
4075 5	McBarnett	Michael	40	M	Lab.	No	Irish		Mrs. H. H. Barnett Helmetsburg Pa.	Pa.
4076 6	Burke	Mary	26	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		John Burke Helmetsburg Pa.	N. Y.
5827 7	Rushe	Mary	27	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Caltra	Mother Mrs. Rushe Caltra, B. America	N. Y.
5828 8	Ryan	Bridget	19	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Caltra	Mother Mrs. Ryan Shuffnane Caltra always	N. Y.
4587 9	Gaird	Minnie	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Listowel	Father - Mary Gaird Listowel B. America	N. Y.
5974 10	Keane	Hannah	21	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Father - J. Keane Listowel B. America	N. Y.
5975 11	Howard	Lelia	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Father - J. Howard Listowel B. America	Ill. Chicago
5976 12	Dillon	Catherine	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Father - J. Dillon Listowel B. America	Ill. Chicago
5977 13	Buckley	Norah	30	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Father - J. Buckley Listowel B. America	N. Y.
5978 14	Sheehy	Patrick	22	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish		Father - J. Sheehy Listowel B. America	N. Y.
4530 15	Murray	Francis	34	M	Lab.	No	Irish	Kells, Keshmura		N. Y.
4789 16	McCarthy	James	22	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish			N. Y.
6273 17	Casey	Lillian	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Moate		N. Y.
6274 18	Birmingham	Marcella	24	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Horace Cap. B. America	N. Y.
5777 19	McLaughlin	Elizabeth	13	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Halligan	Bro. - Mr. McLaughlin Halligan, B. America	Ill. Chicago
6256 20	McHugh	John	21	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Mohill	Father - J. McHugh Mohill, B. America	N. Y.
6257 21	Liddy	Patrick	21	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Clavey	Father - Mr. Liddy Clavey, B. America	N. Y.
6145 22	Quinn	Lelia	24	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Annmore	Father - J. Quinn Annmore, B. America	N. Y.
4357 23	Doorey	Ellen	22	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Bro. - Michael Doorey Doorey, B. America	N. Y.
9311 24	Benin	Lelia	21	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Rosce	Father - J. Benin Rosce, B. America	Conn. Greenport
5074 25	Delaney	Hannah	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Sister - Mrs. Whelan 495 Ninth Ave. N. Y.	N. Y.
5075 26	Byrne	Marg	20	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Capetown	Father - J. Byrne Capetown, B. America	N. Y.
5076 27	McQuade	George	24	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Kildenny	Father - J. McQuade Kildenny, B. America	N. Y.
5077 28	Shelly	Maggie	18	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish		Mother - Mrs. Shelly Shelly, B. America	N. Y.
5078 29	Moylan	Catherine	18	F	Serv.	Yes	Irish	Kildenny	Father - J. Moylan Kildenny, B. America	N. Y.
5079 30	Grady	Cornelius	32	M	Lab.	Yes	Irish	Doon	Father - J. Grady Doon, B. America	N. Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

14 SEP 1907

190 *4477*

67

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	Aunt	\$10 No			Mrs. Buckley 143 Humboldt Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light fair	Blue		Ireland	Charlestown
2	No	Father	\$50 No			Mrs. Mary Gray 79 Ave. St. Howard N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light brown	Blue	None		Ballyjaneilly
3	Yes	Self	\$50 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Mrs. Corbett 210 E. 38th St. N.Y.							5		Fair dark brown	None			Shanghaider
4	No	Self	\$10 No			Bridge St. 306 472 Hudson St. New York									Silver fair blue				Baltimore
5	No	Self	\$10 Yes 1907	Pa		Returning to 129 Chestnut St. Pittsburgh Pa							5	7 1/2	Fair fair blue				Do
6	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Bro. Michael J. O'Malley 400 E. 40th St. New York							5	7	Fair dark blue				Do
7	Yes	Self	\$50 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Mrs. Higgins 403 W. 56th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark brown	Gray			Do
8	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Mrs. Higgins 403 W. 56th St. New York							5	6 1/2	Red	Red blue			Do
9	Yes	Self	\$50 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Home 40 West 46th St. New York							5	5	Fair dark blue				Do
10	Yes	Self	\$50 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Home 332 W. 17th St. New York							5	9	Dark dark brown				Do
11	No	Self	\$30 No			Cousin - Nora Shyn 1343 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Fair dark brown				Do
12	No	Self	\$30 No			Cousin - Nora Shyn 1343 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6	Fair fair blue				Do
13	No	Self	\$30 No			Cousin - Mrs. Czezan 417 W. 48th St. New York							5	9	Fair fair blue				Do
14	Yes		\$10 No			Cousin - Mrs. Shely 113 Christopher St. New York							5	8	Brown	Blue			Do
15	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Cousin - Mrs. B. McManis 435 W. 54th St. New York							5	8	Fair fair blue				Do
16																			
17	Yes	Self	\$10 No										5	3	Dark brown	Gray			Do
18	Yes	Self	\$10 No										5	8	Dark brown				Do
19	Yes	Self	\$15 No			Friend - Mrs. Pozzic Orangetown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair dark blue				Do
20	No	Self	\$10 No			Friend - Mrs. Pozzic Orangetown, N.Y.							5	7	Fair fair blue				Do
21	Yes	Self	\$15 No			Friend - Mrs. Pozzic Orangetown, N.Y.							5	10	Fair brown blue				Do
22	Yes	Self	\$15 Yes 1907	Pa		Friend - Mrs. Pozzic Orangetown, N.Y.							5	4	Fair brown brown				Do
23	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Bro. Patrick Goory 1011 E. 10th St. Philadelphia							5	6	Fair brown gray				Do
24	Yes	Father	\$15 No			Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair brown blue				Do
25	Yes	Self	\$10 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.							5	4	Brunette	Light blue			Do
26	No	Self	\$10 No			Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.							5		Dark gray blue				Do
27	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.							5	7	Dark brown	Gray			Do
28	Yes	Self	\$10 No			Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.							5	5	Fair	Light blue			Do
29	Yes	Self	\$15 No			Bro. John Lewis Holland Hill, Greenport, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark black	Blue			Do
30	Yes	Self	\$50 Yes 1907	N.Y.		Cousin - Mrs. Cunningham 349 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	Dark	Black blue			Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Barry, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of Sept, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Barry, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

NEW YORK

Commanding Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Grant, Surgeon of the Lucania, Leaving New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of R. M. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Baseman.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

September 24, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
63301	Moran	John	23	M	Lab.	yes	British	Ireland	Loughglynn, Loughglynn, Loughglynn	Brooklyn
63302	Hester	Maria	29	F	Seam.		Ireland	do	do	Brooklyn
63303	Reyne	Margaret	28	F				Kilmore		Yonkers
63304	McBrack	Elizabeth	7	F	Child	no				
63305	King	Thomas	20	M	Lab.	yes	Irish	Loughglynn, Loughglynn		Brooklyn
63306	Horan	Catherine	21	F	Seam.			Loughglynn		N. Jersey
63307	King	Mary	20	F				Loughglynn		N. Brooklyn
63308		Winifred	22	F						
63309	Burke	William		M	Blacksmith			Bonsleigh		New York
63310	McCarthy	Anna	24	F	Child			Charles		
63311	Robin	Maria	26	F	Seam.			Charles		
63312	Lynch	Annie	27	F	Waitress			Charles		
63313		Philip	30	M	Lab.			Charles		
54414	Foley	Michael		M				Charles		
43715	O'Brien	Julia	28	F	Seam.			Charles		
55116	O'Sullivan	Jane Mary	26	F	Seam.			Charles		
1	Buckley	Catherine	15	F				Charles		
55117	Hickey	Maryanne	23	F				Charles		
57118	Kelleher	Minnie J.	27	F				Charles		
63319	McManus	Delia	40	F				Charles		
53020	Kelly	John	23	M	Lab.			Charles		
53021	Golden	Kate	16	F	Seam.			Charles		
57122	Barkill	Mary	22	F				Charles		
40723	O'Brien	Mary	30	F				Charles		
57124	Keohane	Maggie		F				Charles		
61125	Donovan	Ellen	19	F	Seam.			Charles		
41626	Lowe	Mary	30	F				Charles		
57127	Haste	Thomas	18	M	Lab.			Charles		
57128	Quinn	Michael	27	M	Attendant			Charles		
57129	Byrne	Daniel	24	M	Lab.			Charles		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 5

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

QUEENSTOWN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, September 28, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
63301	Moran	John	23	M	Lab	Irish	Irish	Ireland Loughglynn	Sister Ann Moran	Brooklyn
63302	Hester	Maria	29	F	Serv	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Loughglynn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
63303	Reyne	Margaret	28	F				Kelmore		Yonkers
63304	McBrack	Elizabeth	7	F	Child					
63305	King	Thomas	20	M	Lab	Irish	Irish	Ireland Loughglynn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
63306	Moran	Catherine	21	F	Serv			Ireland Loughglynn	N. Jersey	N. Jersey
63307	King	Mary	20	F				Ireland Loughglynn	N. Jersey	N. Jersey
63308		Winifred	22	F						
63309	Burke	William		M	Blacksmith			Bombard	Charles Burke	New York
63310	McCarthy	Anna	24	F	Serv			Charles Burke		
63311	Robin	Maria	26	F	Serv			Charles Burke		
63312	Lynch	Annie	27	F	Serv			Charles Burke		
63313		Philip	30	M	Lab			Charles Burke		
54421	Toley	Michael		M						
43716	Brien	Julia	31	F	Serv					
55116	O'Sullivan	Jane Mary	26	F	Serv					
55117	Buckley	Catherine	15	F						
55118	Nickey	Margaret	23	F						
55119	Kelleher	Marion J.	27	F						
63320	McManus	Delia	40	F						
55003	Kelly	John	25	M	Lab	Irish	Irish	Ireland Loughglynn		
55004	Golden	Kate	16	F	Serv					
55005	Gaskill	Mary	22	F						
49919	Obrien	Mary	30	F						
55006	Keohane	Maggie		F						
61007	Donovan	Ellen	19	F	Serv	Irish	Irish	Ireland Loughglynn		
44634	Rowe	Mary	30	F						
55008	Haste	Thomas	18	M	Lab					
55009	Quinn	Michael	27	M	Attendant					
55010	Byrne	Daniel	24	M	Lab					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	Self	\$15 no	no	Irish. Mrs. N. Fletcher 214 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Dark Blue		Nil	Ireland Roughglen			
2	no	Self	\$15 yes	yes	Irish. Mrs. N. Fletcher 214 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Dark Blue		Nil	Ireland Roughglen			
3			\$10		Sister. Mrs. W. M. Hall 158 School St. Yonkers					5 7				Ireland Roughglen			
4					no												
5			\$15 no		Irish. Mrs. McGreal 667 St. Marks Ave Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Fair			Roughglen			
6			\$10 yes	yes	Irish. Mrs. McGreal 272 Pacific Ave Jersey					5	Dark Dark						
7			\$15		Irish. Mrs. McGreal 667 St. Marks Ave Brooklyn					5 2							
8			\$15		no					5 3	Dark Brown						
9	yes		\$15 no		Sister. Maggie Burke Hawthorne St. N.Y.					5 10	Fair Fair Blue			Birmingham			
10			\$50							5 4	Brown Grey			Birmingham			
11			\$10 yes	yes	Bro in law. Mrs. Byrne 227 1/2 St. New York					5 7	Dark Dark			Kells			
12	no		\$15		Sister. Pat. Byrne 322 W 17th St New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Brown Blue						
13			\$10 no		no					5 7	Fair						
14																	
15	yes	Self	\$10 yes	yes	Sister. Mary Kelly 412 West 1st Ave. N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue			Barrisdale			
16	yes	Self	\$10 yes	yes	Sister. Mrs. Wilson 471 Columbus Ave New York					5 6	Black Blue			King William			
17			\$10 no		Aunt. Do					5 0							
18			\$10		Brother. Anthony Hickey 27 Spring St. Springfield					5 5	Fair Fair Dark			King William			
19			\$10 yes	yes	Aunt. Mrs. Hickey 364 Pine St. Phila Pa					5 8	Dark Dark			Bandon			
20			\$10		Brother. James Hickey 563 Ave. St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5 4	Grey Blue			Wexford			
21	yes	Brother	\$10 yes	yes	Bro. John J. Kelly 209 E 47th St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark Black Brown			Dromard			
22	yes	Self	\$15 no		Cousin. Pat. Golden 60 2nd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					5 7	Dark Brown Brown			Kenney			
23			\$10		Aunt. Mrs. Hickey 327 E 26th St New York					5 10	Fair Blue			Hipperson			
24	no		\$10		Sister. Mrs. Hickey 269 Pearl St Orange N.J.					5 8	Dark			Abbeyden			
25																	
26	no	Self	\$10 no		Cousin. Maggie Driscoll 6 South St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh Brown Grey			Abbeyden			
27			\$10 yes	yes	Brother. John Kelly 37 Wood St. New York					5	Dark Blue			Abbeyden			
28			\$10		Brother. John Kelly 34 Myodessa St. New York					5 6				Abbeyden			
29	no	Self	\$10 yes	yes	Brother. John Kelly St. Francis Hospital, New York					5 6	Fair Brown Blue			Abbeyden			
30			\$10 no		Uncle. John Kelly 8 Cone St. New York					5 3	Dark Brown			Abbeyden			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, John, of the LUCANIA, from do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the M. J. S. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Queenstown* 8th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
31511	<i>McNamara</i>	<i>Lizzie</i>	40	W	Shop	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Lizzie McNamara</i> The Cottage of Mary Limerick Rd: Denagh	
31519	<i>Ruane</i>	<i>John</i>	17	M	Shop	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Montagh</i>	<i>Mr. Ruane</i> Montagh B. Galway N.Y. N.Y.	
31520	<i>McMurray</i>	<i>Jeremiah</i>								
31521	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Michael</i>	63	M	Widow	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Mr. Burke</i> 37 Care St. Limerick N.Y. Brooklyn	
31543	<i>Horde</i>	<i>Mary</i>	20	W	Shop	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Horde</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. Pa. Scranton	
53497	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>John</i>	55	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Warren's Hotel</i> Belvedere St. Dublin N.Y. Paris	
41194	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	19	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Blackford</i>	<i>Parents at</i> Blackford, N.Y. N.Y.	
54669	<i>Barry</i>	<i>James</i>	26	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Drinoleague</i>	<i>Drinoleague</i> Drinoleague, N.Y. N.Y.	
50940	<i>Manley</i>	<i>Mary</i>	19	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Manley</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
52368	<i>Casey</i>	<i>Delia</i>	38	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Casey</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
52368	<i>Callaly</i>	<i>Winifred</i>	37	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Callaly</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
41186	<i>McMurray</i>	<i>Kora</i>	31	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. McMurray</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
50957	<i>Connell</i>	<i>James</i>	20	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Connell</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
50953	<i>Griffin</i>	<i>Mary</i>	19	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Griffin</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
50956	<i>Bollins</i>	<i>Kate</i>	19	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Bollins</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
63091	<i>Monahan</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	60	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Monahan</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
45570	<i>McKeon</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	33	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. McKeon</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
45570	<i>Boyd</i>	<i>Maria</i>	40	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Boyd</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
45570	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Holmes</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
62871	<i>Bratton</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	20	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Bratton</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
62871	<i>Kane</i>	<i>Mary A.</i>	19	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Kane</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
62871	<i>Kane</i>	<i>Sarah Jane</i>	17	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Kane</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
62871	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>Kate</i>	20	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Kennedy</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
62871	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>Mary</i>	33	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Bowen</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
56419	<i>Doole</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	24	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Doole</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
56419	<i>Rohan</i>	<i>Ellie</i>	20	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Rohan</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
56419	<i>McWilly</i>	<i>Michael</i>	20	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. McWilly</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
56419	<i>Barry</i>	<i>Richard</i>	29	M	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Barry</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
45495	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Delia</i>	33	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Hayes</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	
30	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Veronica</i>	11	W	Labr	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballycastle</i>	<i>Mr. Hayes</i> Ballycastle, N.Y. N.Y.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown 24th Sept, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
31511	McNamara Lizzie	40	F	Domestic	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Lizzie McNamara The Cottage Quay Limerick	Cal: Denae
31519	McRuane John	17	M	Shop	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Meenagh	Mr. Ruane Meenagh B. Galway	N.Y. N.Y.
31520	McRuane Jeremiah									
31521	Burke Michael	63	M	Widow	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Patrick J. Burke 57 Care St. Limerick	N.Y. Brooklyn
31522	Forde Mary	20	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Ballycastle	Pat. Forde Ballycastle, N.Y.	Pa Scranton
53497	McDwin John	55	M	Lab	Yes	England	English	Ireland Dublin	Warren's Hotel Belvedere St. Dublin	N.Y. Paris
41174	Sullivan Margaret	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Parents at Buckfast	N.Y. Bayonne
34669	Barry James	26	M	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	Cal: San Francisco
50940	McManley Mary	17	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
52368	Casey Delia	38	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
52368	Callaly Winifred	32	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
41186	McManey Rosa	31	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
50957	McConnell James	20	M	Lab	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	Cal: San Francisco
50958	Griffin Mary	19	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Brooklyn
50959	Griffin Kate	17	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
63091	McMonahan Hannah	6	F	Serv	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
45510	McKeon Margaret	33	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
45510	Boyd Maria	40	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
45510	Holmes John	19	M	Lab	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. N.Y.
62871	Stratton Agnes	20	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
62872	Kane Mary	19	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
62873	Kane Sarah	17	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
62874	Kennedy Kate	20	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
62875	Bowen Mary	33	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
51211	Doole Catherine	24	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
26	Rohan Ellen	20	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
6344	McWilly Michael	20	M	Lab	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
6344	Barry Richard	20	M	Lab	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
48695	Hayes Delia	33	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne
30	Hayes Veronica	11	F	Serv	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Limerick	James Barry Drumdeague	N.Y. Bayonne

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

14 SEP 1907

190

71

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Sister	\$10.00		Aunt, Mrs. M. J. Green, 1010 N. 10th St., Good Hope, Pa.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	None	Ireland Limerick
2	Yes	Sister	\$10.00		Cousin, J. R. Kaffery, 245 Monmouth St., Jersey City, N. J.	✓		5 9	fair	blue	None	Ireland Keshmough
3												
4	Yes	daughter	\$5.00		Brother, M. P. Cummins, 89 West St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	None	Ireland Limerick
5	Yes	Nucle	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 245 Monmouth St., Jersey City, N. J.	✓		5 2			None	Ireland Ballycastle
6	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Home, Paris, Ontario	✓		6 2	dark	gray	None	Canada Paris, Ont.
7	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, M. P. O'Leary, 145 W. 10th St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	None	Ireland Londonderry
8	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 9	dark	dark	None	Ireland Dromedary
9	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	None	Ireland
10	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Bro. Michael Casey, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	gray	✓	Ireland Ballyshannon
11	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Bro. J. J. Cummins, 401 W. 19th St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	✓	Ireland
12	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 6	fair	blue	✓	Ireland Limerick
13	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Nucle, Michael Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 8	fair	blue	None	Ireland Claremorris
14	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Cousin, J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	blue	✓	Ireland
15	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 576 W. 17th St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 7	fair	blue	✓	Ireland Abbeyfeale
16	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Bro. J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 5	dark	dark	✓	Ireland Sligo
17	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Home, 228 E. 43rd St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 7	dark	black	✓	Ireland Dublin
18	Yes	Self	\$15.00		Sister, Margaret, 61 E. 87th St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 7	fair	black	✓	Ireland
19	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, March, 228 E. 43rd St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 10	dark	blue	✓	Ireland
20	Yes	Sister	\$10.00		Uncle, J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 5	fair	dark	✓	Ireland
21	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 4	fair	black	✓	Ireland
22	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 5	fair	blue	✓	Ireland
23	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Cousin, J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 1	dark	black	✓	Ireland
24	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Uncle, J. J. Cummins, 445 2nd St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 6	fair	blue	✓	Ireland Ballyshannon
25	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Cousin, J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 3	fair	gray	✓	Ireland
26	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Bro. J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 5	dark	dark	✓	Ireland
27	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Cousin, J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 8	fair	gray	✓	Ireland Cleggan
28	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Cousin, J. J. Cummins, 1820 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	✓		5 7	fair	blue	✓	Ireland
29	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1907 N. Y.	Sister, J. J. Cummins, 1508 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.	✓		5 6	fair	blue	None	Ireland
30	Yes	Sister			Uncle, J. J. Cummins, 67 West St., New York, N. Y.	✓		4	fair	black	✓	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEWLY day of Sept, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Grant, Surgeon of the Lucania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LM LSA London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1901,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

Queenstown

8th Sept

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
30975	1. Leigh	24	M	J. S. H. Cooper	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
30975	2. Honnell	20	M	J. S. Honnell	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
30980	3. Bluff	19	M	J. S. Bluff	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	4. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	5. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	6. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	7. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	8. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	9. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	10. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	11. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	12. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	13. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	14. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	15. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	16. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	17. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	18. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	19. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	20. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	21. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	22. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	23. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	24. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	25. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	26. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	27. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	28. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	29. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
31072	30. Gleason	19	M	J. S. Gleason	Ys	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

Queenstown

8th Sept

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
30975	1. Wright Wright	24	M	J. S. H. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
30975	2. Bonville Bonville	20	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
30980	3. Blifford Blifford									
31272	4. Gleeson Gleeson	19	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	British	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31272	5. Hourke Hourke	19	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31272	6. Heelan Heelan	46	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31277	7. Daisy Daisy	22	F	J. S. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31307	8. Healy Healy	19	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31331	9. Hackett Hackett	29	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31348	10. Francis Francis									
31348	11. Francis Francis									
31348	12. Morrissey Morrissey	44	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	British	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31348	13. Marahan Marahan	22	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31348	14. Bohney Bohney	24	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
5284	15. Foy Foy	18	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31426	16. Loftus Loftus	18	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31427	17. Marley Marley	21	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31440	18. Riordan Riordan	26	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31453	19. Roche Roche	20	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31456	20. Callaly Callaly	28	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31457	21. Farne Farne	20	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
5283	22. Ferguson Ferguson	20	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31466	23. Hullinan Hullinan	19	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31475	24. Donna Donna									
31476	25. Farragher Farragher	22	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31477	26. Walsh Walsh	18	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31477	27. Walsh Walsh	15	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					
31484	28. Kimmins Kimmins									
31505	29. Mahon Mahon	24	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Wagon	Cal.
31505	30. Mahon Mahon	24	M	J. S. Keefe	Yes					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7:3

Arriving at Port of

14 SEP 1907....., 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No	on	Whether a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	1907 Cal.	Sister home 215 - 2 nd St. New York, N.Y. cal	Good	No	5 6	Dark fair grey	None	Ireland Limerick
2	Yes	Cousin	No	No	-	Cousin - Mr. Burchell 210 - 8 th Ave, New York	Good	No	5 9	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Kibbaleen
3	Yes	Sister	No	No	-	Sister - Nellie Keenan 4410 Warwick Kansas City Mo	Good	No	5 6	Dark black brown	None	Ireland Longford
4	No	Aunt	No	No	-	Aunt - Nellie Keenan 4410 Warwick St. Kansas City Mo	Good	No	5 9	fair fair grey	None	Ireland
5	Yes	Self	No	No	1907 N.Y.	Cousin - Mrs. Keenan 616 - 3 rd Ave New York	Good	No	5 3	fair dark grey	None	Ireland Cappoquin
6	Yes	Uncle	No	No	-	Uncle - John Keenan 572 1 st St. Brooklyn	Good	No	5 1	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Butterstown
7	Yes	Sister	No	No	-	Sister - Mary Keenan 670 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn	Good	No	5 11	fair dark grey	None	Ireland Adgroom
8	Yes	Self	No	No	1907 Brooklyn	Friend - Alice Keenan 927 Pacific St. Brooklyn	Good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Fethard
9	No	Self	No	No	1907 Philadelphia	Atlantic Sister - Kate Harrison 2307 Superior St. St. Louis Mo	Good	No	5 4	fair dark brown	Small mark on left hand	Ireland Donaghmore
10	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	Bro. Dan. Mahan 2307 Superior St. St. Louis Mo	Good	No	5 8	dark black blue	None	Ireland Kiltullane
11	Yes	Self	No	No	1907 N.Y.	Cousin - Dan. Mahan 563 - 1 st Ave New York	Good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Cashel
12	Yes	Sister	No	No	-	Sister - Ella Foy 1817 Graham Ave. Scranton Pa	Good	No	5 4	fair red blue	None	Ireland Ballina
13	Yes	Sister	No	No	-	Sister - Annie Ferguson 1778 Ligon Ave. Scranton Pa	Good	No	5 4	fair brown brown	None	Ireland
14	Yes	Uncle	No	No	-	Uncle - Jas. Lynott Monticello Ill	Good	No	5 8	dark brown blue	None	Ireland Templeboy
15	Yes	Husband	No	No	-	Husband - Dan. Riordan 11 James St. N.Y.	Good	No	5 4	fair brown grey	None	Ireland Knocklong
16	Yes	Sister	No	No	1907 N.Y.	Sister - Maggie Roche 89 Madison St. New York	Good	No	5 9	dark dark grey	None	Ireland Kildorrery
17	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	Bro. Pat. Callahan 401 W. 19 th St. New York	Good	No	5 9	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Ballaghkeen
18	Yes	Aunt	No	No	-	Aunt - Miss Brady 770 Randolph St. Chicago	Good	No	5 6	fair fair grey	None	Ireland Newmottewort
19	Yes	Niece	No	No	-	Niece - Miss Foy 1778 Penn Ave. Scranton Pa	Good	No	5 3	fair brown blue	None	Ireland Ballina
20	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	Bro. James Mahan 2920 Hayes Court, Chicago	Good	No	5 10	dark dark blue	None	Ireland Ennistymore
21	No	Brother	No	No	-	Bro. James Mahan 227 Second St. Jersey City	Good	No	5 10	fair dark grey	None	Ireland Ballyglass
22	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	Bro. James Mahan 579 St. Mary St. New York	Good	No	5 5	fair brown grey	None	Ireland Carriganna
23	Yes	Self	No	No	-	Bro. James Mahan 579 St. Mary St. New York	Good	No	5 11	fair brown grey	None	Ireland
24	Yes	Self	No	No	1907 Elgin	Returner of to 303 Atlantic St. Elgin	Good	No	5 11	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Ballaghaden
25	Yes	Self	No	No	-	303 Atlantic St. Elgin	Good	No	5 8	Dark brown	None	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Al Grant, Surgeon of the Rucunia, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. M. L. S. a London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1902

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown 8th Sept, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Murphy	Winifred	42	✓	M. Housekeeper	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My Louisville
2	Donnor	James	37	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
3	Salmon	Margt.	40	✓	M. H. Keeper	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
4	Sullivan	Mary	37	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
5	✓	Patrick	45	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
6	Healy	Timothy	26	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
7	Herham	Joseph	47	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
8	✓	Mary	20	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
9	Hostelloe	Batt	40	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
10	✓	John	50	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
11	✓	John	17	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
12	✓	William	52	✓	U. S. Haberman	✓	Irish	Irish	NEW YORK	W. S. Sturgeon	My N.Y.
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List 2

75

14 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. B. B., of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. B. B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

Sept

1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AW Grant, Surgeon of the Rumana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M of S A London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Alvant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

September 28, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Freis	Mary				American	Irish	USA		Mo' St Louis	
2	Hughes	Thomas	35	Police Officer	yes	American	Irish	USA	St. Louis Mo'	Mo'	St Louis
3	Enosse	Josephine									
4	Dowd	James									
5	Doran	Patricia	29	MS				Whiting			
6	Kelly	Maie E.	32	MS				New York			
7	Byrne	Teresa	22	MS				New York			
8		Infant with mother above									
9	Looney	Daniel	4	MS							
10	Keefe	John	40	MS				ON PIER			
11		Mary	40	MS				ON PIER			
12	Acille	Mary	40	MS				Sacramento			
13		Julia	11	MS							
14		Don	3	MS							
15	Daly	Bridget	57	MS				ON PIER			
16	Mitchell	Robert	40	MS				ON PIER			
17		Ann	38	MS				ON PIER			
18	Sweeney	Bridget	64	MS				Brooklyn			
19	McLabe	James	40	MS				ON PIER			
20	Hennessey	William	49	MS				ON PIER			
21		Emmie	38	MS				ON PIER			
22		Frances	11	MS				ON PIER			
23		Andrew	9	MS				ON PIER			
24	Moore	Thomas	21	MS				New York			
25	Weeks	Palmer									
26	Barnett	Edward									
27	Kelly	Thomas	35	MS				ON PIER			
28	Jahey	Maria	50	MS				ON PIER			
29	O'Halloran	Patrick	27	MS				ON PIER			
30	Palmer	James	47	MS				ON PIER			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

September 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	1. Freis					American Irish	USA	St. Louis		Mo' St. Louis
2	2. Hughes	35	M	Police Officer	yes yes	American Irish	USA	St. Louis		Mo' St. Louis
3	3. Greene									
4	4. Dowd									
5	5. Doran	29	M	Student	yes	American Irish	USA	Whiting		Ind Whiting
6	6. Kelly	32	M	Student	yes	American Irish	USA	Whiting		Ny. Ny.
7	7. Byrne	22	M	Student				New York		Ny. New York
8	8. 			Infant with mother above						
9	9. Rooney	11	M	Child	yes					
10	10. Keefe	40	M	Lib	yes	American Irish	USA	ON PIER		Ny. Ny.
11	11. 	40	M	Student	yes	American Irish	USA	ON PIER		Ny. Ny.
12	12. Grille	11	M	Child				Sacramento		Cal Sacramento
13	13. 	11	M	Child						
14	14. 	3	M	Child						
15	15. Daly	57	M	Student	yes	American Irish	USA	ON PIER		Ny. Elizabeth
16	16. Mitchell	40	M	Lib				Louisville		Ny. Louisville
17	17. 	38	M	Student				ON PIER		
18	18. Sweeney	64	M	Lib				Brooklyn		Ny. Brooklyn
19	19. McLabe	40	M	Lib				Newark		Ny. Newark
20	20. Hennessey	49	M	Real Estate				Lamar		Ny. Lamar
21	21. 	38	M	Student				ON PIER		
22	22. 	11	M	Child				ON PIER		
23	23. 	9	M	Child				ON PIER		
24	24. Moore	21	M	Student				New York		Ny. New York
25	25. Wheeler									
26	26. Barnett									
27	27. Kelly	35	M	Student				New York		Ny. New York
28	28. Taney	30	M	Student				Louisville		Ny. Louisville
29	29. O'Halloran	27	M	Student				ON PIER		Ny. Chicago
30	30. Palmer	47	M	Lib				Chicago		Ill. Chicago

^{Citizen}
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

September 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1304	1	1	Female	Police Officer	Yes	American Irish	USA	St. Louis Mo.		Mo. St. Louis
1305	2	35	Male	Police Officer	Yes	American Irish	USA	St. Louis Mo.		Mo. St. Louis
1306	3		Female							
1307	4		Male							
1308	5	29	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		Ind. Whiting
1309	6	37	Female	MS E. Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. N.Y.
1310	7	22	Female	MS Sweeney				New York		N.Y. New York
1311	8		Infant	with mother above						
1312	9	11	Male	MS Child	Yes					
1313	10	40	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. N.Y.
1314	11	40	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. N.Y.
1315	12	40	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		Cal. Sacramento
1316	13	11	Female	MS Child						
1317	14	3	Male	MS Child						
1318	15	57	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Elizabeth
1319	16	40	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Louisville
1320	17	38	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		
1321	18	64	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Brooklyn
1322	19	40	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Newark
1323	20	49	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Newark
1324	21	38	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		
1325	22	11	Female	MS Child						
1326	23	9	Male	MS Child						
1327	24	21	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. New York
1328	25		Male							
1329	26		Male							
1330	27	35	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. New York
1331	28	30	Female	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. Louisville
1332	29	27	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		N.Y. New York
1333	30	47	Male	MS Sweeney	Yes			Whiting		Ill. Chicago

70

70

14 SEP 1967

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Barry, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. M. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at Wash D.C.

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

Albant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1907

11-1116											11	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
86606	Pederson	23	m	8	Baker	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Torshavn	Brother, John Pederson, 1000 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	Brooklyn
72	Christiansen	30	f	1	Servant		Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, John Christiansen, 1000 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	Wash. D.C.
83	Kristensen	33	m	2	Butcher		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother, John Kristensen, 1000 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	St. Paul, Minn.
4	Barbara	32	f	1	Wife							
5	Robert	4	m	1	Child							
6	Charley	3	m	1	Child							
7	Rosenfeld	4	m	1	Infant							
98	Werk	32	m	1	Clerk	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother, John Werk, 1000 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	Superior
9	Marie	19	f	1	Wife							
86610	Nikkelsen	38	m	1	Laborer							
11	Paul	32	m	1	Laborer							
12	Wiese	28	m	1	Blacksmith	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, John Wiese, 1000 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	St. Paul, Minn.
13	Carlson	30	m	1	Laborer							
14	Fryckholm	28	m	1	Laborer							
15	Andersen	35	m	1	Laborer							
16	Fjellstrom	28	m	1	Laborer							
17	Gordland	28	m	1	Laborer							
18	Hotberg	28	m	1	Laborer							
19	Magnum	33	m	1	Laborer							
20		31	m	1	Laborer							
21	Strindberg	17	f	1	Servant							
22	Coker	2	f	1	Infant							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
86606	Pederson	23	M	Baker	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Torde	Brother John Pederson Torde Denmark	N.Y. Brooklyn
72	Christiansen	30	F	Servant		Sweden		Sweden Malmö	Sister Mrs. John Christiansen Malmö Sweden	West Kensington
83	Kristensen	33	M	Carpenter		Denmark		Denmark Copenhagen	Brother Thomas Kristensen Copenhagen Denmark	St. Paul, Wisconsin
4	Barbara	32	F	Wife				Denmark Torde	Sister John Pederson Torde Denmark	
5	Robert	4	M	Child				Denmark Torde	Sister John Pederson Torde Denmark	
6	Charley	3	M	Child				Denmark Torde	Sister John Pederson Torde Denmark	
7	Rosenfeld	4	M	Child				Denmark Torde	Sister John Pederson Torde Denmark	
98	Lewin	35	M	Merchant		Denmark		Denmark Copenhagen	Brother John Lewin Copenhagen Denmark	
9	Marie	19	F	Wife				Denmark Copenhagen	Brother John Lewin Copenhagen Denmark	
86610	Nikkelsen	38	M	Labr.				Denmark Copenhagen	Brother John Nikkelsen Copenhagen Denmark	
11	Paul	15	M	Child				Denmark Copenhagen	Brother John Nikkelsen Copenhagen Denmark	
12	Wiese	28	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Sweden		Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
91236	Carlson	30	M	Labr.		Sweden		Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
14	Fryckholm	28	M					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
91237	Andersen	35	M					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
16	Fjallstrom	28	M					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
917	Gerdlund	25	F					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
18	Kotberg	25	F					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
19	Magnusson	33	M					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
20		31	M					Sweden Halmstad	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
21	Stendberg	17	F	Servant				Sweden Skan. D. L.	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	
22	Cutler	2	M	Infant		England		England London	Sister John Wiese Halmstad Sweden	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

759

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept 07* ~~14 SEP 1907~~ 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	Yes	Self	\$20	1901	Bellingham	Friend Ch. Nielson 424 Somner Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Denmark	Trude													
2	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Sister Mrs. M. Anderson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	7			Brown		Sweden	Stengley													
3	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	8			"		Denmark	Tom													
4	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	5			Dark Blue		"	"													
5	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash													"	"													
6	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash													"	"													
7	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash													"	"													
8	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen													
9	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	3					"	"													
10	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	8			Dark Blue		"	Agaw													
11	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	7			Dark		"	Trude													
12	Yes	Brother	\$50	1902	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							6	1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Norway	Trude													
13	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	8					Sweden	Hofby													
14	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	6 1/2					"	Stockholm													
15	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							6	2					"	Rosby													
16	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	6					"	Swedish													
17	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	9					"	Swedish													
18	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	5					"	Trude													
19	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	7					"	Trude													
20	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	5					"	Trude													
21	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash							5	3			Dark Blue		"	Trude													
22	Yes	Self	\$50	1907	Coast	Brother Mrs. S. Simpson 1406 Franklin St Bellingham Wash													"	Trude													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Burt, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 107 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

at

14 day of Sept, 1907

H. J. Gannon
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. M. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Grant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

91204
Lucania

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

7 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
91204	Alexander-son	Emil	37	✓	Labors	yes yes	U.S.A.	Swedish	U.S.A.	Osisco	Minnesota Osisco
125	Peterson	Lagrus	33	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	Amabik	" Amabik
934	"	Waldo	29	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" " ✓
44	"	Theodor	2	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" " ✓
245	Eriksson	Elida	33	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	Pa Pittsburg
306	Carlsson	Gust	41	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	Leadville Colo	Colo Leadville
171	"	Selma	25	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
1018	Gustafsson	Aranda	37	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	Chassport Pa	Pa Chassport
91	"	Asel	11	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
610	Palmgroist	Asel	28	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Minnesota Osisco ✓
111	"	Selma	30	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
66169	Ottoen	Emma	21	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
78233	Muller	Jack	26	✓	painter	yes yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Swinday	Missouri Kansas City
14		Lise	23	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15		Lernard	12	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"	" "
16		Noemi	2	✓	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	Packman	Emile	35	✓	Wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Antwerp	Ohio Cincinnati
18		Alida	27	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19		Johanna	9	✓	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

81

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bost, of the LUCANIA, from 1907, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at **NEW YORK**

15 day of Sept 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" coming to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUOANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1901

Grant

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Cash
I
Linn
Linn

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
7 SEP 1907

S. S.

UCANIA

sailing from

190

No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1207	Johnson	Ida	23	F.	H. Housework		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Rockville	Father J. Johnson	Albion	Rockford
22	Karlson	Anna A.	15	F.	H. Servant		"	"	"	"	Father Carl Karlson	Albion	Rockville
53	Wallin	Johan A.	25	M.	H. Blacksmith		"	"	"	"	Albion	Albion	Tittabawassee
34	Lindquist	Olaf S.	19	M.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Father J. Lindquist	Albion	Rockford
65	Palmquist	Kerm.	22	M.	H. Taylor		"	"	"	"	Father J. Palmquist	Albion	Rockford
86	Ohlsson	Nils	48	M.	H. Shoemaker		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Ohlsson	Albion	Rockford
107	Johannesson	Signe M.	18	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Father J. Johannesson	Albion	Rockford
18	Brodin	Emmanuel	20	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Brodin	Albion	Rockford
29	Höfgrén	Kulda	19	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Father J. Höfgrén	Albion	Rockford
310	Carlsson	Frank	23	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Carlsson	Albion	Rockford
411	Anderson	Eric	19	M.	H. 10-11-37		"	"	"	"	Father J. Anderson	Albion	Rockford
512	"	Carl	22	M.	H.		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Anderson	Albion	Rockford
13	"	Johan	19	M.	H.		"	"	"	"	Father J. Johnson	Albion	Rockford
614	Björson	John	26	M.	H. Farmer		"	"	"	"	Father J. Björson	Albion	Rockford
15	"	Signe	20	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Björson	Albion	Rockford
716	Nilsson	Eric	19	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Father J. Nilsson	Albion	Rockford
817	Marsson	Alma	27	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Marsson	Albion	Rockford
918	Christianson	Julius	23	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Father J. Christianson	Albion	Rockford
2019	Johnson	Nie. J.	23	M.	H.		"	"	"	"	Father J. Johnson	Albion	Rockford
120	Sundquist	Algot	19	M.	H.		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Sundquist	Albion	Rockford
221	Larsson	Karl E.	20	M.	H.		"	"	"	"	Father J. Larsson	Albion	Rockford
322	Myatrom	Karl	23	M.	H. Turner		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Myatrom	Albion	Rockford
523	Lundgren	Nils A.	25	M.	H. Foreman		"	"	"	"	Father J. Lundgren	Albion	Rockford
624	Soldan	George	30	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Soldan	Albion	Rockford
725	Lif	Klaus	30	M.	H. Taylor		"	"	"	"	Father J. Lif	Albion	Rockford
826	Andersson	Elvira C.	22	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Andersson	Albion	Rockford
27	"	Pir Ad	16	M.	H. Laborer		"	"	"	"	Father J. Johnson	Albion	Rockford
928	Carlsson	Johanna	19	F.	H. Housework		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Carlsson	Albion	Rockford
1429	Karlsson	Emma	11	F.	H. Servant		"	"	"	"	Father J. Karlsson	Albion	Rockford
530	Palish	Anna	19	F.	H.		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Palish	Albion	Rockford

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Cash
I
Sawyer

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ICANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
91201	Johnson	Ida	23	✓	F. S. Housework	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father P. Johnson	Alfreda	Rockford
22	Karlson	Anna A.	15	✓	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	Father Carl Karlson	Alfreda	Rockford
53	Wallin	Johan A.	25	✓	M. S. Blacksmith	"	"	"	Alingfors Krlg. Kragstam Engstrom	Alfreda	Rockford
34	Lindquist	Elna S.	19	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Risinge Father John Lindquist	Alfreda	Rockford
65	Palmquist	Kerem.	22	✓	M. S. Taylor	"	"	"	Alingfors Father J. Palmquist	Alfreda	Rockford
86	Ohlman	Nils	48	✓	M. S. Shoemaker	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Ohlman	Alfreda	Rockford
107	Johannesson	Signe M.	18	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Father J. Johannesson	Alfreda	Rockford
18	Brodin	Emmanuel	20	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Brodin	Alfreda	Rockford
29	Kölgren	Kulda	19	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl Kölgren	Alfreda	Rockford
310	Carlsson	Frank	23	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Margareta Carlsson	Alfreda	Rockford
411	Anderson	Eric	19	✓	M. S. 21-12-86 (1908) 10-11-37	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
512	"	Carl	22	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
13	"	Johan	19	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
614	Ersson	John	26	✓	M. S. Fireman	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Margareta Ersson	Alfreda	Rockford
15	"	Signe	20	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
716	Nilsson	Eric	19	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Nilsson	Alfreda	Rockford
817	Maranson	Alma	19	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
918	Christianson	Julius	23	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Christianson	Alfreda	Rockford
2019	Johnson	Nils J.	23	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
120	Sundquist	Algot	19	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Sundquist	Alfreda	Rockford
221	Larsson	Karl E.	20	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
322	Wagstrom	Karl	23	✓	M. S. Turner	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Wagstrom	Alfreda	Rockford
523	Lundgren	Nils A.	25	✓	M. S. Foreman	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
624	Soldan	George	30	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Soldan	Alfreda	Rockford
725	Laf	Klaus	30	✓	M. S. Taylor	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
826	Anderson	Elvira C.	22	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
27	"	Per Ad.	16	✓	M. S. Laborer	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
928	Carlsson	Johanna	19	✓	F. S. Housework	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Carlsson	Alfreda	Rockford
1429	Tharleson	Emma	14	✓	Servant	"	"	"	Alingfors Father Carl A. Anderson	Alfreda	Rockford
530	Belish	Anna	19	✓	"	"	"	"	Alingfors Mother Anna Belish	Alfreda	Rockford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sep 14-07 4pm
1:25pm

14 SEP 1987

190

83

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Yes	Self	16	yes	1902	1907	1907	Cousin August Karlsson 335 So. Ave. Rockford Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue				Sweden	Alfresta								
2	Yes	"	16	no	"	"	"	Brother John Carlson Box 3, Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"				"	Ona Kelly								
3	Yes	"	16	"	"	"	"	Sister Agnes Warren 437 Veterans St. Pittsburg K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"				"	Lerkäbe								
4	Yes	"	16	"	"	"	"	Brother Emil Svensson #13 Elm St Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"				"	Cingras								
5	Yes	"	50	yes	1904	1907	1907	Uncle Abel Peterson 424 Larwood St Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown Grey	"				"	Wiboy								
6	Yes	"	50	"	1897	"	1907	Cousin Aron Peterson 611 Lafayette Ave. St. Paul. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"				"	Trasmark								
7	No	"	10	no	"	"	"	Uncle Magnus Peterson Box 135, Oriskany Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"				"	"								
8	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Brother Albert Sporan Box 284 Palmer Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"				"	Hogbo								
9	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Cousin Lars Sandberg Hoopston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"				"	Madulena								
10	Yes	"	15	"	"	"	"	Brother " Carlstrom 234 Washington St Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"				"	Pumfio								
11	Yes	"	15	"	"	"	"	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"				"	"								
12	Yes	"	15	"	"	"	"	Friend Aron Ericson 470 Paige St. St. Paul. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"				"	Kyerna								
13	Yes	"	10	yes	1901	1907	1907	Friend Edw. Peterson 7412 Washington Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"				"	Tarpenburg								
14	Yes	"	10	no	"	"	"	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				"	"								
15	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Friend Alma Nelson 3209 18 Ave. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"				"	Nas								
16	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Brother Alma Nelson 2209 18 Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"				"	Harland								
17	Yes	"	15	"	"	"	"	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	"				"	Fryksände								
18	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	"	Brother Neil Sundqvist 3748 3rd St. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"				"	Ellanger								
19	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	"	Brother Neil Sundqvist 3748 3rd St. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"				"	Ores								
20	No	"	30	yes	1902	1907	1907	Friend Rob. Erikson 1827 W. 61 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blue	"				"	By.								
21	Yes	"	10	yes	1900	1907	1907	Brother Al. Lundgren Bardonia Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"				"	Vallasjo								
22	No	"	50	no	"	"	"	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"				"	Deumark Helmingos								
23	Yes	"	10	yes	1904	1907	1907	Friend J. O. Koch 3030 Elston Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"				Sweden	Tornely								
24	No	"	10	no	"	"	"	Friend Axel Lundgren Bardonia Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"				"	Stockholm								
25	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Sister Johansson Rockford	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"				"	"								
26	Yes	"	10	"	"	"	"	Sister Ave Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown Brown	"				"	Tranemo								
27	Yes	Brother	10	"	"	"	"	Brother J. A. Thorsen 170 So. Elm St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue				"	Arvugras								
28	Yes	Uncle	10	"	"	"	"	Uncle Paul Thorsen 170 So. Elm St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				"	Odeshog								
29	Yes	Brother	10	"	"	"	"	Brother J. A. Thorsen 170 So. Elm St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue				"	Arvugras								
30	Yes	Uncle	10	"	"	"	"	Uncle Paul Thorsen 170 So. Elm St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				"	Odeshog								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Barr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. B. & L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash. S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7/9, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2655	Koulubacka	Arthur	18	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
4	Koulubacka	Fanny	20	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
603	Kore	Maria	34	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
1	Alaavala	Kalle	20	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
2	Kars	Edler	18	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
3	Karlbacka	Sina	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
4	Rasmus	Otto	29	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
18	do	Ida	19	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
59	Kulla	Hildur	19	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
610	Krabb	Sandra	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
4	Rasmus	Sina	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
12	Lundstrom	Hilma	26	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
9	Ristomaki	Juho	32	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
4	Eloranta	Juho	31	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
5	Bjork	Maria	34	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
16	"	Wige	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
17	"	Birtel	2	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
12	Liponmaa	Maria	25	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
19	Luoma	Elina	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
6	Pekkoniemi	Prato	24	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
9	Nenda	Nanny	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
22	Keya	Minna	20	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
23	"	Aroo	6	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
3	Karo	Otto	34	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
5	Gustafson	Ida	21	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
6	Andersson	Berta	24	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do
1	Palkinen	Johan	36	M	Home Worker	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Louhikarja	do	do

2734

Except 3 flags

Except 3 & 4

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

vash. S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* 7/9, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
655	Koulubacka	Arthur	18	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
656	Koulubacka	Fanny	20	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
603	Stora	Maria	34	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
14	Alaranta	Anna	20	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
65	Lars	Ester	18	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
65	Klaestbacka	Anna	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
47	Rasmus	Otto	29	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
18	do	Ida	19	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
59	Kulla	Hildur	19	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
610	Krabb	Sandra	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
411	Rasmus	Anna	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
12	Lundstrom	Hilma	26	F	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
913	Ristomaki	Juho	32	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
4914	Eloranta	Juho	31	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
515	Bjork	Maria	34	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
16	"	Wige	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
17	"	Bertel	2	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
18	Liponmaa	Maria	25	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
319	Luoma	Elina	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
659120	Pekkonen	Prato	24	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
921	Nenda	Nanny	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
222	Keya	Minna	20	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
23	"	Auro	6	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
324	Karo	Otto	34	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
525	Gustafson	Ida	21	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
626	Andesson	Berta	24	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do
427	Pulkinen	Johan	36	M	Home Worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matts Louhela	do	do	do

Except 3 flags

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

Arriving at Port of

85

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Bari, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

NEW YORK

J. E. Bari
COMMANDING Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. B. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Algrant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *19 SEP 1907*, 1907

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
86530	Kyröläinen	Joonas	25	Male	Labr.	Finnish		do. Toholampi	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	Mont Hamilton
12	Okkola	Matti	16	Male	do	do	do	do. Toholampi	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
23	Okkola or Kyri	Matti	20	Male	do	do	do	do. Toholampi	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
86534	Pöyhönen	Ester	26	Female	wife	do	do	do. Jakobstad	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
7	Häkkinen	Johan	28	Male	Labr.	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
15364	Nyström	Maria	21	Female	do	do	do	do. Maasa Haaga	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
47	Moilanen	Edvard	27	Male	Labr.	do	do	do. Järvelä	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
708	Niskanen	Maria	30	Female	do	do	do	do. Kuopio	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
195	do	Ester	59	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
9510	Viminen	Hilja	20	Female	do	do	do	do. Kuopio	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
611	Muorinen	Katri	18	Female	do	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
7212	Korvi	Johanna	33	Female	Labr.	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
4727/13	Rantala	Antti	35	Male	do	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472514	Luhonen	Ida	23	Female	Wife	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
15	do	Reino	21	Male	Child	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
716	Sinnasaari	Aina	19	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472547	Pajuluoma	Anna	20	Female	do	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472548	Keränen	Mathilda	20	Female	Wife	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472549	do	Aksel	20	Male	Child	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472550	Laine	Wille	25	Male	Labr.	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
621	Kivisto	Hulda	18	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
7022	Hittunen	Yuna	36	Female	do	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
5723	Salmi	Aina	19	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472524	Haarala	Anselm	21	Male	Labr.	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
4725	do	Yuna	19	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
526	Luomala	John	26	Male	Neaver	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
472527	Maki	Hilma	11	Female	Child	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do
28	Heinonen	Olga	18	Female	Servant	do	do	do. do.	Martha Kyröläinen do. Olhalaan kylä.	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. ~~Lusitania~~ sailing from Liverpool, 19 SEP 1907, 1907

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
19	Kipolainen J. J. J.	25	M	Labr.	Yes	Finnish		Finland	Martha Kipolainen 12. Olkilahti, Mont. Hamilton	
12	Kipolainen Matti	26	M	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
23	Kipolainen J. J. J.	20	M	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
24	Pöyhönen Ester	26	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
42	Häkkinen Johan	28	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
56	Miettinen Maria	21	F	Student	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
47	Miettinen Johan	27	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
71	Miettinen Maria	30	F	Student	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
95	do	59	F	Sailor	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
105	Nieminen Hilja	20	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
611	Miettinen Katri	18	F	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
72	Korhonen Johan	33	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4287	Rantala Antti	35	M	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4285	Luhonen Ida	23	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
15	do	21	F	Child	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
116	Linnasaari Aina	19	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4286	Pajuluoma Anna	20	F	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4288	Keränen Mathilda	20	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
19	do	20	F	Child	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4284	Laine Wille	25	M	Labr.	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	do.
621	Kivisto Hulda	18	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
1022	Hittunen Yuna	36	F	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
6723	Salmi Aina	19	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
4283	Aarala Aushelm	21	M	Labr.	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
423	do	19	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
528	Luomala John	26	M	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
173	Maki Hilma	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
28	Heinonen Olga	18	F	Wife	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

87

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other organization, society, or order, or whether engaged in any other business, occupation, or profession.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00	1903	Hamilton, N.Y.	To friend: Joakim Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	light brown blue	none		Finland	Fin	
2	No	do	\$15.00	1906	Mass.	To brother: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.8	do	do	do	do	Tokolampi	
3	do	do	10.00	do	do	To brother: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.8 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	
4	Yes	do	2.00	do	do	To husband: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	do	light blue	do	do	Jokeloh	
5	do	do	do	do	do	To friend: do			Good	No	5.8 1/2	do	do	do	do	Kannus	
6	do	do	10.00	do	do	To brother: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.0	do	do	do	do	Masa	
7	do	do	do	do	do	To brother: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6 1/2	do	light blue	do	do	Jäppilä	
8	Yes	do	50.00	1907	Minn.	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	
9	do	do	50.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	6.0	do	grey	do	do	do	
10	do	do	25.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	do	light grey	do	do	Helsinki	
11	do	do	85.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.8	do	do	do	do	do	
12	No	do	8.00	1903	Minn.	To brother: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	do	do	grey	do	Glekatelä	
13	Yes	friend	\$10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5	light brown blue			do	Pylkijoki	
14	Yes	Husband	0.00	do	do	To husband: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.2	do	black grey		do	Pickensville	
15	do	do	do	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.2 1/2	do	light blue		do	Louisa	
16	Yes	friend	19.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.0	do	grey		do	Kuopio	
17	Yes	Sister	15.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	do	do		do	Helsinki	
18	do	Husband	5.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5 1/2	do	do		do	Helsinki	
19	do	do	do	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.9 1/2	do	do		do	Louisa	
20	do	friend	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.2	do	light blue		do	Louisa	
21	Yes	brother	12.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.2 1/2	do	do		do	Kuopio	
22	do	friend	20.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.1	do	grey		do	Louisa	
23	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	light light grey			do	Helsinki	
24	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.5	do	do		do	do	
25	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	
26	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	
27	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	
28	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	
29	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	
30	do	do	10.00	do	do	To friend: J. Salonen			Good	No	5.6	do	do		do	Routio	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. L. Barr
Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. B. & T. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LUCANIA* sailing from *LIVERPOOL* 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Engelhardt	Maria	39								
2	"	Josef	15								
3	"	Katarina	9								
4	"	Lisbet	6								
5	"	Nicolai	4								
6	Lewin	Basse	19								
7	"	Chace	16								
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19	Chodach	Rochel	19	F	Servant	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Kuyan.	Father: Jose Chodach, Kuyan, Russia	NY New York
20	Boyarsky	Leile	23	F	Servant	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Kuyan.	Father: Boyarsky, Kuyan, Russia	NY New York
21	Reichstein	Reiko	27	M	Servant	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Wilon	Father: Reiko Reichstein, Wilon, Wilon	NY Brooklyn
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List...

89

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Bast, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of Sept

1900

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUICANIA, SWORN THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

W. J. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

Grant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
183101	Majetic	29	M	Merchant	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian	Brother J. Majestic Noveska	ny Brooklyn	
22	"	24	F	Wife						
13	Gyrot	30	M	Labr		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Louis New Orleans	
13	Dohet	58	M			Belgium				
13	"	21	F	Wife						
13	"	20	F	Servant						
13	"	14	M	Labr						
13	"	14	F	Servant						
13	"	10	F	Child						
13	Villemant	24	M	Labr						
13	"	27	F	Wife						
13	"	4	M	Child	no no					
13	"	4	F							
13	"	3	M							
13	"	2	F							
17	Gyrot	40	M	Labr	yes yes	U.S.A.	German	Marcelle M. S. Citizen		
18	Lambotte	56	M					Dumet		Ind. Marchess
19	"	24	M	Wife						Kans Jemuit
20	"	8	F	Child						" "
21	Blaisse	45	M	Glass maker		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium		Kan Charlotte
22	"	45	F	Wife						
23	"	4	F	Child						
24	Hardman	34	M	Merchant		U.S.A.	Belgian	Parents Dirmude		Mich Detroit
25	Rommelaire	34	M	Labr		Belgium	Belgian	School Place Dirmude		
26	Weyne	29	M							
27	"	25	F	Wife						
28	Van Damme	22	M	Labr						
29	"	22	F	Wife						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from **LIVERPOOL** _____

7 SEP 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1782101	Mayetic	29	✓m	✓	merchant	yes yes	Croatian		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic	ny	Brooklyn
24	"	24	✓f	✓	Wife							
13	Garot	30	✓m	✓	Labr		Belgium		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic		
	Dohet	58	✓m	✓			Belgium					
	"	21	✓m	✓	Labr							
	"	20	✓f	✓	Servant							
	"	14	✓m	✓	Labr							
	"	14	✓f	✓	Servant							
	"	10	✓f	✓	Child							
	"	24	✓m	✓	Labr							
	"	24	✓f	✓	Wife							
	"	4	✓m	✓	Child	no no						
	"	4	✓f	✓								
	"	3	✓f	✓								
	"	2	✓f	✓								
417	Garot	40	✓m	✓	Labr	yes yes	USA		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic		
18	Lambotte	56	✓m	✓	Cit							
19	"	24	✓m	✓	Labr							
20	"	8	✓f	✓	Child							
21	Blaisse	45	✓m	✓	Glass maker		Belgium		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic		
22	"	45	✓f	✓	Wife							
23	"	4	✓f	✓	Child							
24	Hartman	34	✓m	✓	merchant		USA		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic		
25	Rommelaire	34	✓m	✓	Labr		Belgium		Belgium	Brother J. Mayetic		
26	Weyne	29	✓m	✓								
27	"	25	✓f	✓	Wife							
28	Van Damme	22	✓m	✓	Labr							
29	"	22	✓f	✓	Wife							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 {"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons, to perform any service or services in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more yes	1891 Brooklyn NY	Home 10 Schwell St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue		none	Austria	Novascka
2		Husband	no								5 5					
3	S Self	American citizen			Home New Orleans Louis				good	no	5 3	Fair grey Blue		none	Belgium	Neuveville des Pas
4	S Self		no		Friend Mr Garot New Orleans Louis	no	no	no	good	no						
5	S Husband															
6	S Father															
7	S										5 6					
8	S										5 4					
9	S										4 10					
10	S															
11	S Self		no		Friend Jos Garot New Orleans Louis						5 5	Fair Fair Blue				Mareuilles
12	S Husband										5 5					
13	S Father															
14	S															
15	S															
16	S															
17	Self	American citizen			Home New Orleans Louis											
18	no				Home											
19	Darker		yes		husb. Silva											
20																
21	Yes Self		no		Brother in Law J. Caston 1205 3 Highland Ave Chemate Kan	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Brown		none	Belgium	Rancant
22	Husband				Brother						5 5	Grey Grey				
23	Darker				Uncle											
24		American citizen			Home Pitt St Pittsburgh Pa											
25	Self		no		Cousin Herman Weyne 137 Bates St Detroit Mich						5 8	Fair Fair Blue		none	Belgium	Dixmude
26	S		yes	1904 Detroit Mich	Brother Herman Weyne 137 Bates St Detroit Mich						5 6					
27	S Husband										5 4					
28	S Self		no		Cousin Theophil Rotel 104 88 Newnsee Ill						5 10					Palgerhoke
29	S Husband										5 3	Black Black				
30																

5.15 P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any other, political, religious, or other, affiliation, to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more	1891 Brooklyn NY	Home 10 Schwell St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Austria Novoska
2	.	Husband	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	.	.
3	.	Self	American citizen	.	Home New Orleans Louis	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	Self	no	.	Friend Mr Garot New Orleans Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	grey	Blue	none	Belgium Neuville des Pas
5	.	Husband	2.8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Brown	.	.
6	.	Daughter	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Fair	Blue	.
7	5 6	.	.	.	.	.
8	5 4	.	.	.	.	.
9	4 10	.	.	.	.	.
10
11	.	Self	no	.	Friend Jas Garot New Orleans Louis	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	Marinella
12	.	Husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	.	.
13	.	Daughter	2.8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
14
15
16
17	.	Self	American citizen	.	Home New Orleans Louis	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
18	no	.	.	.	Home New Orleans Louis	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
19	.	Daughter	yes 2.8	.	husb. Silva	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
20	Friend	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
21	Yes	Self	no	.	Brother in Law J. Carter 1205 S Highland Ave Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Belgium Ransant
22	.	Husband	.	.	Brother	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	Grey	Grey	.	.
23	.	Daughter	.	.	Uncle	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
24	.	.	American citizen	.	Home Pitt St Pittsburgh Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
25	Yes	Self	10	.	Cousin Herman Weyne 137 Bates St Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Belgium Dixmude
26	.	.	yes 1907 Mich	.	Brother Herman Weyne 137 Bates St Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	.	.	.	.
27	.	Husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	.	Brown	.	.
28	.	Self	more	.	Cousin Theophil Rotel 104 88 New Orleans Ill	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	.	.	Blue	.	Belgenheske
29	.	Husband	2.3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	.	.	Black	.	.
30

5.15 P

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Carr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1900
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eight
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
export thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. H. & L. S. A. London and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1901

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Grant

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
47464	Beben Anna	18				Russia	Russian	Komna Korne	Father Rene Gray	Pa. Wilkes
62	Frag Reise	21		tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Schagory	Schagory, 1111 1/2 Ave. Russia B.I.	Providence
482213	Botenies Jeanne	33		tailor		Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium Meeuen	Brook. Henna, Botenies 18-20 Keckan St. Meeuen	Pa. Philadelphia
148	Leonie	30								
25	Van Daele Louis	28		weaver	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Father Joseph Van Daele Rader Roda, Belgium	N.J. Paterson
36	De Laere Arthur	21						Belgium	Mother Henri De Laere Ryops St. 288, Belgium	N.J. Jackson
47	Vaanderen George	21						Belgium	Father & Vaanderen St. Amandus, Belgium	S. Car. Chester
86524	Busta Aurale	26		tailor		Spain	Spanish	Spain Cortes	Wife B. Sampa Aurale, Spain	N. Car. Charlotte
59	Granda Genesio	34		tailor					Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
610	Garcia Lopez Enrique	21		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	W. Virg. Clarkburg
711	Rodriguez Manuel	34		tailor					Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
812	Suarez Manuel	32		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
913	Solio Jose	22		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	Calif. Jerome
1014	Alvarez Perfecto	24		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
115	Guagliardi besario	40		tailor		Italy	Italian	Italy Castrolib	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	N.J. Hoboken
216	Vega Adolf	15		tailor		Spain	Spanish	Spain Castrolib	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	N. Car. St. Louis
317	Rodriguez Adolf	15		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	N. Car. Clarkburg
418	Gonzalez Leopoldo	14		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
519	Alodrey Celestino	28		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
620	Garcia Ramon	28		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
721	Artine Maria	24		tailor				Spain	Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
822	Garcia Tomasa	8		child					Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
923	Angel	4		infant					Wife Aurale, Sampa Aurale, Spain	
1-4/1907	Garcia Marcelino	11		tailor		Spain	Spanish	Spain Gogm	Father, M. Garcia M. Garcia, Spain	N. Car. Clarkburg
47483	Ben Moritz	32		tailor		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Kalome	Mother, M. Garcia M. Garcia, Spain	N. Y. New York
47484	Barkowitz Golda	55		tailor		Romania	Romanian	Romania Bukarest	Mother, M. Garcia M. Garcia, Spain	N. Y. New York
47485	Slawon Base	24		tailor		Russia	Russian	Russia Leno	Mother, M. Garcia M. Garcia, Spain	N. Y. New York
639	Wilmer Jasine	14		tailor				Russia	Mother, M. Garcia M. Garcia, Spain	N. Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

UCANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
47464	Beben Anna	18				Russ	Lith	Russia Kovno	Father Rene Tray	Wilson
62	Frage Reise	21				Russia	Hebrew	Russia Schagory	Schagory P.O. Box 1000 Russia	R.I. Providence
4822	Botenies Jeanne	33				Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium Meeu	Brooks Herr Batteries	Pa Philadelphia
14	" Leonie	30							18-20 Rechem St. Meeu	
25	Van Daele Louis	28		Weaver	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Father Adolphe Van Daele	N.J. Paterson
36	De Laere Arthur	21						Incenon	Weder Rodol. Geeloo	N.J. Jackson
47	Vaanderen George	21						St. Amantshof	Wife Henri De Laere	S. Cal. Chester
865	Busta Aurale	26		Founder		Spain	Spanish	Spain Cortes	Wife B. Campos	Kan. Chempale
59	Granda Genesoo	34							Wife Benita Campa	
610	Garcia Lopez Enrigo	21						Almas	Wife Benita Campa	W. Va. Clarksburg
711	Rodriguez Manuel	34		Painter					Wife Benita Campa	
912	Suarez Manuel	32						Castillon	Wife Benita Campa	
913	Solio Jose	22		Miner				Launpo	Wife Benita Campa	Ang. Jennie
14	Alvarez Perfecto	24						Santa Rosa	Wife Benita Campa	
15	Guagliardi besario	40		Rat	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Castrovici	Wife Benita Campa	N.J. Hoboken
16	Vega Adolf	15				Spain	Spanish	Spain Castillon	Wife Benita Campa	N.J. St. Louis
17	Rodriguez Adolf	15		Painter				Satunas	Wife Benita Campa	W. Va. Clarksburg
18	Gonzalez Leopoldo	14		Smith				Castillon	Wife Benita Campa	
19	Alodrey Celestino	28							Wife Benita Campa	
20	Garcia Ramoo	28						Gozm	Wife Benita Campa	
21	Artine Maria	24		Wife					Wife Benita Campa	
22	Garcia Tomasa	8		Child	No				Wife Benita Campa	
23	" Angel			Infant					Wife Benita Campa	
24	Garcia Marcelino	11		Painter	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Gozm	Wife Benita Campa	W. Va. Clarksburg
25	Hen Moritz	32				Austria	Hebrew	Austria Kalome	Wife Benita Campa	N.Y. New York
26	Berkowit Golda	55				Roumania		Roumania Bukarest	Wife Benita Campa	N.J. Newark
27	Slawin Base	24				Russia		Russia Lenno	Wife Benita Campa	N.J. New York
28	Wilmet Jashne	14							Wife Benita Campa	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

93

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907,

J. E. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money, shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. M. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at Weymouth

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Grant

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from Genoa

SEP 20, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or Single. M S	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bojarin	Trade	30	M	Husband	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Lodz	Father, Bere Midstein Lodz, Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Basche		8	F	Child						
3	Noson		7	M							
4	Rose		5	F							
5	Nochim		3	M							
6	Wainstein	Schloime	22	M	Lab				Borharts, Borharts, Thais, Thais		N.Y. City
7	Rosenthal	Chaje	18	M		yes yes			Odessa	Mother, Chaje Rosenthal Borharts, Thais, Thais	N.Y. Providence
8	Osband	Chawe	30	M	Husband	No			America	Mother, Chawe Osband Borharts, Thais, Thais	N.Y. Rochester
9		Schmuel	4	M	Child						
10		Leibe	2	F							
11	Rein	Peisach	32	M	Lab	yes yes			Hungary	Father, Peisach Rein Borharts, Thais, Thais	O. Cincinnati
12	Schafraan	Itte	20	F	Servant	No			Hungary	Mother, Itte Schafraan Borharts, Thais, Thais	O. Cincinnati
13	Rabow	Chase	28	M	Husband	yes yes			Minat	Father, Chase Rabow Borharts, Thais, Thais	N.Y. Brooklyn
14		Abram	4	M	Child	No					
15		Asa	4	M							
16	Butorsky	Henie	35	F	Husband				Odessa	Mother, Henie Butorsky Borharts, Thais, Thais	N.Y. City
17		Udel	15	F	Servant	yes yes					
18		Herschel	10	M	Child						
19		Leibe	4	F							
20	Brussel	Chane	30	M	Husband	No			Hungary	Mother, Chane Brussel Borharts, Thais, Thais	
21		Saiwel	10	M	Child						
22		Israel	8	M							
23		Sore	3	F							
24	Gorelich	Maria	28	F	Husband	No			Poland	Father, Maria Gorelich Borharts, Thais, Thais	
25		Riwe	8	F	Child						
26		Israel	4	M							
27		Elke	3	F							
28	Gubernick	Sasse	18								
29		Gise	16								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from

7 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bojarin	Trade	30								
2	Basche		8								
3	Noson		4								
4	Rose		5								
5	Nochim		3								
6	Wainstein	Schloime	22								
7	Rosenthal	Chaje	18								
8	Osband	Chawe	30								
9		Schmuel	4								
10		Leibe	2								
11	Rein	Peisach	32								
12	Schafraan	Itte	20								
13	Rabow	Chase	28								
14		Abram	4								
15		Aron	4								
16	Butorsky	Henie	35								
17		Udel	15								
18		Herschel	10								
19		Leibe	4								
20	Brussel	Chane	30								
21		Faiwel	10								
22		Israel	8								
23		Sore	3								
24	Gorelick	Maria	28								
25		Rinke	8								
26		Sroelich	4								
27		Elke	3								
28	Gubernick	Sosse	18								
29		Gise	16								
30											

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex^r Gaunt, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.S.A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

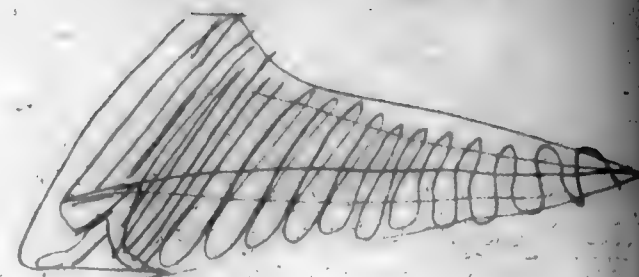
Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of Sept, 1902

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Rusga	Adoff	18	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swarna	NY	Syracuse
2	Kain	Ruehl	33	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wasilecz	son, Isak Klein	Ohio	Cleveland
3		Gersche	38	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wasilecz	Brother		
4	Jung	Wolf	29	M	Lat	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brother, Zlate Jung	NY	Brooklyn
5	Reich	Marica	20	F	Lat	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
6		Wicenty	18	M	Lat	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
7	Schwartz	Marica	48	F	Lat	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
8	Spira	Heinrich	39	M	Lat	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
9		Regina	20	F	Lat	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
10	Reiss	Hermann	23	M	Lat	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
11	Christensen	Narl	52	M	Lat	Yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
12	Sand	Christian	29	M	Lat	Yes	Norway	Hebrew	Norway	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
13	Kuchs	Magnus	34	M	Lat	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
14		Ruise	27	F	Lat	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
15	Labozki	Anton	30	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
16	Hekking	Paul	27	M	Lat	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
17	Stover	Franz	21	M	Lat	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
18	Kincos	Spitz	34	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
19	Chodosh	Rechel	19	F	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
20	Rijansky	Perle	14	F	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
21	Edelstein	Bark	27	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
22	Kalan	Josef	16	M	Lat	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
23	Keyser	Peter	27	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
24	Koenig	Josef	21	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
25		Anoni	21	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
26	Stadley	Josef	38	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
27	Ward	Alfred	46	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
28		Herman	41	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
29	Vidmar	John	20	M	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn
30	Graetz	Marica	19	F	Lat	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Brother, Isak Klein	NY	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling. Occupation.	Able to. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Adoff	18	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polina	NY Syracuse
2	Rachel	53	F	Keeper	Yes	Hebrew		Wassilow	Brother	Ohio Cleveland
3	Gensche	22	M	Labr	Yes	Russia			Brother	
4	Wolf	29	M	Sailor	No			Rublen	Brother	NY Brooklyn
5	Maria	20	F	Wife	Yes	Polish		Rublen	Brother	NY Brooklyn
6	Wicenty	10	M	Infant	No				Brother	NY Brooklyn
7	Maria	48	F	Keeper	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Brother	NY Brooklyn
8	Heinrich	34	M	Labr	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
9	Regina	20	F	Wife	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
10	Hermann	23	M	Labr	Yes	Austria		Austria	Brother	NY Brooklyn
11	Carl	52	M		Yes	Sweden		Sweden	Brother	NY Brooklyn
12	Christian	29	M		Yes	Norway		Norway	Brother	NY Brooklyn
13	Magnus	54	M		Yes	Germany		Germany	Brother	NY Brooklyn
14	Ruse	27	F	Wife	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
15	Anton	30	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brother	NY Brooklyn
16	Paul	27	M	Chrst	Yes	Germany		Germany	Brother	NY Brooklyn
17	Graz	21	M		Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
18	Spykalin	50	M		Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
19	Rockel	19	M	Labr	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brother	NY Brooklyn
20	Pete	14	M		Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
21	Bako	27	M	Painter	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
22	Josef	16	M	Salesman	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
23	Peter	27	M	Clerk	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Brother	NY Brooklyn
24	Josef H.	25	M		Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
25	Anani Kael	21	M		Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
26	Yasip	38	M	Labr	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
27	Alfred	46	M	Labr	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
28	Herman	41	M	Labr	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
29	Johan	20	M	Labr	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn
30	Maria	19	F	S. Wife	Yes				Brother	NY Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bart J. Batt Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept

1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro; whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." 2

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCANIA

sailing from

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.			
13	Plungin	Chaje	24	M	H	wife	in	to	Russia	Alchut	Russia	Alchut	Friend, Dejeus, Leipzig, Germany	N. Y. N. York City
2	"	Hod	29	M	Child									
665	"	Michle	8	F	Infant									
4	Chenin	Chaje	23	M	H	wife	yes	yes						
5	"	Rioke	11	F	Infant	in	to							
44	Gadasin	Gedalie	18	M	Barber	yes	yes							
7	Surje	Gore	20	M	Servt	in	to							
8	Sitterman	Itte	20	M										
9	Sewizinsky	Ruwin	30	M	Sailor									
10	Becker	Anna	30	F	H	wife								
11	"	Selde	10	F	Child									
12	"	Pinchos	4	M										
13	"	Chawe	4	F										
14	Schucet	Abram	32	M	Sailor									
15	Dekman	Itte	34	F	H	wife								
16	"	Abram	4	M	Child									
17	"	Chaje	9	F										
18	"	Henke	4	F										
19	Becker	Boruch	56	M	Lab									
20	"	Musche	44	F	H	wife								
21	"	Gossel	13	M	Sailor									
22	"	Oster	11	F	Child									
23	Sakin	Henie	33	F	H	wife								
24	"	Schlume	8	M	Child									
25	"	Feige	3	F										
26	"	Sime	10	M	Infant									
27	Goldstein	Scheine	58	F	H	wife								
28	Bank	Sonia	18	F	Servt									
29	Wionewsky	Dine	56	F	M	matron								
30	"	Chase	23	M	Sailor	yes								

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

7 SEP 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Plungin Chaje	24	M	H. wife		Prussia	Hebrud	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
2	Hodl	29	F	Child						
3	michle	3	F	Infant						
4	Chenin Chaje	23	M	H. wife						
5	Ruoke	11	F	Infant						
6	Gadasin Gedalie	18	M	Barber						
7	Sore	20	M	Servant						
8	Itte	20	F							
9	Sewczynsky Ruwen	30	M	Sailor						
10	Becker Anna	30	F	H. wife						
11	Selde	10	F	Child						
12	Pinchos	4	M							
13	Chawe	4	F							
14	Schucet Abram	32	M	Sailor						
15	Dikman Itke	34	F	H. wife						
16	Abram	4	M	Child						
17	Chaje	9	F							
18	Henke	4	F							
19	Becker Boruch	56	M	Lab.						
20	Musche	47	F	H. wife						
21	Gossel	13	M	Sailor						
22	Oster	11	F	Child						
23	Sakin Henie	33	F	H. wife						
24	Schleime	8	M	Child						
25	Feige	3	F							
26	Sime	10	M	Infant						
27	Goldstein Scheine	58	F	H. wife						
28	Sonia	18	F	Servant						
29	Wionosky Dine	58	F	Mother						
30	Chase	23	M	Sailor						

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

99

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Uncle			Uncle of J. J. Corson 111 E. 12th St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Blue		None	Russia Tverga		
2		Sister			Sister											
3																
4	Uncle				Uncle of J. J. Corson 109 Ave. B. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Brown			Sweden Gunnar		
5		Sister			Sister											
6	Brother				Brother, Solomon Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Brown Brown			Greece Simeon		
7					Brother, Jacob Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Poland Jelotay		
8	Cousin				Cousin, M. Sadoun 94 West St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Poland Jelotay		
9	Brother				Brother, A. Sadoun 94 West St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Poland Jelotay		
10	Uncle				Uncle, J. Sadoun 298 Monroe St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Russia Kumskov		
11		Sister			Sister											
12																
13																
14	Brother				Brother, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Brown			Sweden Kumskov		
15	Uncle				Uncle, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Sweden Kumskov		
16		Sister			Sister											
17																
18																
19	Uncle				Uncle, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Blue			Sweden Kumskov		
20		Sister			Sister					5	Tan					
21										5	Tan					
22																
23	Uncle				Uncle, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Blue			Sweden Kumskov		
24		Sister			Sister					5	Tan					
25																
26																
27	Children				Children, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan Blue			Sweden Kumskov		
28	Sister				Sister, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan			Sweden Kumskov		
29	Uncle				Uncle, J. Sadoun 171 South St. N.Y.C. City					5	Tan Tan			Sweden Kumskov		
30		Sister			Sister					5	Tan					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Barr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907,
at NEW YORK

J. L. Barr
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. S. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alvant in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Swerdlin	24	M	Housewife	No No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gostelo	Brother in Law, Judge Swerdlin Gostelo, Prov. Orenburg	N.Y. New York
2	Brucke	3	F	Infant						
3	Gandler	26	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wasklai	Brother in Law, J. Gandler Wasklai, Russia	
4	Jankel	3	M	Child	No No					
5	Afroim	9	F	Infant						
6	Feigel									
7	Gitel									
8	Ghaim									
9	Slawin	43	M	Sailor	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Bobruisk	Brother, J. Anker Slawin Bobruisk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	San Francisco, Calif.
10	Trade	10	F	Child						
11	Sarinstein	34	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Pinsk	Brother, S. Sarinstein Pinsk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Judel	11	M	Child	No No					
13	Guta	4	F							
14	Mooska	6	F							
15	Schmuel	3	M							
16	Feldman	23	M	Labr.	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Pinsk	Brother, J. Feldman Pinsk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	Brooklyn
17	Hofman	19	M	Labr.	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Wilensk	Brother, S. Hofman Wilensk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Dores	48	M	Housewife				Rosolimo	Mother, S. Dore Rosolimo, Prov. Minsk, Russia	N.Y. Newark
19	Gittel	11	M	Child						
20	Chasse	10	F							
21	Roche	9	F							
22	Rasche	22	M	Housewife				Bobruisk	Brother in Law, J. Rasche Bobruisk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	N.Y. New York
23	Roche	11	F	Infant	No No					
24	Jankel	13	M							
25	Ginde	17	M	Servant	Yes Yes					
26	Galemba	14	M	Labr.				Riga	Brother, S. Galemba Riga, Prov. Liffland, Russia	
27	Edson	18	M	Labr.				Wilensk	Brother, S. Edson Wilensk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	
28	Lunin	25	M	Sailor				Wilensk	Brother, S. Lunin Wilensk, Prov. Minsk, Russia	
29	Alperowicz	20	M	Servant				Chelodno	Brother, S. Alperowicz Chelodno, Prov. Minsk, Russia	
30	Schkolnikow	20	M	Sailor	No No			Gmel	Brother, S. Schkolnikow Gmel, Prov. Minsk, Russia	N.Y. Newark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 07, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Swerdlin	24	M	Housewife	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gostelo	Bro. in Law. Judah Swerdlin Brooklyn New York	Brooklyn
2	Brucke	3	F	Infant						
3	Gandler	26	M	Housewife	yes yes			Warskai	Brother in Law Wolf Gandler Warskai Russia	
4	Gankel	3	M	Child	no no					
5	Afrosin	9	F	Infant						
6	Feigel									
7	Gitel									
8	Ghaje									
9	Slawin	43	M	Sailor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Bobruisk	Brother. Jankel Slawin Brobuisk Russia	Brooklyn
10	Trade	10	F	Child						
11	Sainstein	34	M	Housewife	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Pinsk	Brother. Ester Sainstein Pinsk Russia	Brooklyn
12	Judel	4	M	Child	no no					
13	Guta	4	F							
14	Mooska	6	M							
15	Schmuel	3	M							
16	Feldman	23	M	Lat.	yes yes			Pinsk	Father. Mordecai Feldman Pinsk Russia	Brooklyn
17	Hofman	19	M	Lat.	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Brother. Elie Hofman Wilna Russia	Brooklyn
18	Dores	48	M	Housewife				Rosolimo	Brother. Hene D. Alderman Rosolimo Russia	Newark
19	Gittel	11	F	Child						
20	Chasse	10	F							
21	Rockel	9	F							
22	Okun	22	M	Housewife				Bobruisk	Father in Law. Jankel Okun Bobruisk Russia	New York
23	Rockel	7	F	Infant	no no					
24	Gankel	13	M							
25	Ginde	17	M	Servant	yes yes					
26	Galemba	14	M	Lat.				Riga	Father. Anna Galemba Riga Latvia Russia	
27	Edson	18	M	Servant				Wilna	Father. H. Edson Wilna Russia	
28	Dunin	25	M	Sailor				Wilna	Brother. H. Dunin Wilna Russia	
29	Alperowicz	20	M	Servant				Chelomno	Father. H. Alperowicz Chelomno Russia	
30	Schokolnikow	20	M	Housewife	no no			Smol	Brother. H. Schokolnikow Smol Russia	Newark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of

14 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Husband \$10 no			534 6 9th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Yasels
2		Factor														
3		Husband \$15			Husband Mr. Sander 532 2nd Ave New York N.Y.						5 1 1/2	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Berkhai
4		Factor														
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Yes	Bro-in-law \$5			Bro-in-law Mr. Sander 532 2nd Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Light	Blue	None	Russia	Pinisk
10		Muele														
11	Yes	Husband \$15 no			575 7th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Pinisk
12		Factor														
13																
14																
15																
16		Muele \$10			Friend Mr. Brumberg 275 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.						5 3	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Pinisk
17	Yes	Sister \$10			Sister Rose Brumberg 160 2nd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	Blue	None		Rosin
18		Husband \$15			Husband Mr. Scher 40 Rutgers St Newark N.J.						5 4	Fair	Brown			Rosalina
19		Factor														
20																
21																
22		Husband \$10			Husband Mr. Sander 28 1st Ave New York N.Y.						5 1	Fair	Brown			Zaravitz
23		Factor														
24																
25		Brother									5 6	Fair	Blue			
26		\$10			Brother Mr. Sander 105 1st Ave New York N.Y.						5 1	Fair	Brown			Skotik
27		Factor \$10			Factor Mr. Sander 26 1st Ave New York N.Y.						5 11	Fair	Blue			Witelsk
28		Bro-in-law \$10			Bro-in-law Mr. Sander 115 1st Ave New York N.Y.						5 1	Fair	Brown			Schulz
29		Muele \$10									5 9	Fair				Ozgerin
30		Brother \$10			Brother Mr. Scholze 233 5th Ave New York N.Y.						5 3	Fair				Amel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. East, of the LYONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK

J. B. East
Immigration Officer.

J. B. East
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. B. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1900

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LIVERPOOL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rosnick	Dwore	39	Wife	No No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Frank	Brother Samuel Sillman.	N.Y. New York
2	Bernin	Itzko	43	Wife	yes yes			Staten Island	Brother Shani Bernin.		
3	"	Rine	16	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
4	Byawusky	Chaim	20	Wife				Staten Island	Brother Shani Bernin.		
5	"	Meyer	16	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
6	Roskin	Hene	33	Wife	No No			Bayona	Brother Shani Bernin.		
7	"	Berel	6	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
8	"	Base	5	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
9	"	Feige	4	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
10	Schewelia	Antonina	26	Wife	yes yes			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
11	Uerow	Lipsche	44	Wife	No No			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
12	"	Baseche	16	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
13	Drizin	Gitel	23	Wife	No No			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
14	Margolin	Aron	22	Wife	yes yes			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
15	Driz	Chaje	16	Wife				Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
16	Munitz	Chaim	24	Wife				Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
17	Gutman	Scholem	14	Wife				Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
18	Bohak	Israel	58	Wife	No No			Riga	Brother Shani Bernin.		
19	"	Feige	58	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
20	Lapoonick	Chawe	16	Wife	yes yes			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
21	Blumenkrantz	Barie	20	Wife	No No			Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
22	Hechtlyk	Sure	30	Wife				Donau	Brother Shani Bernin.		
23	"	Dobe	8	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
24	"	Neach	6	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
25	"	Merge	4	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
26	Roche	Chase	20	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
27	Kutikoff	Chase	18	Wife					Brother Shani Bernin.		
28	"	Josel							Brother Shani Bernin.		
29	Wasilewsky	Leie	23	Wife	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brother Shani Bernin.		
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LIVERPOOL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Reonick	Dwice	39	♀	Wife	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Frank	Brother, Schmutz Sillman, New York
2	Bernin	Styko	43	mf	Sailor	yes			Stakunolad	Frank, Frank, wife, Shani Bernin, Stakunolad St. Stakunolad	
3	"	Riwe	16	♀	Sailor						
4	Bzawusky	Chau	20	♂	Servant				Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	
5	"	Meyer	16	mf	Servant						
6	Raskin	Hene	33	♀	Wife	No			Polkown	Mother, Eite Shifetz, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
7	"	Berel	6	m	Child						
8	"	Base	5	♀							
9	"	Feige	4	♂							
10	Schewelia	Antonina	26	♀	Sailor	yes			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
11	Oserow	Lifche	44	♂	Wife	No			Polkown	Brother, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
12	"	Basche	16	♂	Servant	yes					
13	Drizin	Gitel	23	♀	Sailor	No			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
14	Margolin	Aron	22	m	Servant	yes			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
15	Drier	Chaje	16	♂					Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
16	Munity	Chaim	24	♂					Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
17	Gutman	Scholem	14	♂					Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
18	Bohak	Israel	58	♂		No			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
19	"	Feige	58	♀	Wife						
20	Sapoonick	Chawe	16	♂	Sailor	yes			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
21	Blumenkrantz	Basche	20	♀	Wife	No			Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
22	Gucheltzik	Sure	30	♂					Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
23	"	Dobe	8	♀	Child						
24	"	Neach	6	m							
25	"	Meye	4	♂							
26	"	Reche	20	♀	Sailor						
27	Kutikoff	Chase	18	♂					Polkown	Father, Sam Bzawusky, Polkown, Russia	Polkown
28	"	Joset									
29	Wasilewsky	Leie	23	♂	Servant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Frank, Frank, wife, Shani Bernin, Stakunolad St. Stakunolad	New York
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Children	15 No		Born Mr. Rensick 40 Mr. Rensick Yonon 176 6th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	York	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	Pruth
2	✓	Sister	12		Grand Mrs. Rensick 210 11th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Stalinograd
3	✓	Aunt	✓		Grand Mrs. Rensick 61 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 4	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Sister	16		Husband Mr. Rensick 34 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Husband	17		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Prague
7	✓	Father	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Brother	15		Grand Mrs. Rensick 202 9th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Pruth
11	✓	Children	15		Grand Mrs. Rensick 124 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
12	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 11	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Brother	12		Grand Mrs. Rensick 13 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
14	✓	Sister	10		Grand Mrs. Rensick 252 Grand St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
15	✓	Brother	✓		Brother Sam Rensick Rensick Mr. Bridgeport Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓		Brother Mr. Rensick 23 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
17	✓	✓	✓		Grand Mrs. Rensick 16 5 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
18	✓	Children	✓		Brother Mr. Rensick 70 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
19	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Father	✓		Grand Mrs. Rensick 155 6th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
21	✓	Brother	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	St. Petersburg
22	✓	Husband	15		Husband Mr. Rensick 22 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	✓	St. Petersburg
23	✓	Father	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	Brother	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	Brother	15		Brother Mr. Rensick 35 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	St. Petersburg
28	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	Aunt	15		Grand Mrs. Rensick 215 6th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Russia	St. Petersburg

af. 200 ps - 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Bass, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1902

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

14 day of Sept, 190

James
Immigration Officer.

Alvant

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

UCANTIA

sailing from

LIVRE

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1011	Bojarin	47	M	House	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Melitch	Father in law Sam Bojarin Bistry Pro Melitch	N.Y. New York
1012	"	11	M	Child	yes yes					
1013	"	6	M		no no					
1014	"	3	M							
1015	Maliowene	68	M	Latr				Odessa	Daughter Yelid Broch Scholau Pro Chern	Brooklyn
1016	"	53	M	House				Lepel	Brother Zalman Broch Lepel Melitch Russia Uncle	N.Y. New York
1017	Barkan	53	M							
1018	"	11	M	Child	yes yes					
1019	"	8	M		no no					
1020	Berstein	16	M	Latr	yes yes			Reich	Mother in law Berstein Reich Pro Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
1021	Schuman	18	M	Latr				Ponewsch	Schuman Schuman Ponewsch Pro Baltimore	Baltimore
1022	Henkin	15	M	Servant				Ingilew	Mother in law Henkin Ingilew Pro Russia	Pa Philadelphia
1023	"	14	M							
1024	Arian	34	M	House	no no			Wilno	Father in law Arian Arian Pro Wilno Russia	Ohio Cleveland
1025	"	12	M	Servant						
1026	"	11	M	Child						
1027	"	9	M							
1028	"	5	M							
1029	Lipschitz	18	M	Latr	yes yes			Ingilew	Father in law Lipschitz Ingilew Pro Ingilew Russia	N.Y. New York
1030	"	16	M	Servant						
1031	Baschewer	16	M	Latr				Odessa	Father in law Baschewer Odessa Pro Baschewer	N.Y. New York
1032	Gelman	30	M		no no			Ingilew	Father in law Gelman Ingilew Pro Ingilew	
1033	Abramowitz	40	M	House	yes yes			Riga	Father in law Abramowitz Riga Pro Riga	N.Y. New York
1034	"	14	M	Latr						
1035	"	15	M	Servant						
1036	"	9	M	Child						
1037	"	4	M		no no					
1038	Barberow	20	M	Servant	yes yes			Ingilew	Father in law Barberow Ingilew Pro Ingilew Russia	
1039	Dworjan	26	M	Latr				Rechnitz	Father in law Dworjan Rechnitz Pro Rechnitz Russia	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CUCANTA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
10	Bojarin	44	M	House	No No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Melitch	Father-in-law Levin Bojarin Bistry Pro Melitch	N.Y. New York
2	"	11	M	Child	Yes Yes				ne ne	
3	"	6	M		No No				ne ne	
4	"	3	F						ne ne	
5	Maliowene	63	M	Latr	✓			Odesa	Saunders Hotel Proch Scholau Proch	Brooklyn
6	"	53	F	House					ne ne	
7	Barkan	53	M					Lepel	Brother Galman Barkan Lepel Melitch Russia	N.Y. New York
8	"	11	M	Child	Yes Yes				ne ne	
9	"	8	M		No No				ne ne	
10	Berstein	16	M	Latr	Yes Yes			Pinsk	Mother Dr. Bernstein Pinsk Pro Pinsk Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Schuman	18	F	Widow				Pinevich	Schuman Schuman Schuman Schuman	Baltimore
12	Henkin	15	M	Servant				Moscow	Mother Henkin Moscow Pro Moscow Russia	Philadelphia
13	"	14	F						ne ne	
14	Arian	34	M	House	No No			Wilno	Father-in-law Perel Arian Wilno Pro Wilno Russia	Ohio Cleveland
15	"	12	M	Servant					ne ne	
16	"	11	M	Child					ne ne	
17	"	9	F						ne ne	
18	"	5	M						ne ne	
19	Lipschitz	18	M	Latr	Yes Yes			Moscow	Father Pechas Lipschitz Moscow Pro Moscow Russia	N.Y. New York
20	"	16	F	Servant					ne ne	
21	Baschewer	16	M	Latr	✓			Odesa	Father Isaac Baschewer Odesa Pro Odesa	N.Y. New York
22	Gelman	30	M		No No			Moscow	Father-in-law Gelman Moscow Pro Moscow	
23	Abramowitz	40	M	House	Yes Yes			Riga	Father Goldblat 86 Alexander Str Riga	N.Y. New York
24	"	14	M	Latr	✓				ne ne	
25	"	15	F	Servant					ne ne	
26	"	9	M	Child					ne ne	
27	"	4	F		No No				ne ne	
28	Farberow	20	M	Servant	Yes Yes			Yonck	Father Farberow Yonck Pro Yonck Russia	
29	Dworjan	26	M	Latr				Belaruch	Father Dworjan Gady Pro Belaruch Russia	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Barr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907.

at

J. L. Barr
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Lm H. S. a London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 190

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

A. Grant

TH

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUGANIA sailing from UNITED STATES on 7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
4778	Simon	Lena	19	1/2	1/2	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brobin	Brobin	N.Y.
92	Reinwald	Morduch	14	2-23-78-4-23-41		"	"	"	Blush	Blush	"
30	"	Salmen	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
41	Perstein	Chaim	29	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	Hebrew	Brobin	"
51	"	Chaykel	9	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	well	"	"
61	"	Saulick	4	"	"	"	"	"	well	"	"
71	1/2 653/138	Josif	5	"	"	"	"	"	well	"	"
81	"	Herschel	4	"	"	"	"	"	well	"	"
85	"	Jeze	-	Infant	"	"	"	"	well	"	"
10	Danilow	Schaja	25	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	Czarniki	Brobin	"
211	Bitlionsk	Berko	54	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	Priluky	Priluky	"
12	"	Sore	48	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Mordoko	14	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Base	14	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Reise	11	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Riwe	8	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Schulgin	Slate	35	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	epilanka	Brobin	"
18	"	Welwel	11	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Meische	9	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Scheil	4	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Feiwe	5	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Josse	2	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Mere	-	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Sidickanet	Braine	31	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	Wilno	Wilno	"
25	"	Rachel	11	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Blume	9	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Styik	4	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Moische	6	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Hodes	-	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Malke	3	1/2	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Wm. Alexander Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCIA

sailing from

7 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
47718	Simon Lena	19	F	Seaman		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Grobin	Father, Roda Simon	NY New York
925	Reinweis Morduck	14	M	2-853718-4/23/41.		"	"	Hlusk	Father, Reinweis Morduck	"
134	" Salmen	16	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X18	Perstein Chae	29	M	Wife		"	"	Kiew	Brother, Perstein	"
X5	" Chaykel	9	M	Child		"	"	"	well	"
X6	" Soutick	4	M	"		"	"	"	well	"
178	1/L 653/138 Josif	5	M	"		"	"	"	well	"
84	" Herschel	4	M	"		"	"	"	well	"
85769	" Jeye	-	M	Infant		"	"	"	well	"
47710	Danilow Schaje	25	M	Seaman		"	"	Cagniki	Father, Danilow	"
211	6itlionsk Berko	54	M	Seaman		"	"	Priluky	Father, Berko	"
12V	" Sore	48	M	Wife		"	"	"	"	"
13V	" Mordoko	14	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
14V	" Base	14	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
15V	" Reise	11	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
16V	" Riwe	8	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
X17	Schulgin Slate	35	M	Wife		"	"	efitranke	Father, Schulgin	NY Brooklyn
X18	" Welwel	11	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
X19	" Meische	9	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X20	" Scheil	4	M	15-18202-505-8-6-41		"	"	"	"	"
X21	" Feiwe	5	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X22	" Josse	2	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
865723	" Mere	-	M	Infant		"	"	"	"	"
X24	Sidickanet Braine	31	M	Wife		"	"	Wilus	Father, Braine	NY New York
X25	" Rachel	11	M	Child		"	"	"	"	"
X26	" Blume	9	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X27	" Stzyk	4	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X28	1/L 909/551 Moische	6	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
X29	" Hodes	-	M	"		"	"	"	"	"
454730	" Malke	3	M	"		"	"	"	"	"

Wm. Alexander Inspector

9

107

14 SEP 1907, 190

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison on indictment or conviction for crime and treatment of this case as provided by chapter 17 of title 18, U.S.C.</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small> <small>Whether convicted by reason of any crime, treason or felony, in which he was engaged during</small>	22 <small>Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</small>	23 <small>Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.</small>	24 <small>Height.</small>	25 <small>Feet. Inches.</small>	26 <small>Complexion.</small>	27 <small>Color of— Hair. Eyes.</small>	28 <small>Marks of Identification.</small>	29 <small>Place of Birth.</small> Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes brother-in-law \$5 Cto				L. Simon B. Brooklyn N.Y. 1st Ave CPJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11 1/2 feet	blue	None	Russia	Grodna
2	" brother .5 "				B. Simon 314 9th St NY							5	5			"	Hlubok
3	" " .3 "				Husband H. Perstein % J. J. Jager 438 408 120 St New York							5	3	feet black brown		"	Siew
4	" Husband .10 "				Father							-	-	-			
5	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
6	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
7	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
8	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
9	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
10	" brother .25 "				D. Dinitz % Replem Karpov 44-46 Jefferson St New York % Sherman no office St Brooklyn NY							5	2	feet fair blue		"	Lashiki
11	" Son .60 "				3 sons & daughter							5	4	feet fair brown		"	Pilakey
12	" - - - "				- - -							5	3	feet " blue		"	
13	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
14	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
15	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
16	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
17	Yes Husband \$5 "				Husband H. Schulman no info St Brooklyn NY							4	10	feet black brown		"	% Chawka
18	" - - - "				Father							-	-	-			
19	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
20	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
21	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
22	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
23	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
24	Yes Husband \$5 .20				Husband S. Sidibargov 60 Deptor St New York NY							5	2	feet black brown		"	Wilno
25	" - - - "				Father							-	-	-			
26	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
27	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
28	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
29	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			
30	" - - - "				- - -							-	-	-			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Seay, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imp. L. S. A. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
44826 1	X	Stettin	Henry	23	m	Staller	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Hermann Ulrich 119 New St Holborn Hill	ny	Union Hill
55167 2	X	Leinberg	Samuel	49	m	minister			Hebrew		Hanley	Brother Coleman Leinberg Walter's Clothing House Hanley Stuffs		Utica
3	X		Esther	15	f	Scholar						Uncle		
54165 4	V		Bertha	45	f	Wife						brother in law		
57119 5	X	Markus	Krugstein	31	m	merchant				Russia	Benzikow	brother, Markus Abram Sewershin, Anania	ny	New York
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept

1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Laant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Lm & Co London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1909

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Alvant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		*Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.					
		Family Name. Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.												State. City or Town.					
53901	1	McBrien	com	37		Male	Domestic	yes	yes	USA	England	Kirkdale	Pa	Pittsburg									
2		Rebecca		26		Female	Wife			USA													
15078	3	Charles		20		Male	Labr.			USA	Ireland	Kel us	N.Y.	New York									
54141	4	Thomas		63		Male	Labr.	yes	yes	USA	Ireland	Northport	N.Y.	New York									
55456	5	John		26		Male	Labr.			USA			Pa	Pittsburg									

Daniel Folmar, Inspector.
Sep 14

V

K

* "Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Gaunt, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Lm R L Sa London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of Sept, 1907
Gaunt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	McNamara	46	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
370062	James	32	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
465663	Stephens	28	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
48377	David	30	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5	Norah	30	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
538526	Alexander	65	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
541187	James	45	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
541218	John	55	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
57367	Henry	21	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
587610	Maria	44	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
311	Henry	46	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5	Mary	54	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5950513	Margaret	29	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
2114	George	35	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6075415	Edward	66	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
16	Louisa	54	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
60617	Elizabeth	27	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6095118	James	38	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6156319	Wm. Herbert	60	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6276820	John	34	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6292721	Elizabeth	46	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6293022	James	33	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6397123	John	41	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
641324	Margaret	58	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
425	Charles	50	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5413726	Alex	58	m	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5415127	Elizabeth	44	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
1147428	Margaret	49	f	Blacksmith	yes	Irish	W.B.A.	London	Brooklyn	Brooklyn

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	McNamara	46	m	black		Irish		London		London
2	Richard	32	m	black		Irish		London		London
3	Richard	28	m	black		Irish		London		London
4	David	30	m	black		Irish		London		London
5	Norah	30	f	black		Irish		London		London
6	Alexander	65	m	black		Irish		London		London
7	James	45	m	black		Irish		London		London
8	John	55	m	black		Irish		London		London
9	Henry	12	m	black		Irish		London		London
10	Maria	44	f	black		Irish		London		London
11	Henry	40	m	black		Irish		London		London
12	Mary	54	f	black		Irish		London		London
13	Margaret	29	f	black		Irish		London		London
14	George	35	m	black		Irish		London		London
15	Edward	66	m	black		Irish		London		London
16	Louisa	54	f	black		Irish		London		London
17	Elizabeth	27	f	black		Irish		London		London
18	James	38	m	black		Irish		London		London
19	William	60	m	black		Irish		London		London
20	John	34	m	black		Irish		London		London
21	Elizabeth	46	f	black		Irish		London		London
22	James	33	m	black		Irish		London		London
23	John	41	m	black		Irish		London		London
24	Margaret	58	f	black		Irish		London		London
25	Charles	50	m	black		Irish		London		London
26	Alex	58	m	black		Irish		London		London
27	Elizabeth	44	f	black		Irish		London		London
28	Margaret	49	f	black		Irish		London		London

List

113

113

14 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Alex. Grant*, Surgeon of the *CANIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 190*0*.

at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Grant

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Sex. Yrs. Mos.	Single. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
541521	Sheridan	20	21	Servant		England	Irish	Ireland Oldcastle	Miss Plaskett	N.Y. Newark
82	✓ Dreday	32	22	mt machinist		English	English	England Heath	132 George Road Small Heath Bham	Syracuse
11443	✓ Jovellin	60	21	Richard		Irish	Irish	London	Brother Wm Jovellin	Wilmington
11492	✓ Olan	30	21	Labr		Scottish	Scottish	England Whitechapel	29 Duppel Road Llanelli	Mass Boston
75	✓ Olan	23	21	Student				Bolton	Cousin Mrs Evans	Mass Boston
11501	✓ Olan	23	21	Student				Bolton	1 Castle St Hanly Bolton Eng	Mass Boston
11536	✓ Griffiths	35	21	Mr. H. H. Griffiths		England	Irish	Wales	Uncle	W. Brownell
8	David	10	21						Uncle	
9	Mary	7	21						Uncle	
10	Ida	4	21						Uncle	
11	✓ Olan	23	21	Student						
12	✓ Mitchell	23	21							
13	✓ McKee	23	21							
14	✓ McKee	23	21							
15	✓ McKee	23	21							
16	✓ McKee	23	21							
17	✓ McKee	23	21							
18	✓ McKee	23	21							
19	✓ McKee	23	21							
20	✓ McKee	23	21							
21	✓ McKee	23	21							
22	✓ McKee	23	21							
23	✓ McKee	23	21							
24	✓ McKee	23	21							
25	✓ McKee	23	21							
26	✓ McKee	23	21							
27	✓ McKee	23	21							
28	✓ McKee	23	21							
29	✓ McKee	23	21							
30	✓ McKee	23	21							

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
541521	Sheridan	Mridget	20	2	Servant		England	Irish	Ireland Oldcastle		N.Y. Newark
82	✓ Dreday	John	25	m	machinist		England	English	England Small Heath	Miss Plaskett 132 George Road Small Heath Bham	Syracuse
114403	✓ Givellin	James	60	m	Retired		England	English	England Small Heath	Brother Wm Givellin 29 Durnel Road Clanelly	Wilmington
11493	✓ Olan	Richard	30	m	Labr		Scotland	Scottish	England Whitechapel	Uncle	Mass Boston
75	✓ Hare	Milton	23	m	Student				Bolton	Cousin Mrs Evans 4 Castle St Manly Bolton Eng	Mass Lincoln
11501	✓ Davis	John	10								
11538	✓ Griffiths	David	10	m			England	Wales	Wales	Uncle	Mooreville
8		Mary	7	f						Uncle	
10		Ada	4	f						Uncle	
11541	✓ Hogg										
12											
19	✓ Mitchell										
11512	✓ McKee	Minnie	23	f							
541515	✓ Kenny	Catherine					England	Ireland	Belfast	Father Phillip Kenny 234 Spring St Belfort	N.Y. Newark
16											
541517	✓ Houghton						England	England	Dudley	W. Houghton on Common de Romsalt St Dudley	Calif. St. Francisco
18									Bradford	Aunt Mary Ann Houghton	Calif. San Diego
19	✓ Houghton	Gertrude	25	f					Bolton	Uncle	Calif. San Diego
551520	✓ Houghton	James	25	m			England	England	Chelmsford	Wife Mrs Houghton 16 Carlwright St Chelmsford	Calif. San Diego
21	✓ Lee	Frank									
22	✓ Jones	William	27	m							
455023	✓ Jackson	Michael	20	m			England	Ireland	London	Commercial Whitechapel London	N.Y. Newark
57685	✓ Waldron	Michael	20	m			England	Ireland	Manchester	9 Queen St Manchester	N.Y. Newark
5795825	✓ Edibottom	Leaves	34	m			England	England	Derby	Mrs G. Edibottom 16 Carlwright St Derby	Pa. Bloomsburg
26		John	31	m							
541527	✓ Murphy	William	30	m			Ireland	Ireland	Wexford	Cousin Mrs Murphy 16 Carlwright St Wexford	Mass. Yonkers
57119	✓ Houghton	Markus	31	m							
29	✓ Jones	George W.	28	m			England	Wales	Bangor		Calif. San Diego
451930	✓ Molinari	Domine	27	m			Italy	Italian	Italy		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master of the UCANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Grant, Surgeon of the LODOLIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 190

at London

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Grant

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
3496 1	McAleenan	John	21	M	S. Labor.	Yes Yes	Ireland Irish	Ireland Lethbride	4th Pat. Whelan, Malinbeg, L. L. L.	My New York	
4496 2	Ruane	Michael	29	M	S. Labor.	Yes Yes	England Irish	England Burnley	Friend Patrick Giller, 25 Netherby St. Burnley	Cal Colorado	
53701	McAleenan	John	21	M	S. Labor.	Yes Yes	Ireland Irish	Ireland Lethbride	4th Pat. Whelan, Malinbeg, L. L. L.	My New York	
53931	Kernan	Thomas	21	M	S. Groom	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Mother Mary Kernen, Chalfont, Radcliffe	Ind Indianapolis	
62 6	Campbell	John	20	M	Labor	Yes	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Sister John Campbell, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	ny New York	
6 7	Scanton	Margaret	19	F	Wife	Yes	Ireland Irish	Ireland Lethbride	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
54005 8	Neven	Nora	22	F	Servant	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
9 9	Walsh	Edward	20	M	S. Labor.	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	ny Brooklyn	
54006 10	Shaw	Sarah	39	F	Wife	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
11		Agnes	16	F	Servant	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
12		Sarah	14	F	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
13		Elsie	8	F	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
14	Marrows	Sarah Ann	39	F	Wife	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
15		Clara	16	F	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
54097 16	Pick	Elizabeth	37	F	Wife	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
17		Charlotte	13	F	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
18		Gloria	11	F	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
19		Albert	2	M	Child	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
20		Harry	1	M	Infant	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
54162 21	Shaw	Edith	34	F	Wife	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
22		Eug	1	M	Infant	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
54182 23	Cockett	Thomas	36	M	Weaver	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
54141 24	Reid	Thomas	36	M	Weaver	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
25											
6 26	OConnell	Francis	38	M	S. Labor.	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
27											
9 28	Morris										
54450 29	Lees	Arthur	22	M	S. Labor.	Yes Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	
1 30	Rollason	Elizabeth	44	F	Wife	Yes	England English	England Radcliffe	Uncle Jas. Neven, 100 Kilmagill, Kilmagill	Ill Chicago	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
3496 1	McAleenan John	21	m	S. Labor	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Kerris	44th Pat. McAlenan Hallamby, Dublin	NY New York
4496 2	Ruane Michael	29	m	S. Labor	yes yes	England	Irish	England Burnley	Friend Patrick Gillard 25 Netherby St Burnley	Cal Colorado
53701 3	McAleenan John									
53931 5	Keenan Thomas	21	m	S. Groom	yes yes	England	English	England Radcliffe	Mother Mary Kernen Chapelwell Radcliffe	Ind Indianapolis
62 6	Campbell John	20	m	S. Labor			Irish	Sealand Cheshire	Mother John Campbell Lisnuff Kilmaghy	NY New York
6 7	Scanton Margaret	19	f	S. Waitress				Ireland Liscady		Ill Chicago
54005 8	Nevin Nora	22	f	Servant	yes yes	England	English	Ireland Rathgar	Uncle Jas Nevin 27 Marylebone Lane Dublin	Ill Chicago
7 9	Walsh Edward	23	m	S. Labor				England Alkington	Uncle Jack Gibbons 30 Stephen St Chester	NY Brooklyn
54006 10	Shaw Sarah E	39	f	S. Wife			English	Bradford	Mother J. Hobson Low mill St addington	Utica
11	Agnes	16	f	Servant						
12	Sarah A	14	f							
13	Elise	8	f	Child	no no					
7 14	Barrow Sarah Ann	39	f	S. Wife	yes yes				Mother Annie Fern 6 Baken St Birmingham	
15	Clara	16	f	Child						
54097 16	Pick Elizabeth A	37	f	S. Wife					Mother Mrs Pick 28 Mill Road Bradford	
17	Charlotte	13	f						Grandmother	
18	Glorence	11	f	Child						
19	Albert E	2	m		no no					
20	Harry	1	m	Infant						
54162 21	Shaw Edith	24	f	S. Wife	yes yes				Mother Harriet Greenwood 27 Blackside Wilby, Bradford	
22	Eug	18	m	Infant	no no					
54132 23	Crockett Thomas	36	m	Weaver	yes yes		H. ON FIER	Glossop	Uncle Ephraim Turner High St Glossop	Mass Fall River
54141 24	Reid Thomas									
25										
6 26	OConnell Francis	38	m							
27										
9 28	Morris E									
54450 29	Lees Arthur	32	m	S. Blacksmith	yes yes	England	English	England Leamington	Wm Lees Leamington	NY Buffalo
1 30	Rollason Elizabeth	44	f	S. Wife						

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~14 SEP 1907~~

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(If father after paid known passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison or lunatic asylum, or other institution, or house of correction, or reformatory, or penitentiary, or other place of confinement, or in the United States,</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether residing by reason of any defect, disability, disease, or other cause, in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1	yes	Sister \$			Sister Hugh McAllen 21st St New York N.Y.	no no no no	no	no	good	no		5 9	Flesh Brown Blue	none	Ireland Ballina Garry													
2	yes	Friend \$30	no		Friend Jas Mulligan 214 Bow Place Colorado Col	no no no no	no	no	good	no		5 8	Dark Black Blue	none	Ireland Ballina Garry													
3																												
4																												
5	yes	Sister \$10	no		Jessie Keenan Ind 955 West Michigan St Indianapolis	no no no no	no	no	good	no		5 7 1/2	Dark Brown Grey	none	England Radcliffe													
6		Uncle .10			Uncle Thos Kelly 319 E 105th St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 7	Fresh Fair Blue	.	Ireland Lifford								
7		.15			Michael Scanlon 100 Downing St Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.		5 0	Dark Dark Brown	.	Lifford								
8	yes	Friend .10			Friend Flo Russell 2836 La Salle St Chicago Ill	no no no no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Grey	none	Dublin													
9		Sister .5			Friend P. J. Moran 89 Lehigh St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 9	Fair Fair	.	Mayo								
10		Husband .30			Husband J Shaw Clark's Mills Oneida Co Utica NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 1 1/2	Brown Brown	.	England Sengt								
11		Father .			Father	.	.	.	.	.		5 4	.	.	Manningham								
12						.	.	.	.	.		5 3	.	.	.								
13							-	-	-	-													
14		Husband \$20			Husband Arthur Barrow Clark's Mills Oneida Co Utica NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 1 3/4	Dark Brown Brown	none	England Addington York								
15		Father .			Father	.	.	.	.	.		5 5	Fair	.	.								
16		Husband \$50			Husband Mr Pick Clark's Mills Oneida Co Utica NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 6	Fair Fair Grey	none	England Manningham								
17		Father .			Father	.	.	.	.	.		5 2	Dark Brown Grey	.	Roadford								
18							-	-	-	-													
19							-	-	-	-													
20							-	-	-	-													
21		Husband .50			Husband Wm Shaw Clark's Mills Oneida Co Utica NY	.	.	.	.	.		5 2	Fair Brown Blue	none	England Halifax								
22		Father .			Father		-	-	-	-													
23		Self .20			Home to wife 1396 Plymouth Ave Fall River Mass	.	.	.	.	.		5 6	Fair Brown Hazel	none	England Gloucester								
24							-	-	-	-													
25							-	-	-	-													
26							-	-	-	-													
27							-	-	-	-													
28							-	-	-	-													
29	yes	Cousin \$25	no		Cousin Wm Lees 31 Garner Ave Buffalo NY	no no no no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Fair Brown Grey	none	England Blackheath													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1907,

at REV.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Grant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Gov. of La. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1905

at

Hanover
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
60038	Dean Andrew	28	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Coshill	Friend Thomas 29 Babington Ave Dublin N.Y.	Brooklyn
60237	Evano Thomas	41	M	Miner	Yrs. Mos.	England Welsh		Wales Brecon	Wife Mrs Evans 198 St. Stephen's Brecon	Brecon
60485	Bird Ada	33	F	Housewife	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Huddersfield	Dad Thomas Wilson 15 Gilbert St. Hacknall Pen	Huddersfield
60485	Clarence	9	M	Child	Yrs. Mos.					
60485	Gred	3	M	Child	Yrs. Mos.					
60558	Cousins Frank	19	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Limerick	P.J. Cousins 32 Raglan St. Denton	New York
60637	Waterhouse Samuel	27	M	Engineer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Fenton	Sister Mrs. Renswick 87 Florida St. Fallow Limerick	New York
60762	Derguson Thomas	24	M	Com. Traveller	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England London	Other Delia Bright 6 Dorset St. Dublin	New York
60897	Conright Walter	20	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Dublin	Other John Bright 6 Dorset St. Dublin	New York
60906	Mosland John	25	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Glasgow	Other John Bright 6 Dorset St. Dublin	New York
61193	Williams Hugh	30	M	Apprentice	Yrs. Mos.	England Welsh		England London	Father 25a High St. London	New York
61323	Rigby Thomas	32	M	Miner	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Pigan	Father W. Rigby Crossy Lee Wigan	New York
61343	Mulme Reginald	16	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Birmingham	Father 16 Ashley Road Birmingham	New York
61398	Glenn Felix	23	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Middlesboro	Friend John Rogers 20 Barton St. Port Clarence	New York
61594	Wright Bert	22	M	Electrician	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England London	Knee Mr. Shaw 98 Clarendon St. London	New York
61594	Dorothee	23	F	Housewife	Yrs. Mos.					
61594	Michael	31	M	Officer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Hillmurry	Cousin Chas Foley New St. Killarney	New York
62108	Travis Sarah	18	F	Spinster	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Manchester	Dad Geo Davis Askey St. Dukinfield	New York
62110	Sidbottom Polly	24	F	Textile Worker	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Dicksonfield	Father & Mother Dicksonfield	New York
62271	Moose Samuel	46	M	Farmer	Yrs. Mos.	Ireland Irish		Ireland Clewry	Daughter Annie Clewry	New York
62769	Keaneey Bernard	27	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Fingbridge	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
62769	Jagan Genevieve	22	F	Confessionist	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Clewry	Father Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
62769	Wall Wm	25	M	Portman	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Belfast	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
62769	Archibald	30	M	Engineer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Belfast	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
63060	Menally Francis	30	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England Ardmore	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
63121	McLaughlin John J	21	M	Laborer	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England West Hartlepool	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
63511	Wall Minnie	22	F	Housewife	Yrs. Mos.	England English		England West Hartlepool	Other Mrs. Keaneey 6 Down	New York
63511	Doris	1	F	Child	Yrs. Mos.					
63511	Clark Edith	17	F	Servant	Yrs. Mos.					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Liverpool

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
60038 1	Dean	Andrew	28	Labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Corkhill	Grand Mother 29 Balaugh St. Dublin	Brooklyn
60237 2	Evans	Thomas	41	Labr	✓	England	Welsh	Wales. Pwllheli	Wife Mrs. Evans 198 High St. Liverpool	Seattle
60485 3	Bird	Ada	33	Wife	✓	England	English	England Husband	Dad Thomas Bird 15 Gilbert St. Hacknall	Pen. Coalport
4		Clarence	9	Child	✓					
5		Fred	3	Child	✓					
60556 6	Cousins	Frank	19	Labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Other Cousins 35 Raglan St. Denton	Brooklyn
60637 7	Waterhouse	Samuel	27	Engineer	✓	England	English	England Fenton	Sister Mrs. Renswick 8 Florida St. Fallow Limerick	Brooklyn
60762 8	Berguson	Thomas	24	Com. Traveller	✓			Limerick	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
60897 9	Penright	Walter	20	Labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Dublin	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
60906 10	Mooreland	John	25	Labr	✓	England	Welsh	England	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
61193 11	Williams	Hugh	30	Apprentice	✓	England	Welsh	England	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
61323 12	Rigby	Thomas	32	Labr	✓	England	English	England	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
13		James	25	Labr	✓					
61343 14	Shulme	Reginald	16	Labr	✓				Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
61398 15	Lane	Delir	23	Labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Widdlesboro	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
61594 16	Wright	Bert	22	Electrician	✓	England	English	London	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
17		Dorothea	23	Wife	✓					
5 18	Russell	Michael	31	Officer	✓	Ireland	Irish	Hillmery	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
62108 19	Travis	Sarah	16	Wife	✓	England	English	Manchester	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
62110 20	Sidebottom	Polly	24	Wife	✓	England	English	Dickensfield	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
62711 21	Moore	Samuel	46	Farmer	✓	Ireland	Irish	Clewary	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
62769 22	Heaney	Bernard	27	Labr	✓			Pyobridge	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
70 23	Tagan	Genevieve	22	Wife	✓			Clewary	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
62728 24	Hall	Wm	25	Labr	✓			Belfast	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
9 25		Archibald	30	Engineer	✓				Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
63060 26	McNally	Francis	30	Labr	✓				Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
63121 27	McLaughlin	John J	21	Labr	✓				Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
63511 28	Wall	Minnie	22	Wife	✓	England	English	West Hartlepool	Other Father Wright 6 Darsfield St. Dublin	Brooklyn
29		Doris	1	Child	✓					
30	Clark	Edith	17	Wife	✓					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907, 190

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	\$15.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 8	Dark brown blue	None	Ireland, Castleblayney			
2	yes	Self	\$18.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 6	Light brown	None	Wales, Baecon			
3	yes	Self	\$50.00		Husband, 614 1/2 1st St, New York City					5 2 1/2	Dark brown dark	None	England, Hackensall			
4																
5																
6	no	Self	\$10.00		Friend, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 8	Light brown blue	None	Ireland, Wexford			
7	yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 4	Dark brown brown	None	England, Fenton			
8	yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 11	Fair brown blue	None	" Fenton			
9										5 10 1/2	Fair brown blue	None	" Fenton			
10										5 10	Fair blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
11	no									5 10 1/2	Fair fair brown	None	Wales, Pen-y-tandreneth			
12	yes									5 7	Dark dark	None	England, Wigan			
13										5 8	Light blue	None	"			
14	yes	Father	\$50.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 6	Dark black	None	" Birmingham			
15	yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 4	Medium brown blue	None	Ireland, Dublin			
16	no									5 11	Dark black brown	None	England, London			
17										5 4	Fair brown	None	"			
18	yes	Self	\$10.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 10 1/2	Fair	None	Ireland, Killybegs			
19	yes									5 9	Fair	None	England, Birmingham			
20	yes									5 3	Dark brown brown	None	England, Dickenfield			
21	yes									5 10	Fair fair blue	None	Ireland, Newry			
22	yes									5 10	Dark dark	None	" Newry			
23	yes	Father	\$30.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 4	Black	None	" Newry			
24	no	Self	\$50.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 4	Fair brown blue	None	" Belfast			
25	yes									5 4	Fair brown	None	"			
26	yes									6 2	Dark grey grey	None	"			
27	yes									5 7	Fair fair brown	None	"			
28	yes	Husband	\$15.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5 7	Fair brown blue	None	England, West Hartlepool			
29																
30	yes	Brother in law	\$10.00		Uncle, Mr. J. J. Nelson, 122 1/2 Arch St, Pittsburg, Pa.					5		None				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LYONS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Pass, Master of the LUCANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Y in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept

190

J. C. Pass
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Laant, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAVING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing, thereon, or employed by, answer thereto, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
City of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
5175 1	Taylor Charles	27	M	Painter	Yes	England	English	England Auckland	41 Get Place, Bishop Auckland	Conn Bridgeport
6 2	Parker Robert	27	M	Painter	Yes	England	English	England Auckland	2 Wood St Bishop Auckland	Conn Bridgeport
5198 3	Stothard Robert	29	M	Painter	Yes	England	English	England London	27 Wood St Bishop Auckland	Conn Bridgeport
5387 4	Simmons Jeffrey	67	M	Welder	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Newport	647 Woodward Rd Blapham	Conn Bridgeport
5388 5	Pison Mary	41	F	Welder	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Newport	647 Woodward Rd Blapham	Conn Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Margaret	28	F	Wife	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Newport	647 Woodward Rd Blapham	Conn Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Sarah	3	F	Child	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Newport	647 Woodward Rd Blapham	Conn Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Wm	2	M	Child	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Newport	647 Woodward Rd Blapham	Conn Bridgeport
5413 6	McCune Sarah	29	F	Wife	Yes	England	English	England Leicester	9 Barton St Leicester	Pa. Doubles
5563 10	Staines John	38	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England Leicester	9 Barton St Leicester	Pa. Doubles
5647 11	Staines John	38	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England Leicester	9 Barton St Leicester	Pa. Doubles
5655 12	Davies Thomas	28	M	Welder	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Leicester	9 Barton St Leicester	Pa. Doubles
5661 13	Cunningham Matthew	33	M	Welder	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Anson	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
20 14	Mayhew Thomas	27	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
5674 15	Parker Elizabeth	27	F	Wife	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
5726 16	Staines Frederick	38	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
17	Staines Alfred	19	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
5773 18	Staines Harry	22	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
19	Staines Albert	21	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
5774 20	Staines John	22	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England York	4 Acker George	Pa. Baltimore
5832 22	Gran Eric	27	M	Welder	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
5836 23	Wellman Geo R	22	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
5838 24	Shackleton John	38	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
5896 25	Berstein Maurice	32	M	Welder	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
7 26	Rossington Harry	35	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
5948 27	Cunningham John Patrick	7	M	Welder	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
2 28	McCune James	41	M	Welder	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
3 29	Murphy Mary	40	F	Wife	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York
6001 30	Wilson John	23	M	Welder	Yes	England	English	England London	50 Horn St Stockholm	Pa. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
51575 1	Taylor Charles	37	M	Painter	Yes	England	English	England Auckland	41 Get Place Bishop Auckland	Conn Bridgeport
6 2	Parker Arthur	37	M						3 Wood St Bishop Auckland	
51981 3	Brotherton Robert	29	M	Miner		England	English	England	27 Gilest St Widdow in Widdow	W. Orange
53818 4	Simmons Jeffrey	67	M	Welder		Wales	Welsh	Shrewsbury	647 Weymouth Rd Clapham	Cal Newport
53819 5	Dixon Wm	44	M	Miner		England	English	Sheffield	13 Crown Park Colony Durham	Ind Shelby
ADMITTED	Margaret	28	F	Wife						
ADMITTED	Laura	3	F	Child	no					
ADMITTED	Wm	2	M							
51413 9	McCune Sarah	29	F							
55638 10	Laines Annie	47	F	Wife	Yes	England	English	England Leicester	9 Barton St Leicester	Pa Cambler
56474 11	Lawrence John	38	M	Handicraft	Yes	England	English	Patricroft	4000 St. Lawrence	Cal Cliff
56534 12	Davies Thomas	28	M	Ship Painter		Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	48 Prince St Cardiff	Newcastle
56619 13	Cunningham Matthew	33	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Aungmy	4000 St. Lawrence	Maryland
20 14	Mayhew Thomas	27	M	Shoemaker					4000 St. Lawrence	Ind Baltimore
56714 15	Baker Elizabeth	27	F	Wife		England	English	York	4000 St. Lawrence	Pa Roseland
57266 16	Haines Frederick	35	M	Retiree				Hull	1000 St. Lawrence	Ind Albany
17	Haines Mrs	52	F	Wife						
57732 18	Kay Alfred	19	M	Painter	Yes			Doncaster	21 Galt St Doncaster	Conn Bridgeport
19	Washington Harry	22	M	Writer	Yes				3 Stone Wall St Doncaster	
57745 20	Bryden Albert	21	M	Engineer				Salford	209 Oldfield Rd Salford	Pa Wilmington
21	Went John	22	M	Handicraft		Ireland	Irish	Doncaster	52 Riverside St Doncaster	Ind Brooklyn
58326 22	Gran Eric	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	London	50 Fern St 11th Shields	New York
58361 23	Welsh Geo R	22	M	Shoemaker		England	English	Handsworth		
58838 24	Shackleton John	28	M	Painter	Yes	England	English	Doncaster	8 Brown St Doncaster	Mass Lowell
58946 25	Berstein Maurice	22	M	Barber	no	Poland	Polish	Stockport	41 Ridge Road Stockport	Ny New York
26	Rossington Harry	35	M	Miner	Yes	England	English	Doncaster	10 South P. A. Doncaster	Ohio Cleveland
59181 27	Cunningham John	7	M	Child		Ireland	Irish	Doncaster	10 South P. A. Doncaster	Pa Maryland
28	Connell James	41	M	Sailor	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Doncaster	10 South P. A. Doncaster	Ind Baltimore
3	Murphy Mary	40	F	Housekeeper				Doncaster	10 South P. A. Doncaster	Ohio New York
60013 30	Wilson John	23	M	Miner	Yes	England	English	Doncaster	21 Steel St Doncaster	Utah Salt Lake City

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14 SEP 1907

, 190

No	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	\$75	Yes 1907 Bridgeport Conn	Friend J Keyn 279 Lafayette St Bridgeport Conn	no no no no good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None	England St Ives
2		.	.	36	.	Friend J Keyn 279 Lafayette St Bridgeport Conn	.	.	5 4 1/2	.	Scars mole on left arm	Hall
3		.	.	50	3 1/2	Cousin Mrs Brocklebank West Orange N.J.	.	.	5 7 1/2	Died Grey	None	Egremont
4		.	.	50	1891 Sandusque Cal	Sister M J. J. Scapleton half	.	.	5 6	Fresh Grey	.	Haddington
5		Ind	Hollborn	50	Yes 1890	Shelburne John Sullivan Co Ind	.	.	5 8 1/2	Brown	.	Newfield
6	
7	
8	
9	
10		no	Self	\$50	no	Husband James Straines 508 Orange Ave Quaker Pa	no no no no good	no	5 8	Died Brown Grey	None	England Leicester
11		yes	.	25	.	Cousin W. Edwards Coal Bluff Pa	.	.	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	.	Falmouth
12		no	.	50	.	Bro. in law G. George 504 W. Main St New Castle Pa	.	.	5 7	Lt Lt Blue	.	Wales Swansea
13		yes	Self	150	Yes 1907	Wife Mary Cunningham Maryland	no now no good	no	5 7	Fair Fair Brown	none	Ireland Annalong
14		.	.	50	no	Cousin Jm Bardan 316 Steel Block Bate Maine	.	.	5 11	.	.	.
15		.	.	50	yes Eyr	meets J. P. B. C. Charleston S.C.	.	.	5 6	.	Hayd	England Durham
16		.	.	50	1867 Albany	Albany, N.Y.	.	.	5 6	Blk Blk Brown	.	.
17		.	Husband	.	.	.	.	.	5 11	.	.	.
18		no	Self	\$50	no	Brother H Hay 1183 Stratford Ave Bridgeport Conn	.	.	5 10	Lt Blk Brown	None	England Newcastle
19		.	.	50	.	Friend	.	.	5 11	Lt	End of 1st finger on left hand missing	West Horton
20		yes	.	15	.	Brother Alex Bryden 209 West St Walsingham Pa	.	.	5 10 1/2	Blk Blue	Stitch mark on wrist of left hand	Salford
21		.	.	50	.	Friend John Southeyan 1066 Belmont St Boston Mass	.	.	5 8 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	Slight mark on right eye	Ireland Killybeg
22		yes	Self	Done	Yes 1907 Boston	Aunt Florence Appleby 1000 Broadway New York	no no no no good	no	5 11	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Sweden Stockholm
23		.	.	\$40	no	Friend William Gallagher New York	.	.	5 7	Brown	.	England Aston Manor
24		yes	Self	30	no	Friend Joe Kaneey Kansas Mass	no no no no good	no	5 7 1/2	Lt Lt	None	Keightley
25		.	.	15	.	Friend Joe Salberg 27 Henry St New York City	.	.	5 8	" Brown	.	Russia Poland
26		yes	Self	\$20	Yes 1890 Worcester Mass	Frank Lattau 6923 Cedar Ave Cleveland O	.	.	5 6	Lt Brown Grey	None	England Lincoln
27		.	Takw.	.	.	Mother Mary Cunningham Mass	no no no no good	no	.	.	.	Ireland
28		yes	Self	\$50	no	Cousin William Bardan 316 Steel Block Bate Maine	.	.	5 8	Fair Fair Brown	None	Ireland Annalong
29		no	.	50	.	An Michael Murphy 2174 W. Federal St Philadelphia	.	.	5 5	Fresh Lt Blue	.	.
30		no	Self	20	.	Friend W. Wells Park Office Salt Lake City	no no no no good	no	5 7	Fair Fair	None	England Moorston

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Carr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 190

at NEW YORK

J. C. Carr
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex. Grant, Surgeon of the LUPANIA, SAILING TENDERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of Sept, 1900

Alvant

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LULL*

sailing from

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.		
645 1	McNamara	Dermot	19	M	3-78640 2200	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland, Ballycastle	Mother, Mrs. McNamara Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa. & Stanton
2		Isabella	20	F	Spinster					Irish		
3	Monnelly	Margaret	21	F								Mother, Mary Monnelly Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
426 5	Bull	Joseph	40	M	Dairyman	yes	yes	England	English	England, London	Brother, J. Bull Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.	
1622 6	Price	Caroline	34	F	Book							Mother, Mrs. Price Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
57 7	Knot	Ernest	22	M	Book							Father, W. Knot Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
555 8	Summerhill	Thomas	16	M	Labr							Father, W. Summerhill Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
9		Lucey	18	F	Press							Mother, Mrs. Lucey Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1725 10	Coleman	Frank Percy	25	M	Builder	yes	yes	England	English	England, London	Brother, J. Bull Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.	
1856 11	Coldwell	Dred	22	M	Gardener							Mother, Mrs. Coldwell Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1164 12	McAlenan	Mary	26	F	Dom							Mother, Mrs. McAlenan Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1204 13	Williams	William	60+	M	Labr							Mother, Mrs. Williams Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
439 14	Quiter	Katherine	31	F	Dom	yes	yes					Mother, Mrs. Quiter Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
15	Baronick	Larah	22	F	Dom							Mother, Mrs. Baronick Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
20 16	Poster	Becky	27	F	Dom							Mother, Mrs. Poster Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1598 17	Jenkins	John	50	M	Conductor							Mother, Mrs. Jenkins Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1656 18	Polla	Ellen	41	F	Dom	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland, Ballycastle		Mother, Mrs. Polla Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1712 19	McLaughlin	Paul	24	M								Mother, Mrs. McLaughlin Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1808 20	Moore	Samuel	16	M	Labr	yes	yes					Mother, Mrs. Moore Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1835 21	O'Donnell	Michael	26	M	Book							Mother, Mrs. O'Donnell Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
1861 22	Griffin	Emily	48	F	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England, London		Mother, Mrs. Griffin Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
23	Rivers	Emily	26	F	Dom							Mother, Mrs. Rivers Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
24		Win	27	F	Merchant							Mother, Mrs. Win Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
25		Gladys	27	F	Child	no	no					Mother, Mrs. Gladys Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
5028 26	Wheatley	Lucey Kate	28	F	Dom	yes	yes					Mother, Mrs. Wheatley Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
27		Gwendolyn	5	F	Child	no	no					Mother, Mrs. Wheatley Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
28		Morris	3	M								Mother, Mrs. Wheatley Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
29		Stanley	4	M	Servant							Mother, Mrs. Wheatley Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.
5029 30	Shill	Herbert	20	M	Labr	yes	yes					Mother, Mrs. Shill Ditha duty, Ballycastle & May, Pa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *L...*sailing from *...*

7 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
645	McNamara	Dermot	19	Farmer	yes yes	England	Irish	Sacham, Ballycastle	Mother Mary McNamara 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
2	Isabella	20	F	Spinster			Irish			
3	Monnelly	Margaret	21						Mother Mary Monnelly 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	
4	Monnelly	Margaret	21							
426	Bull	Joseph	40	Mr. Dairyman	yes yes	England	English	England, London	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
1622	Phoebe	Caroline M	24	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
57	Knott	Ernest	22	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
5055	Summerhill	Thomas B	16	Miss				Richmond	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
9		Lucy M	18	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
1725	Colman	Frank Percy	25	Mr. Moulder	yes yes	England	English	England, London	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
1856	Coldwell	Fred	22	Mr. Gardener					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
1166	McAlenan	Mary	26	Miss			Irish	Ireland, Castlewellan	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
1204	William	William	100	Mr. Farmer			Welsh	Wales, Glandilow	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4397	Quiter	Eatherine	21	Miss	yes yes		English	England, Lutter	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
15	Baronick	Sarah S	22	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
20	Porter	Becky	27	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4598	Jenkins	John	50	Mr. Conductor				Water, Buffington	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4656	Pella	Allen M	41	Mr. H. wife	yes yes	England	Irish	England, London	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4712	McLaughlin	Paul	24						Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4880	Moore	Samuel	110	Mr. & Mrs. H. wife	yes yes		Irish	Ireland, Coleraine	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4835	O'Donnell	Michael	22	Mr. Bookkeeper		England			Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
4867	Giffin	Emily	48	Miss			English	England, Birmingham	Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
23	Rivers	Emily	26	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
24		Wm	21	Mr. Merchant					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
25		Blady	21	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
5028	Wheatley	Lucy Kate	28	Miss	yes yes				Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
27		Gwendolyn	5	Miss					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
28		Morris M	3	Mr.					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
29		Stanley J	4	Mr.					Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton
5029	Wheeler	Herbert	20	Mr.	yes yes				Brother J. Bull 1840 duff, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim	Scranton

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP 1907

190

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Uncle, Pat Mc Namara, Canton, Pa.	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Mayo	
2			\$40							5' 9"						
3			\$10							5' 4"	Dark	Brown				
4			\$10													
5	Yes	Self	Money	1905	Home in Victoria, Canada	No	No	No	No	5' 4"	Fair	Brown	None	England	Shelton Kent	
6					Sister, Mrs. Harriet, 1814 E. 1st St. St. Paul, Minn.					5' 11"	Dark	Brown			St. Paul, Minn.	
7			\$10		1205 Erie Ave. Philadelph.					5' 6"	Dark	Brown			Melbourn	
8			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 2"	Brown	Gray			Richmond, N.Y.	
9			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 0"	Dark	Brown				
10	Yes	Self	\$10	1907	Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5' 9"	Dark	Brown	None	England	Launceston	
11			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 4"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
12	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 3"	Dark	Brown			Launceston	
13			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 8"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
14	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 11"	Fair	Brown	None	England	Launceston	
15			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 1"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
16			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5'	Brown	Blue			Launceston	
17			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 9"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
18	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Launceston	
19			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
20	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 8"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
21			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 11"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
22	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5' 9"	Fair	Brown	None	England	Launceston	
23			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 3"	Dark	Brown			Launceston	
24			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 6"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
25			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
26	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 11"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	
27			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
28			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
29			\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
30	Yes	Self	\$10		Brother, Wm. Cunningham, 366 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5' 10"	Fair	Brown			Launceston	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of Sept, 1901

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Parr, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of Sept, 1901

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2 2
m.c. 2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Luzania*

arrived

19

M.

from

125

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 57	Okin Rasche and 3 ch	12	22/5	1	3	To husb	Husb Itzig 28 Monroe St NYC Diag 14 600	Sept					3
✓ 58	Ricordan Mary	3	18		1	To husb	Husb Daniel 11 John St " " " 540	"					1
✓ 59	Conasins Frank	3	6		1	To cash check	Inst Lte 51 Chambers " " " 515	"					1
✓ 60	Barkan Feige and 2 ch	10	7/9		3	To husb	Husb Leil 347 Littleton St Newark " " 615	"					3
✓ 61	Baschewer Israel	10	21		1	To brother	Bro Nathan 134 Somerset " " " 525	"					1
✓ 62	Jeohelyik Sure and 3 ch	11	23/4		4	To husb	Husb Chaim 10 Lewis St NYC Diag 15 20 4	"					4
✓ 63	Schuman Basche	10	11		1	To telg for \$	Uncle Leib Berman 37 Lloyd St Baltimore Md Johns 14 500	"					1
✓ 64	Abramowitz Rascheine and 4 ch	10	23/7		5	To husb	Husb Jacob 187 W 100 St NYC Diag 15 100 5 5 3	"					3
✓ 65	Gelman Leiser	10	2		1	To B-1-1	Bro Samuel 453 E Houston St NYC Diag 14 351	"					2
✓ 66	Oserow Lipsche and ch	11	10/11		2	To son	Husb Alter 532 Ave B Bayonne NJ " 15 100 2	"					2
✓ 67	Sandler Feige and 2 ch	12	3/5		1 2	To husb	Bro L Chaim 240 E 10th St NYC Diag 14 530	"					1
✓ 68	Chodensh Rachel	8	19		1	To B-1-1	Sis Mrs Rose Lepler 64 E 112 St NYC Diag 14 530	"					1
✓ 69	Slawin Base	16	28		1	To sister	Husb Jacob 44 Perry St NYC Diag 15 100 1	"					1
✓ 70	Safsnik VChaije	4	20		1	To father	Daughter Fannie 176 Clinton St NYC Diag 14 530	"					1
✓ 71	Resnik Dwoire	11	1		1	To son	Bro Daniel 30 1st St NYC Diag 15 100 1	"					1
✓ 72	Kutakoff China	11	27		1	To brother	Bro Elias 107 Cherry St NYC Diag 14 530	"					1
✓ 73	Bajarsky Berle	18	20		1	To brother	Bro Yona 27 John St NYC Diag 15 200 1	"					1
✓ 74	Dreisla Gittel	11	13		1	To B-1-1	Husb Horatio Water St & Liverpool Ohio 1030	"					1
✓ 75	Waselliwich Leie	11	27		1	T cousin							
✓ 76	Schweloun Antonina	11	1		1	" brother							
✓ 77	Eggington Gertrude 5 19	1			1	To receive							
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													

22 10 39
msr

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Lucania*

arrived

19

M.

from

136

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 29	Plungin Chaije and 2 ch-	18	1/3	2		To husb	Husb. Killel 218 Eldredge St nyc	Schw	15	4 ¹²	2	2	2
✓ 30	Berstein Chaije and 4 ch	9	4	1	5	To husb	Husb. Meyers 34 Division St nyc	Diag	14	5 ²⁰	—	—	—
✓ 31	Keranan Mathilde and ch	19	18/191	1		" "	" Mattu 87 Central Ave NYC	Schw	15	10 ⁰⁰	1	—	1
✓ 32	Sakin Gewie and 3 ch	13	23/6	1	3	To usb	Husb. Benj 77 Prince St Newark	Behl	14	5 ⁵⁰	—	—	3
✓ 33	Kane Mary Ann and sis	4	22		2	To brother	Cous Mrs Maria Halsted 69 E 4 St Bayonne	Schw	"	5 ²⁰	—	—	2
✓ 34	Gratton Agnes	4	20		1	To sister	Sis Kate 69 E 4 St Bayonne	"	"	5 ²⁰	—	—	1
✓ 35	Griffin Mary	4	14		1	To aunt	Cous Edna Cleary 64 Court St New York	"	"	8 ²⁰	—	—	1
✓ 36	Susga Adolf	1	1		1	Telg for \$	Polish Soc.	Behl	15	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
✓ 37	Bibek Maria and ch	14	5/6	1	1	To husb	Made D. G.	"	19	—	—	—	—
✓ 38	Lifschitz Boris and sis	10	19/10	2		To meet brother	Bro Louis 36 Jefferson Ave	Schw	15	15 ⁰⁰	2	—	2
✓ 39	Idson Rose	12	27		1	To father	Fath. Litman Idson 26 Rutgers Ave	Diag	14	5 ¹⁷	—	—	1
✓ 40	Lundstrom Helena	20	12		1	To brother	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	—	—	1
✓ 41	Alperowitz Chelise	12	29		1	To uncle	Sis Mrs Sarah Simon 899 104 Ave	Schw	16	10 ⁰⁰	2	—	2
✓ 42	Simon Lea		1		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Sarah Simon 899 104 Ave	Schw	15	10 ⁰⁰	1	—	1
✓ 43	Chemin Chaije and ch	13	4/5	1	1	To husb	Husb. Harry 368 E 8 St nyc	Schw	14	5 ²⁰	—	—	1
✓ 44	Dworjan Mose	10	9		1	To B-1-1	Bro. L. Hyman Roth 130 Monroe St	"	15	10 ⁵⁵	1	—	1
✓ 45	Ferde Mary	4	5		1	To frdw.	Fath. Henry	Behl	14	5 ¹⁵	—	—	1
✓ 46	Hastbrooke Anna	10	6		1	To cousin	See 20 on Lusitania	—	—	—	—	—	—
✓ 47	Farb rew Dwoire	10	28		1	To B-1-1	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	14	5 ¹⁵	—	—	1
✓ 48	Ahlekoje Fanny	20	2		1	To frdw.	Husb. Sam 608 E 9 St nyc	Schw	15	7 ³⁰	1	1	1
✓ 49	Serdlin Seibel and ch	12	1/2	1	1	" husb	Uncle E Mc Carthy 576 W 51 St nyc	Behl	14	5 ²⁰	—	—	1
✓ 50	Collins Kate	4	15		1	To aunt	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	—	—	1
✓ 51	Rasmus Anna	23	11		1	To frds.	Mrs Lydia Bjork 300 W 141 St	"	"	5 ⁴⁰	—	—	1
✓ 52	Saars Ester	20	5		1	To B-1-1	Miss Alma Mathews	"	16	13 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
✓ 53	Schkolnik Dina	12	30		1	Telg for \$	Husb. Harry 245 Moore St Bkn	Behl	14	6 ⁰¹	—	—	6
✓ 54	Schulgin Skate and 5 ch	9	17/19	1	6	To husb	Sister 40 Rutgers St Newark	Diag	16	10 ⁰⁰	8	8	8
✓ 55	Dores Judas and 3 ch	12	18/21	4		To hus	Husb. Mordeche 63 E 110 St nyc	Behl	15	9 ³⁰	4	—	4
✓ 56	Bojarin Chaike and 3 ch	10	1/4	4		To husb							

27 553

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lucania

arrived

19

M.

from

1236

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 29	Plungas Chaije and 2 ch.	13	1/3	2		To husb	Husb. Killel 218 Eldredge St NYC	Schw	15	4 ¹²	2	2	2
✓ 30	Berstein Chaije and 4 ch	9	4	1	5	To husb	Husb. Meyer 34 Division St NYC	Diag	14	5 ²⁰			5
✓ 31	Keranan Mathilde and ch	19	18/191	1		" "	" Mattu 87 Central Ave NYC	Schw	15	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
✓ 32	Sakin Gowie and 3 ch	13	25/6	1	3	To usb	Husb. Benj 77 Prince St Newark	Behl	14	5 ⁵⁰	-	-	3
✓ 33	Kane Mary Ann and sis	4	22		2	To brother	Cous Mrs Maria Halietes 69 E 4 St Bayonne	Schw	"	5 ²⁰	-	-	2
✓ 34	Gratton Agnes	4	20		1	To sister	Sis Kate 69 E 4 St Bayonne	"	"	5 ²⁰	-	-	1
✓ 35	Griffin Mary	4	14		1	To aunt	Cous Edna Cleary 64 Court St New York	"	"	8 ²⁰	-	-	1
✓ 36	Susga Adolf	1	1		1	Telg for \$	Polish Soc	Behl	15	12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
✓ 37	Bibek Maria and ch	14	5/6	1	1	To husb	Made D. 9	"	19				
✓ 38	Lifschitz Boris and sis	10	19/10	2		To meet brother	Bro Louis 36 Jefferson Ave NYC	Schw	15	15 ⁰⁰	2	-	2
✓ 39	Idson Rose	12	27		1	To father	Yach Edman Idson 26 Rutgers Ave NYC	Diag	14	5 ¹⁷	-	-	1
✓ 40	Lundstrom Helena	20	12		1	To brother	Mrs Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
✓ 41	Alperowitz Oheine	12	29		1	To uncle	Sis Mrs Ida Simon 319 W 14 St NYC	Schw	16	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	2
✓ 42	Simon Lea		1		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Sara Simon 809 W 4 St NYC	Schw	15	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
✓ 43	Chenin Chaije and ch	13	4/5	1	1	To husb	Husb Harry 358 E 8 St NYC	Schw	14	5 ²⁰	-	-	1
✓ 44	Dworjan Mose	10	9		1	To B-1-1	Bro L. Hyman 20th 130 Monmouth St	"	15	10 ³⁵	1	-	1
✓ 45	Verde Mary	4	6		1	To frds.	Yach Henry	Behl	14	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
✓ 46	Hastbrooke Anna	10	6		1	To cousin	See 20 on Lusitania						
✓ 47	Farberow Dwoire	10	28		1	To B-1-1	Yach de Simon	Behl	16	"	2	2	2
✓ 48	Ahlskoje Fanny	20	2		1	To frd/	Mrs Alma Mathews	Behl	14	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
✓ 49	Serdia Soibel and ch	12	1/2	1	1	" husb	Husb Sam 608 E 9 St NYC	Schw	15	7 ³⁰	1	1	1
✓ 50	Collins Kate	4	15		1	To aunt	Uncle E Mc Carthy 576 W 51 St NYC	Johns	14	5 ²⁰	-	-	1
✓ 51	Rasmus Anna	23	11		1	To frds.	Mrs Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
✓ 52	Saars Ester	20	5		1	To B-1-1	Mrs Lydia Bjork 300 W 14 St NYC	"	"	5 ⁴⁰	-	-	1
✓ 53	Schkolnik Dina	12	30		1	Telg for \$	Yach de Simon	"	16	10 ³⁰	2	2	2
✓ 54	Schulgin Skate and 5 ch	9	17/19	1	6	To husb	Husb Harry 245 Moore St Bklyn	Behl	14	6 ⁰¹	-	-	6
✓ 55	Dores Judas and 3 ch	12	18/21		4	To hus	Schw 40 W 14 St NYC	Diag	14	12 ⁰⁰	8	8	8
✓ 56	Wojarin Chaijes and 3 ch	10	1/4		4	To husb	Husb Mordeche 63 E 110 St NYC	Behl	15	9 ⁵⁰	4	-	4

27 553

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Lucania (Cunard Line)

arrived September 14th, 1907, 19

M.

from

127

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Butler Mollie	7	4	1		To cousin	Yacht Henry	Behl	14	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
2	Heely Johanna	7	6	1		To cousin	Cous Mary Healy 690 to mark's ave Bklyn	Johns	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
3	Callaghy Michel	3	20	1		To brother	Irish Soc 51 Chambers	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
4	Molumby Annie	7	5	1		To cousin	Went Mrs Winnifred Molumby 115 Van	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
5	Daisy Mary	3	7	1		To uncle	Yacht Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
6	Carhill Mary	5	25	1		To aunt	Went Mrs Ellen Kilkenny 327 E. 76 St	Behl	"	5 ³⁹	-	-	-
7	Conroll Mary-	3	2	1		To cousin	Yacht Henry	Behl	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
8	Brussel Chas and 3 ch	15	20/3	4		To husb	Went Louis 14 and St Cassaic	Schw	15	10 ³⁸	4	-	4
9	Rabow Chas and 2 ch	15	18/15	3		To husb	Went Hyman 860 Myrtle Ave Bklyn	Johns	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	3
10	Schafran Itte	16	12	1		Telg for \$	Went Bro Joseph 768 757 St Bklyn	Johns	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
11	Golden Kate	5	22	1		To cousin	Cous Mrs Patrick Golden 60 mtl	Schw	"	4 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
12	Rosenthal Chas-	15	7	1		Telg for \$	Went Bro L. David Butler 100 St Bklyn	Johns	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
13	Osbard Chas and 2 ch	15	8/1	3		"	Went Mrs Abram 38 Holger St	"	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
14	Pajuluomo Anna	19	17	1		To sister	Sis Amalia 773 43rd St Bklyn	Schw	15	1 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
15	Gorelick Maria and 3 ch	15	24/9	4		To husb	Went Abram 796 Cherry St nyc	Schw	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	4
16	Sidikamer Brane and 6 ch	9	24/3	16		To husb	" Zussel 60 Hester St	"	"	15 ¹⁰	6	-	6
17	Linnasaari Aina	19	16	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	14	5 ¹⁵	-	-	-
18	Butorsky Heine and 3 ch	15	16/19	4		To husb	Went Hyman 209 E. 103 St nyc	"	"	15 ⁴⁵	4	-	4
19	Lurje Sore	13	7	1		To sister	Bro Julius 174 Stagg St Bklyn	"	"	9 ⁴⁵	1	-	1
20	Becker Anna and 3 ch	13	10/13	4		To husb	Went Barnett 294 Monroe St nyc	Behl	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	4
21	Wuorinen Katie	19	11	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	-
22	Nieminen Hilja	19	10	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	-
23	Fitterman Itte	13	8	1		To uncle	Cous Mrs Raptali Berman 99 Ridgely St nyc	Schw	15	5 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
24	Bojarin Frade and 4 ch	15	1/5	5		To husb	Went Mendel 343 Christopher St Bklyn	Schw	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	5
25	Nystrom Maria	19	6	1		To brother	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	-
26	Brice Mary	8	4	1		To cousin	Yacht Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
27	Donovan Ellen	5	26	1		To cousin	Yacht Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
28	Dekman Itte and 3 ch	13	15/18	4		To husb	Went Maria 73 Prince St Newark	"	"	5 ⁴⁰	-	-	4

Lucania Sept 14

171518

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Lucania (Cunard Line)

arrived September 14th, 1907, 19

M.

from

1927

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Butler Mollie	7	4	1		To cousin	Yath Henry	Behl	14	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
2	Heely Johanna	7	6	1		To cousin	Cous Mary Healy 690 to marks Ave	Blen John	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
3	Callaghy Michel	3	20	1		To brother	Irish Soc 57 Chambers	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	-	1
4	Molunby Annie	7	5	1		To cousin	Aunt Mrs Winifred Molunby 115 Van	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	1
5	Daisy Mary	3	7	1		To uncle	Yath Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
6	Garhill Mary	5	25	1		To aunt	Aunt Mrs Ellen Kilkenny 327 E. 76 St Diag	"	"	4 ⁵⁹	-	-	1
7	Conoll Mary-	3	2	1		To cousin	Yath Henry	Behl	"	5 ²⁵	-	-	1
8	Brussel Chane and 3 ch	15	20/3	4		To husb	Wife Louis 14 and St Cassaic	Schw	15	10 ³⁸	4	-	4
9	Rabow Chasse and 2 ch	15	13/15	3		To husb	Wife Hyman 860 Myrtle Ave	Blen John	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	3
10	Schafran Itte	16	12	1		Telg for \$	Bro Jacob 768 767 St E	Schw	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
11	Golden Kate	5	22	1		To cousin	Cous Mrs Patrick Golden 60 m St	Schw	"	4 ⁵⁰	-	-	1
12	Rosenthal Chaije-	15	7	1		Telg for \$	Bro L. David Butler 100 St	Schw	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
13	Osband Chawe and 2 ch	15	8/1	3		"	Bro Abram 38 Holger St	"	"	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
14	Pajuluomo Anna	19	17	1		To sister	Sis Amalia 713 43rd St	Blen John	15	1 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
15	Gorelick Maria and 3 ch	15	24/9	4		To husb	Aunt Abram 296 Cherry St NYC	Schw	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	4
16	Sidikauer Brane and 6 ch	9	24/30	16		To husb	Jussel 60 Hester St	"	"	15 ¹⁰	6	-	6
17	Linnasaari Aina	19	16	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	14	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
18	Butorsky Heize and 3 ch	15	16/19	4		To husb	Bro S. Hyman 209 E. 103 St NYC	"	"	15 ⁴⁵	4	-	4
19	Lurje Sore	13	7	1		To sister	Bro Julius 174 Stagg St	Blen John	"	9 ⁴⁵	1	-	1
20	Becker Anna and 3 ch	13	10/13	4		To husb	Aunt Barnett 294 Monroe St NYC	Behl	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	4
21	Wuorinen Katie	19	11	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
22	Nieminen Hilja	19	10	1		To frd.	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
23	Fitterman Itte	13	8	1		To uncle	Cous Mrs Kaptali Berman 92 Ridgely St NYC	Schw	15	5 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
24	Bojarin Frade and 4 ch	15	1/5	5		To husb	Aunt Mendel 343 Christopher St	Blen John	14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	5
25	Nystrom Maria	19	6	1		To brother	Miss Alma Mathews	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
26	Brice Mary	8	4	1		To cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
27	Donovan Ellen	5	26	1		To cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	1
28	Dekman Itke and 3 ch	13	15/18	4		To husb	Aunt Lania 73 Prince St Newark	"	"	5 ⁴⁰	-	-	4

Lucania Sept 14

17151

1:38

No. _____

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from

JGL	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.				
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.			
11f	✓ 1	Mari. Holmd.	✓ 19	27	1	L. P. C.	Yates									9/15 12	Em.	10 05							1	-	1		
55f	✓ 2	Wisniewsky, Dine & oh	✓ 13	29/0	2	" Dr. Cert.	Elliot	9/15 1	K							9/17 103	K	10 30							6	4	6		
56m	✓ 3	Becker, Bortol, wi & 2 oh	✓ 13	19/2	4	" Dr. Cert.	"									9/15 39	Em.	11 30							4	-	4		
67m	✓ 4	Simmons Stewart, Jeffrey	✓ 2	4	1	" Dr. Cert.	Rey'da									9/15 41	Ld	10 55							1	-	1		
58f	✓ 5	Goldstein, Scheine	✓ 3	27	1	" Dr. Memo.	Elliot									9/15 52	Em.	12							1	1	1		
55m	✓ 6	Maliowene, Abram & wi	✓ 10	6/7	2	" Dr. Memo.	Snider									9/15 158	b	12 58							2	2	2		
14m	✓ 7	Gonzalez, Leopold	✓ 16	18	1	"	Alex.									9/15 148	b	11 25							1	-	1		
58m	✓ 8	Lohak, Israel & wi.	✓ 11	18/9	2	"	Folk'	9/15 163	b							9/16 107	Ad	1 10							4	4	4		
63m	✓ 9	Burke, Michl	✓ 4	4	1	"	Cowan									9/15 45	Ld	11 15							1	-	1		
55f	✓ 10	Berkowitz, Golde	✓ 16	27	1	" Dr. Memo.	Alex.									9/15 50	Em.	11 55							1	1	1		
15f	✓ 11	Henkin, Chase & sis.	✓ 10	12/3	2	Under 16	Snider	9/15 5	K							9/15 17	K	2 10							2	2	2		
27m	✓ 12	(4 oh. Tillemant, Leopold, wi &	✓ 17	11/6	6	L. P. C.	Mann									9/15 133	b	10 25							6	-	6		
58m	✓ 13	(& dgh in lw Dohet, Francois, wi, 4 sons	17	4/0	7	" Dr. Cert. Dr. Memo. Pgt. HAT.	"									9/15 135	la	10 35							7	-	7		
21f	✓	Dohet, Maine	✓		31	"	"																						
44m	✓ 14	Dixon, Wm w/ & 2 ch	27	7	4	"	Snider	9/15 40	Ld							9/17 7	Ad	2 50							12	2	2		
20f	✓ 15	Bitok, Maria + ch	14	9/6	2	"	Thiers	9/19 150	f	9/15 128	Em.	9/30 2	Ad	2 00											16	6	16		

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

1928

No.

S. S. LUCANIA (GUNARD)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from

JGL	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
			GROUP	No.	No. PERSONS			DET. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
11f	✓ 1	Maki, Helma	✓ 19	27	1	L. P. C.	Yates								9/15/12	Em	10	05							1	-	1
55f	✓ 2	Wisniewsky, Dine & ch	✓ 13	29/0	2	" Dr. Cert.	Elliot	9/15	1	K					9/17/103	Ed	10	30							6	4	6
56m	✓ 3	Becker, Bernad, wi & 2 ch	✓ 13	19/2	4	" Dr. Cert.	"								9/15/39	Em	11	30							4	-	4
67m	✓ 4	Simmons Stewart, Jeffery	✓ 2	4	1	" Dr. Cert.	Rey'de								9/15	41	Ld	10	55						1	-	1
58f	✓ 5	Goldstein, Scheine	✓ 3	27	1	" Dr. Memo.	Elliot								9/15	52	Em	12							1	1	18
55m	✓ 6	Maliowens, Abram & wi	✓ 10	6/7	2	" Dr. Memo.	Snider								9/15/59	Ed	12	58							2	2	2
14m	✓ 7	Gonzalez, Leopold	✓ 16	18	1	"	Alex.								9/15/48	Ed	11	25							1	-	1
58m	✓ 8	Lohak, Israel & wi.	✓ 11	18/9	2	"	Folk'	9/15	103	Ed					9/16/107	Ed	1	10							4	4	4
63m	✓ 9	Burke, Michl	✓ 4	4	1	"	Cowan								9/15	45	Ld	11	15						1	-	1
55f	✓ 10	Berkowitz, Golde	✓ 16	27	1	" Dr. Memo.	Alex.								9/15	50	Em	11	55						1	1	1
15f	✓ 11	Henkin, Chase & sis.	✓ 10	12/3	2	Under 16	Snider	9/15	5	K					9/15	17	K	2	10						2	2	2
27m	✓ 12	(4 ch. Tillemant, Leopold, wi &	✓ 17	11/6	6	L. P. C.	Mann								9/15/133	Ed	10	25							6	-	6
58m	✓ 13	(& dgh in lw Dohet, Francois, wi, 4 sons	✓ 17	4/0	7	" Dr. Cert. Dr. Memo. Pgt. HAT.	"								9/15/135	Ed	10	35							7	-	7
21f	✓	Dohet, Maine	✓	3	1	"	"																		-	-	-
44m	✓ 14	Dixon, Wm w/ & 2 ch 2 y/ 4				"	Snider	9/15	40	Ld					9/17	7	Ed	2	50						12	2	2
20f	✓ 15	Bitok, Maria + ch 14 y/ 2				" I. S. 9/19	Rehder	9/15	50	Ed					9/15/128	Ed	10	2	20						16	6	6

65.48W

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the State of New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907

at NY

Am. Landt

Immigration Officer

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Adm. 12 S. S. sailing from NAPOLI 8.0 AGO 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Casola</i>	<i>Laverio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Sorrento Napoli</i>	<i>my husband Casola Vincenzo Sorrento</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Landolfi</i>	<i>Carmela</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>civil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Sorrento Napoli</i>	<i>as above</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Imparato</i>	<i>Raffaello</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Negotiant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Castel Stabia Napoli</i>	<i>my brothers Tommaso 56 Napoli</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Bagnasco</i>	<i>Felicia</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>civil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Castel Stabia Napoli</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>
5	<i>Imparato</i>	<i>Carmelita</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Castel Stabia Napoli</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>
6	<i>Imparato</i>	<i>Fortunato</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Ital. South</i>	<i>Cast. Stabia Napoli</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>
7	<i>Citta</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Calipoli Lecce</i>	<i>my son Nicolo Raniero Via Monacelli</i>	<i>do. do.</i>
8	<i>daughter Nicolo</i>	<i>Assunta</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Calipoli Lecce</i>	<i>my brother as above</i>	<i>do. do.</i>
9	<i>daughter Nicolo</i>	<i>Laira</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Calipoli Lecce</i>	<i>my brother as above</i>	<i>do. do.</i>
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Wm. Leggett
Adm. Inspr Sept 14/07 - 9:00 am

9/14/07

List

3

130

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he profess to acknowledge, or hold, or claim to hold, or acknowledge by himself or by another, or by others, a plurality of wives?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he profess to believe in, or advocate, or teach, or hold, or claim to hold, or acknowledge by himself or by another, or by others, the doctrine of the destruction of organized government?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	-	my self. \$100 for 14 years N.Y.			my parents that Houston 140	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	5	natural brown brown	//	Parents Napoli
2	-	" " " " " " " "			my parents that Houston 140	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	5	natural brown brown	//	Napoli Newburg
3	-	my self \$100 for 13 years Brooklyn			my sons 452, 59th St. Brooklyn	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	8	more feet more	//	Napoli Castellammare di Stabia
4	-	" " " " " " " "			" " " " " " " "	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	4	more black brown	//	Napoli Castellammare di Stabia
5	-	" " " " " " " "			" " " " " " " "	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	4	more black brown	//	Napoli Castellammare di Stabia
6	-	" " " " " " " "			" " " " " " " "	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	4	more black brown	//	Napoli Castellammare di Stabia
7	-	my self " " " " " "	no	no	my daughter in law Eva Pepe Piccolo 332 East 34th St. New York	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	-	natural black brown	//	Lucce Gallipoli
8	-	" " " " " " " "	no	no	as above my sister in law Eva Pepe Piccolo	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	2	natural black brown	//	Lucce Gallipoli
9	-	" " " " " " " "	no	no	as above my sister in law Eva Pepe Piccolo	✓	no no no no	good	no	5	1	natural brown dark	//	Lucce Gallipoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{affirm} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Paternal, Paternal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190

at

NY

Harriet

Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. S. S. S. Re D'Italia sailing from NAPOLI 30 AGO 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Spadaccini Carlo	38	m	Doctor	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Naples	my family Biarra 1000 III Naples	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Caligiuri Rosa	65	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Naples	do do	do do
3	Bulston W. L.	18	m	Student	yes yes	English	English	England London	Bulston 30 Southsea London	N.Y. Pough
4	Andrei Camillo	22	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my family Perugia	N.Y. New York
5	Spinella Giovanni	37	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Catania	my mother Caterina Romeo Catania	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Polimeri Santa	36	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Catania	as above	N.Y. New York
7	Liccarelli Antonio	21	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my wife M. Liccarelli. Monte Maggio (Palermo)	N.Y. New York
8	Angelini Giuseppe	30	m	Merchant	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Roma	my parents via S. Maria 31 Roma	N.Y. New York
9	Narducci Elena	31	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Roma	do do	do do
10	Ratti Emelinda	47	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Messina	my sister Ida Ratti. Via Palermo 11 Messina	N.Y. New York
11	son Ratti Luigi	17	m	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Messina	do do	N.Y. New York
12	son Ratti Nicoline	16	f	civil	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do
13	son Ratti Lorenzo	15	m	civil	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do
14	Gialombardo Giovanni	23	m	Barber	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my parents Montemaggiore	N.Y. Buffalo
15	Brozzi Donato Antonio	34	m	Merchant	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my wife S. Brozzi. Palermo	N.Y. New York
16	Lovine Pasquale	32	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my father Antonio Lovine. Palermo	do do
17	La Sala Beniamino	22	m	Doctor	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my sister Angela La Sala. Palermo	N.Y. New York
18	Sortunato Giuseppe	23	m	Doctor	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	brother Andrea Sortunato. Palermo	N.Y. New York
19	Creomano Maria	18	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	do do	N.Y. New York
20	Bacelli Angelina	19	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my father Bacelli Michele. Palermo	N.Y. New York
21	Botamiano Giorgio	40	m	Commercial	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Italy Palermo	my wife Anna Botamiano. Palermo	N.Y. New York
22	Russo Giuseppe	41	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my wife and sons Bartolomeo Russo. Palermo	N.Y. New York
23	Carriera Giovanni	22	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	do do	do do
24	Carriera Anna	16	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my father Giovanni Carriera. Palermo	do do
25	Chiarello Antonio	16	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	do do	do do
26	Chiarello Antonina	15	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	do do	do do
27	Mattese Mariammina	18	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my husband Matteo Mattese. Palermo	N.Y. New York
28	Casola Antonio	53	m	Doctor	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my brother Casola Vincenzo. Palermo	N.Y. New York
29	Casola Bonetta	15	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my husband as above	do do
30	Casola Giulia	11	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	my husband as above	do do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. S. S. Re D'Italia sailing from NAPOLI 30 AGO 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Spadaccini Carlo	38	m	Doctor	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Naples	my family Biarra Carlo III	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Caligiuri Anna	65	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Naples	do do	do do
3	Buleston W. L.	18	m	Student	yes yes	English	English	Baselina La Plata	Buleston 30 Southcan for	N.Y. Pough
4	Andrei Camillo	22	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	North Perugia	my family Perugia	N.Y. New York
5	Spinella Giovanni	37	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Catania	my mother Caterina Romeo	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Polimieri Santa	34	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Catania	as above	N.Y. New York
7	Liccarelli Antonio	21	m	Student	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Montemag	my wife M. Ind. Liccarelli	N.Y. New York
8	Angelini Giuseppe	30	m	Merchant	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Roma	my parents via San Barbara, 31	N.Y. New York
9	Carducci Antonio	31	m	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Roma	do do	do do
10	Ratti Amelinda	49	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	North Messina	my sister Ida Ratti	N.Y. New York
11	son Ratti Luigi	14	m	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	North Messina	do do	N.Y. New York
12	son Ratti Melina	16	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	son Ratti Lorenzo	15	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Gialombardo Giovanni	23	m	Barber	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Montemag	my parents Montemag	N.Y. Buffalo
15	Cicotta Donato	34	m	Merchant	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my wife S. Giovanni	N.Y. New York
16	Loiwe Pasquale	32	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South S. Giovanni	my father S. Giovanni	Amsterdam
17	La Sala Beniamino	32	m	Teacher	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South S. Giovanni	my sister Angela da Sala	N.Y. New York
18	Fortunato Giuseppe	23	m	Teacher	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South S. Giovanni	brother Andrea	N.Y. New York
19	Oreomano Maria	18	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South S. Giovanni	do do	N.Y. New York
20	Bacelli Angelina	19	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South S. Giovanni	my father Bacelli Michele	N.Y. New York
21	Botamiano Giorgio	40	m	Commercial	yes yes	Greek	Greek	South Napoli	my wife Anna	N.Y. New York
22	Russo Giuseppe	41	m	Commercial	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my wife and sons	Illin Chicago
23	Carriera Granduca	22	f	do	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	do do	do do
24	Carriera Anna	15	f	do	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	do do	do do
25	Chiarello Aurora	14	f	do	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	do do	do do
26	Chiarello Caterina	13	f	do	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	do do	do do
27	Mattese Mariammina	18	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my husband Mattese Salvatore	N.Y. New York
28	Casola Antonino	53	m	Teacher	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my brother Casola Vincenz.	N.Y. New York
29	Casola Concetta	15	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my uncle as above	do do
30	Casola Giulia	11	f	civil	yes yes	Italian	Italian	South Napoli	my uncle as above	do do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

Sept 14

190 /

132

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		my self \$50 yes	Brooklyn	our residence 180 Union St.	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	natural brown brown				Naples Naples
2		- do -	50	our residence 180 Union St.	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	nat. black brown				Naples Naples
3		my self \$50 no		Eastman College Bookkeeper	no no no no good	no	no	6 1	fair brown blue				La Plata Plata
4		my self \$50 yes	201 N.Y.	Columbia University N.Y. City	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	white brown black				Perugia Perugia
5		my self \$100 no		my brother Giuseppe Spinelli	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	natural brown brown				Catania Catania
6		- do -	- do -	861 Third Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no good	no	no	5 6	nat. brown brown				Catania Catania
7		my self \$50 no		as above	no no no no good	no	no	5 5	fair brown blue				Montenap Palermo
8		my self \$200 yes	myself	401 N.Y. City	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	very brown brown				Roma Roma
9		- do -	- do -	as above	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	very brown brown				Viareggio Roma
10		my self \$100 no		my brother Aug. Rath.	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	natural brown brown				Sanguigla Sanguigla
11		- do -	- do -	Golden Street N.Y.	no no no no good	no	no	5 1	natural brown brown				- do -
12		- do -	- do -	- do -	no no no no good	no	no	5 1	nat. brown brown				- do -
13		- do -	- do -	- do -	no no no no good	no	no	5 1	nat. brown brown				- do -
14		my self \$100 yes	Buffalo	Family of East. Maple St.	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	moor brown brown				Montenap Palermo
15		my self \$100 yes	100 N.Y.	Salvatore Amico 24 Benson St.	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	moor brown brown				Bagnol Reggio
16		my self \$100 no		Torino Palace Durio Box 800	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	very brown brown				Alipino Caserta
17		my self \$50 yes	myself	558 Brown St. New York	no no no no good	no	no	5 6	nat. brown brown				Sanguigla Avellino
18		my self \$100 yes	myself	Brother Paolo Fortunato	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	moor brown brown				Sanguigla Avellino
19		my self \$100 no		Brother Paolo Fortunato	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	very brown brown				Sanguigla Avellino
20		my self \$100 no		my husband Calandra Brando	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	nat. brown brown				Grand Hotel Benevento
21		my self \$100 no		do Brando Mrs. 24 Stone St.	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	moor brown brown				Capatoma Calabria
22		my self \$100 no		my cousin Paolo Fortunato	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	nat. brown brown				Castelotro Cefalonia
23		my self \$100 no		my brother and sister	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	nat. brown brown				Cefalonia Cefalonia
24		my self \$100 no		my brother and sister	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	nat. brown brown				Cefalonia Cefalonia
25		my self \$100 no		my brother and sister	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	nat. brown brown				Cefalonia Cefalonia
26		my self \$100 no		my brother and sister	no no no no good	no	no	5 8	nat. brown brown				Cefalonia Cefalonia
27		my self \$50 no		my family 111 N.Y.	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	moor black black				Palermo Palermo
28		my self \$100 yes	11 N.Y.	my family 111 N.Y.	no no no no good	no	no	5 4	moor black brown				Sorrento Napoli
29		- do -	- do -	- do -	no no no no good	no	no	5 5	- do -				- do -
30		- do -	- do -	- do -	no no no no good	no	no	5 5	- do -				- do -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Caproni Master, of the *S. RE D'ITALIA* from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Caproni
Master

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September* 1907.
at *NEW YORK*
Wm. L. ...
Notary Public

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married) or S. (single). W. (widowed) or D. (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy or to communities of Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po or to communities of Liguria, Fucina, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show in full, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and of less than \$20).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Natale Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at N.Y.

Wm. Leavelle

Immigration Officer.

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

134

SLP 14 1907

190

street

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pignoni ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW-YORK.
Wm. L. Little
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

130
33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re D-Italia, Sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the names and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at NY

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

9-14/07

1/30
16
744
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. *Re D Italia* sailing from *NAPOLI* August 30 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
724	<i>Di Nardo</i>	<i>Romulo</i>	34	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
728	<i>Petrone</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	30	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>wife Caterina Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
729	<i>Mauri</i>	<i>Maurio</i>	24	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
730	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonello</i>	14	✓	<i>boy</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>g. mother</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
731	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Elena</i>	1	✓	<i>girl</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>g. mother</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
732	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	34	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
733	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	31	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>wife Caterina Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
734	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
735	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	17	✓	<i>boy</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
736	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
737	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	✓	<i>man</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	
738	<i>di Nardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	✓	<i>boy</i>	✓		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>San Marco</i>	<i>father Antonio Di Nardo</i>	<i>Pa. Phila</i>	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M.

S. S. *Re D Italia*

sailing from *NAPOLI*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
724	<i>Romulo</i>	<i>Romulo</i>	34	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Napoli	San Marco	father Antonio	San Marco	Pa	Philadelphia
728	<i>Petrone</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	30	M	laborer	yes		"	"	Napoli	San Marco	wife Caterina	San Marco	Pa	Carnegie
729	<i>Abassi</i>	<i>Annunzio</i>	34	M	laborer	no		"	"	Napoli	San Marco	mother	"	Pa	Philadelphia
4	<i>daughter Fusco</i>	<i>Antonietta</i>	4	F				"	"	"	"	g. mother	Caterina Appella	"	"
5		<i>Elena</i>	1	F				"	"	"	"	g. mother	Annunzio	"	"
730	<i>Burgio</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	34	M	laborer	yes		"	"	Napoli	San Marco	father Antonio	San Marco	Pa	Philadelphia
731	<i>Avocera</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	34	M				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	wife Anna	San Marco	"	"
732	<i>Fava</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	26	M				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	father Antonio	San Marco	"	"
733	<i>Perini</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	17	M				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	father Antonio	San Marco	"	"
734	<i>Perini</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	M				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	mother Angela	San Marco	"	"
735	<i>Del Rallo</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	26	M				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	father	San Marco	Pa	Philadelphia
12	<i>wife Caravatta</i>	<i>Amalia</i>	18	F				"	"	Napoli	San Marco	father	San Marco	"	"

12/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D-Italia, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK
W. H. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of thirty each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Sept 1907

at NYWm. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re D Italia sailing from *Naples* August 30 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
705	Admitted Senario	20	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Reggio Calabria	sister	Senario	N York
706	Admitted Senario	18	m	"	yes	"	"	"	sister	Reggio Calabria	"
707	Admitted Senario	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
708	Tuolo	30	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	father	Reggio Calabria	"
709	wife	20	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father	Reggio Calabria	"
710	Donofio	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
711	son Donofio	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
712	Scalera	33	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
713	son Rosetti	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
714	daughter	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
715	Peterson	18	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
716	Lavigne	12	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
717	Rosini	18	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
718	Mastroberardino	18	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
719	Piccirilli	24	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
720	Costantino	34	m	laborer	yes	Green Creek	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
721	Albino	18	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
722	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
723	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
724	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
725	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
726	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
727	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
728	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
729	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"
730	Castandinos	14	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother	Reggio Calabria	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P. S. S. S. *Re D-Italia* sailing from *Napoli* August 30 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
101	Senario	Luca	35	f	housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian Coast, Reggio Calabria	sister	Senario	N. Amsterdam
102	Senario	Paolo	30	m	"	yes	"	"	sister	Reggio Calabria	"
103	Senario	Carriello	4	m	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
104	Niolo	Luovannu	30	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	father	Alfonso Niolo	New York
105	wife	Selala Conetta	20	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	father	Alfonso Niolo	New York
106	Donofio	Emmanuella	19	f	"	"	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
107	son	Luovannu	1	m	"	"	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
108	Scalera	Luca	33	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
109	son	Luca	2	m	"	"	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
110	daughter	Rosina	4	f	"	"	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
111	Donofio	Luovannu	18	f	housekeeper	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
112	Scalera	Maria	42	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
113	Rosini	Luca	31	m	laborer	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
114	Martha Scandino	Luca	18	f	laborer	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
115	Scandino	Luca	24	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
116	Scandino	Luca	34	m	laborer	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
117	Scandino	Luca	28	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
118	Scandino	Luca	24	m	laborer	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
119	Scandino	Luca	40	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
120	Scandino	Luca	32	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
121	Scandino	Luca	19	f	housekeeper	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
122	Scandino	Luca	30	m	laborer	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
123	Scandino	Luca	40	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
124	Scandino	Luca	19	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
125	Scandino	Luca	28	f	housekeeper	yes	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
126	Scandino	Luca	30	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
127	Scandino	Luca	28	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
128	Scandino	Luca	18	f	housekeeper	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
129	Scandino	Luca	24	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam
130	Scandino	Luca	38	m	laborer	no	"	"	mother	Carriello Senario	N. Amsterdam

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

138

Arriving at Port of *Mt. St. Helens*, _____, 190*7*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Cignoni* Master, of the *Re D'Italia*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September*, 190*7*.
at *NEW-YORK*

Mr. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re D-Italia, Saving himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

NY

W. S. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenogrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. S. De D'Italia

sailing from **NAPOLI**

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
681	Raffa	Eraria	32	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Porto Maurizio Liguria	father { Raffa Pignone	NY New York
2	son	Salvatore	3	m			"	"	"	brother {	"
3	daughter	Eraria	11	f			"	"	"	"	"
682	Di Carlo	Augusta	32	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Catania Sicily	brother { Carlo Caruso	"
4	daughter	Rosetta	1	f			"	"	"	brother {	"
683	Orlando	Luigi	37	m	housewife	no	"	"	Milano	brother {	NY New York
7	daughter	Giuseppina	12	f		yes	"	"	"	no one	"
8	son	Salvatore	9	m			"	"	"	no one	"
684	Matina	Katall	32	f	factor	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	no one	NY Chicago
685	Casali	Antonino	33	m	laborer	no	"	"	Riggio Calabria	brother {	NY New York
686	Frankie	Stefano	39	m			"	"	"	wife Maria	NY New York
687	Luciano	Stefano	43	m			"	"	"	wife Maria	NY New York
688	Arceus	Carmino	20	m		yes	"	"	"	brother {	NY New York
689	Leone	Luigi	34	m	factor		"	"	Catania	brother {	NY New York
690	Orlando	Stefano	19	m			"	"	"	brother {	NY New York
691	Orlando	Salvatore	33	m		no	"	"	"	brother {	NY New York
692	Orlando	Luigi	18	f	housewife		"	"	"	no one	"
693	Salvatore	Luigi	32	m	factor	yes	"	"	"	no one	"
694	Chiaro	Nichola	39	m	factor	yes	"	"	"	no one	"
695	wife Morabito	Maria	33	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	no one	"
696	son	Salvatore	2	m			"	"	"	no one	"
697	Luigi	Donna	37	m	laborer	no	"	"	Milano	wife Maria	NY New York
698	Orlando	Donna	30	f	housewife		"	"	"	no one	"
699	Luigi	Francesco	33	m	factor	no	"	"	Trapani	wife Maria	NY New York
700	Morabito	Donna	39	f	housewife		"	"	Riggio Calabria	brother {	NY New York
701	son	Antonino	3	m			"	"	"	no one	"
702	Salvatore	Donna	33	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	brother {	NY New York
703	Sera	Maria	20	f	housewife		"	"	"	no one	"
704	Salvatore	Luigi	33	m	housewife		"	"	"	brother {	NY New York
705	son	Salvatore	3	m			"	"	"	no one	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ciamini Master, of the Re D-Italia, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ciamini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.
at NEW YORK
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

27

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, Saidy H. Smith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Peterino
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept.

1907

at NY

Wm. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

RE D' ITALIA

sailing from NAPOLI

30 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
661	Sciarella	Giovanna	17	f	None			Gigenti, Castellana		
662	Sciara	Stefano	41	m	Labourer	Yes		Gigenti, Raffadeli	Wife La Traversa Elisabetta	N.Y. New York
663	Sciara	Francesco	10	m	None	no		Gigenti, Raffadeli	Uncle Lazzaro Marchese	N.Y. New York
664	Sciara	Vincenzo	30	m	Labourer	no		Gigenti, Raffadeli	Wife Cuffaro Antonino	N.Y. New York
665	Castella	Antonino	18	m	Labourer	Yes		Gigenti, Raffadeli	Father Castella Salvatore	Ohio Cleveland
666	Fontana	Francesco	39	m	Labourer	no		Trapani, Gibellina	Wife Calamia Giovanna	Les Angeles
667	Fontana	Rosario	14	m	Labourer	no		Trapani, Gibellina	Mother	Les Angeles
668	Santangelo	Antonino	22	m	Labourer	Yes		Trapani, Gibellina	Father Santangelo Gioacchino	N.Y. New York
669	Ferraro	Calogero	16	m	Labourer	no		Trapani, Salaparuta	Father Ferraro Nicolò	N.Y. New York
670	Gibaldi	Rosario	18	m	Labourer	no		Gigenti, Licata	Father Gibaldi Domenico	N.Y. Brooklyn
671	Accardo	Maria	49	f	None	no		Trapani, Partanna	Brother Accardo Giuseppe	N.Y. Brooklyn
672	Ordagna	Melechione	21	m	Labourer	no		Trapani, Salini	Brother Ordagna Vito	Mich. Detroit
673	Grimaldi	Antonino	43	m	Labourer			Gigenti, Cattolica	Wife Miranda Antonina	N.Y. New York
674	Grimaldi	Giuseppe	16	m	Labourer			Gigenti, Cattolica	Mother	N.Y. New York
675	Serra	Mario	23	m	Labourer			Trapani, Trapani	as above	
676	Aboluo	Auna	42	f	house keep	no		Trapani, Trapani	mother	Canada Montreal
677	daughter	Laura	16	f	"	"		Trapani, Trapani	grandmother	
678	Trapani	Francesco	39	m	Labourer			Trapani, Trapani	family	
679	wife	Lucia	32	f	house keep			Trapani, Trapani		
680	Acera	Caterina	26	f	"			Riggio, Cal. Portiglionis	father	Pac. Pittsburg
681	son	Commuro	6	m	"			"	"	
682	Magri	Maria	52	m	Labourer	no		Calabria, Calabro	daughter	Mich. Toledo
683	wife	Carolina	46	f	house keep	no		"	daughter	
684		Eugenio	13	m	"	no		"	son	
685		Antonino	17	m	"			"	son	
686		Luanna	18	f	"			"	son	
687		Agata	9	f	"			"	son	
688		Anna	4	f	"			"	son	
689		Eugenia	1	f	"			"	son	
690	Griffardo	Fausto	34	m	house lab	no		Trapani, Trapani	wife Lucia Maria	Mich. Toledo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

RE D ITALIA

sailing from NAPOLI

30 AGO 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
661	Scannella	Giovanna	17	✓	None			Giganti basketmaker		
662	Sciara	Stefano	41	✓ m	laborer	Yes		Giganti Raffadeli	Wife Laura Maria Elisabetta Raffadeli	N.Y. New York
663	Di Rosa	Francesco	10	✓ m s	None	no		Giganti Raffadeli	Uncle Laura Maria Marchese Raffadeli	N.Y. New York
664	Sciara	Vincenzo	30	✓ m m	laborer	no		Giganti Raffadeli	Wife Cuffaro Antonino Raffadeli	N.Y. New York
665	Castella	Antonino	18	✓ m s	laborer	Yes		Giganti Raffadeli	Father Castella Salvatore Raffadeli	Ohio Cleveland
666	Fontana	Francesco	39	✓ m m	laborer	no		Trapani Gibellina	Wife Calamia Giovanna Gibellina	Los Angeles
667	Fontana	Rosario	14	✓ m s	laborer	no		Trapani Gibellina	Mother	Los Angeles
668	Santangelo	Antonino	22	✓ m s	laborer	Yes		Trapani Gibellina	Father Santangelo Gioacchino Gibellina	N.Y. New York
669	Ferraro	Calogero	16	✓ m s	laborer	no		Trapani Salaparuta	Father Ferraro Nicolò Salaparuta	N.Y. New York
670	Gibaldi	Rosario	16	✓ m s	laborer	no		Giganti Licata	Father Gibaldi Domenico Licata	N.Y. Brooklyn
671	Accardo	Maria	49	✓ f m	None	no		Trapani Partanna	Brother Accardo Giuseppe Partanna	N.Y. Brooklyn
672	Arduagna	Melchiorre	21	✓ m s	laborer	no		Trapani Salemi	Brother Arduagna Vito Salemi	Mich. Detroit
673	Grimaldi	Antonino	43	✓ m m	laborer			Giganti Cattolica	Wife Mirasola Antonina Cattolica	N.Y. New York
674	Grimaldi	Giuseppe	16	✓ m s	laborer			Giganti Cattolica	Mother	N.Y. New York
675	Loria	Maria	23	✓ f m	laborer			Trapani Salemi	as above	
676	Abolivo	Anna	42	✓ f m	housekeeper	no		Trapani Salemi	as above	
677	daughter	Laura	16	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
678	Trapani	Francesco	39	✓ m m	laborer			Trapani Salemi	as above	
679	wife	Lucia	39	✓ f m	housekeeper			Trapani Salemi	as above	
680	Moera	Caterina	26	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
681	son	Commesso	6	✓ m s				Trapani Salemi	as above	
682	Magni	Mariano	52	✓ m m	laborer	no		Trapani Salemi	as above	
683	wife	Carmina	46	✓ f m	housekeeper	no		Trapani Salemi	as above	
684		Eugenia	13	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
685		Antonina	17	✓ m s				Trapani Salemi	as above	
686		Lucrezia	15	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
687		Agata	9	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
688		Giulia	4	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
689		Emilia	1	✓ f m				Trapani Salemi	as above	
690	Lucrezia	Fausto	31	✓ m m	housekeeper	no		Trapani Salemi	as above	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of

Sept 14th, 1907

I

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
2	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Cusin Galvano Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown	Mole on the face	Gigenti	Raffadeli
3	Yes	Father	\$15	no	64 Mykherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes 905 906 Brooklyn	Cusin Galvano Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
5	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Sister Castella Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Gigenti	Raffadeli
6	Yes	Self		no	39 923 Orange Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
7	Yes	Father	\$15	no	710 Lacher St. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
8	Yes	Self	\$12	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
9	Yes	Self	\$12	no	2001. South Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
10	Yes	Self	\$12	no	331 West 11th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
11	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Brother Gualt. Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
12	Yes	Self	\$15	no	14 Union St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Grey	Grey		Gigenti	Raffadeli
13	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Shon Maggio Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
14	Yes	Self	\$15	no	393 Myerling Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
15	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Cusin Gualt. Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
16	Yes	Self	\$20	no	259 Myerling St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
17	Yes	Father	\$15	no	Brother in law M. Zagolo Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
18	Yes	Self	\$15	no	519 52 East 155th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
19	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
20	Yes	Self	\$15	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
21	Yes	Self	\$15	no	husband { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
22	Yes	Self	\$15	no	father { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
23	Yes	Self	\$15	no	brother { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
24	Yes	Self	\$15	no	brother in law { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
25	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
26	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
27	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
28	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
29	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli
30	Yes	Self	\$15	no	uncle { Cuenca de la Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown		Gigenti	Raffadeli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Rio D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

*ref**Am. Scarlett*

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PIU' ITALIAsailing from NAPOLI20190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
631	1	Pernice	Stefano	30	m m Laborer	Yes				Trapani	Partanna	Uncle Caronia Mercurio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
632	2	Indriato	Marianna	19	f m None	Yes				Trapani	Partanna	Uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
633	3	Burgio	Gaspare	22	m s Laborer	no				Girgenti	Licata	Father Burgio Domenico	Okla.	Omak
634	4	Gillo	Francesco	21	m s Laborer	no				Girgenti	Licata	Father Gillo Germano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
635	5	Madonia	G. Battista	29	m m Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Moneale	Wife Corina Maria	N.Y.	New York
636	6	Costantino	Gaudello	38	f m None	no				Palermo	Peligi	Sister Costantino Rosa	N.Y.	New York
637	7	Brancauto	Giuseppe	12	m s None	no				Palermo	Peligi	Relative	N.Y.	New York
638	8	Brancauto	Francesco	8	m s None	no				Palermo	Peligi	Relative	N.Y.	New York
639	9	Brancauto	Antonio	4	m s None	no				Palermo	Peligi	Relative	N.Y.	New York
640	10	Brancauto	Giuseppe	2	m s None	no				Palermo	Peligi	Relative	N.Y.	New York
641	11	Stivala	Santo	21	m Laborer	no				Catania	Catania		N.Y.	New York
642	12	Burgotta	Rosa	15	f s None	no				Trapani	Partanna	Brother Burgotta G. Battista	N.Y.	Brooklyn
643	13	Di Bella	Antonio	17	m Laborer	no				Catania	Catania		N.Y.	Montclair
644	14	Carletta	Carmela	20	f m None	no				baltaunifeta	S. batello	Father Carletta Rosario	N.Y.	New York
645	15	Laquatra	Angela	7	f s None	no				baltaunifeta	S. batello	Relative	N.Y.	New York
646	16	Carletta	Diego	26	m m Laborer	no				baltaunifeta	S. batello	Wife Palmeri Rosario	Pa	Sumner
647	17	Trapani	Nicola	31	f s None	no				Palermo	Palermo	Father Trapani Francesco	N.Y.	Ortton
648	18	Calio	M. Grazia	16	f m None	no				baltaunifeta	Castrogiovanni	Relative Francesca S. Francis	Pa	Philadelphia
649	19	Bongiovanni	Beniamino	28	m m Laborer	no				baltaunifeta	Castrogiovanni	Relative	Pa	Philadelphia
650	20	Castrovo	Vincenzo	20	m s Laborer	Yes				Girgenti	Grotte	Father Castrovo Decimo	N.Y.	Ontario
651	21	Baratta	Salvatore	18	m s Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Caccamo	Father Baratta Antonio	Pa	Philadelphia
652	22	Bellino	Alberto	22	m s Laborer	Yes				Girgenti	S. Margherita	Father Bellino Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
653	23	Liotta	Giuseppa	19	f m None	no				Messina	S. Marco	Father Liotta Angelo	Ohio	Cleveland
654	24	Crinaldi	Rosalio	4	f s None	no				Messina	S. Marco		Ohio	Cleveland
655	25	Pecoraro	Salvatore	23	m s Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Orizgi	Father Pecoraro Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
656	26	Garifo	Filippo	35	m m Laborer	no				Palermo	Caccamo	Father in law Baratta Antonio	Pa	Philadelphia
657	27	Baratta	Giuseppa wife	24	f m None	no				Palermo	Caccamo	Father	Pa	Philadelphia
658	28	Garifo	Antonino son	3	m s None	no				Palermo	Caccamo	as above	Pa	Philadelphia
659	29	Onorio	Francesco	35	m m Laborer	no				Girgenti	Licata	Wife Viloca Carmela	N.Y.	Brooklyn
660	30	Spato	Michelangelo	47	m Laborer	no								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

R. D. ITALY

sailing from

NAPOLI

20

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
631	1	Pernice	Stefano	30	m m Laborer	Yes			Trapani	Partanna	Uncle Caronia Mercurio Partanna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
632	2	Indriato	Marianna	19	f m None	Yes			Trapani	Partanna	Uncle as above		N.Y.	Brooklyn
633	3	Burgio	Gaspare	22	m s Laborer	no			Girgenti	Licata	Father Burgio Domenico Licata		Ohio	Amaka
634	4	Gillo	Francisco	21	m s Laborer	no			Girgenti	Licata	Father Gilla Gennaro Licata		N.Y.	Brooklyn
635	5	Madonia	Giuseppe	22	m m Laborer	Yes			Palermo	Monreale	Wife Corrado Maria Monreale		N.Y.	New York
636	6	Costantino	Giuseppe	22	f m None	no			Palermo	Peligi	Sister Costantino Rosa Peligi		N.Y.	New York
637	7	Braccato	Giuseppe	18	m s None	no			Palermo	Peligi	Relative as above		N.Y.	New York
638	8	Braccato	Giuseppe	18	m s None	no			Palermo	Peligi	Relative as above		N.Y.	New York
639	9	Braccato	Antonio	18	m s None	no			Palermo	Peligi	Relative as above		N.Y.	New York
640	10	Braccato	Giuseppe	21	m s None	no			Palermo	Peligi	Relative as above		N.Y.	New York
641	11	Stivala	Santo	21	m Laborer	no			Catania	Catania	as above		N.Y.	New York
642	12	Buzotta	Rosa	15	f s None	no			Trapani	Partanna	Brother Buzotta Giuseppa Partanna		N.Y.	Brooklyn
643	13	Di Bella	Antonio	17	m Laborer	no			Catania	Catania	as above		N.Y.	Montclair
644	14	Carletta	Carolina	20	f m None	no			Catania	S. Cataldo	Father Carletta Rosario S. Cataldo		N.Y.	New York
645	15	Laquatra	Angela	7	f s None	no			Catania	S. Cataldo	Relative as above		N.Y.	New York
646	16	Carletta	Diego	26	m m Laborer	no			Catania	S. Cataldo	Wife Palmeri Rosaria S. Cataldo		Pa	Summers
647	17	Trapani	Nicola	31	f s None	no			Palermo	Palermo	Father Trapani Francesco Cattolica		N.Y.	Brenton
648	18	Calio	M. Grazia	16	f m None	no			Catania	Castrogiardini	Relative Francesco S. Cataldo		Pa	Philadelphia
649	19	Bongiovanni	Beniamino	28	m m Laborer	no			Catania	Castrogiardini	Relative as above		Pa	Philadelphia
650	20	Castrovo	Vincenzo	20	m s Laborer	Yes			Girgenti	Grotte	Father Castrovo Decimo Grotte		N.Y.	Ontario
651	21	Baratta	Salvatore	18	m s Laborer	Yes			Palermo	Caccamo	Father Baratta Antonio Caccamo		Pa	Philadelphia
652	22	Bellino	Alberto	22	m s Laborer	Yes			Girgenti	S. Margherita	Father Bellino Giuseppe S. Margherita		N.Y.	Brooklyn
653	23	Liotta	Giuseppa	19	f None	no			Messina	S. Marco	Father Liotta Angelo		Ohio	Cleveland
654	24	Crimaldi	Rosalina	4	f s None	no			Messina	S. Marco	as above		Ohio	Cleveland
655	25	Pecoraro	Salvatore	23	m s Laborer	Yes			Palermo	Prizzi	Father Pecoraro Giuseppe		N.Y.	New York
656	26	Garifo	Filippo	35	m m Laborer	no			Palermo	Caccamo	Father in law Baratta Antonio Caccamo		Pa	Philadelphia
657	27	Baratta	Giuseppa	24	f m None	no			Palermo	Caccamo	Father as above		Pa	Philadelphia
658	28	Garifo	Antonio	3	m s None	no			Palermo	Caccamo	as above		Pa	Philadelphia
659	29	Onorio	Francesco	35	m m Laborer	no			Girgenti	Licata	Wife Vittoia Carmela Licata		N.Y.	Brooklyn
660	30	Spota	Michelangelo	47	m Laborer	no								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	\$12	Yes	New York	Brother Benjamin Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Lucania	
2	Husband	\$12	no		Brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Lucania	
3	Self	\$15	no		Brother in law Bontà Angelo	no	no	no	good	no	4 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Lucania	
4	Self	\$15	no	Brooklyn	Cousin Grillo Carlo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Black Brown	—	Giganti	Lucania	
5	Self	\$15	no		Cousin Ciro Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Ruddy Red Brown	—	Palermo	Morale	
6	Husband		no		Husband Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Mult on the face	Palermo	Polig	
7	Father		no		Father	no	no	no	good	no						
8	Father	\$30	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no						
9	Father		no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no						
10	Father		no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no						
11	Self	\$12	no		Uncle Manoli Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Pale Brown Brown	Mult on cheek	Catania	Cerami	
12	Self	\$15	no		Brother Giorgio Carmelo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Catania	Partanna	
13	Self	\$12	no		Cousin Carlo Carmelo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	Catania	Cerami	
14	Husband	\$12	no		Husband Agostino Calogero	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Catania	Platello	
15	Father	\$12	no		Father	no	no	no	good	no			—	Catania	Platello	
16	Self	\$15	no		Brother Carlo Lorenzo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Platello	
17	Self	\$12	no		Brother Giovanni Stefano	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Black	—	Giganti	Catania	
18	Husband	\$12	no		Brother Carlo Romeo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	Catania	Castrogiovanni	
19	Self	\$12	no		Brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Ruddy Brown Brown	—	Catania	Castrogiovanni	
20	Self	\$12	no		Brother Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Ruddy Black Brown	—	Giganti	Grotte	
21	Self	\$15	no		Brother in law Polignano Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Palermo	Caccamo	
22	Self	\$12	no		Sister Bellina Antonina	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	Giganti	S. Margherita	
23	Self	\$12	no		Husband Crispini Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	Mult on the face	Mazara	S. Marco	
24	Father		no		Father	no	no	no	good	no			—	Mazara	S. Marco	
25	Self	\$12	no		Uncle Agostino Filippo	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Palermo	Pizzì	
26	Self		no		Brother in law Polignano Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Palermo	Caccamo	
27	Husband	\$12	no		Brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair Black Blue	—	Palermo	Caccamo	
28	Father		no		Uncle	no	no	no	good	no			—	Palermo	Caccamo	
29	Self	\$15	no		Brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Lucania	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^(Whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907.

Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

125

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, serving therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Patent
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

NY

Wm. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. S. S. sailing from *20* *1907* *190*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
601	Grasso	Angela	23	m/s	None	no		batania berani	mother Angela Gallante via Carmine Cerami	N.Y. Callville
602	Giuliano	Antonino	18	m/s	Laborer	no		batania berani	father Luigi Giuliano Cerami	N.Y. Monticello
603	Stivala	Silvestro	14	m/s	Laborer	no		batania berani	grand father Giovanni Grass Cerami	N.Y. Monticello
604	Giuliano	Luigi	22	m/s	Laborer	no		batania berani	mother Sebastiana Caplano Cerami	N.Y. Monticello
605	Vitale	Antonino	36	m/m	Laborer	no		batania berani	wife Rosa Crasso strada Castello Cerami	N.Y. Monticello
606	Scammaro	Concetta	17	f	None			batania berani		
607	Schillaci	Gaetano	23	m/s	Laborer	no		batania berani	my father Sebastiano Schillaci Cerami (Sicily)	N.Y. Peekskill
608	La Mendola	Salvatore	29	m	Laborer			Giganti Aragona		
609	Maenza	Pasquale	28	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Wife Salvaggio Lucia Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
610	Portera	Maria	33	f/m	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Portera Francesco via batania Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
611	Anzalone	Francesco	12	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative	Mass Boston
612	Anzalone	Carmela	8	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
613	Anzalone	Giuseppe	6	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
614	Anzalone	Antonino	7	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
615	Cammarata	Caterina	27	f/m	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Cammarata Rocco via S. Francesco Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
616	Vitale	Rosaria	7	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
617	Carà	Giuseppe	26	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Carà Giuseppe via Scale Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
618	Gentile	Carmela	20	f/s	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Gentile Calogero via Scale Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
619	Cammarata	Rosa	9	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
620	Bonferraro	Liborio	35	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
621	Carà	Giuseppe	18	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Carà Leonardo via S. Francesco Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
622	Binioni	Salvatore	38	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Wife Binioni Concetta Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
623	Gentile	Giuseppe	26	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Gentile Calogero via Scale Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
624	D'Angelo	Filippo	18	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father D'Angelo Calogero via Scale Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
625	Salvaggio	Rosalia	25	f/m	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	mother Carà Girolamo Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
626	Marotta	Luigi	2	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia		
627	Caraleri	Domenico	31	m/m	Laborer	no		batania berani	father Gaetano Caraleri Cerami (Sicily)	N.Y. Callville
628	Bernie	Grazia	25	f/s	None	Yes		batania berani	Uncle Caronia Mercurio Pietraperzia	N.Y. Brooklyn
629	Palermo	Girolamo	45	m/m	Laborer	no		Giganti	Wife Salvaggio Giovanni Pietraperzia	N.Y. New York
630	Tribunella	Giovanni	21	m/m	Laborer	no		Palermo Lascari	Wife Taurina Antonina Lascari	Ill Chicago

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20 07 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
601	Grasso	Angela	23	m/s	None	no		batania cerami	mother Angela Gallardo via Cerami	N.Y. Calville
602	Giuliano	Antonino	18	m/s	Laborer	no		batania cerami	father Luigi Giuliano Cerami	N.Y. Montclair
603	Trivola	Silvestro	14	m/s	Laborer	no		batania cerami	grand father Luciano Trivola Cerami	N.Y. Montclair
604	Giuliano	Luigi	22	m/s	Laborer	no		batania cerami	mother Costanza Trivola Cerami	N.Y. Montclair
605	Vitale	Antonino	36	m/m	Laborer	no		batania cerami	wife Rosa Grasso strada Castello	N.Y. Montclair
606	Scammarata	Concetta	17	f	None			batania cerami		
607	Schillaci	Gaetano	23	m/s	Laborer	no		batania cerami	my father Sebastiano Schillaci Cerami	N.Y. Rock Hill
608	La Mendola	Salvatore	29	m/s	Laborer			Giganti Aragona		
609	Maiana	Pasquale	28	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Wife Salvaggio Lucia Pietraperzia	Mass Boston
610	Portera	Maria	33	f/m	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Portera Francesco via batania	Mass Boston
611	Anzalone	Francesco	12	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative	Mass Boston
612	Anzalone	Carmela	8	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
613	Anzalone	Giuseppe	6	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
614	Anzalone	Antonino	7	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
615	Cammarata	Caterina	27	f/m	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Cammarata Rocco via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
616	Vitale	Rosaria	7	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
617	Carà	Giuseppe	26	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Carà Giuseppe via Scale	Mass Boston
618	Gentile	Carmela	20	f/s	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Gentile Calogero via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
619	Cammarata	Rosa	9	f/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
620	Bonferraro	Liborio	35	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Relative as above	Mass Boston
621	Carà	Giuseppe	18	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Carà Leonardo via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
622	Rindone	Salvatore	38	m/m	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	Wife Rindone Concetta via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
623	Gentile	Giuseppe	26	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father Gentile Calogero via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
624	D'Angelo	Filippo	18	m/s	Laborer	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	father D'Angelo Calogero via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
625	Salvaggio	Rosalba	25	f/m	None	Yes		baltanipetta Pietraperzia	mother Carà Girolamo via S. Francisco	Mass Boston
626	Marotta	Luigi	2	m/s	None	no		baltanipetta Pietraperzia		Mass Boston
627	Cavaleri	Domènico	31	m/m	Laborer	no		batania cerami	father Gaetano Cavalleri Cerami	N.Y. Calville
628	Bernice	Grazia	25	f/s	None	Yes		batania cerami	Uncle Caronia Mercurio Batania	N.Y. Brooklyn
629	Palermo	Girolamo	45	m/m	Laborer	no		Giganti Pietraperzia	Wife Salvaggio Lucia Pietraperzia	N.Y. New York
630	Tribunella	Giovanni	21	m/m	Laborer	no		Palermo Lascari	Wife Basimma Antonina Lascari	Ill Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of

J. 1907

190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Grasso Gattano Box 271 Caldwille N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Ruddy Brown Brown	—	batania	herani
2	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Grasso Carmelo 41 Big Big Ave Montclair N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Black Brown	—	batania	herani
3	no	Self	\$12 no		Father Stivata Domenico 424 Montclair N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	batania	herani
4	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Grasso Carmelo 41 Big Big Ave Montclair N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark Black Brown	—	batania	herani
5	no	Self	\$12 no		Brother Vitale Luigi as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Ruddy Brown Blue	—	batania	herani
6	no	Self	\$12 no												
7	no	Self	\$12 no		Uncle Campione Sebastiano 588 South St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Brown Grey	—	batania	herani
8	no	Self	\$12 no												
9	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Madonna Pasquale 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark Brown Blue	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
10	no	Husband	no		Husband Angalone Calogero as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	—	Mosfina	Mustretta
11	no	Father	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
12	no	Father	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
13	no	Father	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
14	no	Father	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
15	no	Husband	no		Husband Vitale Francesco as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
16	no	Father	no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
17	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Marotta Damiano as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
18	no	Sister	no		Sister Gentile Lucia as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair Black Brown	Mud on the face	batanipetta	Petraperzia
19	no	Mother	\$15 no		Mother Rosa as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
20	no	Self	\$12 no		Uncle Emma Salvatore as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Black Brown	Scar on the nose	batanipetta	Petraperzia
21	no	Self	\$12 no		Cusin Marotta Damiano as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark Brown Blue	Scar on the face	batanipetta	Petraperzia
22	no	Self	\$14 no		Brother Rindone Silvestro as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Grey Brown	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
23	no	Self	\$12 no		Relative as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Brown Blue	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
24	no	Self	\$12 no		Brother D'Angelo Francesco as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Ruddy Brown Brown	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
25	no	Husband	no		Husband Marotta Damiano as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Black Brown	—	batanipetta	Petraperzia
26	no	Father	\$14 no		Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
27	no	Self	\$12 no	Yes 1901-05 Caldwell	Brother Cavaleri Giuseppe Box 331 Caldwille	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Ruddy Black Black	—	batania	herani
28	no	Self	\$12 no	Yes 1902-07 New York	Brother Rindone Silvestro 163 Hanks St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	Erpam	Pertanna
29	no	Self	\$12 no		Brother Rindone Silvestro 203 Garrison New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Black Brown	—	Erpam	Pertanna
30	no	Self	\$12 no		Brother Rindone Silvestro 377 S. Clark St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	Palermo	Colliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the De D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907.

Wm. Leavelle

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, joining therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

NY

H. H. Hancock

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

RE D' ITALIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

20 AUGUST

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
571 1.	Amato	23	m	3 Laborer	no	17-64-119/30/36		Gigenti Ribera	father Amato Antonio Ribera — Sicily	N.Y. New York
572 2.	Puccio	23	m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti Ribera	father Puccio (Mather)	N.Y. New York
573 3.	Giardina	21	m	3 Laborer	no			Caltanissetta Caltanissetta	father Giardina Giacomo Caltanissetta	Pa. Allegheny
574 ADMITTED 4.	Mormile	39	m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Palermo	Wife M. Maria Giuseppa via Fondaco 8 Palermo	N.Y. New York
575 ADMITTED 5.	Mormile	36	f	3 None	Yes			Palermo Palermo	Mather	N.Y. New York
576 6.	Rafano	19	f	3 None	Yes			Palermo Palermo	Relative Juli Antonino Palermo	N.Y. New York
577 7.	Pagnotta	9	m	3 None	no			Palermo Palermo		
578 8.	La Corte	19	m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	Cousin Pecoraro Giovanni Sayto Viale Orlando Prizzi	N.Y. New York
579 9.	Trimmardi	20	m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	Uncle Orlando Prizzi	N.Y. New York
580 10.	Rainondi	25	m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	father Rainondi Antonino Prizzi	Ills. Chicago
581 11.	Campagna	31	m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	father Campagna Prizzi Prizzi	Ills. Chicago
582 12.	Asta	18	m	3 Laborer	no			Trapani Castelvetrano	father Asta Agostino Castelvetrano	Ills. Chicago
583 13.	Diana	26	m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti P. Impedole	Wife Contino Giacomo P. Impedole	N.Y. Solway
584 14.	Caruana	19	m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti P. Impedole	father Caruana Salvatore P. Impedole	N.Y. New York
585 ADMITTED 15.	Vilardo	37	f	3 None	no			Caltanissetta Valledlunga	Mather Chimena Maria Valledlunga	Ills. Chicago
586 ADMITTED 16.	Cartere	24	f	3 None	no	RECHARGED		Caltanissetta Valledlunga	Relative	Ills. Chicago
587 17.	Caponetto	23	f	3 None	no			Gigenti Burgio	Brother Caponetto Leonardo via Paolo Burgio	N.Y. New York
588 18.	Lasulo	2	m	3 None	no			Gigenti Burgio	Uncle	N.Y. New York
589 ADMITTED 19.	Pireuri	21	f	3 None	no	RECHARGED		Gigenti Burgio	as above	N.Y. New York
590 20.	Bellavia	27	m	3 Laborer	no			Caltanissetta Serranofiles	Wife Peluso Rosa	N.Y. Rochester
591 21.	Cicchiera	49	f	3 None	no			Trapani Salemi	Sister Cicchiera Giuseppe Salemi	Mass. Boston
592 22.	Cammarata	17	f	3 None	no			Trapani Salemi	Relative	Mass. Boston
593 23.	Cammarata	14	f	3 None	no			Trapani Salemi	as above	Mass. Boston
594 24.	Cammarata	8	m	3 None	no			Trapani Salemi	Relative	Mass. Boston
595 25.	Romano	25	f	3 None	Yes			Trapani Salemi	father Romano Baldagore Salemi	Mass. Boston
596 26.	Romano	21	f	3 None	no			Trapani Salemi	father	Mass. Boston
597 27.	Rapallo	34	m	3 Laborer	no			Trapani Salemi	Mather Giarrizzo Giuseppe Salemi	Mass. Boston
598 28.	Disimone	16	m	3 Laborer	no			Trapani Salemi		
599 29.	Cimino	27	m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti Grotte	Wife Cimino Filippo via Giacomo 15 Grotte	N.Y. Ontario
600 30.	Gagliano	22	m	3 Laborer	no			Catania Cerami	mother Santa Isidoro Cerami Sicily	N.Y. Monticello

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

R. D. ITALIA

sailing from NAPOLI

20 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
571	Amato	23	V m	3 Laborer	no	17-69-119/30/36		Gigenti Ribera	father Amato Antonio Ribera — Sicily	N.Y. New York
572	Rucis	23	V m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti Ribera	father viter (Mather) Ribera	N.Y. New York
573	Giardina	21	V m	3 Laborer	no			Caltanissetta Caltanissetta	father Giardina Giacomo Caltanissetta	Pa. Allegheny
574	Mormile	69	V m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Palermo	Wife & Maria Giuseppe Palermo	N.Y. New York
575	Mormile	36	V f	3 None	Yes			Palermo Palermo	Mather as above Palermo	N.Y. New York
576	Rafano	19	V f	3 None	Yes			Palermo Palermo	Relative Guli Antonino Palermo	N.Y. New York
577	Ragnotta	9	V m	3 None	no			Palermo Palermo		
578	La Corte	19	V m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	Uncle Riccardo Giovanni Palermo	N.Y. New York
579	Limmaridi	20	V m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	Uncle Orlando Pietro	N.Y. New York
580	Raminandi	25	V m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	father Raminandi Antonino Prizzi	Ills. Chicago
581	Campagna	31	V m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Prizzi	father Campagna Biagio Prizzi	Ills. Chicago
582	Asta	18	V m	3 Laborer	no			Trapani Castelvetrano	father Asta Agostino Castelvetrano	Ills. Chicago
583	Diana	26	V m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti P. Impedole	Wife Contino Giacomo P. Impedole	N.Y. Solway
584	Caruana	19	V m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti P. Impedole	father Caruana Salvatore P. Impedole	N.Y. New York
585	Di lardo	57	V f	3 None	no			Caltanissetta Valledlunga	Mather Emma Maria Valledlunga	Ills. Chicago
586	Cartere	24	V f	3 None	no	DISCHARGED		Caltanissetta Valledlunga	Relative as above Valledlunga	Ills. Chicago
587	Caponetto	23	V f	3 None	no			Gigenti Burgio	Brother Caponetto Leonardo Burgio	N.Y. New York
588	Larulo	2	V m	3 None	no			Gigenti Burgio	Uncle as above Burgio	N.Y. New York
589	Preuri	21	V f	3 None	no	DISCHARGED		Gigenti Burgio		N.Y. New York
590	Bellariva	27	V m	3 Laborer	no			Caltanissetta Serrafalco	Wife Peluso Rosa Grotte	N.Y. Rochester
591	Cucchiara	49	V f	3 None	no	1-237-107		Trapani Salerni	Sister Cucchiara Giuseppe Salerni	Mass. Boston
592	Cammarata	17	V f	3 None	no			Trapani Salerni	Relative as above	Mass. Boston
593	Cammarata	14	V f	3 None	no			Trapani Salerni	Relative as above	Mass. Boston
594	Cammarata	8	V m	3 None	no			Trapani Salerni	Relative as above	Mass. Boston
595	Romano	25	V f	3 None	Yes			Trapani Salerni	father Romano Baldassare Salerni	Mass. Boston
596	Romano	21	V f	3 None	no			Trapani Salerni	father as above	Mass. Boston
597	Rapallo	34	V m	3 Laborer	no			Trapani Salerni	Mather Giannino Giuseppe Salerni	Mass. Boston
598	Disimone	16	V m	3 Laborer				Trapani Salerni		
599	Cimino	27	V m	3 Laborer	no			Gigenti Grotte	Wife Amone Filippa Grotte	N.Y. Ontario
600	Gagliano	22	V m	3 Laborer	no			Catania Cerami	mother Santa Intile Cerami Sicily	N.Y. Montclair

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of

N.Y. 4/14/1907

1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether subject to arrest or detention under any law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$8	no	Cutin Catalanothi Francisco 235 E. 29 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown			Giganti	Palermo
2	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Cusin Sordillo Salvatore 835 East 1st St. Elizabeth N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	7	Dark Black Blue			Giganti	Palermo
3	Yes	Self	\$8	no	Brother Giardino Francisco 1028 Schenck St. Allegheny Pa.	no no no no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown			Cattani	Cattani
4	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Shon Mermile Salvatore 112 First Av. New York	no no no no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Dark White Brown	Scar on forehead		Palermo	Palermo
5	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother as above	no no no no	good	no	5	1	Fair Brown Brown			Palermo	Palermo
6	Yes	Husband		no	Husband as above 240 Elizabeth St. New York	no no no no	good	no	4	11	Fair Brown Brown			Palermo	Palermo
7	Yes	Father	\$15	no	Father as above	no no no no	good	no						Palermo	Palermo
8	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Cusano Giovanni 410 East 13th St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on the eye	Palermo	Palermo	Palermo
9	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Orlando Andrea as above	no no no no	good	no	5	2	Pale Brown Brown	Scar on the eye	Palermo	Palermo	Palermo
10	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Hammond Matteo Chicago	no no no no	good	no	5	3	Dark Black Grey	Scar on nose		Palermo	Palermo
11	Yes	Self	\$10	no	Cusin as above	no no no no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Brown Grey			Palermo	Palermo
12	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Bello Giovanni 374 E. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no no no no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair Brown Grey			Palermo	Palermo
13	Yes	Self	\$10	no	Brother Bello Giovanni as above	no no no no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Pale Brown Brown	Scar on forehead		Giganti	Palermo
14	Yes	Self	\$10	no	Brother in law Miliusi Salvatore 238 Elizabeth St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on the hip		Giganti	Palermo
15	Yes	Self	no	no	Husband Corneo Carmelo 128 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no no no no	good	no	4	11	Fair Brown Brown	Mult on cheek		Cattani	Cattani
16	Yes	Mother	\$750	no	Father as above	no no no no	good	no	4	9	Fair Brown Brown			Cattani	Cattani
17	Yes	Self	no	no	Husband Sordillo Salvatore 218 Bridge St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown Blue			Giganti	Palermo
18	Yes	Mother	no	no	Father as above	no no no no	good	no							
19	Yes	Self	\$30	no	Father Bello Giuseppe as above	no no no no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Fair Brown Brown			Giganti	Palermo
20	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Brother Bellario Calogero 148 Union St. Rochester	no no no no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown			Giganti	Palermo
21	Yes	Self	no	no	Shon Cammarata Vincenzo 12 North St. Boston Mass.	no no no no	good	no	4	11	Fair Grey Brown			Palermo	Palermo
22	Yes	Mother	no	no	Brother as above	no no no no	good	no	4	1 1/2	Fair Brown Black			Palermo	Palermo
23	Yes	Mother	\$10	no	Brother as above	no no no no	good	no							
24	Yes	Mother	no	no	Brother as above	no no no no	good	no							
25	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Uncle Cammarata Giuseppe as above	no no no no	good	no	5		Dark Brown Brown	Mult on the chin		Palermo	Palermo
26	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Uncle as above	no no no no	good	no	5		Fair Black Brown	Freckled		Palermo	Palermo
27	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin de Rosa Vito as above	no no no no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	Scar on chin		Palermo	Palermo
28															
29	Yes	Self	\$8	no	Brother in law Antonio Antonio Ontario N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	1	Dark Brown Blue	Scar on forehead		Giganti	Palermo
30	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Gagliano Antonio 51 Bay St. Montclair N.J.	no no no no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown Brown			Palermo	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lianni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lignani Master of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cymon

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

Dr. Salvatore Natile, Surgeon of the **Re D'Italia**, *visiting therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ministry*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *N.Y.*
Wm. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.						
541	Candiano	Vincenzo	22	m	5	Laborer	Yes	Giganti Palermo		Mr. Charles S.
542	Ragnone	Antonio	35	m	m	Laborer	no	Palermo Alimena	Wife Antista Epifania Alimena	Mr. S. Louis
543	Romano	Geo Paolo	23	m	5	Laborer	no	Palermo Alimena	Father Romano Vincenzo Alimena	Mr. S. Louis
544	Arena	Giuseppa	28	f		None		baltanifetta Valguarnere		
545	Di Salvo	Salvatore	16	m	5	Laborer	no	baltanifetta Valguarnere	Father Di Salvo Vincenzo Valguarnere	Mr. Boston
546	Santino	Santo	1, 20	m	5	Laborer	no	Giganti Ribera	Mother Muscarini Giuseppe Ribera	N.Y. New York
547	Santino	Antonino	16	m	5	Laborer	no	Giganti Ribera	Mother Muscarini Giuseppe Ribera	N.Y. New York
548	Cifala	Giovanna	23	f	m	None	Yes	baltanifetta Valguarnere	Father Cifala Vincenzo Valguarnere	N.Y. Rochester
549	Meli	Geo Paolo	27	m	5	Laborer	Yes	baltanifetta Castrogiovanni	Mother Bianca Giovanni Grotte	N.Y. New York
550	Liata	Giovanni	48	m	m	Laborer	no	Giganti Grotte	Wife Vella Calogera Grotte	N.Y. Ontario
551	Vella	Filippo	32	m	m	Laborer	no	Giganti Grotte	Wife Baldo Anna Grotte	N.Y. Ontario
552	Morreale	Pro Maria	17	f	5	None	no	Giganti Grotte	Father Morreale Paolo Grotte	N.Y. New York
553	Morreale	Diego	35	m	m	Laborer	no	Giganti Grotte	Wife Baldo Rosa Grotte	N.Y. New York
554	Sferrazza	Giuseppe	18	m	5	Laborer	Yes	Giganti Grotte	Father and Mother Grotte	N.Y. New York
555	Marga	Leonardo	19	m		Laborer		baltanifetta Delia		
556	Marga	Giuseppe	22	m		Laborer		baltanifetta Delia		
557	Vena	Cataldo	24	m	5	Laborer	Yes	Palermo Gangi	Father Vena Gaetano Gangi Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia
558	Cacciatore	Rocco	35	m	m	Laborer	no	baltanifetta Terranova	Wife Duci Giuseppe Terranova	N.Y. New York
559	Bucci	Leonardo	23	m		Laborer		Torapam Monte		
560	Bucci	Giuseppe	25	m		Laborer		Torapam Monte		
561	Lo Sinto	Alberto	22	m		Laborer	no	Torapam Monte		
562	Noto	Girolamo	17	m	5	Laborer	Yes	Torapam Terranova	Mother Noto Rosalia	Wis Milwaukee
563	Mondello	Anna	36	f	m	None	Yes	Torapam Terranova	Relative Lombardo Antonino	N.Y. Brooklyn
564	Buscaino	Michela	11	f	5	None	no	Torapam Terranova	Relative as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
565	Buscaino	Maria	8	f	5	None	no	Torapam Terranova	Relative as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
566	Buscaino	Giacomo	4	m	5	None	no	Torapam Terranova	Relative as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
567	Pilato	Michela	31	f		None		baltanifetta I Cataldo		
568	Rusfo	M. Cataldo	6	f	5	None	no	baltanifetta I Cataldo		
569	Rusfo	Giuseppe	3	m	5	None	no	baltanifetta I Cataldo		
570	Rusfo	Bernardo	12	m	5	None	no	baltanifetta I Cataldo		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20 AUGUST

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married for Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
541	Cambisano	Vincenzo	22	m	laborer	yes	Gigenti	Sicilian	Gigenti	Alimena	Mr. Charles S.
542	Ragnone	Antonio	35	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena	Wife Antista Epifania	Alimena	Mr. S. Louis
543	Romano	Geo. Paolo	23	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena	Father Romano Vincenzo	Alimena	Mr. S. Louis
544	Arrese	Giuseppe	28	f	None		Palermo	Alimena			
545	Di Salvo	Salvatore	16	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena	Father Di Salvo Vincenzo	Alimena	Mr. Boston
546	Santino	Santo	1. 20	m	laborer	no	Gigenti	Sicilian	Mother Muscarini	Gigenti	N.Y. New York
547	Santino	Antonino	16	m	laborer	no	Gigenti	Sicilian	Mother Muscarini	Gigenti	N.Y. New York
548	Cifala	Giovanna	23	f	None	yes	Palermo	Alimena	Father Cifala	Palermo	N.Y. Rochester
549	Meli	Geo. Paolo	27	m	laborer	yes	Palermo	Alimena	Father Meli	Palermo	N.Y. New York
550	Liata	Giovanni	48	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena	Wife Vello Calogera	Palermo	N.Y. Ontario
551	Vella	Filippo	32	m	laborer	no	Gigenti	Sicilian	Wife Baldo Anna	Gigenti	N.Y. Ontario
552	Morreale	Pro. Maria	17	f	None	no	Gigenti	Sicilian	Father Morreale	Gigenti	N.Y. New York
553	Morreale	Diego	35	m	laborer	no	Gigenti	Sicilian	Wife Baldo Rosa	Gigenti	N.Y. New York
554	Serrazza	Giuseppe	18	m	laborer	yes	Gigenti	Sicilian	Father and Mother	Gigenti	N.Y. New York
555	Mazza	Leonardo	19	m	laborer		Palermo	Alimena			
556	Mazza	Giuseppe	22	m	laborer		Palermo	Alimena			
557	Verna	Cataldo	24	m	laborer	yes	Palermo	Alimena	Father Verna	Palermo	Pa Philadelphia
558	Cacciatore	Rocco	35	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena	Wife Verna	Palermo	N.Y. New York
559	Borra	Leonardo	23	m	laborer		Palermo	Alimena			
560	Accardi	Giuseppe	25	m	laborer		Palermo	Alimena			
561	Lo Sinto	Alberto	22	m	laborer	no	Palermo	Alimena			
562	Costo	Girolamo	17	m	laborer	yes	Palermo	Alimena	Mother Vito Rosalia	Palermo	Wes Milwaukee
563	Mondello	Anna	36	f	None	yes	Palermo	Alimena	Relative Lombard, Antonio	Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
564	Busciano	Michela	11	f	None	no	Palermo	Alimena	Relative	Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
565	Busciano	Maria	8	f	None	no	Palermo	Alimena	Relative	Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
566	Busciano	Giuseppe	4	m	None	no	Palermo	Alimena	Relative	Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
567	Pilato	Michela	31	f	None		Palermo	Alimena			
568	Rusca	M. Cataldo	6	f	None	no	Palermo	Alimena			
569	Rusca	Giuseppe	3	m	None	no	Palermo	Alimena			
570	Rusca	Bernardo	12	m	None	no	Palermo	Alimena			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12 3

150

commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at _____, 190

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Father Cammisano Marco 73 Westland Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dusky Brown Brown	Scar on the lip	Gigenti Louisiana		
2	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Uncle Romano Alfonso 2012 Hartford St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on cheek	Palermo Alameda		
3	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Uncle Romano Alfonso as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Mult on forehead	Palermo Alameda		
4																
5	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Uncle Pappalardo Alfonso 115 Salem St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair Brown Brown		Palermo Valguarnera		
6	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Father Santino Francesco New York	no	no	no	good	Throat or S Trachea	5 2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Palermo		
7	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Father Santino Francesco New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Louisiana		
8	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Husband Nallo Salvatore 372 North St Rochester NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown		Cattania Valguarnera		
9	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Mico Giovanni 2111 First Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	Mult on cheek	Cattania Castrogiovanni		
10	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Shm Arata Pasquale 1322 235 Ontario NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Grotte		
11	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle Alfo Leo as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Grotte		
12	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother Mariale Domenico 336 East 38th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Grotte		
13	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Grotte		
14	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Cusin Leta Calogero 60 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair Brown Brown		Gigenti Macabito		
15																
16																
17	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Bevacqua Pasquale 797 So. Seventh St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on chin	Palermo Gangi		
18	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Cusin Casaro Carmelo 240 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Black Brown	Scar on forehead	Cattania Terranova		
19																
20																
21																
22	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Father Vito Antonino 283 Jefferson St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dusky Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	Trapani A.Martino		
23	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Vincenzo Antonio 204 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown		Trapani Trapani		
24	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	- -	- -	- -	- -		
25	Yes	Father	\$140	no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	- -	- -	- -	- -		
26	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	- -	- -	- -	- -		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ciansini Master, of De D'Italia, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ciansini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

at NEW-YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *swearing* *thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Palermo* *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 1907
at *Neap*
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

RE D'ITALIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

20 AUGUST

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
511	Caspari	Salvatore	34	m	Labourer		Italian		Castellana		
512	Mesa	Gianni	22	m	Labourer		Italian		Castellana		
513	Veneziani	Giuseppe	26	f	None		Italian		Castellana		
514	Pavich	Giuseppe	4	m	None		Italian		Castellana		
515	Miranti	Concetta	20	f	None		Italian		Castellana		
516	Caspari	Maria	17	m	Labourer	Yes	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Brooklyn
517	Di Maria	Vincenzo	22	m	Labourer		Italian		Castellana		
518	Ciancimino	Antonio	30	m	Labourer	Yes	Italian		Castellana	Father Ciancimino Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
519	Fantauzzo	Domenico	36	m	Labourer	no	Italian		Castellana	Wife Raffaele Antonia	Pa. Drury
520	Alfano	Pasqua	63	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	son Alfonso Alfano	N.Y. Buffalo
521	Cravina	M ^{re} Rosa	27	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	brother Alfonso Cravina	N.Y. Buffalo
522	Licata	Concetta	6	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Buffalo
523	Licata	Pietro	4	m	None	no	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Buffalo
524	Licata	Giuseppe	1	m	None	no	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Buffalo
525	Accardo	Michela	21	f	Labourer	no	Italian		Castellana	Father Accardo Leonardo	Ill. Chicago
526	Gibilaro	Umberto	21	m	Labourer	Yes	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. New York
527	Crupia	M ^{re} Lucia	57	f	None	Yes	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. New York
528	Gibilaro	Berese daughter	29	f	None	Yes	Italian		Castellana	as above	N.Y. New York
529	Gibilaro	Giuseppa daughter	18	f	None	Yes	Italian		Castellana	as above	N.Y. New York
530	Di Maria	Ignazio	21	m	None	Yes	Italian		Castellana	as above	N.Y. New York
531	De Luca	Giuseppa	34	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	Mother Barretta Anna	N.Y. New York
532	Giaino	M ^{re} Grazia daughter	9	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	Relative	N.Y. New York
533	Giaino	Gaspare	4	m	None	no	Italian		Castellana	as above	N.Y. New York
534	Scarlata	Giuseppa	28	m	Labourer	no	Italian		Castellana	as above	N.Y. New York
535	Labita	Francesco	39	m	Labourer	Yes	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. New York
536	Di Gangi	Giuseppa	18	m	Labourer	Yes	Italian		Castellana	Father Di Gangi Pasquale	Pa. Drury
537	Conti	Concetta	31	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	Wife Bognani Carmela	N.Y. Baltimore
538	Bagli	M ^{re} Catena	26	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana	Father Bagli Giuseppe	N.Y. Baltimore
539	Bognanni	Michela	7	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Baltimore
540	Bognanni	Giuseppa	5	f	None	no	Italian		Castellana		N.Y. Baltimore

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

RE D'ITALIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

20 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
511	Caspari	Salvatore	34	m	Labourer			balanifeta balanifeta		
512	Musci	Gianni	23	m	Labourer			balanifeta balanifeta		
513	Veniziano	Giuseppe	26	f	None			balanifeta balanifeta		
514	Panichi	Giuseppe	4	m	None			balanifeta balanifeta		
515	Miranti	Conetta	20	f	None			balanifeta balanifeta		
516	Caspari	Maria	17	m	Labourer	Yes		Trapani Marsala		N.Y. Brooklyn
517	Di Rocco	Vincenzo	22	m	Labourer			Palermo Catania		
518	Ciancimino	Antonio	30	m	Labourer	Yes		Trapani Castellamare	Father Ciancimino Giuseppa Ribera	N.Y. New York
519	Lantanzio	Domenico	36	m	Labourer	no		Girgenti Grotte	Wife Raffaele Antonia	Pa. Smart
520	Alfano	Pasqua	63	f	None	no		Girgenti Aragona	son Alfonso Vraino. Grotte	N.Y. Buffalo
521	Craina	M. Rosa	27	f	None	no		Girgenti Aragona	brother Alfonso Vraino, Aragona	N.Y. Buffalo
522	Licata	Concetta daughter	6	f	None	no		Girgenti Aragona		N.Y. Buffalo
523	Licata	Pietro son	4	m	None	no		Girgenti Aragona		N.Y. Buffalo
524	Licata	Giuseppe son	13	m	None	no		Girgenti Aragona		N.Y. Buffalo
525	Accardi	Micheli	21	m	Labourer	no		Trapani Castellamare	Father Accardi Leonard	Ill. Chicago
526	Gibilaro	Umberto	21	m	Labourer	Yes		Girgenti Pt. Impedole	Uncle Tompina Calogero	N.Y. New York
527	Tompia	M. Lucia	57	f	None	Yes		Girgenti Pt. Impedole	Brother	N.Y. New York
528	Gibilaro	Beresa daughter	29	f	None	Yes		Girgenti Pt. Impedole	Uncle	N.Y. New York
529	Gibilaro	Giuseppa daughter	18	f	None	Yes		Girgenti Pt. Impedole	Uncle	N.Y. New York
530	Di Rocco	Ignazio	21	m	None	Yes		balanifeta balanifeta		
531	De Luca	Giuseppa	34	f	None	no		Palermo Borgeth	Mother Barretta Anna Borgeth	N.Y. New York
532	Giaino	M. Grazia daughter	9	f	None	no		Palermo Borgeth	Relative	N.Y. New York
533	Giaino	Gaspere son	4	m	None	no		Palermo Borgeth	Relative	N.Y. New York
534	Scarlata	Giuseppa	28	m	Labourer	no		balanifeta Villarosa		N.Y. New York
535	Labita	Francesco	39	m	Labourer	Yes		balanifeta Villarosa	Wife Maria Tommaso	N.Y. New York
536	Di Gangi	Giuseppa	18	m	Labourer	Yes		balanifeta Villarosa	Father Di Gangi Pasquale	Pa. Smart
537	Conti	Concetto	31	m	None	no		balanifeta Piarza	Wife Bognam Cammela	Pa. Smart
538	Bagli	M. Catena	26	f	None	no		balanifeta Piarza	Father Bagli Giuseppe	M.D. Baltimore
539	Bognanni	Micheli son	7	m	None	no		balanifeta Piarza		M.D. Baltimore
540	Bognanni	Giuseppa daughter	5	f	None	no		balanifeta Piarza		M.D. Baltimore

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of *New York Dec 14th 1907* *3:00 pm*, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by his corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other, including persons or objects in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
6	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Father Capangana Eugene 1488 Herkimer Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
7	Yes	Self	\$10	no	Brother Capangana Albino Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
8	Yes	Self	12	no	Brother Capangana Albino 116 St. Louis St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Capangana Albino Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
10	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Shon Capangana Albino 16 Morgan St. Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
11	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Capangana Albino 16 Morgan St. Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
12	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Capangana Albino 560 1/2 Morgan St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
16	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother Capangana Albino 82 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self		no	Shon as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
18	Yes	Malher		no	Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
19	Yes	Malher		no	Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
20																	
21	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Capangana Albino 1148 First Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
22	Yes	Father	\$20	no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Uncle Capangana Albino 267 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
25	Yes	Self	\$28	no	Uncle Capangana Albino Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	\$18	no	Uncle Capangana Albino Box 1056 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
27	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Brother Capangana Albino 515 Cohen St. Baltimore	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
28	Yes	Husband		no	Husband as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
29	Yes	Father	\$20	no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Re D'Italia

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of September

1907.

at NEW YORK

Herbert A. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Re D'Italia

Dr. Salvatore Chitale, Surgeon of the *University*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Palermo*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190*7*

at

NY

Wendell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

RECEIVED
SEP 15 1907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
181	Libera	Nicola	18	m	laborer	no			Giganti Linate	Math. Linate	N.Y. Brooklyn
182	Leagione	Giuseppe	44	m	laborer				Palermo Villafati		
183	Plencia	Giuseppa	42	f	None				Palermo Villafati		
184	Leagione	Carmela	13	f	None	no			Palermo Villafati		
185	Leagione	Giuseppa	9	f	None	no			Palermo Villafati		
186	Leagione	Giuseppa	21	m	laborer				Palermo Palaso		
187	Leagione	Giuseppa	22	m	laborer				Palermo Villafati		
188	Leagione	Giuseppa	22	m	laborer				Palermo Villafati		
189	Leagione	Giuseppa	18	m	laborer				Palermo Villafati		
190	Leagione	Giuseppa	18	m	laborer				Palermo Villafati		
191	Leagione	Giuseppa	9	m	None	no			Palermo Villafati		
192	Leagione	Giuseppa	20	f	None				Palermo Mesquines		
193	Leagione	Giuseppa	71	m	laborer				Palermo Mesquines		
194	Leagione	Giuseppa	70	f	None				Palermo Mesquines		
195	Leagione	Giuseppa	22	f	None				Palermo Bagaria		
196	Leagione	Giuseppa	21	m	laborer	no			Palermo Villafati		Pa. Philadelphia
197	Leagione	Giuseppa	19	m	laborer	Yes			Giganti Catholica	brother Spagnolo Vito	N.Y. New York
198	Leagione	Giuseppa	18	m	laborer				Giganti Catholica		
199	Leagione	Giuseppa	26	m	laborer	no			Giganti Catholica	Whife Calandrino	N.Y. New York
200	Leagione	Giuseppa	24	m	laborer	Yes			Giganti Catholica	father Lambito Pasquale	Pa. York
201	Leagione	Giuseppa	29	m	laborer	no			Giganti Catholica	Whife Amato Giuseppe	Pa. York
202	Leagione	Giuseppa	17	m	laborer	no			Giganti Catholica	father Guaragna Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
203	Leagione	Giuseppa	34	m	laborer	no			Giganti Catholica	Whife Nina Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
204	Leagione	Giuseppa	24	m	laborer	no			Trapani Castelvetro	father Zitone Rosario	Mo. S. Louis
205	Leagione	Giuseppa	12	m	None	no			Trapani Castelvetro		Mo. S. Louis
206	Leagione	Giuseppa	26	f	None	no			Trapani Castelvetro	brother in law Lanni Beltr. Marsala	N.Y. Brooklyn
207	Leagione	Giuseppa	6	f	None	no			Trapani Marsala		N.Y. Brooklyn
208	Leagione	Giuseppa	4	m	None	no			Trapani Marsala	uncle as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
209	Leagione	Giuseppa	2	m	None	no			Trapani Marsala	uncle as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
210	Leagione	Giuseppa	18	m	laborer				Calamita/Caleribetta		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
481	Libon	Nicola	18	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Linate	Matteo Lintanini Gigenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
482	Scaglione	Giuseppe	44	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
483	Blanca	Giuseppa	42	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
484	Scaglione	Carmelo	13	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
485	Scaglione	Giuseppa	9	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
486	Scaglione	Giuseppa	21	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Palanza		
487	Altavellotto	Giuseppa	22	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
488	Blanca	Francesco	22	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
489	Costi	Salvatore	18	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
490	Labarbara	Rosa	14	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
491	Labarbara	Giuseppa	7	m	None	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		
492	Be	Giuseppa	20	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Mesquino		
493	Scarpato	Paolo	71	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Mesquino		
494	Pujetta	Vincent	70	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Mesquino		
495	Martorana	Giuseppa	22	f	None	no	Italy		Palermo Bagheria		
496	Libardo	Vito	21	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Palermo Villafati		Pa Philadelphia
497	Spagnolo	Santo	19	m	Labourer	yes	Italy		Gigenti Cattolica	Brother Spagnolo Vito	N.Y. New York
498	Cammalleri	Leonardo	18	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Cattolica		
499	Guaragna	Salvatore	36	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Cattolica	Wife Calandrino Madalena	N.Y. New York
500	Lambito	Francesco	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italy		Gigenti Cattolica	Father Lambito Pasquale	Pa York
501	Bondell	Corrado	28	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Casteltermini	Wife Amata Giuseppa	Pa York
502	Guaragna	Giuseppa	17	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Cattolica	Matteo Guaragna Giuseppa	N.Y. New York
503	Pino Munster	Salvatore	34	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Gigenti Racalmuto	Wife Rina Giuseppa	N.Y. New York
504	ADMITTED Citone	Domenico	24	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Trapani Castelvetro	Father Citone Rosario	Mo S Louis
505	ADMITTED Venezia	Vito	12	m	None	no	Italy		Trapani Castelvetro	Father	Mo S Louis
506	Ruspo	Elisabetta	26	f	None	no	Italy		Trapani Castelvetro	brother in law Lennin Beltr. Marsala	N.Y. Brooklyn
507	Crini	Giuseppa	6	f	None	no	Italy		Trapani Marsala		N.Y. Brooklyn
508	Crini	Pietro	4	m	None	no	Italy		Trapani Marsala	uncle as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
509	Crini	Leonaro	2	m	None	no	Italy		Trapani Marsala	uncle as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
510	Scargara	Giuseppa	18	m	Labourer	no	Italy		Castellana Gelsibetta		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1997

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

13-17				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother Teodoro Salvatore 14 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Black	Black	Gigenti	Chineto
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Uncle Luciano Paschero 840 Christian St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Caluso	Vallapate
17	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Cousin Guaragna Giovanni 238-240 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Gigenti	Catholica
18																		
19	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Relative Guaragna Angelo 519-521 East St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Gigenti	Catholica
20	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle Gigenti Agostino 159 Mark St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Brown	Brown	Gigenti	Catholica
21	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Uncle Pasanella Gerlando as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Gigenti	Catholica
22	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Guaragna Angelo 519-521 East St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Ruddy	Brown	Fair	Gigenti	Catholica
23	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother Pini Calogero 60 Calhoun St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Gigenti	Macalinto
24	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Cousin Guarneri Giuseppe 1016 Franklin St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Grapani	Castelvetrano
25	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Mather Monachella Caterina as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	Grapani	Castelvetrano
26	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Pini Carmelo 1488 Breunier St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Grapani	Marab
27	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Yes	Father	\$25	no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master of the D'Italia from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

at _____

Hubert L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-4113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale* Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *saying therein* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190*7*

at

NY

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20

, 190

No. or List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abile to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
451	1	Marchese	Salvatore	20	✓ m	3 Laborer	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father and Mother	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
452	2	Barrafato	Calogero	39	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Girgenti Raccalmuto Wife Laura Rosalia	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
453	3	Scarscia	Angelo	18	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father Scarscia Angelo	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
454	4	Capoli	Giuseppa	23	✓ f	m None	no			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father Napoli Alfonso	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
455	5	Scarscia	Giovanni	4	✓ m	3 None	no			Girgenti Raccalmuto	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
456	6	Scarscia	Alfonso	1	✓ m	3 None	no			Girgenti Raccalmuto	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
457	7	Scarscia	Giuseppa	21	✓ m	3 Laborer	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father and Mother	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
458	8	Romano	Grazia	23	✓ f	3 None	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father and Brother	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
459	9	Collura	Salvatore	15	✓ m	3 Laborer				Girgenti Raccalmuto		
460	10	Romano	Brigida	29	✓ f	3 None	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father and Brother	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
461	11	Romano	Salvatore	24	✓ m	3 Laborer	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Father and Brother	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
462	12	Marrocco	Saverio	28	✓ m	m Laborer	no			Palermo Palermo Brother Saverio Filippo	Raccalmuto	N.Y. Providence
463	13	Santalucia	Sebastiano	21	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Girgenti Girgenti Father Santalucia	Giuseppa Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
464	14	Santalucia	Maria	17	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Father	Raccalmuto	N.Y. New York
465	15	LoBianco	Vincenzo	17	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Palermo Partinico Father Martirama	Francesca Partinico	N.Y. New York
466	16	Ciali	Calogero	30	✓ m	m Laborer	no			Caltanissetta S. Cataldo Wife Ba. Taglia Lucia	S. Cataldo	N.Y. New York
467	17	Martorana	Rosario	49	✓ m	m Laborer	no			Caltanissetta S. Cataldo		Pa. Pittsboro
468	18	Di Stefano	Primo	25	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Caltanissetta Barabara Mother Speciale Giovanna	Barabara	N.Y. New York
469	19	Terranova	Santo	41	✓ m	m Laborer	no			Palermo Sanipirello Wife Salomone	Maddalena Sanipirello	N.Y. New York
470	20	Poma	Pietro	29	✓ m	3 Laborer				Torapam Monte		
471	21	Basile	Berese	40	✓ f	m None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Mother Pasqualina	Manno Girgenti	N.Y. Rochester
472	22	Cinquemani	Pasquale	45	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
473	23	Cinquemani	Libertino	12	✓ m	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
474	24	Cinquemani	Antonina	8	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
475	25	Cinquemani	Filomena	5	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
476	26	Cinquemani	Matilde	3	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
477	27	Cinquemani	Gerlanda	17	✓ f	3 None	no			Girgenti Girgenti Relative	as above	N.Y. Rochester
478	28	Cali	Salvatore	47	✓ m	m Laborer	no			Caltanissetta S. Cataldo Wife Nicotia Rosalia	S. Cataldo	Pa. Summerville
479	29	Burgio	Antonio	34	✓ m	m Laborer	Yes			Girgenti Raccalmuto Uncle Pelato Calogero	Raccalmuto	Pa. Summerville
480	30	Mormello	Angelo	18	✓ m	3 Laborer	no			Girgenti Licata Father Mormello	Angelo Licata	Mo. Kansas City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

20

, 190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age	Sex	*Cult. or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
451	Marchese	Salvatore	20	m	3	Laborer	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father and Mother	N.Y. New York
452	Barrafato	Calogero	39	m	m	Laborer	no	Girgenti Racalmuto	Wife Casimiro Rosalia	N.Y. New York
453	Scarsia	Angelo	18	m	3	Laborer	no	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father Scarsia Angelo	N.Y. New York
454	Kapsli	Giuseppa	23	f	m	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father Napoli Alfonso	N.Y. New York
455	Scarsia	Giovanni	4	m	3	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto		N.Y. New York
456	Scarsia	Alfonso	1	m	3	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto		N.Y. New York
457	Scarsia	Giuseppa	21	m	3	Laborer	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father and Mother	N.Y. New York
458	Romano	Grazia	23	f	3	None	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father and Brother	N.Y. New York
459	Colonna	Salvatore	15	m	3	Laborer		Girgenti Racalmuto		
460	Romano	Brigida	29	f	3	None	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father and Brother	N.Y. New York
461	Romano	Salvatore	24	m	3	Laborer	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father and Brother	N.Y. New York
462	Marrocco	Saverio	28	m	m	Laborer	no	Palermo Palermo	Brother Saverio Filippo	N.Y. Providence
463	Santalucia	Sebastiano	21	m	3	Laborer	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Father Santalucia Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
464	Santalucia	Maria	17	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Father	N.Y. New York
465	LoBiondo	Vincento	17	m	3	Laborer	no	Palermo Partinico	as above	N.Y. New York
466	Ciali	Calogero	30	m	m	Laborer	no	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	Wife Ba Taglia Lucia S. Cataldo	N.Y. New York
467	Martorana	Rosario	19	m	m	Laborer	no	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo		Pa. Pittston
468	Di Stefano	Primo	25	m	3	Laborer	no	Caltanissetta Barabranca	Mother Speciale Giovanna	N.Y. New York
469	Terranova	Santo	41	m	m	Laborer	no	Palermo Sanipirello	Wife Salamone Maddalena	N.Y. New York
470	Roma	Pietro	29	m	m	Laborer		Trapani Monte		
471	Basile	Berese	40	f	m	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Mother Pasqualina Manno	N.Y. Rochester
472	Cinquemani	Pasquale	45	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative	N.Y. Rochester
473	Cinquemani	Libertino	12	m	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative as above	N.Y. Rochester
474	Cinquemani	Antonina	8	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative as above	N.Y. Rochester
475	Cinquemani	Filomena	5	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative as above	N.Y. Rochester
476	Cinquemani	Matilde	3	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative as above	N.Y. Rochester
477	Cinquemani	Gerlanda	17	f	3	None	no	Girgenti Girgenti	Relative as above	N.Y. Rochester
478	Cali	Salvatore	42	m	m	Laborer	no	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	Wife Neosia Rosalia	Pa. Sumner
479	Burgio	Antonio	34	m	m	Laborer	Yes	Girgenti Racalmuto	Uncle Felice Calogero	Pa. Sumner
480	Momello	Angelo	18	m	3	Laborer	no	Girgenti Racalmuto	Father Mammello Angelo	Pa. Sumner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

156

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For the purpose of obtaining a ticket for passage to the United States, has the applicant been employed by any person or persons, or in any business, or in any office, or in any government, or in any other capacity, within the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or obligation, to which the applicant is bound, or to which he is entitled, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Marchese Luigi 422 Brook St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
2	Yes	Self	\$16	no	Brother in law Cino Francisco 60 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Mud on cheek	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
3	Yes	Self	\$16	no	Brother Francis Giuseppe 19-21 Stanton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
4	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Francis Francisco as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
5	Yes	Father	\$30	no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
6	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
7	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Cusin Saverio Francisco 19-21 Stanton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Grotte	
8	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Chiofo Carmelo as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Black Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
9																	
10	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Cusin Chiofo Carmelo 19-21 Stanton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair Black Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
11	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Cusin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Macalunite	
12	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Brother Rocco Filippo 2 Market St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Muddy Brown Brown	—	—	Caleruo Partinico	
13	Yes	Self		no	Brother in law Galletta Calogero 60 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Grotte	
14	Yes	Self	\$24	no	Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Grotte	
15	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Cusin Gualt. Salvatore 102 North 8th St. Harris Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Caleruo Partinico	
16	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother in law S. Francisco Giamio New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Brown Brown	—	—	Calamifetta S. Cataldi	
17	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Relative Fede Giuseppe Pittston Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Calamifetta S. Cataldi	
18	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother S. Stefano Calogero 185 Spring St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Pale Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	—	Calamifetta Barabancia	
19	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Ferrarona Giuseppe 22 1/2 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark Brown Blue	Scar on forehead	—	Calamifetta Barabancia	
20																	
21	Yes	Husband		no	Husband Ferdinand Calabrese 30 1/2 1st St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Scar on cheek	—	Gigenti Gigenti	
22	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
23	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
24	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
25	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
26	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
27	Yes	Father		no	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
28	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Cali Giuseppe 247 Elm St. Sumner Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	7 Med. Scar	—	Calamifetta S. Cataldi	
29	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Brother Burgi Giuseppe 129 1/2 1st St. Garbutt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	—	Gigenti Pughmonte	
30	Yes	Self	\$14	no	Brother in law Gerro Vincenzo 613 615 Independence Av. Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	—	—	Gigenti Arcata	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^{Master} of the D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

Hudson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

Ney

New Carrollt

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA

sailing from

30 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
421	Milazzo	Carmelo	57	m	laborer	no		Caltanissetta Montedoro Brother in law	dieta Angelo Montedoro	N.Y. Buffalo
422	dieta	Salvatore	52	f	m	None	no	Caltanissetta Montedoro Brother	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
423	Milazzo	Giuseppa	23	f	b	None	no	Caltanissetta Montedoro Uncle	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
424	Milazzo	Angela	18	f	b	None	yes	Caltanissetta Montedoro Uncle	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
425	Milazzo	Calogero	43	m	s	laborer	yes	Caltanissetta Montedoro Uncle	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
426	Sarona	Antonio	56	m	s	laborer	yes	Trapani Castellamare Shon	Sarona Antonina Castellamare	N.Y. New York
427	Sarona	Francesco	11	m	s	Child	no	Trapani Castellamare Sister	as above	N.Y. New York
428	Ruffino	Angelo	20	m	s	laborer	yes	Palermo Collesano Father	Ruffino Sebastiano Collesano	N.Y. New York
429	Castiglia	Giuseppe	35	m		laborer		Girgenti S. Stefano		
430	Spicchi	Antonina	19	f		None		Girgenti S. Stefano		
431	Castiglia	Ignazio	5	m	s	laborer		Girgenti S. Stefano		
432	La Senna	Giuseppe	28	m		laborer		Palermo Cefali		
433	Di Giorgio	Salvatore	16	m		laborer		Palermo Cefali		
434	Barrisi	Andrea	46	m		laborer		Trapani Marsala		
435	Barrisi	Rosa	16	f		None		Trapani Marsala		
436	Rimbastiti	Ludivio	30	m	s	laborer	yes	Trapani Marsala Father	Virga Giacchino Marsala	N.Y. New York
437	Saraca	Francesco	51	m		laborer		Trapani Marsala		
438	Saraca	Giordano	19	f		None		Trapani Marsala		
439	Saraca	Giuseppa	17	f		None		Trapani Marsala		
440	Billeri	Giuseppe	25	m	s	laborer	no	Trapani Favignana Father	Billeri Erasmo Martini	Wis Milwaukee
441	Serica	Salvatore	17	m	s	laborer	yes	Trapani Favignana Father	Serica Giuseppe Martini	Wis Milwaukee
442	Scaduto	Antonina	52	f	m	None	no	Trapani Partanna Husband	Scaduto Giuseppe Partanna	N.Y. Brooklyn
443	Pandolfo	Lara daughter	14	f	b	None	yes	Trapani Partanna Father	as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
444	Gandino	Vincenzo	18	m		laborer		Trapani Salerni		
445	Sciaccia	Vincenzo	43	m		laborer	no	Trapani Salerni Wife	Sciaccia Francesca Salerni	N.Y. New York
446	Munisteri Pino	Angelo	34	m	m	laborer	yes	Girgenti Racalmuto Brother	Munisteri Giuseppe Racalmuto	N.Y. New York
447	Acquisto	Maria wife	25	f	m	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto Brother in law	as above	N.Y. New York
448	Munisteri Pino	Giuseppa daughter	4	f	b	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y. New York
449	Munisteri Pino	Pietro son	2	m	s	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y. New York
450	Munisteri Pino	Francesco son	5	m	s	None	no	Girgenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D' ITALIA

sailing from

30 AUGUST, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
421	1	Milazzo	Carmelo	57	m	laborer	—	no	—	—	—	Lattanzetta Montebello Brother in law	diata Angelo Montebello	N.Y.	Buffalo
422	2	diata	Salvatore	52	f	m	None	—	no	—	—	Lattanzetta Montebello Brother	as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
423	3	Milazzo	Giuseppa	38	f	b	None	—	no	—	—	Lattanzetta Montebello Uncle	as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
424	4	Milazzo	Angela	18	f	b	None	—	yes	—	—	Lattanzetta Montebello Uncle	as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
425	5	Milazzo	Calogero	45	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Lattanzetta Montebello Uncle	as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
426	6	Sarcone	Antonio	56	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Trapani Castellamare Shon Sarcone Antonina Casteltermini	as above	N.Y.	New York
427	7	Sarcone	Francesco	11	m	b	Child	—	no	—	—	Trapani Castellamare Sister	as above	N.Y.	New York
428	8	Ruffino	Angelo	20	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Palermo Collesano Father Ruffino Sebastiano Collesano	as above	N.Y.	New York
429	9	Castiglia	Giuseppe	35	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Gigenti S. Stefano	—	—	—
430	10	Spica	Antonina	19	f	b	None	—	—	—	—	Gigenti S. Stefano	—	—	—
431	11	Castiglia	Ignazio	5	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Gigenti S. Stefano	—	—	—
432	12	La Lancia	Giuseppe	38	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Palermo Cefali	—	—	—
433	13	S. Giorgio	Salvatore	16	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Palermo Cefali	—	—	—
434	14	Bauer	Andrea	46	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Trapani Marsala	—	—	—
435	15	Bauer	Rosa	16	f	b	None	—	—	—	—	Trapani Marsala	—	—	—
436	16	Rimbastiti	Ludivio	30	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Trapani Marsala Father Vigna Giuseppino Marsala	as above	N.Y.	New York
437	17	Scaccia	Francesco	51	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Trapani Marsala	—	—	—
438	18	Scaccia	Giuseppe	19	f	b	None	—	—	—	—	Trapani Marsala	—	—	—
439	19	Scaccia	Giuseppe	17	f	b	None	—	—	—	—	Trapani Marsala	—	—	—
440	20	Billeri	Giuseppe	25	m	b	laborer	—	no	—	—	Trapani Favignana Father Billeri Erasmo	as above	N.Y.	New York
441	21	Seria	Salvatore	17	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Trapani Favignana Father Seria Giuseppe	as above	N.Y.	New York
442	22	Scaduto	Antonina	52	f	m	None	—	no	—	—	Trapani Partanna Husband Pandolfo Giuseppe	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
443	23	Pandolfo	Lara daughter	14	f	b	None	—	yes	—	—	Trapani Partanna Father	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
444	24	Gandino	Giuseppe	18	m	b	laborer	—	—	—	—	Trapani Salerni	—	—	—
445	25	Scaccia	Vincenzo	43	m	b	laborer	—	no	—	—	Trapani Salerni Wife of Luiza Francesina	as above	N.Y.	New York
446	26	Munisteri Pino	Angelo	34	m	b	laborer	—	yes	—	—	Gigenti Racalmuto Brother Munisteri Giuseppe	as above	N.Y.	New York
447	27	Acquisto	Maria wife	25	f	m	None	—	no	—	—	Gigenti Racalmuto Brother in law	as above	N.Y.	New York
448	28	Munisteri Pino	Giuseppa daughter	4	f	b	None	—	no	—	—	Gigenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y.	New York
449	29	Munisteri Pino	Pietro son	2	m	b	None	—	no	—	—	Gigenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y.	New York
450	30	Munisteri Pino	Francesco son	5	m	b	None	—	no	—	—	Gigenti Racalmuto Uncle	as above	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of

9/14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Shon	no		Shon Milargo Sauto 211 Court St Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	White Blue	—	Calamita	Montesaro	
2	Yes	Shon	no		Shon as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	chestnut	—	Calamita	Montesaro	
3	Yes	Brother	\$30	no	Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	chestnut	—	Calamita	Montesaro	
4	Yes	Brother	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	chestnut	—	Calamita	Montesaro	
5	Yes	Brother	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair	chestnut	—	Calamita	Montesaro	
6	Yes	Shon	\$30	yes	Shon 1003 907 New York St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey Blue	—	Giganti	Castellammare	
7	Yes	Brother	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	
8	Yes	Self	\$20	no	Brother in law Vincenzo Domenico 507 W. 8th Houston Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Collesano	
15	Yes	Husband	no		Husband Michel Francesco 3 North Square Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark	Brown Brown	—	Calamita	Castellammare	
16	Yes	Father	no		Father Vito Giuseppe 1054 1st Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown Brown	—	Trapani	Massala	
20	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Brother in law S. Mario Marco 285 Jefferson St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Ruddy	Brown Brown	—	Trapani	Marathon	
21	Yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle S. Maria Francesco 285 Jefferson St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown Brown	—	Trapani	Marathon	
22	Yes	Self	\$15	yes	Shon 1900 905 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Grey Brown	—	Trapani	Partanna	
23	Yes	Mother	\$20	no	Brother 104 Harrison Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Ruddy	Brown Brown	—	Trapani	Partanna	
25	Yes	Self	\$12	no	Shon Sincera Antonino 192 North St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown Brown	—	Trapani	Salemi	
26	Yes	Self	no		Brother in law Pini Francesco 60 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown Brown	Scar on forehead	Giganti	Racalmuto	
27	Yes	Husband	no		Brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	Brown Brown	—	Giganti	Racalmuto	
28	Yes	Father	\$30	no	Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	
29	Yes	Father	no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	
30	Yes	Father	no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Cignoni* *Master*, of the *Re D'Italia*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September*, 190*7*,
at *NEW-YORK*

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Re D'Italia

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale* Surgeon of the *Sailing Ship*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Sept

1907

at

NY

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. M. S. S. *Re D-Italia* sailing from *Naples* August 30 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
392	1 Ruffo	Raffaele	32	Mar. Mason	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	wife Maria Ruffo	NY New York
393	2 Di Nigro	Amelio	18	St. M. Mason	yes	"	"	Aquila	father Paolo Di Nigro	NY New York
394	3 Alfani	Luigi	22	St. M. Mason	yes	"	"	Naples	mother Concetta Alfani	NY New York
395	4 Lorenzini	Luigi	21	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	mother Raffaele Lorenzini	NY New York
396	5 Ferrante	Luigi	16	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	parents Vincenzo Ferrante	NY New York
397	6 Chiara	Vincenzo	26	St. M. Mason	yes	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
398	7 Chiara	Raffaele	22	St. M. Mason	yes	"	"	Naples	mother Chiara	NY New York
399	8 Chiara	Paolo	19	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
400	9 Chiara	Paolo	18	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	mother Chiara	NY New York
401	10 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
402	11 Chiara	Paolo	28	St. M. Mason	yes	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
403	12 Chiara	Paolo	27	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
404	13 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
405	14 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
406	15 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
407	16 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
408	17 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
409	18 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
410	19 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
411	20 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
412	21 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
413	22 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
414	23 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
415	24 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
416	25 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
417	26 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
418	27 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
419	28 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
420	29 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York
421	30 Chiara	Paolo	20	St. M. Mason	no	"	"	Naples	father Chiara	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D-Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or subject.				
392	1	<i>Ruffalo</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
393	2	<i>Migliorini</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
394	3	<i>Alfani</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	12	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
395	4	<i>Corradino</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	31	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
396	5	<i>Vasquez</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	16	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
397	6	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	26	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
398	7	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
399	8	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
400	9	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
401	10	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	20	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
402	11	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
403	12	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	27	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
404	13	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	20	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
405	14	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	20	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
406	15	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
407	16	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
408	17	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	36	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
409	18	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
410	19	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
411	20	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
412	21	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
413	22	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
414	23	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
415	24	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
416	25	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
417	26	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
418	27	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	36	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
419	28	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
420	29	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	48	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy
421	30	<i>Chiavari</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	33	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Naples	Italy

Augustus Thors
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	consign	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
2	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
3	no	husband	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
4	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
5	no	niece	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
6	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
7	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
8	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
9	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
10	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
11	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
12	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
13	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
14	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
15	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
16	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
17	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
18	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
19	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
20	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
21	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
22	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
23	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
24	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
25	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
26	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
27	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
28	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
29	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio
30	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	und.	no	no	no	Napoli	Castelluccio

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	cousin	12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Napoli, Calabria			
2	yes	brother	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
3	no	husband	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
4	no	brother	10	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
5	no	niece	10	no	niece Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
6	no	self	20	no	niece Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
7	no	husband	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
8	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
9	no	20	yes	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
10	no	12	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
11	no	self	18	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
12	no	18	yes	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
13	no	12	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
14	no	brother	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
15	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
16	no	10	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
17	no	60	yes	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
18	no	12	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
19	no	20	yes	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
20	no	16	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
21	no	10	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
22	no	19	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
23	no	20	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
24	no	20	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
25	no	20	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
26	no	20	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
27	no	10	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
28	no	17	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
29	no	20	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			
30	no	12	no	no	brother Antonio Portorling	no	no	good	no	5	und. 100	none	Calcutta, India			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^{Master} of the Re D Italia from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Wm Seacitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cianni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cianni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.
at NEW-YORK
Wm. Sealitt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D. Italia*, *residing here with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pahrus* *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190*7*

at *Ny*

Worcester

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D Italia*sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
367 1	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	25	Male	laborer		Italy		Naples	mother Chiodicchio	New Boston
368 2	Chiodicchio Domenico	26	Male	laborer		Italy		Naples	mother Chiodicchio	Brooklyn
369 3	Chiodicchio Salvatore	33	Male			Italy		Naples	mother Chiodicchio	New York
4	wife Chiodicchio	23	Female						Giuseppe Chiodicchio	
5	daughter Chiodicchio	11	Female						Chiodicchio	
6	daughter Chiodicchio	1	Female						Chiodicchio	
370 7	Lo Garo Lino	24	Male	farmer	Yes	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
371 8	Chiodicchio	19	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
372 9	Chiodicchio	20	Male	laborer		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
373 10	Chiodicchio	22	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
374 11	Chiodicchio	14	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
375 12	Chiodicchio	22	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
376 13	Chiodicchio	1	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
377 14	Chiodicchio	15	Female	housewife		Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
378 15	Chiodicchio	21	Male	laborer	Yes	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
379 16	Chiodicchio	23	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
380 17	Chiodicchio	24	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
381 18	Chiodicchio	32	Female	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
382 19	Chiodicchio	21	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
383 20	Chiodicchio	29	Male	laborer	Yes	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
384 21	Chiodicchio	20	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
385 22	Chiodicchio	31	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
386 23	Chiodicchio	24	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
387 24	Chiodicchio	29	Female	housewife	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
25	daughter Chiodicchio	14	Female	housewife	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
26	daughter Chiodicchio	2	Female	housewife	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
388 27	Chiodicchio	17	Male	laborer	Yes	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
389 28	Chiodicchio	30	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
390 29	Chiodicchio	18	Female	housewife	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York
391 30	Chiodicchio	20	Male	laborer	No	Italy		Chiodicchio	Chiodicchio	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re D Italia

sailing from Naples

August 30 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
361	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	25	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	New Boston
362	Di Chiodicchio Domenico	21	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Domenico	Chiodicchio Domenico	St. Paul Brooklyn
363	Chiodicchio Salvatore	33	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
364	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	23	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	New York
365	Chiodicchio Salvatore	21	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
366	Chiodicchio Rosalia	1	F	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Rosalia	Chiodicchio Rosalia	New York
367	Chiodicchio Santo	24	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Santo	Chiodicchio Santo	New York
368	Chiodicchio Michele	19	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
369	Chiodicchio Antonio	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Antonio	Chiodicchio Antonio	New York
370	Chiodicchio Michele	32	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
371	Chiodicchio Corrado	14	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Corrado	Chiodicchio Corrado	New York
372	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	22	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	New York
373	Chiodicchio Salvatore	1	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
374	Chiodicchio Michele	10	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
375	Chiodicchio Antonio	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Antonio	Chiodicchio Antonio	New York
376	Chiodicchio Michele	23	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
377	Chiodicchio Salvatore	36	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
378	Chiodicchio Corrado	32	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Corrado	Chiodicchio Corrado	New York
379	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	New York
380	Chiodicchio Michele	29	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
381	Chiodicchio Salvatore	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
382	Chiodicchio Michele	31	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
383	Chiodicchio Antonio	24	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Antonio	Chiodicchio Antonio	New York
384	Chiodicchio Michele	29	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
385	Chiodicchio Salvatore	11	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
386	Chiodicchio Angelo	2	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Angelo	Chiodicchio Angelo	New York
387	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	Chiodicchio Giuseppe	New York
388	Chiodicchio Domenico	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Domenico	Chiodicchio Domenico	New York
389	Chiodicchio Salvatore	18	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York
390	Chiodicchio Michele	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Michele	Chiodicchio Michele	New York
391	Chiodicchio Salvatore	20	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Chiodicchio Salvatore	Chiodicchio Salvatore	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	medium brown	brown	scar of forehead	Chapman Floristia
2			13	no	no	no	no	no	no	53			scar of forehead	no
3			14	no	no	no	no	no	no	53			scar of forehead	no
4		husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	411			scar of forehead	no
5		father		no	no	no	no	no	no				scar of forehead	no
6				no	no	no	no	no	no				scar of forehead	no
7		self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	511			scar of forehead	no
8			12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5-			scar of forehead	no
9			10	no	no	no	no	no	no	53			scar of forehead	no
10			436	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	yes		scar of forehead	no
11		self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	brown		scar of forehead	no
12		self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	3-			scar of forehead	no
13			10	no	no	no	no	no	no	411			scar of forehead	no
14	Yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	53			scar of forehead	no
15		self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	54			scar of forehead	no
16			10	no	no	no	no	no	no	52			scar of forehead	no
17		self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	87			scar of forehead	no
18	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	dark brown	brown	scar of forehead	no
19	no		12	no	no	no	no	no	no	411	dark brown	brown	scar of forehead	no
20			2	no	no	no	no	no	no	1' 6	dark		scar of forehead	no
21			42	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	medium black		scar of forehead	no
22			53	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	pale brown blue		scar of forehead	no
23			12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown black		scar of forehead	no
24			27	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown brown		scar of forehead	no
25		mother	7	no	no	no	no	no	no				scar of forehead	no
26				no	no	no	no	no	no				scar of forehead	no
27		self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown brown		scar of forehead	no
28			212	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	yes		scar of forehead	no
29			12	no	no	no	no	no	no	52	yes		scar of forehead	no
30		self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	88			scar of forehead	no

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or for other cause, and if so, in what service, and in what capacity, and in what country, and in what branch of the service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	medium brown brown	scar of forehead	Chesapeake	Flushing	
2	"	13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
3	"	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
4	husband	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	411	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
5	father	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
6	"	17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
7	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	511	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
8	"	19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5-	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
9	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
10	"	21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
11	mother	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	511	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
12	self	23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5-	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
13	"	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	411	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
14	Yes brother	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
15	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	511	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
16	"	27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	52	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
17	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
18	self	29	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	411	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
19	no	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
20	"	31	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
21	"	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
22	"	33	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
23	"	34	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
24	"	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
25	mother	36	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
26	"	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
27	self	38	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
28	"	39	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
29	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	
30	self	41	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	"	scar of forehead	"	Flushing	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Ciononi ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Re D-Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907
at NE. Y.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^{Master} of the Re D-Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Sept

1907

at

New York

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

De D'Italia

sailing from *Naples*

August 28 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
346	daughter <i>Salvatore</i>	12	f			Italy		<i>St. Louis, Missouri</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
347	<i>Salvatore</i>	28	m	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Capri, Italy</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>
348	<i>Salvatore</i>	25	m	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Modica</i>	<i>wife Giovanna</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
349	<i>Francesco</i>	32	m						<i>mother</i>	
350	<i>Salvatore</i>	35	m						<i>wife Rosa</i>	
351	<i>Giovanni</i>	20	m						<i>mother</i>	
352	<i>Di Santo</i>	17	f					<i>Siracusa, Sicily</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Ohio Lawrence</i>
353	<i>Ramondetta</i>	17	m						<i>father</i>	
354	<i>Lo Presto</i>	13	f						<i>mother</i>	
355	<i>Lo Presto</i>	16	m						<i>mother</i>	
356	<i>Pirotta</i>	19	f						<i>mother</i>	
357	<i>Guarini</i>	36	m						<i>father</i>	
358	<i>Guarini</i>	19	m						<i>father</i>	
359	<i>Chituni</i>	30	m						<i>wife</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
360	<i>Chituni</i>	21	f						<i>father</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
361	<i>Chituni</i>	66	m					<i>Castellina, Sicily</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
362	<i>Chituni</i>	27	f					<i>Castellina, Sicily</i>	<i>mother</i>	
363	<i>Chituni</i>	17	f						<i>mother</i>	
364	<i>Chituni</i>	39	m						<i>mother</i>	
365	<i>Chituni</i>	13	f						<i>mother</i>	
366	<i>Chituni</i>	9	f						<i>mother</i>	
367	<i>Chituni</i>	2	f						<i>mother</i>	
368	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
369	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
370	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
371	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
372	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
373	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
374	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
375	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
376	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
377	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
378	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
379	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	
380	<i>Chituni</i>	1	f						<i>mother</i>	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. M. D. S. S. *De D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* August 20 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
346	daughter <i>Salvatore</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
347	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Capri</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
348	<i>Barone</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Medina</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
349	<i>Di Stefano</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
350	<i>Barone</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
351	<i>Barone</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
352	<i>Di Santo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>3-96503 (8/12/42)</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Siracusa</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
353	<i>Ramondetta</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
354	<i>Lo Piccolo</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
355	<i>Lo Garfi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
356	<i>Piarrella</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
357	<i>Guaraldi</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
358	<i>Guaraldi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
359	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
360	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
361	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
362	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
363	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
364	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
365	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
366	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
367	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
368	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
369	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
370	<i>Chituni</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>unmarried</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Rosa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other name or name of any other person, or under any other name or name of any other person, or under any other name or name of any other person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	mother	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	brown	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	no	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	Madrid
3	Yes	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	Madrid
4	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Buenos Aires
7	Yes	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	"	"
9	self	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	brother	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	self	100	Yes	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
15	no	"	10	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
19	"	husband	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	father	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	brother	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	12	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	411	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ciansini Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of September, 1907.

Wm. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *swearing* *themselves*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *NY*
Wm. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ee D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
317	Raimundo	Rosa	18	✓	no	Italy	Station S. M. M.	Palo del Colle	mother S. M. M.	N.Y. New York
318	Mercurio	Audeli	19	✓	no	"	"	"	wife S. M. M.	"
319	Mercurio	Rocco	18	✓	no	"	"	"	father Mercurio S. M. M.	Brooklyn
320	Leone	Leone	18	✓	no	"	"	"	father Mercurio S. M. M.	New York
321	Santoro	Stacomo	37	✓	no	Greece	"	Stacomo	none	"
322	Murlo	Costantino	38	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	none	"
323	Polocendi	Pauroti	36	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	none	"
324	Mercurio	Stefano Pauroti	32	✓	no	"	"	"	none	"
325	Politi	Costas	27	✓	yes	"	"	Epignano	none	"
326	Nicola	Amandras	42	✓	no	"	"	Stilo	no one	"
327	Nicola	Nicola	42	✓	no	"	"	Sakodromo	no one	"
328	Quercini	Quastasio	13	✓	no	"	"	"	none	"
329	Jannaro	Rosario	13	✓	yes	"	"	"	no one	"
330	Sachiatto	Pauroti	19	✓	no	"	Alba	Piero	none	"
331	Cararone	Nicola	38	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	no one	"
332	Mundis	Nicola	37	✓	no	"	"	"	no one	"
333	Mundis	Costantino	33	✓	no	"	"	"	no one	"
334	Politi	Costantino	16	✓	yes	"	"	"	no one	"
335	Forcino	Salvatore	30	✓	no	Italy	Station S. M. M.	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	Fla. Tampa
336	Scioffio	Giuseppe	64	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	daughter Forcino	"
337	Santoro	Giuseppe	21	✓	yes	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	N.Y. Brooklyn
338	Pagano	Domènico	27	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	Pa. Phila
339	Paola	Nunziata	22	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
340	Pauroti	Dino	21	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
341	Forcino	Salvatore	19	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
342	Politi	Bartholomeo	18	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
343	Raffa	Carmelo	24	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
344	Bonanno	Giorgio	21	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
345	Carriano	Carlo	27	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"
346	Carriano	Alfio	15	✓	no	"	"	Epignano	mother Carmelo Forcino	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
319	Raimondo	Rosa	18	✓				Italy	Italian	Porto Maresca	mother <i>Stefano Raimondo</i> Palo del Colle	NY New York
320	Marcusio	Michele	29	✓				"	"	"	wife <i>Stefano Raimondo</i> Palo del Colle	"
321	Marcusio	Rocco	18	✓				"	"	"	father <i>Stefano Raimondo</i> Palo del Colle	Brooklyn
322	Sciarra	Emiliano	32	✓				Italy	Italian	Porto Maresca	mother <i>Stefano Raimondo</i> Palo del Colle	New York
323	Pantornico	Luca	37	✓				Greece	"	"	none	"
324	Murlo	Costantino	39	✓				"	"	"	none	"
325	Polocendi	Paolino	36	✓				"	"	"	none	"
326	Marcusio	Stefano	32	✓				"	"	"	none	"
327	Polito	Ernesto	37	✓				"	"	"	none	"
328	Nicola	Alfonso	42	✓				"	"	"	none	"
329	Nicola	Nicola	42	✓				"	"	"	none	"
330	Puccini	Giuseppe	33	✓				"	"	"	none	"
331	Ferraro	Antonio	33	✓				"	"	"	none	"
332	Sciarra	Paolino	19	✓				"	"	Atina	none	"
333	Cararone	Nicola	38	✓				"	"	"	none	"
334	Mundio	Nicola	37	✓				"	"	"	none	"
335	Mundio	Costantino	33	✓				"	"	"	none	"
336	Polito	Costantino	46	✓				"	"	"	none	"
337	Forentino	Salvatore	30	✓				Italy	Italian	Napoli	mother <i>Carolina Forentino</i> Palo del Colle	NY New York
338	Donofio	Giuseppe	64	✓				"	"	"	daughter <i>Carolina Forentino</i> Palo del Colle	"
339	Landolfo	Giuseppe	21	✓				"	"	"	mother <i>Carolina Forentino</i> Palo del Colle	Brooklyn
340	Pagano	Donatello	27	✓				"	"	"	none	"
341	Di Paola	Nunziata	22	✓				"	"	"	none	"
342	Landolfo	Diego	21	✓				"	"	"	none	"
343	Giannini	Salvatore	47	✓				"	"	"	none	"
344	Beluso	Bartholomeo	18	✓				"	"	"	none	"
345	Raffa	Carmito	24	✓				"	"	"	none	"
346	Bonanno	Giorgio	21	✓				"	"	"	none	"
347	Carivano	Salvatore	37	✓				"	"	"	none	"
348	Landolfo	Alfio	15	✓				"	"	"	none	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

313 D

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
No.	on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
2	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
3	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
4	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
5	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
6	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
7	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
8	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
9	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
10	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
11	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
12	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
13	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
14	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
15	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
16	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
17	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
18	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
19	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
20	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
21	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
22	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
23	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
24	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
25	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
26	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
27	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
28	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
29	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			
30	yes	self	20	no	husband to Higgins, New York	no	no	no	no	5	dark hair brown	none	Valdosta, Ga.			

4, 8, 13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. Scallitt
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (half) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

114

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *Sailing from*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *NY*
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August 20 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Single or Married.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.										Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
301	1	Maragui	Luigi	26	✓	1-401350-50542	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	✓	✓
302	2	De Guglio	Antonio	32	✓	1-239755-12/28/39	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
303	3	son of Giotto	Ricco	1	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
304	4	Moro	Antonio	32	✓	1-406443-7-30-42	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
305	5	Giotto	Paolo	17	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
306	6	Maragui	Luigi	30	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
307	7	Giotto	Paolo	17	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
308	8	Maragui	Antonio	32	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
309	9	Capulatti	Antonio	44	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
310	10	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
311	11	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
312	12	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
313	13	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
314	14	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
315	15	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
316	16	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
317	17	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
318	18	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
319	19	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
320	20	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
321	21	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
322	22	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
323	23	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
324	24	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
325	25	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
326	26	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
327	27	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
328	28	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
329	29	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓
330	30	Maragui	Luigi	31	✓		✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Naples	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fe D'Italia

sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Wife to.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
301	Moragui	Liamildri	20	m	1-401350-545/42			Italy	Italian Port Cervo	father Moragui	Italy	Port Cervo
302	De Giglio	Alfonsina	22	f	1-277755-12/28/31			"	"	father in life	Italy	"
303	son of Giotto	Ricco	1	m				"	"	grand father	Italy	"
304	Moro	Antonio	32	m	1-406443-7-30-42			"	"	wife Maria Moragui	Italy	"
305	Giotto	Paolo	17	m				"	"	under Luigi Giotto	Italy	"
306	Moragui	Luigi	30	m				"	Napoli	Napoli	Italy	"
307	Giotto	Paquale	17	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
308	Moragui	Antonio	32	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
309	Cappellotti	Antonio	44	m				"	Port Cervo	Port Cervo	Italy	"
310	Moro	Luigi	31	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
311	daughter of Moro	Luigi	6	f				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
312	Moro	Luigi	22	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
313	Cappellotti	Luigi	18	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
314	Ladi	Stefano	39	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
315	wife	Maria	38	f				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
316	Ladi	Stefano	19	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
317	Ladi	Stefano	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
318	Ladi	Stefano	13	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
319	Ladi	Stefano	12	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
320	Ecloro	Porfirio	48	m				"	Cervo	Cervo	Italy	"
321	Ecloro	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
322	Ecloro	Porfirio	14	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
323	Ecloro	Porfirio	26	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
324	Ecloro	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
325	Ecloro	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
326	Ecloro	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
327	Francesco	Trasero	32	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
328	Francesco	Trasero	33	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
329	De Lorio	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"
330	Sella	Porfirio	18	m				"	"	father in life	Italy	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of

Sept 14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	self	72	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	P	medium	fair	near forehead	Carroll, Tenn.
2	"	father	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	require	Cecano
3	"	father	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	brother	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Thurs
5	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P P	"	"	"	Cecano
6	"	self	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	near eye brow left	Napoli, Napoli
7	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	near of cheek	Carroll, Tenn.
8	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	require	"
9	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P P	"	"	near of chin	Chick, Chick
10	"	"	72	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	none	Campbell, Tenn.
11	"	mother	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	near of forehead	Belmont, Ark.
13	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P 6	"	"	none	"
14	"	self	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P 7	"	"	"	Arkansas, England
15	"	husband	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
21	"	mother	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P 7	"	"	"	"
24	"	mother	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P 3	"	"	"	"
26	"	brother	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	100	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	P	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	P	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P P	"	"	"	Labon, Memphis
30	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	Acullen, Barroff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Cionini Master, of the D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Cionini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1909.

Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are required to post a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Salvatore Vatah Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *sailing therewith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 1907

at

*NY**Wm. L. L. L.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Athenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*

sailing from

Naples

August *20* 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
282	<i>Spafford</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
2	<i>Saniccia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
3	<i>San</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
284	<i>Perfetti</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>us. S. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
285	<i>Stella</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
6	<i>Antonin</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
286	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
287	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
288	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
10	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
289	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
290	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
13	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
14	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
15	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
16	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
291	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
18	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
19	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
20	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
292	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
293	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
294	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
295	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
296	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
297	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
298	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
299	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>
300	<i>Capillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>us. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father in law (Pamino) Luigi</i>	<i>May Boston</i>

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August *20* 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
282	Suffarelli	Maria	37	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father in law	Italy
283	son	Luigi	12			Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
284	Perfetti	Angelo	26	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
285	Chapin	Luigi	38	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
286	Capillo	Felice	30	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
287	Capillo	Paquale	17	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
288	Capillo	Anna	11	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
289	Capillo	Anna	18	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
290	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
291	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
292	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
293	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
294	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
295	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
296	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
297	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
298	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
299	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
300	Capillo	Anna	12	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	father	Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of

el having such passengers on board upon arrival
Sept 14, 1907

[illegible]

List

Arriving at Port of

el having such passengers on board upon arrival
Sept 14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether created by reason of any mental disease or defect, or is insane, idiotic, or feeble-minded, or is a habitual drunkard, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	51	medium	brown	grayish	China	Shanghai
2	father	1	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	1	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	12	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	P	"	"	"	Shanghai
5	yes	60	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	10	"	"	"	Shanghai
6	father	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	30	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	2	"	"	"	Shanghai
8	brother	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
9	yes	14	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
10	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	H	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	2	"	"	"	"
12	husband	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Shanghai
13	father	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	husband	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
18	father	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	1	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	12	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
22	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Shanghai
23	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
24	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	2	"	"	"	Shanghai
25	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
26	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
27	"	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
28	husband	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
29	father	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai
30	father	10	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	P	"	"	"	"	Shanghai

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. L. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is high German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

I, *D. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D. Italia*, *swearing* *thereunto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University* *Patrono*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *NY* *New York*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

On Aug 20, 1907, S. S. Re D Italia sailing from Naples, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.							
261	Barbato	Taveria	22	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
262	daughter	Benaria	18	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
263	Marafioti	Giuseppe	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
264	Saradiso	Gennaro	27	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
265	Leoni	Leontino	19	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
266	Mariano	Dominica	28	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
267	son	Enrico	13	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
268	daughter	Maria	8	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
269	son	Enrico	5	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
270	son	Enrico	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
271	Della	Calà	28	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
272	wife	Mignola	23	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
273	De	Ricci	19	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
274	daughter	Lea	19	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
275	son	Enrico	21	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
276	Stefano	Luigi	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
277	Elisa	Maria	28	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
278	Enrico	Giuseppe	21	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
279	daughter	Lea	16	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
280	Giuseppe	Correia	20	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
281	Stefano	Vincenzo	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
282	John	Francisco	13	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
283	Maurizio	Pietro	17	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
284	Maurizio	Angelo	28	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
285	Cecilia	Nicola	24	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
286	Camilla	Vincenzo	42	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
287	Nicola	Leonardo	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
288	Paulino	Antonio	20	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York
289	Paulino	Paolo	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother Antonia Morabito	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Arrived S. S. *Re D Italia* sailing from *Naples* August *20* 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
267	Parbato Savina	22	f		housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
268	daughter Bonama Michelina	21	f								
269	Stanghina Cirio	24	f		housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
270	Saladiso Gerardo	27	m		laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
271	Leonio Santonia	19	m								
272	Mariano Domenico	28	m		seaman		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
273	son Eusebio Giuseppe	12	m								
274	daughter Maria	11	f								
275	son Renato	5	m								
276	Sto Stigislas	22	m		laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
277	Sella Cala Francesco	28	m		laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
278	wife Mignola Annalia	23	f		housewife		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
279	De Luca Maria	19	f		seaman		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
280	daughter Teo Lucia	19	f								
281	Fusco Innocenzo	31	m		laborer		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
282	Stefano Lucio	18	m		mechanic		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
283	Delosi Flaviano	28	m		laborer		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
284	Lauro Giuseppe	41	m		laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
285	daughter Teresa	16	f		housewife						
286	Giardali Berolina	20	f		seaman		Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
287	Stefano Vincenza	22	f		housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
288	Johni Francesco	17	m		laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte	mother { Antonia Minetti grandmother { Maddalena	N. York
289	Mauro Pito	17	m								
290	Mauro Angelo	18	m								
291	Cicconi Nicola	24	m								
292	Cammarano Vincenzo	42	m			yes					
293	Nigro Leonardo	22	m			no					
294	Paulino Antonio	20	m								
295	St. Pauls Pietro Paolo	18	m			yes					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	husband	10	no	no	husband	husband	no	no	no	5	medium brown hair	none	Canada	Montreal	
2		father	1			father	father									
3																
4		self	12			brother	brother			5 3			France	Montpellier		
5										5 4			Paris	Paris		
6										5		scar of forehead				
7										5		none	Poland	Warsaw		
8																
9																
10																
11		father	20	yes	yes	father	father			5 5			Poland	Warsaw		
12		self	20	yes	yes	brother	brother			5 1			Napoli	Napoli		
13										4 11						
14		self	40			brother	brother			5		scar of forehead	Poland	Warsaw		
15		brother				brother	brother			4 11		none				
16			18			brother	brother			5 1			Canada	Montreal		
17		self	12	yes	yes	brother	brother			5 8			Napoli	Napoli		
18		brother	12			brother	brother			5 2			Argentina	Buenos Aires		
19										5 1			Poland	Warsaw		
20										4 11						
21		brother	20			brother	brother			5 6			Poland	Warsaw		
22		husband	12			husband	husband			5 2			Napoli	Napoli		
23		self	12			brother	brother			5 2		scar of forehead	Poland	Warsaw		
24			12			brother	brother			5 4		none				
25			12			brother	brother			5 6		scar of forehead				
26			12			brother	brother			5 8		scar of cheek left				
27			12			brother	brother			5		scar of forehead				
28		self	10			brother	brother			5 4		scar of cheek left	Poland	Warsaw		
29			10			brother	brother			5 2		scar of cheek left				
30		self	10			brother	brother			5 1		none	Poland	Warsaw		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

172

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Cignoni* Master, of the *Re D'Italia*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September*, 190*1*.
at *NEW-YORK*
Her Sealer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *saying therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at *NY*

W. S. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Te D'Italia

sailing from *Naples*

August 20 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Le Siero	hucaria	16	✓	unmarried		Italy		Polina San Marino	father: St. Pietro	New York
2	Le Siero	Matteo	20	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Carmine	"
3	Mauro	Calisto	17	✓	unmarried		"		Sece	mother: Cozzetta	St. Milltown
4	Capano	Giuseppe	27	✓	Married		"		Polina San Marino	wife: Filina	St. Buffalo
5	Uleio	Donumico	16	✓	sailor		"		"	mother: Anna	"
6	Pelletta	Calisto	42	✓	laborer		"		Adamo	mother: Rosa	St. York
7	wife Paulina	Mario	18	✓	unmarried		"		"	mother: Anna	"
8	Marcelo	Andrea	16	✓	laborer		"		Polina	father: Francesco	St. Buffalo
9	Gianna	Rocco	24	✓	Married		"		"	wife: Antonia	St. Buffalo
10	Capano	Giuseppe	22	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Rocco	St. Buffalo
11	Calisto	Franc. Favero	41	✓	unmarried		"		"	mother: Maria	St. Buffalo
12	wife Morino	Anna	27	✓	unmarried		"		"	mother: Maria	St. Buffalo
13	daughter	Rosa	12	✓	unmarried		"		"	mother: Maria	St. Buffalo
14	Marcelo	Giuseppe	27	✓	Married		"		"	wife: Maria	St. Buffalo
15	Enrico	Raimondo	24	✓	unmarried		"		"	wife: Maria	St. Buffalo
16	Costanzo	Agostino	51	✓	unmarried		"		Polina	wife: Maria	St. Buffalo
17	Verano	Antonio	48	✓	unmarried		"		Polina	wife: Maria	St. Buffalo
18	daughter	Gianna	14	✓	unmarried		"		"	mother: Maria	St. Buffalo
19	Salvatore	Salvatore	19	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
20	Gianna	Antonina	22	✓	unmarried		"		Polina	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
21	son	Pietro	9	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
22	"	Donumico	6	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
23	daughter	Angelina	4	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
24	son	Giuseppe	2	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Salvatore	St. Buffalo
25	Salvatore	Donumico	20	✓	unmarried		"		Napoli	father: Antonio	St. New York
26	Paulina	Anna	26	✓	unmarried		"		"	wife: Antonio	"
27	son	Francesco	17	✓	unmarried		"		"	father: Antonio	"
28	Donumico	Anna	31	✓	unmarried		"		Napoli	wife: Antonio	St. New York
29	Enrico	Mario	44	✓	unmarried		"		Napoli	wife: Antonio	"
30	Liguoro	Salvatore	13	✓	unmarried		"		Napoli	father: Antonio	St. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Te D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August *20* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Le Siano	Luciana	20	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Naples	father S. Puro	New York
2	Le Siano	Matteo	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	father S. Puro	"
3	Mauro	Salvatore	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
4	Mauro	Giuseppe	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
5	Mauro	Donatello	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
6	Mauro	Salvatore	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
7	Mauro	Mario	10	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
8	Mauro	Andrea	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
9	Mauro	Rocco	24	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
10	Mauro	Giuseppe	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
11	Mauro	Franc. Ferris	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
12	Mauro	Anna Maria	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
13	Mauro	Rosa	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
14	Mauro	Giuseppe	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
15	Mauro	Raimondo	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
16	Mauro	Agostino	51	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
17	Mauro	Mauro	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
18	Mauro	Giuseppe	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
19	Mauro	Salvatore	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
20	Mauro	Antonina	12	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
21	Mauro	Pietro	9	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
22	Mauro	Donatello	6	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
23	Mauro	Angelina	4	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
24	Mauro	Corrado	2	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
25	Mauro	Giuseppe	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
26	Mauro	Mauro	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
27	Mauro	Mauro	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
28	Mauro	Mauro	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
29	Mauro	Mauro	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"
30	Mauro	Mauro	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	mother S. Puro	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

174

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any legal disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	30	no	brother {						5					Prussia, Leipzig
2		"	12	"	brother {						5					"
3		father	12	"	father {						5 2					Prussia, Leipzig
4		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					Prussia, Leipzig
5		"	"	"	brother {						5					"
6		"	"	"	brother {						5					"
7		"	"	"	brother {						5					"
8		"	"	"	brother {						5					"
9		"	"	"	brother {						5 4					"
10		"	"	"	brother {						5 11					"
11		"	"	"	brother {						5 6					"
12		"	"	"	brother {						5					"
13		"	"	"	brother {						5 11					"
14		"	"	"	brother {						5 4					"
15		"	"	"	brother {						5 5					"
16		"	"	"	brother {						5 7					"
17		"	"	"	brother {						5 5					"
18		"	"	"	brother {						5 3					"
19		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
20		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
21		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
22		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
23		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
24		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
25		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
26		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
27		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
28		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
29		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"
30		"	"	"	brother {						5 2					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni, Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Salvatore Nobile Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *Sailing Thru with*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Palermo*
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 190

at *N.Y.**Wm. Scarlett*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered August 20 1907

S. S. Le D'Italia

sailing from Naples

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
212 1	Albano	Angelo	18	✓	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father Antonio J. Albano	NY New York
213 2	Lucce	Domènico	17	✓		no	"	"	Naples	father August Albano	NY New York
214 3	Montesanti	Mario	18	✓		no	"	"	"	father Donato Albano	NY New York
215 4	Laurella	Alfano	19	✓		no	"	"	"	father Laurella Albano	NY New York
216 5	Marino	Giuseppe	19	✓	mill	no	"	"	"	father Laurella Albano	NY New York
217 6	Peloni	Luigi	19	✓	carpenter	no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
218 7	Peloni	Vincenzo	21	✓	laborer	no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
219 8	Terapuglia	Antonio	38	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
220 9	Mattia	Domènico	19	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
221 10	Mannamano	Giolo	21	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
222 11	Lucce	Giuseppe	16	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
223 12	Lucce	Antonio	18	✓	carpenter	no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
224 13	Lucce	Giuseppe	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
225 14	Agustini	Luigi	21	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
226 15	Lucce	Antonio	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
227 16	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
228 17	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
229 18	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
230 19	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
231 20	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
232 21	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
233 22	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
234 23	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
235 24	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
236 25	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
237 26	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
238 27	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
239 28	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York
240 29	Lucce	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	"	father Luigi Albano	NY New York

170
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

August 28 1907

S. S. Le D'Italia

sailing from Naples

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
217	1	Ulliani	Angelo	18	✓	farmer	no	State	Italian	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
218	2	Ulliani	Domènico	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
219	3	Ulliani	Diario	18	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
220	4	Ulliani	Alfano	18	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
221	5	Ulliani	Giuseppe	18	✓	mulder	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
222	6	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓	carpenter	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
223	7	Ulliani	Luigi	21	✓	laborer	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
224	8	Ulliani	Antonio	35	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
225	9	Ulliani	Domènico	18	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
226	10	Ulliani	Paolo	21	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
227	11	Ulliani	Giuseppe	16	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
228	12	Ulliani	Antonio	18	✓	carpenter	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
229	13	Ulliani	Giuseppe	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
230	14	Ulliani	Luigi	21	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
231	15	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
232	16	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
233	17	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
234	18	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
235	19	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
236	20	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
237	21	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
238	22	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
239	23	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
240	24	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
241	25	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
242	26	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
243	27	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
244	28	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
245	29	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York
246	30	Ulliani	Luigi	17	✓		no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	father Antonio Ulliani	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 14th 1907 3:40 pm. 4:55 pm.

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	no	no	no	no	good	5	medium	fair	fair	scar of forehead	Ireland	Galway
2	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
3	yes	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar of left	"	"
4	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
5	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
6	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
7	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
8	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
9	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
10	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
11	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
12	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
13	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
14	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
15	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
16	yes	self	10	no	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
17	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
18	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
19	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
20	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
21	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
22	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
23	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
24	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
25	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
26	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
27	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
28	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
29	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway
30	"	"	10	"	brother, <u>Michael Dwyer</u>	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	Ireland	Galway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW-Y.
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore M. M. M. Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, swearing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 1907

at

NY

H. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August *20* 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
184	<i>1</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1-38980</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Caluso</i>	<i>Caluso</i>	<i>grand mother Maria Lucio</i>	<i>Caluso</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>
185	<i>2</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>NJ Madison</i>	<i>✓</i>
186	<i>3</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
187	<i>4</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
188	<i>5</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
189	<i>6</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
190	<i>7</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
191	<i>8</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
192	<i>9</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
193	<i>10</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
194	<i>11</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
195	<i>12</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
196	<i>13</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
197	<i>14</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
198	<i>15</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
199	<i>16</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
200	<i>17</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
201	<i>18</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
202	<i>19</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
203	<i>20</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
204	<i>21</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
205	<i>22</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
206	<i>23</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
207	<i>24</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
208	<i>25</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
209	<i>26</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
210	<i>27</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
211	<i>28</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
212	<i>29</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
213	<i>30</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Antonio Agri</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Re D'Italia**sailing from **Naples**

August 20 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
184	1	Don. Luigi ^{Don. Luigi} Luigi ^{Don. Luigi} Luigi	3	✓	1-38980		Italy	Italian	Salerno	Salerno	grand mother Maria Luigi ^{Luigi}	Pa.	New York
185	2	Luigi	22	✓			"	"	Salerno	Salerno	Luigi	Pa.	New York
186	3	Luigi	14	✓			"	"	"	"	nephew Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	Pa.	New York
187	4	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	13	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
188	5	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	16	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
189	6	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	17	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
190	7	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	25	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
191	8	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	20	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
192	9	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	18	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
193	10	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	30	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
194	11	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	25	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
195	12	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	20	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
196	13	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	19	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
197	14	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	39	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
198	15	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	18	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
199	16	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	20	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
200	17	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	27	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
201	18	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	19	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
202	19	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	30	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
203	20	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	19	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
204	21	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	18	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
205	22	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	21	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
206	23	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	38	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
207	24	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	18	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
208	25	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	11	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
209	26	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	13	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
210	27	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	17	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
211	28	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	31	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
212	29	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	32	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York
213	30	Luigi ^{Luigi} Luigi ^{Luigi}	19	✓			"	"	"	"	Luigi	Pa.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

178

Arriving at Port of

190

3²³ ~~km.~~ 5⁰⁰ pm.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
25		26		27		28		29	
Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	4	11	"	"	"	scar upper lip		Salerno	Monaca
2	5	3	"	"	"	none		"	"
3	5	3	"	"	"	none		"	"
4	5	6	"	"	"	scar of forehead		Salerno	Quindici
5	4	11	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
6	5	"	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
7	5	2	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
8	5	2	"	"	"	scar of forehead		Salerno	Canale
9	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
10	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
11	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
12	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
13	5	4	"	"	"	scar of forehead		Salerno	Canale
14	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
15	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
16	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
17	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
18	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
19	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
20	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
21	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
22	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
23	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
24	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
25	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
26	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
27	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
28	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
29	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale
30	5	4	"	"	"	none		Salerno	Canale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master of the Re D'Italia from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

at New York
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *Sitting through*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190

at

*NY**Charles E. ...*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. S. S. *Re D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* August *30* 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
163	Fulgentio	Alfonso	18	✓	no		Italy	Italian	Roma	father Fulgentio	St. Paul
164	Barbante	Anna	56	✓	no		"	"	Roma	mother Anna Barbante	St. Paul
165	Alfonso	Luigino	31	✓	no		"	"	Roma	father in law Carlo	St. Paul
166	Marino	Luigino	44	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
167	Luigino	Luigino	29	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
168	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
169	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
170	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
171	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
172	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
173	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
174	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
175	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
176	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
177	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
178	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
179	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
180	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
181	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
182	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
183	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
184	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
185	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
186	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
187	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
188	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
189	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
190	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
191	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul
192	Luigino	Luigino	32	✓	no		"	"	Roma	wife Rosalia	St. Paul

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. S. S. S. S. *Re D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* August *30* 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
163	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	15	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
164	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Maria</i>	56	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
165	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	31	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
166	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
167	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	29	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
168	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
169	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
170	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
171	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
172	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
173	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
174	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
175	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
176	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
177	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
178	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
179	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
180	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
181	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
182	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
183	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
184	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
185	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
186	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
187	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
188	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
189	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
190	<i>Caprioglio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York Dec 14th 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	medium brown	seer of head left	Roma	Montefiore				
2	"	son	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
3	"	son	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
4	"	self	40	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
5	yes	brother	12	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
6	"	son	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
7	"	son	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
8	"	son	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
9	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
10	"	brother	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
11	yes	brother	10	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
12	"	father	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
13	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
15	"	son	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
16	"	father	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
17	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
18	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
19	"	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
20	"	self	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
23	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
25	yes	son	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
26	"	son	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
27	"	son	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
28	"	son	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
29	"	son	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			
30	"	son	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	no	Roma	Segalman			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Re D'Italia.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

W. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *being thereof*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

NY

Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. *Re D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* *August 20* 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
138	1	Ciarranella	Luciano	30	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
139	2	Ciarranella	Antonio	55	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
140	3	Poland	Angela	36	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
141	4	Poland	Angela	14	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
142	5	Poland	Angela	4	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
143	6	Poland	Angela	5	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
144	7	Poland	Angela	18	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
145	8	Poland	Angela	14	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
146	9	Poland	Angela	18	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
147	10	Poland	Angela	38	m	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
148	11	Poland	Angela	16	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
149	12	Poland	Angela	16	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
150	13	Poland	Angela	16	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
151	14	Poland	Angela	12	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
152	15	Poland	Angela	20	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
153	16	Poland	Angela	14	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
154	17	Poland	Angela	31	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
155	18	Poland	Angela	24	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
156	19	Poland	Angela	18	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
157	20	Poland	Angela	28	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
158	21	Poland	Angela	19	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
159	22	Poland	Angela	17	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
160	23	Poland	Angela	11	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
161	24	Poland	Angela	30	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
162	25	Poland	Angela	24	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
163	26	Poland	Angela	3	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
164	27	Poland	Angela	2	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
165	28	Poland	Angela	28	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
166	29	Poland	Angela	24	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York
167	30	Poland	Angela	68	f	laborer	✓	Italy	Indiano	Brooklyn, New York	Brooklyn, New York

Wm. Alexander, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M. S. S. *Re D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* August *20* 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
138	Ciarranella	Luciano	30	m.	carpenter	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
139	Carbone	Antonio	55	f.	carpenter	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
140	Carone	Angela	26	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
141	Carone	Angela	14	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
142	Carone	Angela	4	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
143	Carone	Angela	5	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
144	Carone	Angela	6	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
145	Carone	Angela	7	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
146	Carone	Angela	8	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
147	Carone	Angela	9	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
148	Carone	Angela	10	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
149	Carone	Angela	11	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
150	Carone	Angela	12	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
151	Carone	Angela	13	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
152	Carone	Angela	14	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
153	Carone	Angela	15	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
154	Carone	Angela	16	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
155	Carone	Angela	17	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
156	Carone	Angela	18	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
157	Carone	Angela	19	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
158	Carone	Angela	20	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
159	Carone	Angela	21	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
160	Carone	Angela	22	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
161	Carone	Angela	23	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
162	Carone	Angela	24	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
163	Carone	Angela	25	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
164	Carone	Angela	26	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
165	Carone	Angela	27	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
166	Carone	Angela	28	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
167	Carone	Angela	29	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila
168	Carone	Angela	30	f.	fish	✓	Italy	Italian	San Francisco, Cal.	wife Pasquale Henegues	Pa. Phila

3.25 pm 4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of

SEP 14 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	brother in law	no	no	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium brown brown	none	none	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
2	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
3	"	quodler	no	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
4	"	father	1	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
5	"	"	1	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
6	"	"	1	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
7	no	self	20	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
8	"	"	10	yes	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
9	"	"	20	no	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
10	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
11	no	self	12	no	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
12	"	"	20	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
13	"	"	14	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
14	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
15	no	self	10	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
16	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
17	"	father in law	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
18	"	father in law	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
19	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
20	"	coffin	12	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
21	"	father	10	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
22	"	"	10	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
23	"	mother	12	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
24	"	self	12	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
25	no	brother in law	10	yes	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
26	"	father	1	no	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
27	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
28	"	father	10	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
29	"	father in law	10	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	
30	yes	brother in law	20	"	brother in law, Lawrence J. Campbell, 142 1/2 St. Charles St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Campbell, Lawrence J.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *Sailing Thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Palermo*, *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

190

7

at

*NY**Wm. H. Carroll*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Re D'Italia*sailing from *Naples*August *20*, 1907

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
118	1 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father Giuseppe Guarunelli</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
119	<i>2</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
120	3 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
121	4 <i>Donelli</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>100 Eastmanstonia</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
6	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
7	<i>daughter</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
8	<i>son</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
9	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
122	10 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
123	11 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
124	12 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
125	13 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
126	14 <i>Donelli</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
127	15 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
128	16 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
129	17 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
130	18 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
131	19 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
20	<i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
132	21 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
22	<i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
133	23 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
134	24 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
135	25 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
136	26 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
27	<i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
28	<i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
29	<i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
137	30 <i>Guarunelli</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>I laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. M. V. S. S. **Re D'Italia** sailing from *Naples* August **20** 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
118	1	Ciccamelli	Roberto	18	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan South	Agusta	Neapolitan father Giuseppe	Brooklyn
119	2	Luigi	Luigi	25	m	farmer	laborer	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
120	3	Luigi	Luigi	25	m	farmer	laborer	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
121	4	Bondelli	Giuseppe	20	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
5	5	Don Carmine	Yacuzzi	12	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
6	6	"	Luigi	10	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
7	7	daughter	Carmine	5	f						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
8	8	son	Roberto	5	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
9	9	"	Roberto	10	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
122	10	Luigi	Roberto	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
123	11	Luigi	Roberto	25	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
124	12	Luigi	Roberto	25	m						Neapolitan	Brooklyn
125	13	Leonora	Carmine	20	f	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
126	14	Roberto	Luigi	18	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
127	15	Carmine	Luigi	19	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
128	16	Luigi	Roberto	20	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
129	17	Luigi	Roberto	17	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
130	18	Roberto	Luigi	21	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
131	19	Luigi	Roberto	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
20	20	Luigi	Roberto	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
132	21	Roberto	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
22	22	Roberto	Luigi	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
133	23	Roberto	Luigi	28	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
134	24	Roberto	Luigi	16	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
135	25	Roberto	Luigi	29	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
136	26	Roberto	Luigi	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
27	27	Roberto	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
28	28	Roberto	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
29	29	Roberto	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn
137	30	Roberto	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

184

Arriving at Port of, NY Sept 14/07, _____, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.													
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Yes	Self	14	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	medium brown hair	scar of throat right	Agente Amador
2										4 11	" " "	scar of throat right	Agente Amador
3										5 2	" " "	scar of throat right	Agente Amador
4			father	13						5	" " "		Agente Amador
5			grandfather								" " "		Agente Amador
6											" " "		Agente Amador
7											" " "		Agente Amador
8											" " "		Agente Amador
9											" " "		Agente Amador
10										5 11	" " "		Agente Amador
11										5 1	" " "		Agente Amador
12										5 3	" " "		Agente Amador
13			brother in law	12						5 7	" " "		Agente Amador
14			self	12						5 4	" " "		Agente Amador
15			brother in law	13						5 8	" " "	scar of eye right	Agente Amador
16										5	" " "	scar of forehead left	Agente Amador
17			self	10						5 4	" " "		Agente Amador
18				12						5 2	" " "		Agente Amador
19										5	" " "		Agente Amador
20											" " "		Agente Amador
21			self	100						5 4	" " "		Agente Amador
22			husband							5 1	" " "		Agente Amador
23			self	20						5	" " "		Agente Amador
24			self	20						5 5	" " "		Agente Amador
25										5 3	" " "		Agente Amador
26										5 3	" " "		Agente Amador
27										4 11	" " "		Agente Amador
28										5	" " "		Agente Amador
29										5	" " "		Agente Amador
30										5 4	" " "		Agente Amador

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

Wm. L. Lott

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Notali*, Surgeon of the *Re D'Italia*, *sailing November*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' *experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

*ny**Wm. Scarlett*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AT THE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ed D'Italia*

sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
89	<i>Carillo</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	35	M			Italy	Italian	<i>Naples</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>grandfather, Francesco</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Newark</i>
90	<i>Terracini</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	16	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Antonio</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Newark</i>
91	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	24	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Caterina</i>	<i>Conn</i>	<i>New Haven</i>
92	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Maria</i>	21	F	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>parents, Antonio & Maria</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Akron</i>
93	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>mother, Maria</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
94	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	22	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Lucia</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
95	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	27	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Elisabetta</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
96	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	26	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, I. Rocco</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
97	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	17	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>mother, Maria</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
98	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	19	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>mother, Maria</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
99	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>mother, Maria</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
100	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Maria</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
101	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
102	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	20	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
103	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	20	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
104	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	22	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
105	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	21	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
106	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	21	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
107	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	17	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
108	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	19	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
109	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
110	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	20	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
111	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
112	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	27	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
113	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	21	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
114	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
115	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
116	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	20	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>father, Salvatore</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
117	<i>Di Lorenzo</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	16	M	<i>laborer</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>wife, Anna</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. De D'Italia

sailing from Naples

August 20 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married to Single.							
89	1000	Cachello	31	f	2-46457		Italy	Italian	grandfather, Francesco		NY New York
90	2	Ferraioli	16	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
91	3	Delli Carpiini	34	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
92	4	Jureo	21	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
93	5	wife Monsanulio	28	f	laborer	no	"	"	mother, Maria Anna		"
94	6	Crone	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
95	7	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
96	8	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
97	9	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
98	10	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
99	11	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
100	12	Cunini	24	m	laborer	yes	"	"	father, Antonio		DC. Washington
101	13	Tammaro	28	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		NY New York
102	14	S. S. S.	28	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
103	15	S. S. S.	20	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
104	16	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
105	17	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
106	18	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
107	19	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
108	20	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
109	21	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
110	22	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
111	23	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
112	24	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
113	25	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
114	26	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
115	27	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
116	28	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
117	29	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"
118	30	S. S. S.	22	m	laborer	no	"	"	father, Antonio		"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of

Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un
Reg. *Sept 14* *1907* *3¹⁰ PM*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignani Master, of the Re D'Italia from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignani
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

at

W. S. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Nobile*, Surgeon of the *City of D'Italia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

New York

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Botenian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. D.

S. S. Re D'Italia

sailing from Naples

August 23 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
68	Muglia	Maria	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
69	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
70	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
71	Muglia	Giuseppe	34	M	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
72	Muglia	Anna	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
73	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
74	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
75	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
76	Muglia	Anna	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
77	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
78	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
79	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
80	Muglia	Anna	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
81	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
82	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
83	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
84	Muglia	Anna	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
85	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
86	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
87	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
88	Muglia	Anna	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
89	Muglia	Luigia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston
90	Muglia	Carolina	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Father, Pasquale Ferdinand.	Mass.	Boston

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. B.

S. S. Re D'Italia

sailing from Naples

August 20 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
68	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
69	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
70	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
71	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
72	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
73	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
74	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
75	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
76	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
77	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
78	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
79	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
80	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
81	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
82	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
83	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
84	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
85	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
86	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
87	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
88	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
89	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
90	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
91	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
92	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
93	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
94	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
95	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
96	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
97	Muglia	Carolina	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
98	Muglia	Luigia	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
99	Muglia	Giuseppe	51	M	Domestic	yes		Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	
100	Muglia	Maria	17	F	Domestic			Italy				Father, Giovanni Ferdinando Cassano	Mass. Boston	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sep. 14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes brother	no	no	no		brother Salvatore 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Martin Casanova
2	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
3	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
4	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
5	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
6	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
7	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
8	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
9	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
10	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
11	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
12	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
13	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
14	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
15	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
16	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
17	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
18	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
19	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
20	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
21	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
22	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
23	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
24	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
25	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
26	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
27	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
28	mother	no	no	no		mother 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
29	husband	no	no	no		husband 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova
30	father	no	no	no		father 76 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	5	medium brown brown	none	Casanova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Nitalo Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, sailing thenceforth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Patronato
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

Wey

W. H. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. A. S. S. Re D'Italia sailing from *Naples* August 20 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
44	Marone	Antonio	47	M	farmer lab	no	Italy	St. Maria	Corona Montefiore	wife: Antonina Spadaro	Naples	Mass.	Worcester
45	Marone	Luigi	36	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
46	Marone	Luigi	30	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47	Marone	Luigi	22	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
48	Marone	Luigi	20	M	farmer		"	"	Avellino	Montefiore	father: Antonio Marone	Mass.	Worcester
49	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	mother: Agnese Marone	Mass.	Worcester
50	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	wife: Rosalia Marone	Mass.	Worcester
51	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	wife: Giovanni Marone	Mass.	Worcester
52	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
53	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
55	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
57	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
59	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
61	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
62	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
64	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
65	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
66	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
67	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
68	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
69	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
70	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
71	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
72	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
73	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
74	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
75	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
76	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
77	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
78	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80	Marone	Luigi	20	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 111 h.

S. S. **Re D'Italia**

sailing from **Naples**

August **28** 1907

190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
44 1	Marone	Albertino	24	M	✓	farmer lab	no	Italy	Stellato	Trapani Montefiore	wife. Vittorina Spadaro	St. Paul
45 2	Marone	Luigi	26	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
46 3	Marone	Luigi	28	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
47 4	Marone	Maria	22	F	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
48 5	Marone	Luigi	20	M	✓	lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
49 6	Sella Porta	Luigi	20	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
50 7	Sella Porta	Angelo	28	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
51 8	Sella Porta	Nicola	27	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
52 9	Sella Porta	Francesco	24	M	✓	farmer lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
53 10	Sella Porta	Luigi	22	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
54 11	Marone	Luigi	24	M	✓	lab	no	Italy	Stellato	Trapani Montefiore		"
55 12	Marone	Maria	10	F	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
56 13	Marone	Luigi	6	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
57 14	Marone	Rosa	4	F	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
58 15	Marone	Domenico	22	M	✓	farmer lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
59 16	Marone	Luigi	16	M	✓	lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
60 17	Marone	Maria	23	F	✓	farmer lab	no	"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
61 18	Marone	Salvatore	24	M	✓	lab	yes	"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
62 19	Marone	Stefano	21	M	✓	farmer lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
63 20	Marone	Angelo	20	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
64 21	Marone	Francesco	37	M	✓	mariner		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
65 22	Marone	Luigi	21	M	✓	farmer lab	no	"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
66 23	Marone	Luigi	23	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
67 24	Marone	Luigi	24	M	✓	lab	no	"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
68 25	Marone	Luigi	28	M	✓	farmer lab		"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
69 26	Marone	Maria	21	F	✓	farmer lab	yes	"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
70 27	Marone	Maria	18	F	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
71 28	Marone	Luigi	14	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
72 29	Marone	Luigi	4	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"
73 30	Marone	Luigi	9	M	✓			"	"	Trapani Montefiore		"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 14th

1907

3rd class 5th class

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject to arrest or detention under laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
													Country.	City or Town.			
1		By nephew	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	under brown hair.	none	Poland	Modulsk			
2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Poland	Poland		
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"		
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"		
5		ex-wife	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk	
6		self	12	yes	Poland	"	"	long	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7		"	10	yes	Poland	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8		brother-in-law	10	yes	Poland	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Poland
9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		husband	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Poland
12		father	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		"	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14		"	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		self	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
18		"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
19		"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
20		"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
21		"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
22		"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
24		brother-in-law	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
26		husband	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
27		husband	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
28		father	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
29		"	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk
30		"	1-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Modulsk

S. H. Keyser
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW YORK New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Chate, Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, Sailing Steamship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Polersant
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 190

at

my

Worcester

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. H.

S. S. Re D'Italia

sailing from *Naples*

August 20 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
25	daughter, S. P. M. ...	3	✓	3-236275-2-10-43	✓	Italy	Italian	Corrado	Montepagano	Pa. Phila.
26	Rosini	34	✓	no work keep.	no	"	"	"	S. Sublano	off. Longkeep.
3	son Costanti	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"
4	"	13	✓	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"
5	Greco	31	✓	in labor	no	"	"	"	wife Rosina Acciari	"
6	Rosini	31	✓	"	no	"	"	"	wife Rosina Acciari	"
7	wife Costanti	31	✓	"	no	"	"	"	do	"
8	daughter	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	do	"
9	daughter	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	do	"
10	Audrietti	27	✓	in labor	no	"	"	"	wife Rosina Acciari	"
11	S. Persi	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
12	Picci	43	✓	in labor	no	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
13	Carapella	26	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
14	Carapella	39	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
15	Polidori	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
16	Polidori	34	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
17	Corracina	61	✓	in labor	no	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
18	son Pico	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
19	S. P. M.	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
20	Carobianco	13	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
21	Tella	24	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
22	Corazzini	22	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
23	Terzavolola	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
24	Belmonte	60	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
25	wife Rosi	56	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
26	son	15	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
27	"	10	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
28	Florio	30	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
29	son Costantino	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York
30	daughter	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Agosto Capuano	off. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. L.

S. S. Re D'Italia

sailing from *Naples*

August 30 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
25	daughter of P. P. P. P. P.	Giuseppina	3	✓	3-236275-2-10-43			Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	grandmother	Pa. Phila	
26	son	Maria	24	✓	house keep	no		"	"	"	"	father	Pa. Phila	
27	son	Vito	6	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
28	son	Domenico	13	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
29	son	Luciano	21	✓	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
30	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
31	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
32	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
33	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
34	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
35	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
36	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
37	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
38	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
39	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
40	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
41	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
42	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
43	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
44	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
45	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
46	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
47	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
48	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
49	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	
50	son	Antonio	17	✓				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Pa. Phila	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes father	no	no	no	father, Giovanni S. Papadopolis											
2	husband	no	no	no	husband, Constantine Papadopolis											
3	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					5 5	medium brown	medium	Cosmos S. Papadopolis			
4	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet											
5	self	no	no	no	cousin, 10 Calumet											
6	self	no	no	no	cousin, 10 Calumet					5 4						
7	self	no	no	no	10 Calumet					5 4						
8	self	no	no	no	10 Calumet					5						
9	self	no	no	no	10 Calumet					5						
10	self	no	no	no	cousin, 10 Calumet					5 3						
11	yes uncle	no	no	no	uncle, 10 Calumet					5						
12	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					5						
13	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					5 2						
14	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 2						
15	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					5 2						
16	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 2						
17	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 8						
18	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					5						
19	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 1						
20	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 5						
21	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5						
22	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					5 8						
23	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					4 11						
24	self	no	no	no	self, 10 Calumet					4 11						
25	brother	no	no	no	brother, 10 Calumet					5 2						
26	brother	no	no	no	brother, 10 Calumet					5						
27	brother	no	no	no	brother, 10 Calumet					5						
28	husband	no	no	no	husband, 10 Calumet					4 11						
29	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					4 11						
30	father	no	no	no	father, 10 Calumet					4 11						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignani Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignani
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

at

Wendell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale Surgeon of the Re D'Italia, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 1907

at

NY

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Alitalia S. S. *Re D'Italia* sailing from *Naples* August 20 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>wife Domenica Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
2	<i>Maunione</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Maria Carlucci</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Maunione</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Torio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rosario Carlucci</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Vicaro</i>	<i>Maria Luisa</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>mother Maria Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
6	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
7	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Carmino</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
8	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
9	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
10	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
11	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
12	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
13	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
14	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
15	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
16	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
17	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
18	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
19	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
20	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
21	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
22	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
23	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
24	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
25	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
26	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
27	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
28	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
29	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>
30	<i>Onesti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>father Bruno Carlucci</i>	<i>W. C. Hallingbury</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re D'Italia

sailing from Naples

August 20, 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Callucci	Domenico	29	farmer laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Callucci	wife Domenico Callucci	St. Catharines
2	Mammone	Paquale	21			"	"	"	wife Maria Mammone	"
3	Mammone	Domenico	17			"	"	"	father Bruno Mammone	"
4	Torio	Antonio	22			"	"	"	father Antonio Torio	"
5	Tanaro	Maria Luisa	29	farmer laborer	no	"	"	Campanella Napoli	brother Antonio Tanaro	St. Catharines
6	Amisti	Luigi	20	farmer laborer	yes	"	"	Roma Roma	brother Antonio Amisti	St. Catharines
7	Calli	Commune	21	farmer laborer		"	"	Roma Roma	wife Maria Calli	"
8	Calli	Giuseppe	21		yes	"	"	Roma Roma	wife Maria Calli	"
9	Amico	Giulio	26			"	"	"	wife Maria Amico	"
10	Tanaro	Luigi	20	farmer laborer		"	"	Campanella Napoli		"
11	Calli	Giuseppe	21			"	"	"		"
12	son	Nicola	1			"	"	"		"
13	wife Mammone	Giuseppe	21	farmer laborer	no	"	"	"		"
14	Mammone	Antonio	17	farmer laborer		"	"	"		"
15	Petrucci	Correa	24	farmer laborer		"	"	Napoli		"
16	son Tanaro	Paquale	2			"	"	"		"
17		Antonio	1			"	"	"		"
18	Masella	Giuseppe	26	farmer laborer	no	"	"	Napoli	wife Rosaria Masella	N.Y. New York
19	Mammone	Nicola	29			"	"	"	wife Maria Mammone	"
20	Crasatti	Angelo	39		yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	W.P. Pickwood
21	Amico	Paquale	24		no	"	"	"	wife Maria Amico	St. Catharines
22	Orsini	Francesco	40		yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Orsini	W.P. Pickwood
23	Crasatti	Angelo	44			"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
24	Crasatti	Angelo	32	farmer laborer	no	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
25	Crasatti	Angelo	24	farmer laborer		"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
26	Crasatti	Angelo	17		yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
27	Crasatti	Angelo	17		yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
28	Crasatti	Angelo	17		yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
29	Crasatti	Angelo	17		no	"	"	"	wife Maria Crasatti	"
30	daughter of Petrucci	Elvira	1			"	"	"		"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of NY Sept 14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, within ten years of arrival, he has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude, or any crime involving the public safety, or any crime involving the honor or integrity of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	12	no	no	no	friend	De Tario Francisco	no	no	no	5	6	medium brown	none	Italy	Quadraro
2	"	"	12	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	16	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	14	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	13	no	no	no	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	13	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	13	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	22	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	self	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend	Box 38	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"

4/PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pignani, Master, of the Re D'Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pignani
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

W. S. Carleton

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

195

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale* Surgeon of the *RE D'ITALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pokernu*
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

, 190

7

at

ny,

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.

East Indian.

Russian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA

sailing from GENOVA

August 29

190/

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	+ Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
1	Scarini	Carlo	40	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Imine	wife Candida Scarini Imine	Cal. Loggion
2	Rivosecchi	Alessandro	17	m. s.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Grotthamare	father Cesare Rivosecchi Grotthamare	Pa. Abingtontown
3	Chaim	Brock	41	y. m.	m. merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Ebrev.	Russia	Odesa	wife Abraham Terbenic Hypalaikais Saroga 218 Odesa	N.Y. New York
4	Carula	Giovantonio	38	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	wife Francesca Carula Oschini, Saccari	N.Y. New York
5	Maludrotti	Antonio	28	y. m.	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Budduso	father Giuseppe Maludrotti Budduso	N.Y. New York
6	Schiutu	Quirico	27	y. m.	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	brother Giovanni Schiutu Oschini	N.Y. New York
7	Angius	Salvatore	32	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	father Cosimo Angius Oschini	N.Y. New York
8	Carta	Salvatore	34	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	wife Giuseppa Carta Oschini	N.Y. New York
9	Isotgia	Quirico	40	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	sister Maria Isotgia Oschini	N.Y. New York
10	Langui	Salvatore	37	y. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Oschini	wife Caterina Langui Oschini	N.Y. New York
11	Riccardi	Stefano	25	y. m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Costa Verovado	father Carlo Riccardi Serrisola (Bortona)	N.Y. New York
12	Riccardi	Giulio	20	y. m.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Costa Verovado	father Carlo Riccardi Serrisola (Bortona)	N.Y. New York
13	Brasero	Carlo	22	y. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Valbrenzano	father Brasero Valbrenzano	Cal. Stockton
14	Bonviso	Maria	20	y. m.	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Boniglia	mother Mariquina Angela Boniglia pulcavova	Cal. S. Francisco
15	Danesi	Pietro	19	y. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Boniglia	father Bonviso Danesi avellano (Lucca)	N.Y. New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RE D'ITALIA**

sailing from **GENOVA**

August 29

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex & Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Scarini	Carlo	40	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Furine	wife Candida Scarini Furine	Cal.	Logan
2	Rivosecchi	Alessandro	17	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Grattano	father Cesare Rivosecchi Grattano	Pa.	Uniontown
3	Chaim	Brock	41	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Ebrew.	Russia	Odessa	wife Abraham Terbenic Huyloichain Saroga 218 Odessa	N.Y.	New York
4	Basula	Giovantonio	38	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	wife Francesca Basula Orsini (Lassari)	N.Y.	New York
5	Maludrotti	Antonio	28	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Buaduso	father Giuseppe Maludrotti Buaduso	N.Y.	New York
6	Schintu	Quirico	27	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	brother Giovanni Schintu Orsini	N.Y.	New York
7	Angius	Salvatore	32	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	father Corino Angius Orsini	N.Y.	New York
8	Cartu	Salvatore	34	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	wife Giuseppa Carta Orsini	N.Y.	New York
9	Tolque	Giusepp	40	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	sister Maria Tolque Orsini	N.Y.	New York
10	Laugiu	Salvatore	41	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	wife Caterina Laugiu Orsini	N.Y.	New York
11	Riccardi	Stefano	25	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Costa Venezia	father Carlo Riccardi Serravalle (Bologna)	N.Y.	New York
12	Riccardi	Giulio	20	f	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Costa Venezia	father Carlo Riccardi Serravalle (Bologna)	N.Y.	New York
13	Brasero	Carlo	22	f	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Valbruna	father Brasero Valbruna	Cal.	San Francisco
14	Brasero	Maria	20	f	labourer	no	no	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Bonglia	mother Marianna Brasero Bonglia per Canova	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Dansi	Pietro	19	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Orsini	father Donato Dansi avellano (Lucas)	N.Y.	New York

[Handwritten signature]

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

196

Arriving at Port of

Mr. Seligman - 9:17 pm
3:20 pm

190

11-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1908.																									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, manufac- turing, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or other institution, or place of confinement, or subject of investigation, or charged with crime? If so, what crime?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Whether capable of bearing arms? If so, when, and where? If not, why not?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth											
												Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair.		Eyes.	Country	City or Town									
1	Yes himself	\$15 no	-	-	cousin Varini Ennio Logan Sierra Co Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy blond gray	no	Italy	Fiume											
2	no himself	\$30 no	-	-	cousin Rivozechi Giuseppe Crotta Mare	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy brown dark	no	Italy	Grottomare											
3	yes himself	\$15 no	-	-	mother Brock Ametta Lake wood N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy gray brown	no	Russia	Odesa											
4	yes himself	\$10 no	-	-	friend Clay Carey Greenwood Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown dark brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
5	yes himself	\$15 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 50 Lebaron St. Vite 2111 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Budduso											
6	yes himself	\$20 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 211 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
7	yes himself	\$20 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 211 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
8	yes himself	\$20 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 211 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
9	yes himself	\$15 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 211 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
10	yes himself	\$15 no	-	-	friend Jois Francesco 211 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Oschiri											
11	yes himself	\$15 yes 1905-07 New York	-	-	C. Morignia 506 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy brown blue	no	Italy	Canneto Pa											
12	yes himself	\$10 no	-	-	niece C. Morignia 506 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown brown	no	Italy	Canneto Pa											
13	yes himself	\$20 no	-	-	cousin E. Fontana 106 S. Center St. Stockton Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy brown brown	no	Italy	Nalbresima											
14	yes herself	\$10 no	-	-	husband J. Francisco Cal. St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Bonghia											
15	yes herself	\$15 yes 1890-1907 New York	-	-	brother Ruggero Daneri 315 Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy brown brown	no	Italy	Martiana											
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni *Master*, of the **RE D'ITALIA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907,
at **NEW-YORK**
Wm. H. Carlett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Kingdom of Naples, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Natale Surgeon of the Sailing Thru with, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thru with" or "employed by" and "thru with" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven
years experience as a Physician
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at my
Elm Street
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Genova - Tip. Maritima

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA

sailing from GENOVA

August 29

1907

11-1115													12										
No.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation		Able to		Nationality		Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Place of Destination					
List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or People		Country.		City or Town.		State.		City or Town.	
1		Bonelli	Michelle	20	f	m.		laborer	no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		brother Alfonso De Cesare (Belluno)	N.Y.		New York			
2		De Cesare	Giacomina	23	f	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		brother Alfonso De Cesare (Belluno)	N.Y.		New York			
3		De Cesare	Romano son	2	m.	s.			no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		brother Alfonso De Cesare (Belluno)	N.Y.		New York			
4		Finanni	Viorena	35	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		wife Finanni Parquini (Belluno)	Pa.		Pittsburg			
5		Coquetti	Luigi	15	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		wife Vincenza Coquetti (Belluno)	Pa.		Pittsburg			
6		Hanni	Fortunato	33	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		wife Lorenza Hanni (Belluno)	Pa.		Pittsburg			
7		Coquetti	Francesco	31	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		wife Belleguino Coquetti (Belluno)	Pa.		Pittsburg			
8		Asirini	Eda	31	f	m.		housekeeper	no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Belluno		father Leopoldo Asirini (Belluno)	Cal.		San Francisco			
9		Comari	Ramona	27	f	m.		housekeeper	no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Lucia		father Asirino Comari (Lucia)	Cal.		San Francisco			
10		Ripio	Giulio son	3	m.	s.			no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Lucia		grandfather Asirino Comari (Lucia)	Cal.		San Francisco			
11		Succellini	Giuseppe	2	m.	s.			no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Lucia		wife Vittoria Succellini (Lucia)	Cal.		San Francisco			
12		Maquani	Saidi	31	m.	m.		cook	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra			N.Y.		New York			
13		Santini	Pietro	36	m.	m.		miner	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra			N.Y.		New York			
14		Quondamati	Stefano	25	m.	m.		fisher	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra			Cal.		San Francisco			
15		Quondamati	Riccardo	17	m.	s.		fisher	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra			Cal.		San Francisco			
16		Bombolini	Giuseppe	33	m.	m.		fisher	no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		father Vincenzo Bombolini (Trinacra)	Cal.		San Francisco			
17		Bertoni	Emilia	41	m.	m.		clerk	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		wife Maria Bertoni (Trinacra)	N.Y.		New York			
18		Orio	Pietro	35	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		wife Maria Orio (Trinacra)	Pa.		Echo			
19		Orio	Battista son	14	m.	s.		farm laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		mother Maria Orio (Trinacra)	Pa.		Echo			
20		Orio	Maria sister	19	f.	s.		farm laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		sister Maria Orio (Trinacra)	Pa.		Echo			
21		Luca	Romolo	22	m.	m.		barber	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Roma		father Mario Luca (Ravenna)	Mass.		Boston			
22		Luca	Margherita wife	18	f.	m.		housekeeper	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Roma		father-in-law Mario Luca (Ravenna)	Mass.		Boston			
23		Luca	Italia daughter	5	f.	s.			no	no		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Roma		grandfather Mario Luca (Ravenna)	Mass.		Boston			
24		Reginelli	Roberto	18	m.	s.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		mother Carolina Reginelli (Trinacra)	Cal.		San Francisco			
25		Spilli	Francesco	12	m.	m.		farm laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		wife Giuseppina Spilli (Trinacra)	Ala.		Emery			
26		Laiolo	Giuseppe	30	m.	m.		farm laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		wife Antonia Laiolo (Trinacra)	Ala.		Emery			
27		Battagel	Giuseppe	23	m.	s.		carpenter	yes	yes		Austria	Lo Italian	Austria	Trinacra		father Antonio Battagel (Trinacra)	Cal.		San Francisco			
28		Batti	Luca	27	m.	s.		farm laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		father Gatti Batti (Trinacra)	Cal.		Oakland			
29		Picciolini	Antonio	57	m.	m.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		wife Angela Picciolini (Trinacra)	Pa.		New York			
30		Vaccari	Pietro	18	m.	s.		laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Lo Italian	Italy	Trinacra		father Apollonio Vaccari (Trinacra)	N.Y.		New York			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

11-1115																	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth																
No	On	Whether having a ticket	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50.	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height	Color of	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Country	City or Town																	
List	ticket	to each final destination	was	and if less, how much?	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	of	Crippled or	Feet	Hair.	Eyes.																				
			passage paid?	and if less, how much?	when and where?	and complete address			Health,	Nature, length	Inches																						
					If Yes				Mental and	of time, and																							
					Year or				Physical	cause																							
					period of																												
					years	Where?																											
1			himself				no	no	no	good	no	5	rosy brown	no	Italy	Agriuso																	
2	yes		himself \$10			husband & family in Palermo	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy blond gray	no	Italy	Longarone																
3	yes		mother			father & family in Palermo	no	no	no	good	no			no	Italy	Longarone																	
4	yes		himself \$10			friend Edo. Mordis 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown brown	no	Italy	P. Taglio, Sicily																
5	yes		himself \$10			son & wife & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy brown brown	no	Italy	Villa Basilica																
6	yes		himself \$10			brother & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very blond light	no	Italy	Villa Basilica																
7	yes		himself \$15			brother & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very dark brown	no	Italy	Vellano																
8	yes		himself \$15			husband & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown dark ash	no	Italy	Vellano																
9	yes		husband			husband & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy brown brown	no	Italy	Lucca																
10	yes		father			father & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no			no	Italy	Lucca																	
11	yes		brother-in-law \$10			brother-in-law & family 110 St. Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown dark brown	no	Italy	Supernatanti																
12	yes		\$50				no	no	no	good	no			no	Italy	Pontremoli																	
13	yes		\$50				no	no	no	good	no			no	Italy	Baguone																	
14	yes		brother				no	no	no	good	no			no																			
15	yes		brother				no	no	no	good	no			no																			
16	yes		himself \$20			friend Tomaso Marastella Antanum St. of Francis C. I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Porto S. Giorgio																
17	yes		himself \$50			friend Bonelli Battista 53 E. St. New Rochelle N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very gray brown	no	Italy	Erquale																
18	yes		himself \$10			consin in law Pietro 2100 Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown blond blue	no	Italy	Erquale																
19	yes		father \$65			consin in law Pietro 2100 Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown brown brown	no	Italy	Erquale																
20	yes		brother			consin in law Pietro 2100 Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy blond blue	no	Italy	Erquale																
21	yes		himself			brother in law Giacomo Corradi Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy blond blue	no	Italy	Roma																
22	yes		husband \$10			brother Giacomo Corradi Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown dark ash	no	Italy	Lutiano																
23	yes		father			uncle Giacomo Corradi Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			no	Italy	Roma																	
24	yes		brother \$10			brother Egidio Regimilli 1. Francis St. Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale blond brown	no	Italy	Salvatore																
25	yes		himself \$40			friend Vito Giovanni 201 110 E. St. Alabama	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy blond gray	no	Italy	Vindino																
26	yes		himself \$20			friend Vito Giovanni 201 110 E. St. Alabama	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown brown brown	no	Italy	Vindino																
27	yes		himself \$25			friend Luigi Antonio Caraglia 1. Francis St. Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale brown brown	no	Austria	Briest																
28	yes		himself \$50			consin Gatti Giovanni 201 110 E. St. Alabama	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown dark brown	no	Italy	Rocchetta																
29	no		himself \$30			brother in law Rinaldo Lotti 111 110 E. St. Alabama	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very dark brown	no	Italy	Erquale																
30	yes		himself \$10			brother Giovanni Vaccari 111 110 E. St. Alabama	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very dark brown	no	Italy	Erquale																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50. and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Salvatore Natale Surgeon of the *State of New York*, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *seven* years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this

at *N.Y.*

14

day of

Sept

1907

Wm. Kearey

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

<i>Black</i> (black).	Korean.
<i>Belgian</i> .	Lithuanian.
<i>Bosnian</i> .	Magyar.
<i>Bosnian</i> .	Mexican.
<i>Bulgarian</i> .	Montenegrin.
<i>Chinese</i> .	Moravian.
<i>Croatian</i> .	Pacific Islander.
<i>Cuban</i> .	Polish.
<i>Dalmatian</i> .	Portuguese.
<i>Dutch</i> .	Roumanian.
<i>East Indian</i> .	Russian.
<i>English</i> .	Ruthenian (Russiak).
<i>Finnish</i> .	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
<i>French</i> .	Scotch.
<i>German</i> .	Servian.
<i>Hebrew</i> .	Slovak.
<i>Hersego</i> .	Slovenian.
<i>Irish</i> .	Spanish.
<i>Italian (North)</i> .	Spanish-American.
<i>Italian (South)</i> .	Syrian.
<i>Japanese</i> .	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

8197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Salvatore Natale*, Surgeon of the
 solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *seven*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
 such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this

14

day of

Sept, 1907

at

Wm. Keane

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

an (black)	Korean.
enian.	Lithuanian
emian.	Magyar
snian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
emish.	Scotch.
sch.	Servian.
an.	Slovak.
Hebr	Slovenian.
Herzego	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

190

8197

state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RE D'ITALIA**

sailing from **PARMA**

August 29

1907

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
Nicol	Umberto	31	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Umbria Reale wife Baietto Camilla	N.Y. New York
Cat Rastler	Emilio	25	m	Miner	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Umbria Reale father Cat Rastler Bernardo	Utah Provo
Galla	Guo Enrico	20	m	Waiter	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Corio (Corino) mother Galla Margherita	N.Y. New York
Galla	Enrico Augusto	14	m	Waiter	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Corio (Corino) mother Galla Margherita	N.Y. New York
Latassi	Alessandro	21	m	carpenter	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Corio (Corino) father Angelo Latassi	Canada Montreal
Tacco	Domenico	27	m	hair dresser	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano wife Rosa Pitasso	Canada Montreal
Barbieri	Ceresa	22	f	farm labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Barbieri Giacomo	N.Y. New York
Polinari	Rosa daughter	18	f		no	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano grandfather Barbieri Giacomo	N.Y. New York
Brusendi	Laurina	21	f	farm labourer	no	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Alessandro Brusendi	Cal. Santa Monica
Grato	Giovanni	22	m	farm labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Grato	Cal. Santa Monica
Conelli	Bernardo	28	m	farm labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Luigi	30	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Luigi	29	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Antonio	28	m	labourer	no	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Ottorino	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Gianpiero	17	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Giuseppe	25	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Angelo	24	m	farm labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Luigi	22	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Adile	19	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Antonio	37	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Arturo	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Vino	29	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Umberto	21	m	farm hand	no	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Eufrosina wife	23	f	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Rinaldo	22	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Giuseppe	18	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Filippo	17	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Pompeo	16	m	clerk	yes	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York
Conelli	Luigi Maria daughter	10	f		no	Italy	Lo. Italian	Italy	Latissano father Giovanni Conelli	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, by whom?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	brother Giovanni Rostelli	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale brown	no	Italy	Venice Reale				
2	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	brother Giovanni Rostelli	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy brown	no	Italy	Conio				
3	yes	himself	\$20	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	rosy dark gray	no	Italy	Born Feltice				
4	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy dark gray	no	Italy	Born Feltice				
5	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
6	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
7	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
8	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
9	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
10	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
11	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
12	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
13	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
14	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
15	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
16	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
17	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
18	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
19	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
20	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
21	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
22	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
23	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
24	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
25	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
26	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
27	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
28	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
29	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				
30	yes	himself	\$10	no	1899	New York	friend Ruffini Federico	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy dark dark	no	Italy	Latigano				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 22, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a 50, 100, or 150 cent stamp?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Country	City or Town							
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes									
1	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	pale brown	no	Italy	Venice Reale							
2	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	very brown	no	Italy	Conio							
3	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
4	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
5	no	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
6	no	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
7	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
8	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
9	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
10	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
11	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
12	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
13	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
14	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
15	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
16	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
17	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
18	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
19	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
20	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
21	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
22	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
23	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
24	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
25	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
26	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
27	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
28	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
29	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							
30	yes	himself	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very dark gray	no	Italy	Borre Felice							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cignoni ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the **RE D'ITALIA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of September, 1907.

Yus. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on page 11.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens.

Column 11 (Address of friend). — The entry in column 11 should show definite address of friend, if within the United States.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definite final destination, if no ticket.

The entry in column 13 should show definite relationship, self; husband, father, brother, or sister; and if less, how much.

The entry in column 14 should show the exact date (individual or family) the exact date of arrival in the United States; and if so, when, and how whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (or period of years) and place;

and; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address, and how whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

These columns are subject to revision by the inspectors of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

Re D Italia

arrived

19

M.

from

201

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Pascaretti Maria	108	14	1	To son	Son Giovanni Cinnino + 13 Maham Ave ^{Allen} Diag 14 600		Sept.				1
30	Carletta Carmela and ch	126	14	5	To husb	Husb. Scologero 118 Mulberry St. NYC " 500						1
31	Marrocco Saverio	120	12	1	T telg for \$	Italian Coc Behl " 500						1
32	Ferrisiole Guiseppe	105		1	To brother	Bro. Gaetano 65 Delaney St Newark Diag " 500						1
33	Di Gregorio Natalia and 2 dau	117	23	3	To husb	Husb. Carmelo Migliore 88 Catherine St Schu " 500						3
34	Pigharenta Agostina	108	1	1	Ind. add.	RA Wilson Buzzini Somerville Mass 6 John 15 10 30						1
35	Guarnicco Guiliotta and daughter	117	10	2	To son	Son 375 Cherry St NYC Diag 14 5 14						2
36	Abesi Cosima	117	12	1	To husb	Husb. Rocco Scala 13 Elizabeth St " " 5 50						1
37	Saverio Giovanna	111	25	1	Ind. husb.	" Gennaro Galams 225 E 107 St " Behl " 500						1
38	Capobianco Mario	102		20	To brother	Bro. Gabriello 311 Clinton St Hoboken Schu 15 100						1
39	Tavolero Emilia	104	11	1	To brother	Bro. Biagio Lawrence L.I. Diag 14 5 16						1
40	D'Elia Carlisa and ch	104	23	1	" husb	Husb. Amador Lawrence " " 5 16						1
41	Chite Antonio	117	16	1	Telg for \$	RA Wilson Salvatore, 125 W. Capital St John " 30						1
42	Rizzuto Gaetana and 2 ch	104	5/8	3	To husb	Husb. Giovanni Lawrence L.I. Diag " 5 30						3
43	Consentino Elvira	117	28	1	to bro	Bro. Braggio 238 E 10 St NYC Schu " 30						1
44												
45												

27
19

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

202

S. S.

Re'D' Italia (Sabanda Lloyd)

arrived

September 14th 1907

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MA. TEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Petrosina Maria	29	11	1		To husb	husb Paolo Di Rosa 123 Columbia St	Diag	14	5 ³⁰	-	1	1
2	Picerillo Domenico	1	15	1		To telg for \$	Italian - (22)	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
3	Sacaresse Maria	12	12	1		To nephew	Nep. Raffaele 16 Hamilton St	Behl	15	10 ¹²	-	1	1
4	Mondello Anna and 3 ch	123	13/6	4		To husb	husb Antonio Mrs 15 N. Bowdoin St	Diag	14	5 ⁴⁷	-	4	4
5	Rufino Angelo	119	8	1		To telg for \$	Ital. loc.	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
6	Russo Elizabeth and 2 ch	121	26/9	3		To husb	husb Carmelo Bruni 37 Jamaica St	Behl	"	3 ⁴⁸	-	3	-
7	Barbieri Teresa and ch	1	7/81	1		" telg for	husb Antonio 100 N. Bowdoin St	Behl	18	3 ⁰⁰	-	1	1
8	Di Salvo Salvatore	123	5	1		To telg for \$	uncle Sappalardo 8 Jones St	Behl	14	4 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
9	Pernice Grazia	125	28	1		To brother	Bro. Guise 163 Leonard St	Behl	"	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
10	Pandolfo Diego	45	24			To telg for	husb Lath. Guise 1231 8th St	Behl	"	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
11	Accardo Maria	9	11	1		To children	Son Pietro Maggi 573 Washington St	Diag	"	5 ¹⁰	-	1	1
12	De Luc Guiseppe and 2 ch	122	21/3-1-2			To husb	husb Guise Antonio 336 E. 13th St	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	1	1
13	Raimondo Ros	45	1	1		To husb	husb Sammo Moreau 217 E. 13th St	Behl	"	5 ¹⁵	-	1	1
14	Mastropietro Guiseppe	114	10	1		To husb	husb Antonio Beddo 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
15	Larbato Pavenia and ch	112	1/2	2		" "	husb Guise 187 11th St	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	1	2
16	Roffa Grazia and 2 ch	126	1/3	1	2	To husb	husb Guise 315 E. 14th St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
17	Di Carlo Angelo and ch	8	4/5	1	1	" husb	husb Antonio 141 11th St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
18	Le Argensia Domenica	107	24	1		To nephew	husb Guise Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
19	Di Stefania Primo	120	18	1		To telg for \$	husb Guise Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
20	Marosco Salvatore	11	1	3	1	" "	husb Angelo Maddalena 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	3
21	De Cesari Giacomo and ch	2	13	2		To husb	husb Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
22	Rofano Filomena and son	124	6/7	1	1	" "	husb Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
23	Napoli Guiseppe and 2 ch	120	4/6	3		To husb	husb Guise Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
24	Chileani Giachino and 4 ch	118	19.23	5		" "	husb Guise Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
25	Curzotta Rosa	126	12	1		" brother	husb Carmelo 120 Bowdoin St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
26	D'Onofria Concetta	108	20	1		" "	husb Guise Antonio 113rd St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
27	Lignero B verio	111	30	1		" "	husb Francesco 130 E. Bowdoin St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	-
28	Caponetto Ma Concetta and son	124	17/8	2		To husb	husb Salvatore 130 E. Bowdoin St	Behl	"	4 ¹⁰	-	1	2

Re d' Ital Sept 14

B M 77

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

JK 202

S. S. Sabauda
Re'D' Italia (Lloyd) arrived

September 14th 1907 19

M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Petrosina Maria	29	11	1		To husb	husb. Paolo di Rosa 73 Columbia St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Piccirillo Domenico	1	15	1		To telg for \$	Italian - Soc.	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
3	Sacaresse Maria	12	12	1		To nephew	Rep. Raffaele 76 Canis St. Ave	By Inspector	Sept 15	10 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
4	Mondello Anna and 3 ch	123	23/6	4		To husb	husb. Antonio Mrs 125 N. Howard St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁴⁷	-	4	4
5	Rufino Angelo	119	8	1		To telg for \$	Ital. Soc.	Behl	"	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
6	Russo Elizabeth and 2 ch	121	26/9	3		To husb	husb. Carmelo Bruni 37 Jamaica St	By Inspector	Sept 15	3 ⁴⁸	-	3	-
7	Barbieri Teresa and ch	1	7/61	1		" telg for	husb. Antonio 76 Canis St. Ave	By Inspector	Sept 15	10 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
8	Di Salvo Salvatore	123	5	1		To telg for \$	husb. Uncle Rappardo 8 Bond St	By Inspector	Sept 14	4 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
9	Pernice Grazia	125	28	1		To brother	Bro. Guise 143 Leonard St	By Inspector	Sept 14	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
10	Pandolfo Diego	45	24			To telg for	husb. Lach. Guise 131 St. Hilary	By Inspector	Sept 14	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
11	Accardo Maria	9	11	1		To children	Son. Carlo Maggi 573 Washington St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
12	De Luc Guiseppe and 2 ch	122	21/3-1-2			To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
13	Raimondo Ros	45	1	1		To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
14	Mastropietro Guiseppe	114	10	1		To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
15	Barbato Pavenia and ch	112	1/2	2		" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
16	Roffa Grazia and 2 ch	126	1/3	1	2	To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
17	Di Carlo Angelo and ch	8	4/5	1	1	" husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
18	Le Argezia Domenica	107	24	1		To nephew	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
19	Di Stefania Primo	120	18	1		To telg for \$	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
20	Marosco Salvatore	11	1	3	1	" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
21	De Cesoni Giacomo and ch	2	23	2		To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
22	Rofano Filomena and son	124	6/7	1	1	" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
23	Napoli Guiseppe and 2 ch	120	4/6	3		To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
24	Chileani Giacchino and 4 ch	116	19.23	5		" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
25	Lurzotta Rosa	126	12	1		" brother	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
26	D'Onofria Concetta	108	20	1		" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
27	Lignoro B verio	111	30	1		" "	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
28	Caponetto Ma Concetta and son	124	17/18	2		To husb	husb. Antonio 736 E. 63 St	By Inspector	Sept 14	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-

Re d' Italia Sept 14

B M 77

No

203

S. S. *Re D'Italia* (Ed. Sabauda) arrived Sept. 14, 1907, M., from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

204

No.

11-1181

S. S. RED 'ITALIA (ITAL. LINE)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907, 190

M.

from

JOL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	REPT.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	SUT.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
15f	✓ 1	✓ Seraiino, Teresa & 2 bros.	✓ 129	1/3 3	L. P. C.	Elliott																	3-3		
24m	✓ 2	✓ Vitone, Domenico	✓ 121	24 1	" Gua. of #3	"																	1-1		
12m	✓ 3	✓ Venezia, Vita	✓ 121	25 1	"	"																	1		
38m	✓ 4	✓ Sindone, Salvatore	✓ 125	22 1	"	Alex.	9/15 91 Lox																		
26m	✓ 5	✓ Gentile, Giuseppe, sis & 2 ch	✓ 125	18/9 3	"	"	9/15 66 Lox																9		
9f	✓	✓ Cammarato, Rosa			"	"																			
23m	✓ 6	✓ Leitner, Salvatore & sis.	✓ 128	16/7 2	"	Eager																	2		
14m	✓ 7	✓ Stivala, Silvestro	✓ 125	3 1	"	Alex.																	1		
33f	✓ 8	✓ Mileolo, Giuseppe & ch	✓ 128	28/0 2	" Hus. in hcs.	Eager	9/15 95 Lox																44		
51f	✓ 9	✓ Brocato, Anna & sis.	✓ 111	28/9 2	"	Mann																	2-		
32f	✓ 10	✓ Alfano, Pasqua	✓ 122	10 1	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess	9/15 79 Lox																222		
23m	✓ 11	✓ Scialoja, Giuseppe	✓ 120	7 1	"	Cowan	9/15 145 Ld																434		
56m	✓ 12	✓ Arcene, Antonio & son	✓ 119	6/7 2	"	Bank't																	2-2		
65f	✓ 13	✓ Orsico, Teresita	✓ 117	50 1	"	Alex.	9/15 85 Lox																333		
31m	✓ 14	✓ Tenna, Giuseppe	✓ 107	17 1	"	"																	1-1		
47m	✓ 15	✓ Gatti, Salvatore	✓ 120	28 1	"	Cowan	9/15 73 Lox	9/21 106 K															181818		
27f	✓ 16	✓ (1st) La Rosa, Rosa & ch	✓ 122	11/4 4	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess	9/15 79 Lox																888		
37f	✓ 17	✓ Milardo, Maria	✓ 124	15 1	" Dr. Memo.	Eager	9/15 88 Lox																222		
69m	✓ 18	✓ Marino, Giovanni & 2 ch.	✓ 124	4/5 2	" Dr. Memo.	"																	2-2		
30m	✓ 19	✓ Marone, Salvatore	✓ 116	18/0 2	" Dr. Memo.	Mann	9/15 86 Lox																666		
64f	✓	✓ Marino, Giuseppe			"	"																			
13m	✓ 20	✓ Marzulli, Salvatore	✓ 115	23 1	" Dr. Cert.	"	9/15 85 Lox	9/16 35 J															666		
29m	✓ 21	✓ Mito, Antonio	✓ 104	15 1	" Dr. Cert.	Snider																	1-1		
60m	✓ 22	✓ Montano, Lorenzo, w/ 2 ch	✓ 109	24/7 4	" Dr. Cert.	Cowan	9/15 151 Ld																242424		
61f	✓ 23	✓ Marone, Anna & son	✓ 103	17/8 2	" Dr. Cert.	"	9/15 97 Lox																646		
43m	✓ 24	✓ Ricerno, Matteo	✓ 102	12 1	" Dr. Cert.	"																	1-1		
66f	✓ 25	✓ Coppolino, Carmela & 2 ch	✓ 116	16/3 2	" Dr. Cert.	Snider																	3-3		
7f	✓	✓ Molino, Carmela & sis			"	"																			

Molino, Virginia

124 16

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

124 19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2197

Sept. 13-14-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 26 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 26 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11-4884

Volume *2198*, from *September 14th*, 1907, to *September 14th*, 1907.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1 *September 14th S. S. Celtic**Liverpool**83*2 " " *Oceana**Hamburg**13*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

2198

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2198

Sept 14-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of JUL 26, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 20

11-4204

Volume 2

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

1 September

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

NUMBER OF SHEETS

83

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater

Surgeon of the *S. S. Baltic* sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

in *England*

of *L.R.C.P. London*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, *all* correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

1

9-14-17

11-11-17

50 519 5
10 1-6-8

[Handwritten signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wright	15	ms			United States				
2	Wright	15	ms			United States				
3	Wright	15	ms			United States				
4	Simons	Miss				British English				
5	Donaburg	Maria	26	ms		Swiss		Lucerne	Wm. Leger, Stocher	NY New York
6	McPherson	Sarah	26	ms		Ireland Irish		Dublin	Robert J. Kelly	NY New York
7	Gratant	Miss				U.S. City				
8	Bottle	Rophie	36	ms						
9	Bosse	Emma	45	ms		France French		Paris	Boys, Newchate	NY New York
10	Knowles	Mary	30	ms		Ireland Irish			with Mr. Clark	NY New York
11	Griffison	Rophie	21	ms		Sweden		Stockholm	John Anderson	NY New York
12	Soumay	Ada	19	ms		Sweden		Stockholm	158 St. Ann's Lane	NY New York
13	Petterstrom	David	25	ms		Sweden		Stockholm	158 St. Ann's Lane	NY New York
14	Bach	Charles F	34	ms		Austria Austrian		Vienna	158 St. Ann's Lane	NY New York
15	Kubus	Ferdinand	30	ms		Germany		Berlin	158 St. Ann's Lane	NY New York
16	Bacon	Mr. Robt. Low	23	ms		U.S. City				
17	Connell	Mr. Dennis	57	ms						
18	Amman	Robt	22	ms		Scotland Scotch		England London	16 Gloucester St. London	NY New York
19										
20	Grace	Terence	47	ms		U.S. City				
21	Osborne	Alex Perry	23	ms		U.S. City				
22	Cherret	Louise	20	ms		Switzerland		Lausanne	Berthe Cherret	NY New York
23	Smith	Sean	38	ms		Scotland Scotch		Glasgow	Mr. Mary Smith	NY New York
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

2

Arriving at Port of New York

13 Ser 1907, 190

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

13 Sept 1907, 190

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
4	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark Brown	Gray	no	England	Scarborough	
5	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair Brown	Blue	no	Switzerland	St. Gallen	
6	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Brown	Blue	no	Ireland	Dublin	
9	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	
10	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
11	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
12	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
13	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
14	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	Light Gray	Gray	no	Maine	Portland	
15	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Gray	no	Ireland	Dublin	
18	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fair Brown	Blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
22	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
23	yes	Mr. D. D. D.	yes	no	Mr. D. D. D. 37 East 5th Street New York	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brown	Blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm	

Spanish-American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (North).

Turkish.

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. Hamilton, of the *S/S Nellie*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (What relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show the name and address of the relative or friend, and if

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the *S Bellie* sailing thencewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. London*
En. R. C. J. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *XV 36* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Williams	Walter W	m			United States Citizen				
2	Hoppin	Ellen Farley	f			do				
3	McMeehan	Mary	f			do				
4	Deff	Felix Charles	m			do				
5	de Forest	Shepherd	38 m			do				
6	Konigsberg	Albert	m			do				
7	Graham	S	f			do				
8	McNamee	W J	m			do				
9	Sheffield	W. Kyle	21 m			do				
10	Von Frankenberg	H	m			do				
11	O'Shea	James	m			do				
12	O'Shea	Mrs	f			do				
13	O'Shea	James Jr	m			do				
14	O'Shea	Mrs	f			do				
15	Lathrop	Elizabeth	f			do				
16	Lathrop	Laura G	m			do				
17	Lathrop	Mrs	f			do				
18	Hestel	W J	m			do				
19	Hestel	Mrs	f			do				
20	Bunlan	A C	f			do				
21	Brown	Mrs	f			do				
22	Brinton	Mrs	f			do				
23	Brinton	Sarah	f			do				
24	Eisendrath	Samuel N	m			do				
25	Eisendrath	Mrs	f			do				
26	Eisendrath	R	m			do				
27	Mayer	Fred L Jr	m			do				
28		Thomas H	m			do				
29		Mrs	f			do				
30	Tabell	Helen H	f			do				

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Beltie*

sailing from

*Liverpool**September 5th**1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Walter W		m				United States Citizen						
2	Hoppin	Ella Farley		f				do						
3	McMeekan	Mary		f				do						
4	Duff	Felix Charles		m				do						
5	de Forest	Shepherd	38	m				do						
6	Konigsberg	Albert		m				do						
7	Graham	L		f				do						
8	McNamee	W J		m				do						
9	Sheffield	W. Kyle	21	m				do						
10	von Frankenberg	H		m				do						
11	O'Shea	James		m				do						
12	O'Shea	Mrs		f				do						
13	O'Shea	James Jr		m				do						
14	O'Shea	Mrs		f				do						
15	Lathrop	Elizabeth		f				do						
16	Lathrop	Laura G		m				do						
17	Lathrop	Mrs		f				do						
18	Hestel	W J		m				do						
19	Hestel	Mrs		f				do						
20	Bunlan	A C		f				do						
21	Brown	Mrs		f				do						
22	Brinton	Mrs		f				do						
23	Brinton	Sarah		f				do						
24	Eisendrath	Samuel R		m				do						
25	Eisendrath	Mrs		f				do						
26	Eisendrath	R		m				do						
27	Mayes	Fred L Jr		m				do						
28	Mayes	Mrs		f				do						
29	Mayes	Helen H		f				do						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *11*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

13 SEP 190, *190*

4

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1904.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(This is to be filled in by the passenger, or by the commanding officer of the vessel, or by the immigration officer, or by the United States Consul, or by the United States Marshal, or by the United States Attorney, or by the United States District Judge, or by the United States Circuit Judge, or by the United States Supreme Court.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(This is to be filled in by the passenger, or by the commanding officer of the vessel, or by the immigration officer, or by the United States Consul, or by the United States Marshal, or by the United States Attorney, or by the United States District Judge, or by the United States Circuit Judge, or by the United States Supreme Court.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Italian (North). Syrian.
Italian (South). Turkish.
Japanese. Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamilton Master of the 3/s Celtic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. S. Hamilton Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. The following distinctions should be specially observed:

Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several

and if so, when and where).—
the United States

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater
I, *Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *S. Celtic* sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. London*
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *250* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F.A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*

at

My
W. J. M. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 190 *7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	✓ Sharpe	Frank M	m				United States Citizen					
2	✓ Sharpe	Mrs	f				do					
3	✓ Sharpe	Belle Richardson	f				do					
4	✓ Sinclair	Donald Bunker	m				do					
5	✓ Smith	James	m				do					
6	✓ Smith	Robert Mary	f				do					
7	✓ Smith	Mary Frances	f				do					
8	✓ Smith	Henry Oliver	m				do					
9	✓ Thornton	James E	m				do					
10	✓ Townshend	Grace	f				do					
11	✓ Taylor	Charles L	m				do					
12	✓ Tener	George Evans	m				do					
13	✓ Tener	Mrs	f				do					
14	✓ Tener	Alexander C	m				do					
15	✓ Tener	Kinley John	m				do					
16	✓ Tener	Edith Anne	f				do					
17	✓ Tener	Frances	f				do					
18	✓ Dalcott	Arthur	m				do					
19	✓ Dalcott	Louise	f				do					
20	✓ Dalcott	Eloise	f				do					
21	✓ Westenhaver	D. C	m				do					
22	✓ Westenhaver	Paul	m				do					
23	✓ Whitfield	Henry D	m				do					
24	✓ Whitfield	Mrs	f				do					
25	✓ Whitfield	John H	m				do					
26	✓ Wright	William John	m				do					
27	✓ Wright	Mrs	f				do					
28	✓ Wright	Marion Douglas	f				do					
29	✓ Whitlock	E	f				do					
30	✓ Whitlock	Mrs	f				do					

Showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from

Liverpool

September 5th

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Single or Married.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sharpe	Frank M	M				United States Citizen				
2	Sharpe	Mrs	F				do				
3	Sharpe	Belle Richardson	F				do				
4	Linclair	Donald Bunker	M				do				
5	Smith	James	M				do				
6	Smith	Robert Mary	F				do				
7	Smith	Mary Frances	F				do				
8	Smith	Henry	M				do				
9	Thomson	James E	M				do				
10	Dowshend	Grace	F				do				
11	Taylor	Charles L	M				do				
12	Tener	George Evans	M				do				
13	Tener	Mrs	F				do				
14	Tener	Alexander C	M				do				
15	Tener	Linley John	M				do				
16	Tener	Edith Anne	F				do				
17	Tener	Frances	F				do				
18	Palcott	Arthur	M				do				
19	Palcott	Louise	F				do				
20	Palcott	Eloise	F				do				
21	Westenhaver	D. C	M				do				
22	Westenhaver	Paul	M				do				
23	Whitfield	Henry D	M				do				
24	Whitfield	Mrs	F				do				
25	Whitfield	John H	M				do				
26	Wright	William John	M				do				
27	Wright	Mrs	F				do				
28	Wright	Marion Douglas	F				do				
29	Whitlock	E	F				do				
30	Whitlock	Mrs	F				do				

Showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Indicated by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 10

6

Arriving at Port of New York

13 SEP 1957, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamilton ^{Master} of the *S. Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Sept.*, 190*7*
at *New York*
Wm. J. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the *S. Celtic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. London* *M.R.C.S. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Sept, 190

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cellie*

sailing from

*Liverpool**September 5th**1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Priscilla</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>United States Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Henry Haines</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Proctor</i>	<i>Henry Harrison</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Proctor</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Preston</i>	<i>Caroline M</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Platt</i>	<i>Livingston</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Platt</i>	<i>Frank H</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Platt</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Prince</i>	<i>George H</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Prince</i>	<i>F M</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Prince</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Pleasant</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Parker</i>	<i>Annie M</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Prentice</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Prentice</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>George F</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>Elizabeth C</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>Helen R</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Thomas H</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Elizabeth M</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
23	<i>Sharpe</i>	<i>Severyn B</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Sharpe</i>	<i>(child)</i>				<i>do</i>				
25	<i>Sharpe</i>	<i>Brig Gen Henry G</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Sharpe</i>	<i>Miss</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Stearns</i>	<i>A A</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Stearns</i>	<i>Elliott</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Swentzel</i>	<i>Henry C</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Swentzel</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

9

8

Arriving at Port of

13 SEP 1901, 1900

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. Hamilton ^{made} of the *S/S Bellie*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*0*.

at

W. J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as of occupation.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein (write).—No—No (can neither read nor write), or

Finnish. (to mean the country of

Flemish. or people

French. Servian.

German. Slovak.

Greek. Slovenian.

Hebrew. Spanish.

Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.

Irish. Syrian.

Italian (North). Turkish.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show Yes (having a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether having a relative, father, brother, or other relative).—The entry in column 14 should show Yes (having a relative) or No (no relative).

Column 15 (Whether having money).—The entry in column 15 should show Yes (having money) or No (no money).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew W. Dunkwater, Surgeon of the S. Bellie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1120 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Dunkwater

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1900

at London
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Keltie

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Moses	James		m			United States Citizen				
2	Moses	Laura McDonald		f			do				
3	Murphy	Arthur		m			do				
4	Murphy	Mrs		f			do				
5	Marburg	Theodore		m			do				
6	Marburg	Mrs		f			do				
7	Marburg	Theodore 2		m			do				
8	Marburg	Christine		f			do				
9	Marburg	Granger		m			do				
10	Marburg	Charles Louis		m			do				
11	Mitzyger	Mrs		f			do				
12	Mitzyger	Nellie L.		f			do				
13	Mason	Robert E		m			do				
14	Mitchell	Clarence B		m			do				
15	Mitchell	Clarence V.S.		m			do				
16	McIlan	Fannie S		f			do				
17	McCaw	Charles		m			do				
18	McKim	Charles 2		m			do				
19	Noble	Charles		m			do				
20	Noble	William B		m			do				
21	Noble	Mrs		f			do				
22	Oltman	Henry 2		m			do				
23	Oltman	Mrs		f			do				
24	Parvin	Joseph 2		m			do				
25	Parvin	Mrs		f			do				
26	Parvin	Henrietta C		f			do				
27	Preston	Elizabeth K		f			do				
28	Preston	Elizabeth R		f			do				
29	Perry	Arthur		m			do				
30	Perry	Mrs		f			do				

If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Keltie

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Moses	James	m				United States Citizen				
2	Moses	Laura McDonald	f				do				
3	Murphy	Arthur	m				do				
4	Murphy	Mrs	f				do				
5	Marburg	Theodore	m				do				
6	Marburg	Mrs	f				do				
7	Marburg	Theodore Jr	m				do				
8	Marburg	Christine	f				do				
9	Marburg	Granger	m				do				
10	Marburg	Charles Louis	m				do				
11	Mitger	Mrs	f				do				
12	Mitger	Nellie L.	f				do				
13	Moore	Robert E	m				do				
14	Mitchell	Clarence B	m				do				
15	Mitchell	Clarence V.S.	m				do				
16	Millan	Fannie S	f				do				
17	McCaw	Charles	m				do				
18	McKim	Charles F	m				do				
19	Noble	Charles	m				do				
20	Noble	William B	m				do				
21	Noble	Mrs	f				do				
22	Ollman	Henry H	m				do				
23	Ollman	Mrs	f				do				
24	Parvin	Joseph H	m				do				
25	Parvin	Mrs	f				do				
26	Parvin	Henrietta E	f				do				
27	Preston	Elizabeth K	f				do				
28	Preston	Elizabeth R	f				do				
29	Perry	Arthur	m				do				
30	Perry	Mrs	f				do				

30

If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

West Indian.

11-1111

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

13 SEP 1967, 190

10

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamilton Master of the *Islette*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *XL* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton Master officer.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

W. J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is unaltered and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Irish, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Italian (North). Turkish.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any examining officer during the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick John W. Drinkwater

I

, Surgeon of the

1/5

Bellic

sailing therewith do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had

(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "under the authority of" as the case may be.)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

L-R-C-P London

M. R. C. S. England

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

13 day of

Sept

, 190

at

W. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.																																																																																																																																													
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																												
1	Haggard	William D		M					United States Citizen																																																																																																																																																		
2	Haggard	Mrs		F																																																																																																																																																							
3	Johnson	Richard		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
4	Johnson	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
5	Johnson	Brownie		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
6	Johnson	Dick J		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
7	Jackson	Frances J		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
8	Jameson	P Chalmers		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
9	Jameson	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
10	Jameson	Janette		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
11	Kelly	Joseph		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
12	Ludwig	Rose		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
13	Ludwig	Mara		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
14	Lines	Edwin S.		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
15	Lines	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
16	Lines	Harold		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
17	Mayer	Charles M		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
18	Mac Murray	Mrs	55	F					do																																																																																																																																																		
19	Mac Murray	Edna	30	F					do																																																																																																																																																		
20	Mac Murray	Ethel	28	F					do																																																																																																																																																		
21	Monford	Eveline		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
22	Monford	Raman		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
23	Moore	Owen J		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
24	Moore	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
25	Moody	George J		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
26	Moody	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
27	Moody	Marjorie		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
28	Meagher	James J		M					do																																																																																																																																																		
29	Meagher	Mrs		F					do																																																																																																																																																		
30	Myers	Leburn J		M					do																																																																																																																																																		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Staggard	William	M				United States Citizen				
2	Staggard	Mrs	F								
3	Johnson	Richard	M				do				
4	Johnson	Mrs	F				do				
5	Johnson	Broune	F				do				
6	Johnson	Dick J	M				do				
7	Jackson	Frances J	F				do				
8	Jameson	P Chalmers	M				do				
9	Jameson	Mrs	F				do				
10	Jameson	Janette	F				do				
11	Kelly	Joseph	M				do				
12	Ludnigh	Rose	F				do				
13	Ludnigh	Lara	F				do				
14	Lines	Edwin S.	M				do				
15	Lines	Mrs	F				do				
16	Lines	Harold	M				do				
17	Mayer	Charles	M				do				
18	Mac Murray	Mrs	F				do				
19	Mac Murray	Edna	F				do				
20	Mac Murray	Ethel	F				do				
21	Mooford	Evelene	F				do				
22	Mooford	Brian	F				do				
23	Moore	Owen J	M				do				
24	Moore	Mrs	F				do				
25	Moody	George J	M				do				
26	Moody	Mrs	F				do				
27	Moody	Marjorie	F				do				
28	Meagher	James J	M				do				
29	Meagher	Mrs	F				do				
30	Myers	Leburn J.	M				do				

List

12

12

13 SEP 1907
190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamilton ^{Master of the} *Bellevue*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Sept*, 19*10*,
at *London*
Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

11-1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London
M. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 190

at

T. J. McNeal
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

F A Winkwater

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from

Liverpool

September 5th

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State.			City or Town.
1	Twosmith	Jean H	7					United States Citizen				
2	Fraser	C. D	m					do				
3	Fraser	Mrs	7					do				
4	Fraser	Duncan	m					do				
5	Gallagher	A	7					do				
6	Gallagher	Catherine	7					do				
7	Gregg	John Arthur	m					do				
8	Gregg	Mrs	7					do				
9	Green	Alice	7					do				
10	Garver	Chauncey B	m					do				
11	Garver	John A	m					do				
12	Garver	Mrs	7					do				
13	Gans	Edgar	m					do				
14	Gans	Mrs	7					do				
15	Gilbert	Edward H	m					do				
16	Gilbert	Elizabeth	7					do				
17	Hendale	Mary	7					do				
18	Hershey	Heloise Edwina	7					do				
19	Hughes	Mrs	7					do				
20	Hughes	Joel A	m					do				
21	Hughes	Joseph Huey	m					do				
22	Hollins	Mary B	m					do				
23	Hollins	Mrs	7					do				
24	Hollins	Marion	7					do				
25	Howard	Ada F	7					do				
26	Pyreman	Samuel M	m					do				
27	Pyreman	Henry J.	m					do				
28	Rodge	Frederick E	m					do				
29	Rodge	Mrs	7					do				
30	Riost	Gertrude	7					do				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from

Liverpool September 5th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Fransmith	Jean H	7				United States Citizen					
2	Fraser	C. D	m				do					
3	Fraser	Mrs	7				do					
4	Fraser	Duncan	m				do					
5	Gallagher	A	7				do					
6	Gallagher	Catherine	7				do					
7	Gregg	John Arthur	m				do					
8	Gregg	Mrs	7				do					
9	Green	Ulice	7				do					
10	Garver	Chauncey B	m				do					
11	Garver	John A	m				do					
12	Garver	Mrs	7				do					
13	Gans	Edgar	m				do					
14	Gans	Mrs	7				do					
15	Gilbert	Edward H	m				do					
16	Gilbert	Elizabeth	7				do					
17	Hunsdale	Mary	7				do					
18	Hersey	Heloise Edwina	7				do					
19	Hughes	Mrs	7				do					
20	Hughes	Joel A	m				do					
21	Hughes	Joseph Henry	m				do					
22	Hollins	Ramsey B	m				do					
23	Hollins	Mrs	7				do					
24	Hollins	Marion	7				do					
25	Howard	Ada F	7				do					
26	Ryeman	Samuel M	m				do					
27	Ryeman	Henry J.	m				do					
28	Rodge	Frederick E	m				do					
29	Rodge	Mrs	7				do					
30	Riost	Gertrude	7				do					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

6

14

13 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton, Master of the *S. Bellie*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *36* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the 3^d Baltic sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

My Medical
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Oednie

sailing from

Liverpool September 5th

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	John	9	m				United States Citizen						
2	Davis	Mrs		f				do						
3	Drinker	Henry	8	m				do						
4	Dobbs	Alce	2	f				do						
5	Davis	Joseph		m				do						
6	Davis	Mrs		f				do						
7	Davis	Nellie		f				do						
8	Davis	Edith		f				do						
9	Drapper	Lizzie	Ellis	f				do						
10	Duncan	Harry	L	m				do						
11	Duncan	Mrs		f				do						
12	Dickey	Charles	8	m				do						
13	Dickey	Mrs		f				do						
14	Dickey	Frances		f				do						
15	Dickey	Charles	8	m				do						
16	Dickey	S. W		m				do						
17	Davenport	Infant	3	f				do						
18	Carl	Elizabeth	7	f				do						
19	Ewart	Fannie	m	f				do						
20	Ewart	Richard	H	m				do						
21	Fennell	C	G	m				do						
22	Fiske	Alexander	m	42	m			do						
23	Fiske	Mrs	40	f				do						
24	McKeon	Melia	26	f				do						
25	Forbes	Allen	B	m				do						
26	Forbes	Mrs		f				do						
27	Frost	E	B	m				do						
28	Fowler	C	m	f				do						
29	Fewsmith	Joseph		m				do						
30	Fewsmith	Mrs		f				do						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	John	19	m				United States Citizen						
2	Davis	Mrs		f				do						
3	Drinker	Henry S.		m				do						
4	Dobbs	Alice A		f				do						
5	Dives	Joshua		m				do						
6	Dives	Mrs		f				do						
7	Dives	Nellie		f				do						
8	Dives	Edith		f				do						
9	Drafer	Lizzie Ellis		f				do						
10	Duncan	Harry L		m				do						
11	Duncan	Mrs		f				do						
12	Dickey	Charles D		m				do						
13	Dickey	Mrs		f				do						
14	Dickey	Frances		f				do						
15	Dickey	Charles D Jr		m				do						
16	Dickey	S. W		m				do						
17	Davenport	Infant Ira		f				do						
18	Earl	Elizabeth F		f				do						
19	Ewart	Fannie M		f				do						
20	Ewart	Richard H		m				do						
21	Fennell	C. F		m				do						
22	Fiske	Alexander M	42	m				do						
23	Fiske	Mrs	40	f				do						
24	McKean	Helia	26	f	Maid to Mrs Fiske			do						
25	Forbes	Allen B		m				do						
26	Forbes	Mrs		f				do						
27	Frost	E B		m				do						
28	Fowler	C M		f				do						
29	Fewsmith	Joseph		m				do						
30	Fewsmith	Mrs		f				do						

List 5

71

16

11 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hamblett ^{Master} of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hamblett
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900.

at

24 of London
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater
I, *of* *the* *Bellic* *sailing therewith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L-R. C. P. London*
M. R. C. of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *New York*
F. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.		City or Town.
1	Baker	Fisher A		M.				United States Citizen				
2	Baker Mrs			F				do				
3	Bodelin	Emily P		F				do				
4	Bradnock	E. B		F				do				
5	Braman	John W		M				do				
6	Braman Mrs			F				do				
7	Braman	Eleanor D		F				do				
8	Carusi	Charles F		M				do				
9	Campbell	William		M				do				
10	Campbell Mrs			F				do				
11	Campbell	William J		M				do				
12	Cooney	Marguerite		F				do				
13	Chetwood	C. H		M				do				
14	Chetwood Mrs			F				do				
15	Calves.	Imogene		F				do				
16	Corkran	Benjamin		M				do				
17	Corkran Mrs			F				do				
18	Coke	J. A		M				do				
19	Coke Mrs			F				do				
20	Cahn	Maurice Almon		M				do				
21	Cahn Mrs			F				do				
22	Cahn	Charles		M				do				
23	Cahn	Edgard		M				do				
24	Cohlens	Addie		F				do				
25	Clark	Edmund		M				do				
26	Clark	Eliza S		F				do				
27	Crane	William H		M				do				
28	Crane Mrs			F				do				
29	Coehran	W. F.		M				do				
30	Davis	William L		M				do				

List

18

Arriving at Port of New York

13 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Hambleton, ^{Master} of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Sept, 1907

at

W. J. McInerney

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2198
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUL 26 1944
Date

Eval T. Smith
Camera Operator

JUL 26 1944
Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2198
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUL 26 1944
Date

Earl T. Smith
Camera Operator

JUL 26 1944
Date

W. H. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W Drinkwater
I, *Frederick Andrew W Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *S. Celtic* sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years* experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. London*
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *79* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, *1900*

at

My
W. J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Beltie* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 190*7*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brookfield	Kate Morgan		F				United States Citizen						
2	Brookfield	Frank		M				do						
3	Bell	Howard J.		M				do						
4	Campbell	Arthur Bradley		M				do						
5	Lowenstein	Morris	59	M				do						
6	Manning	Horace	37	M				do						
7	Miller	James	40	M				do						
8	Meuser	Elizabeth Leone	47	F				do						
9	Olin	Emeline A.	45	F				do						
10	Schibner	Cora	25	F	Maid Mrs. Davenport			do						
11	Strong	Arthur	38	M				do						
12	Stevens	Lucille	32	F				do						
13	Webster	Jeanette M.	30	F				do						
14	Thomas	Agnes A.	24	F	Maid Miss Sharpe			do						
15	Armour	Mrs. Cochrane		M				do						
16	Armour	Mrs. J.		F				do						
17	Armour	Margaret		F				do						
18	Armour	Mildred		F				do						
19	Armour	Donald		M				do						
20	Armour	Stanley		M				do						
21	Acklam	William Hayes		M				do						
22	Atkinson	Edwin C.		M				do						
23	Benton	Isaac Henry J.		M				do						
24	Bishop	Florence Jane		F				do						
25	Banes	A.		M				do						
26	Bailey	Mary		F				do						
27	Bird	Claire		F				do						
28	Brshaw	Irving		M				do						
29	Brshaw	Mrs.		F				do						
30	Bettig	Marie		F				do						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brookfield	Kate Morgan	7					United States Citizen						
2	Brookfield	Frank	m					do						
3	Bell	Howard J	m					do						
4	Campbell	Arthur Bradley	m					do						
5	Lovewstein	Morris	59 m					do						
6	Manning	Horace	37 m					do						
7	Miller	James	40 m					do						
8	Meuser	Elizabeth Leone	47 f					do						
9	Olin	Emeline A	45 f					do						
10	Schibner	Cora	25 f		Maid Mrs Davenport			do						
11	Strong	Austin	38 m					do						
12	Stevens	Lucille	32 f					do						
13	Webster	Jeanette M	30 f					do						
14	Gannon	Agnes A	34 f		Maid Miss Sharpe			do						
15	Armour	M Cochrane	m					do						
16	Armour	Mrs J	f					do						
17	Armour	Margaret	f					do						
18	Armour	Mildred	f					do						
19	Armour	Donald	m					do						
20	Armour	Stanley	m					do						
21	Acklam	William Hayes	m					do						
22	Athinson	Edwin C.	m					do						
23	Benton	Col Josiah Henry Jr	m					do						
24	Bishop	Florence Jane	f					do						
25	Banes	A	m					do						
26	Bailey	Mary	f					do						
27	Bird	Claire	f					do						
28	Brshaw	Irving	m					do						
29	Brshaw	Mrs	f					do						
30	Bettig	Marie	f					do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

20

Arriving at Port of New York

13 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hambleton, Master of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907,

at

New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or towns of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* September, 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Sabella Walker</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Governess</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>G. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Newcastle</i>	<i>15-9 Westmorland Road Newcastle on Tyne</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Walter Jargues</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Banker</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>12 Grosvenor Gardens London S.W.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Henry Pelham</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Workshop</i>	<i>Chumbers Workshop Roth.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Seaton</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Valid</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Workshop</i>	<i>Broom Hall Holmwood Surrey</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Goldie</i>	<i>Leslie Martin</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Holmwood</i>	<i>16 Hertford Lane London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Humphreys</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Travelling</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Humphreys</i>	<i>Francis Howard</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Hkley</i>	<i>Hare Hkley Yorkshire</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Humphreys</i>	<i>Ethel Marion</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Nicollia</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Maid</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Ross</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>G. Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Sharp</i>	<i>James Niblock</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Shipping</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>La 2</i>	<i>Edna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Valid</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Chanceloup</i>	<i>Danie</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Maid</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Ljungquist</i>	<i>Fredrick O. E</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Lindley</i>	<i>Charles Lutellus</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>G. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. —</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chelford</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Arthur William</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

22

Arriving at Port of

13 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Hambleton of the SS. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Hambleton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

my office

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the 5th Seattle, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by private vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. C. P. London
in R. C. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1900
at my office
F. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-111A

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellie* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th*, 1907

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	✓	Boomer	Henry Cheamer	54	M	—	yes	Gt Britain	English	NEW YORK	do	do	do	do	do
2	✓	Boomer	Helen Augusta	3	S	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	✓	Boomer	Isis Sabel	3	S	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	✓	Boomer	Gertrude Alice	3	S	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	✓	Grafton	Adel Minerva	21	F	S	yes	do	do	do	Dundas	do	do	do	Dundas
6	✓	Herald	Emily Charlotte	50	F	M	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	✓	Herald	Lilla Charlotte	24	F	S	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	✓	Ross Miller	Claud	22	M	Secretary Insurance Co.	yes	do	Scotch	NEW YORK	do	do	do	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

24

Arriving at Port of New York

13 SEP 1967

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. Smith of the *SS. Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *92* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*

at

My Godeneal
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the St. Celtic sailing steamship
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. S. England
H. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 & in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at W. J.
A. J. Odeneal
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Veltic"*

sailing from *Queens town*

September 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
5043	Kallmeyer	Mary	35	✓	Wife	yes	yes	America	Irish	America	New York		NY	New York
" 2	"	Eddie	9	✓	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	"	Andrew	8	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	"	Bridget	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5364	McHoyler	William	35	✓	In Saloon	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6	McHoyler	Ann	30	✓	At the Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5527	McHoyler	Julie	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	McBride	Mrs J		✓										

USCIS
J. J. J. J.

✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred S. Hambell, of the ye Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred S. Hambell

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Sept

1907

at

Myf.

A. J. Steneal

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Beltic sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCCS England London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1907
at W. J. A. J. Odgers
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

27

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Celtic sailing from *Queenstown* September 6th, 1907.

310
Immigration
Call

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
5800	Winchan	Mary	34	f	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Non-immigrant	London	Grand Mrs. Fuller	by New York	
2413	Keogh	Jeremiah	33	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
1003	Keogh	Keellie	26	f	Housewife			"	Albion	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
4	"	John	11	m	Child			"	"	"	"	do	do	
5	"	John	3	m	Child			"	"	"	"	do	do	
6	"	Jeremiah	3	m	Child			"	"	"	"	do	do	
2741	Keogh	Keellie	26	f	Housewife			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
9	Brennan	Mary	24	f	Housewife			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
584	Marshall	William	40	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
1562	Marshall	William	23	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
2552	Marshall	William	14	m	Child			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
12	Marshall	William	35	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
13	Marshall	William	23	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	
575	Marshall	William	23	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles	by New York	

12/5

and of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown* September 6th, 1904.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
5800	Winchan	Mary	34	f	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Non-immigrant	London	Grand Mrs. Miller	by New York		
24130	Keogh	Jeremiah	33	m	Farmer			"	"	Non-immigrant	London	Charles City	by New York		
1003	Keogh	Kellie	26	f	Wife			"	Aborn	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
4	"	John	26	m	Farmer			"	Irish	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
5	"	John	26	m	Farmer			"	Irish	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
6	"	John	26	m	Farmer			"	Irish	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
274	Keogh	John	33	m	Farmer			"	Irish	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
8	"	Mary	24	f	Wife			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
9	Berman	Mary	24	f	Wife			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
584	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
156	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
2552	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
321	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
10	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
11	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
12	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
13	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
14	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
15	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
16	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
17	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
18	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
19	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
20	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
21	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
22	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
23	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
24	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
25	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
26	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
27	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
28	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
29	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		
30	Marshall	William	20	m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	John Connolly	by New York		

12/21/04

of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." "in transit" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. Hamilton
I, *Master*, of the *S/S Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Hamilton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept.*, 190*7*

at *NY* *Agodineal*
Immigration Officer

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Persons coming to the United States for the purpose of passing through and out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as permanent residents.
Column 7 (Country of birth).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: (a) Country of birth, (b) Country of last permanent residence, (c) Country of birth and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or (d) Country of birth and write).
8 should be construed to mean the country of birth.
Column 9 should show the race or people of each alien arrival, as follows:
Flemish. between race and nationality, and registry clerks in this regard.
French. necessarily mean "French" by race.
German. or Hebrew by race.
Greek. any other country by race.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Beltic, arriving there at, do
(State whether Surgeon, "as employed by" or "employed by" or "employed by" or "employed by")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1907
at duf
A. J. Odeneal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Celtic'* sailing from *Queenstown*, *Sept 6th*, 190*7*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.		City or Town.	
5059	Murphy	Michael	31	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	American	Chicago.	Ill. Chicago		S. C. Washington	
5241	Ballington	Ernest	34	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Washington.	" "		" "	
"	"	Katherine Cecilia	41	F	"	"	"	English	"	"	"	" "		" "	
"	"	John Joseph	15	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
5034	Gill	Mary A.	56	F	Housekeeper	"	"	American	"	"	Brooklyn.	N.Y. Brooklyn		Conn. Stamford	
5323	Lynch	John	50	M	Lab.	"	"	Irish	"	"	Stamford.	" "		" "	
"	Lynch	Mary	42	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
5201	Kelly	C. M.	38	M	Conductor	"	"	"	"	American	Kansas City.	" "		" "	
"	Kelly	Caroline	35	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
3033	Ruch	Lizzie M.	45	F	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Davenport.	" "		" "	
3034	Wright	Ada C.	45	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
2604	Faith	Charles	"	M	Genl.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" "		" "	
"	Rey	Eugene	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
5263	Taylor	Robert	60	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg	" "		" "	
"	"	Rosette	50	F	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
2603	Faith	Valentine	"	M	Genl.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" "		" "	
2848	McCarthy	Kate	42	F	S. P.	"	"	"	"	"	Wellsville	" "		" "	
4343	Maguire	James	42	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	" "		" "	
5742	Colbert	Samuel	45	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Penn. N.Y.	" "		" "	
"	"	Walter	42	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford	" "		" "	
4953	Redding	Sarah	28	F	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
"	Shoght	Mrs. Lottie	42	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford	" "		" "	
5846	Keenan	Mary	40	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Engon	" "		" "	
"	"	Joseph	60	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
4273	Delaney	William D.	35	M	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" "		" "	
5953	Bradley	Catherine	48	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Yonkers	" "		" "	
"	"	Margaret	30	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
"	"	Jane	18	F	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		" "	
4998	Delaney	Sarah	32	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" "		" "	

James as Agent
James as Agent

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Celsus'

sailing from Queensdown

Sept 6th

1904.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
5789 1 ✓	Murphy Michael	31	M	Sales man	Yes	Yes	American Irish	America Chicago		Ill Chicago
5241 2 ✓	Cabbington Bridget	34	F	Lady	"	"	"	Washington		D.C. Washington
" 3 ✓	" Katherine Cecilia	41	F	P.	"	"	English	" "		" "
" 4 ✓	" John Joseph	15	M	Scholar	"	"	"	" "		" "
5034 5 ✓	Gill Mary E.	56	F	H. Keeper	"	"	American	Brooklyn Conn		Ky Brooklyn
5323 6 ✓	Lynch John	50	M	Cashier	"	"	Irish	Stanford		Conn Stanford
" 7 ✓	Lynch Mary	42	F	H. Keeper	"	"	"	"		" "
5701 8 ✓	Kelly C. M.	38	M	Conductor	"	"	"	America Kansas City		Miss Kansas
" 9 ✓	Kelly Caroline	38	F	H. Keeper	"	"	"	"		" "
3033 10 ✓	Ruch Lizzie M.	45	F	Lady	"	"	"	Davenport		Iowa Davenport
3034 11 ✓	Wright Ada C.	45	F	S	"	"	"	"		" "
2604 12 ✓	Fitch Charles F.	m	M	Jest	"	"	"	New York		New York
" 13 ✓	Gray Eugene	m	M	"	"	"	"	"		" "
5268 14 ✓	Taylor Robert M.	60	M	H. Keeper	"	"	"	Pittsburg		Pittsburg
" 15 ✓	" Rosette	50	F	Lady	"	"	"	"		" "
2603 16 ✓	Faith Valentine J.	m	M	Jest	"	"	"	New York		New York
2848 17 ✓	McCarthy Kate	42	F	S. Broker	"	"	"	Wellsville Ohio		Ohio Wellsville
4734 18 ✓	Magruder Jeremiah	42	M	Maker	"	"	"	"		" "
5742 19 ✓	Colbert Thomasant	48	M	H. Keeper	"	"	"	Brooklyn		Brooklyn
" 20 ✓	" Walter	44	M	S. Child	"	"	"	Manassas Va		Va Manassas
4953 21 ✓	Redding Sarah	28	F	Lady	"	"	"	"		" "
" 22 ✓	Shoght Mrs. Letti	16	F	Bluffe	"	"	"	Portland		Main Portland
5848 23 ✓	Kennan Mary	40	F	Bluffe	"	"	"	Engon		" "
" 24 ✓	" Vincent	6	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"		" "
4273 25 ✓	Delaney William G.	35	M	Lady	"	"	"	New York		New York
5953 26 ✓	Bradford Catherine	48	F	H. Keeper	"	"	"	Yonkers		N.Y. Yonkers
" 27 ✓	" Margaret	30	F	m	"	"	"	"		" "
" 28 ✓	" James	1	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"		" "
4998 29 ✓	Delaney Sarah	32	F	H. Keeper	"	"	"	"		" "

James as alias New York Jan 2nd of And Ellis Isl. 1/24/00 Feb. 99/26/546

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 SEP 1907

190

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether reading by reason of any mental defect, or being insane, idiotic, or feeble-minded, or having been so at any time within five years prior to arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.		
1		Self	Yes	Chicago	Home 3000 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	60					
2		"	"	U.S. Citizen	Home 78 S. W. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3		"	"	U.S. Citizen	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4		"	"	U.S. Citizen	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	Yes	Self	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Home 424 Dean Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6		"	"	U.S. Citizen	Home Courtland Ave Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7		"	"	U.S. Citizen	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8		"	"	U.S. Citizen	Home 712 North 9 Street Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10		"	"	"	Home 720 East 14 Street Danversport.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11		"	"	"	Home 240 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12		"	"	"	Home 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13		"	"	"	Home 434 Penn Ave Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14		"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15		"	"	"	Home 105 East 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16		"	"	"	Home 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17		"	"	"	Home 105 East 14th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18		"	"	"	Home 986 May St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19		"	"	"	Home 24 St Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21		"	"	"	Home 1206 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22		"	"	"	Home 3342 Baltimore Ave Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23		"	"	"	Home 831 Mississippi Ave Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25		"	"	"	Home 309 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26		"	"	"	Home 236 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29		"	"	"	Home 32 West 89 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30		"	"	"	Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. Hamilton
I, *Master*, of the *Sp. Celtic*, from *Pierpont*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept.*, 1907

at

Buff.

Ag. S. Neal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Belita, sailing thereon
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCCS England
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1901
 at Wp
A. J. O'Connell
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bellic"

sailing from QueenslandSeptember 6th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
22669 1	✓ Tucker. Michael	40	✓	✓	St. H. Merchant	yes	American	Irish American	Mobile		Ala. Mobile
2	✓ " Helen	37	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓ " Michael	17	✓	✓	St. H. p. sent	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	✓ " Margaret	10	✓	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	✓ " Marion	5	✓	✓	"	none	"	"	"	"	"
29710 6	✓ Ashcroft. William	41	✓	✓	store-keeper	yes	"	American	Clinton		N.Y. Clinton
7	✓ Ashcroft. Delia	40	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	American	"	"	"
1078 8	✓ Toran. Michael	42	✓	✓	St. H. Foreman	"	"	Irish	Chicago		Ill. Chicago
9	✓ " Bridget	40	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
22649 10	✓ Baker. John	34	✓	✓	St. H. p. man	"	"	"	Salina		Kan. Salina
22738 11	✓ Delaney. Margaret	33	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	New York		N.Y. New York
12	✓ " Margaret	"	✓	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓ " Loretta	7	✓	✓	"	none	"	"	"	"	"
14	✓ " John	5	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5822 15	✓ Fagan. James	28	✓	✓	St. H. Lawyer	yes	"	American	Herline		N.Y. Herline
5874 16	✓ McLaughlin. James	42	✓	✓	St. H. p. agent	"	"	American	Butler		Pa. Butler
17	✓ " Mary	40	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	Irish	"	"	"
18	✓ " Joseph	13	✓	✓	St. H. p. child	"	"	American	"	"	"
3583 19	✓ Lynch. John	46	✓	✓	St. H. p. man	"	"	Irish	Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
20	✓ " Mary	42	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
5849 21	✓ Lemelan. Daniel	36	✓	✓	St. H. p. Stevedore	"	"	"	Jessy City		N.Y. Jessy City
204 22	✓ Kelly. Charles	37	✓	✓	St. H. p. sent	"	"	"	Kansas City		Kan. Kansas City
23	✓ " Mrs.	37	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	American	"	"	"
2264 24	✓ LaSuke. John	45	✓	✓	St. H. p. Gent	"	"	Irish	Marquette		Wis. Marquette
25	✓ " Mary	35	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
5858 26	✓ McKay. Alexander	62	✓	✓	St. H. p. Gent	"	"	Irish	San Francisco		Cal. Francisco
27	✓ " Margaret	60	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
5795 28	✓ Doherty. Michael	31	✓	✓	St. H. p. Other	"	"	"	Denton		N.Y. Denton
5821 29	✓ Fagan. James	69	✓	✓	St. H. p. Retired	"	"	"	Herline		N.Y. Herline
30	✓ " Mary	28	✓	✓	Wife	"	"	"	New York		N.Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bellie"

sailing from QueensclawSeptember 5th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
23669	✓ Tucker	Michael	40	M.	Merchant	Yes	American	Irish American	Mobile			Alabama	Mobile
2	✓	Helen	17	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	✓	Michael	14	M.	S. Gent.		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	✓	Margaret	10	F.	Child		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	✓	Marion	5	F.	"	None	"	"	"	"		"	"
29710	✓ Ashcroft	William	41	M.	Storekeeper	Yes	"	American	Chicago			Ill.	Clinton
7	✓ Ashcroft	Delia	40	F.	Wife		"	American	"	"		"	"
1078	✓ Honan	Michael	42	M.	Foreman		"	Irish	Chicago			Ill.	Chicago
9	✓	Bridget	40	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
23649	✓ Baker	John	34	M.	Man		"	"	Salina			Kan.	Salina
22738	✓ Delaney	Margaret	33	F.	Wife		"	"	New York			N.Y.	New York
12	✓	Marguerite	1	F.	Child		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	✓	Loretta	1	F.	"	None	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	✓	John	5	M.	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5822	✓ Fagan	James H.	28	M.	Lawyer	Yes	"	American	Arkansas			Ark.	Arkansas
5824	✓ McLaughlin	James	43	M.	Agent		"	Irish	Boulder			Col.	Boulder
17	✓	Mary	40	F.	Wife		"	Irish	"	"		"	"
18	✓	Joseph	13	M.	Child		"	American	"	"		"	"
3533	✓ Lynch	John	46	M.	Builder		"	Irish	Brooklyn			N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	✓	Mary	42	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
5899	✓ Lemelan	Daniel	36	M.	Teamster		"	"	Jess City			Mo.	Jess City
204	✓ Kelly	Charles M.	37	M.	S. Gent.		"	"	Kansas City			Mo.	Kansas City
23	✓	Mrs.	37	F.	Wife		"	American	"	"		"	"
23641	✓ LaSuke	John	45	M.	Gent.		"	Irish	Marquette			Wis.	Marquette
25	✓	Marion	35	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
5858	✓ McKay	Alexander	62	M.	Gent.		"	Irish	San Francisco			Cal.	San Francisco
27	✓	Margaret	60	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"		"	"
5795	✓ Doherty	Michael	31	M.	Barman		"	"	Denton			Ind.	Denton
5821	✓ Fagan	James	69	M.	Retired		"	"	Arkansas			Ark.	Arkansas
30	✓	Mary	20	F.	Child		"	"	New York			N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander B. Hamilton, Master, of the *St. Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, *James*, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Sept

1907

at

W. J. G. McNeal

W. J. G. McNeal
Immigration Officer.

Alexander B. Hamilton

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater
 I, *Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *8/8 Celtic Sailing Barge*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S. England*
London and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190

at

my
T. J. McNeal
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, September 5th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alide to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pine	Joan	24	37	maid	yes	Scotch	Scotland Eng. London	Amst. 10 Nelson St. New York	Boston
2	Proven	Mr. Alice	34					USCib		
3	Reif	Bugayk	34					do		
4	Roberts	John	34					do		
5	do	Mr.	34					do		
6	Roughley	Mr. Robt	20	9	M. 2 ft	yes	British	England Rainton	South. Rainton Rainton	St. Channel?
7	Smith	Henry	34					USCib		
8	Stewart	Her. St.	34					do		
9	do	Mr. Mary	34					do		
10	Stokes	Thomas	27	5	Irishman	yes	English	England Immigrant Alien	Hotel Sheffield	Mass. Haverhill
11	Munson	Mr. Martha	34					USCib		
12	Walton	Mr.	34					USCib		
13	Wood	Miss Margaret	37	1	maid	yes		USCib		
14	Woulfe	Miss Frank	39	3	S	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. Kan City
15	do	Sister	34	8	S	no	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
16	Wright	Ada	30	3	S	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
17	Whalen	Mr. Margaret	34	5	maid	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
18	Power	Mr. Leo	34					do		
19	Brogan	James H.	23	7	M. S.			USCib		
20	do	Mr. Catherine	44	6	F. M.			do		
21	Barrett	Anthony	31	1	man	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
22	Bowron	Mr. W.	28	1	man	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
23	Fleming	Martin	44	1	man	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
24	do	Mr. D.	34					do		
25	Gallagher	Maria	30	1	maid	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
26	O'Toole	Rich.	27	1	man	yes	Irish	Ireland	no. 1000	no. "
27	do	Elizabeth	28	7	M. H. keeper			do		

26

7/10/07

4:15 PM
Pearson
Sept 13/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool September 5, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pine	Loan	24	✓	maid	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Eng.	London	Aunt. Mr. Nelson Newtown	Mass	Boston
2	Proven	Mr. Alice		✓						USCitz			
3	Reif	Eugene		✓						do			
4	Roberts	John		✓						do			
5	do	Mr.		✓						do			
6	Roughley	Mr. Robt	20	✓	G. M. Wife	✓	Eng.	England	Barford	Barford	South. Rousley Rainton	Ill	Chicago?
7	Smith	Henry		✓						USCitz			
8	Stewart	Rev. J. H.		✓						do			
9	do	Mr. Mary		✓						do			
10	Stokes	Thomas	27	✓	S. Merchant	✓	Eng.	England	Eng.	WIMBORNE	Hotel Sheffield	Mass	Worcester
11	Unison	Mr. Wm. H.		✓						USCitz			
12	Walton	Edw.		✓						USCitz			
13	Wood	Miss Mary	37	✓	maid	✓				USCitz			
14	Woulfe	Miss M.	39	✓	S	✓	Ireland	Irish	no	Kans. City	Brother W. Woulfe Coney, Ohio	Mo	Kan City
15	do	Sister	Kath	42	✓	S	—	do	do	do	—	—	—
16	Wright	Ada		✓						USCitz			
17	Wohalen	Mr. Margaret	20	✓	S	✓	Ireland	Irish	no	Wohalen	Brother Thos. Wohalen Oscarburg, Ga.	Ill	Chicago
18	Power	Mr. Leo		✓						do			
19	Brogan	James H.	23	✓	S	✓				USCitz			
20	do	Mr. Catherine	44	✓	S	✓				do			
21	Barrett	Anthony	31	✓	Saloon	✓				do			
22	Bowron	Wm. W.	25	✓	Merchant	✓	Eng.	England	Eng.	Newt	Father A. D. Bowron 10 Morden R. Blackheath S.D. Forest, Bur.		
23	Flanning	Martin	44	✓	Saloon	✓				USCitz			
24	do	Lord		✓						do			
25	Gallagher	Maria	20	✓	maid	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Cousin Mr. FitzGibbon Brother P. J. Toole	NY	NY
26	O'Toole	Richd	27	✓	Merchant	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drumaden	Drumaden	NY	NY
27	do	Bliz	25	✓	Merchant	✓							
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

13 SEP 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamblen

I, master, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
master

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Sep 1900

W. H. Denard
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Wemyss Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thereon" or "Employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.
London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

13 day of Sept, 1907

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Le Lac sailing from Liverpool September 5, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Agnet Louis	29	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	Swiss	French	Hotel Royal, Geneva	Hotel Royal, Geneva	NY, NY
2	Anderson Magnus	43	✓ M.	Engineer	✓	English	English	Hotel, Hull	Hotel, Hull	NY, NY
3	Bird Martha	30	✓ M.							
4	de Ada	45	✓ M.							
5	Boudin Louis	25	✓ M.							
6	Boyd James	30	✓ M.							
7	Boyd James	30	✓ M.							
8	Carson Meta	35	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	English	Irish	Hotel, Dublin	Hotel, Dublin	NY, NY
9	Connolly John	30	✓ M.							
10	do	30	✓ M.							
11	Dunsterley Rev Thomas	60	✓ M.	Minister	✓	English	English	Hotel, London	Hotel, London	NY, NY
12	Faith Mr J. E. Levine	30	✓ M.							
13	do	30	✓ M.							
14	Gardare John	30	✓ M.							
15	Goring Mr J. J.	30	✓ M.							
16	Hansen Olga	30	✓ M.							
17	Houlden James	65	✓ M.	Contractor	✓	Canadian	Canadian	Hotel, Liverpool	Hotel, Liverpool	Can, Hamilton
18	do	30	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	do	do			
19	Jones J. A.	30	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	English	English	Hotel, Liverpool	Hotel, Liverpool	NY, NY
20	Kelly James	30	✓ M.							
21	do	30	✓ M.							
22	do	30	✓ M.							
23	Kelsey Clarence	30	✓ M.							
24	Lat Connolly Frank	30	✓ M.							
25	Moore Hannah	30	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	English	English	Hotel, Liverpool	Hotel, Liverpool	NY, NY
26	Nielsen Eva	30	✓ M.							
27	do	30	✓ M.							
28	Nelson Miss E. E.	29	✓ M.	Housewife	✓	Swedish	Swedish	Hotel, Liverpool	Hotel, Liverpool	NY, NY
29	Owen Hannah	30	✓ M.							
30	Peterson G.	30	✓ M.							

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cecile* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Agnet Louis</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Geneva</i>	<i>Hotel Rm 215</i>	<i>NY</i>
2	<i>Anderson Magnus</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>Consul 26 Gordon St Hull</i>	<i>W. H.</i>
3	<i>Bird Martha</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>							
4	<i>do Ada</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>							
5	<i>Boudreau Evelyn</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
6	<i>Boyd James</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>							
7	<i>Boyd Christine</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>							
8	<i>Carson Meta</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brother Harry Mount Street London</i>	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Connolly John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>							
10	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F.</i>							
11	<i>Dunkley Mrs Thomas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Home Mrs. Co. 100 St. James Street London</i>	
12	<i>Faith Mr. Valentine</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>							
13	<i>do Charles</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>							
14	<i>Gardare John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							
15	<i>Goring Mrs. No</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F.</i>							
16	<i>Hansen Olga</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
17	<i>Houlden James</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Contractor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Hotel Liverpool</i>	<i>Can. Hamilton</i>
18	<i>do Mrs. J. J.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canada</i>		
19	<i>Jones J. J.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Yorkhill 215 St. James St. London</i>	<i>London</i>
20	<i>Kelly James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							
21	<i>do Arthur</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							
22	<i>do Mr. Rachel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
23	<i>Kelsey Clarence</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							
24	<i>Connolly Frank</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							
25	<i>Moore Hannah</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brother Manchester</i>	<i>London</i>
26	<i>Wilson Eva</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
27	<i>do Anna</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
28	<i>Wilson Miss E. J.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Borgelag Sweden</i>	<i>Father n. Wilson Borgelag Sweden</i>	<i>NY</i>
29	<i>Owen Hannah</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F.</i>							
30	<i>Peterson G.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4:15 PM
Pearisall
Sept 13/07

36

13 SEP 1907

NEW YORK.

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen of the *Master* of the *Belloc*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 190

at

W. J. McDaniel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worley Dumbkwa, Surgeon of the 9/8 Celeste, sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP
London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

my office
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Geltie sailing from Liverpool, 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State.	City or Town.
1	Willford	Seth	23 4 m 5	Single	Telegrapher	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Robert Willford marshville Ont.	Ont.	Willford
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

4:15 PM
Pearson
Sept 12/07

10/1
12/1

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 SEP 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamilton of the *Belac*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. S. Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Sept, 1907,
W. J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamblton of the *master*, of the *Belai*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblton
master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

W. J. Deane
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the SS Helios, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP London
M.R.C.S. England and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 128 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

NY
W. J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	✓	Mol	Linder	2	34	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian					
2	✓	Rasmussen	Ale	48	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian					
3	✓	Pedersen	Nils	56	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
4	✓	Oppgaard	Hans	54	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
5	✓	do	Marie	25	✓	✓	✓	do	American					
6	✓	Brown	James	42	✓	✓	✓	do	Scotch					
7	✓	Blake	William	24	✓	✓	✓	do						
8	✓	Carrus	Martha	48	✓	✓	✓	do						
9	✓	do	Mrs. A. S.	23	✓	✓	✓	do						
10	✓	Evans	Mrs. Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
11	✓	do	Mrs. Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
12	✓	Synott	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
13	✓	do	Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
14	✓	Stafford	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
15	✓	Orr	William	52	✓	✓	✓	do	Irish					
16	✓	do	Marie	49	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
17	✓	do	Ester	17	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
18	✓	do	R. Louis	14	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
19	✓	Larson	Anton	33	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian					
20	✓	do	Amanda	40	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	do					
21	✓	do	Fritz	31	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	do					
22	✓	Budenberg	Ester	27	✓	✓	✓	do	American					
23	✓	Hansen	Sofia	20	✓	✓	✓	do	Scandinavian					
24	✓	Petersen	Frederick	26	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
25	✓	do	Margt.	33	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
26	✓	do	Martin	11	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
27	✓	do	Edward	24	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
28	✓	Jeanson	Charles	45	✓	✓	✓	do	do					

4:15 PM
Passage
Sept 13/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from

Liverpool

September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	✓	Mol	Linder	2	34	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian					
2	✓	Pedersen	Ala	48	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian			none	Wis	Salesville
3	✓	Pedersen	Milo	56	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
4	✓	Oppgaard	Thaus	54	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
5	✓	do	Marie	25	✓	✓	✓	do	American					
6	✓	Brown	James	42	✓	✓	✓	do	Scotch					
7	✓	Blake	William	24	✓	✓	✓	do						
8	✓	Carrus	Martha	48	✓	✓	✓	do						
9	✓	do	Mrs. A. S.	23	✓	✓	✓	do						
10	✓	Evans	Mrs. Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
11	✓	do	Mrs. Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
12	✓	Synott	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
13	✓	do	Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
14	✓	Stafford	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	do						
15	✓	Orr	William	52	✓	✓	✓	do	Irish					
16	✓	do	Marie	49	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
17	✓	do	Esther	17	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
18	✓	do	R. Louis	14	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
19	✓	Larson	Anton	33	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	Scandinavian			my father A. Larson my mother A. Larson	my	Bklyn
20	✓	do	Amanda	40	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	do			attested A. Larson	"	"
21	✓	do	Fritz	31	✓	✓	✓	U.S. citizen	do			"	"	"
22	✓	Budenberg	Ester	27	✓	✓	✓	do	American					
23	✓	Hansen	Sofia	30	✓	✓	✓	do	Scandinavian					
24	✓	Petersen	Frederick	26	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
25	✓	do	Margt.	33	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
26	✓	do	Martin	11	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
27	✓	do	Edward	14	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
28	✓	Jeanson	Charles	45	✓	✓	✓	do	do					
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamblen, Master, of the *878 Baltic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
Master.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*0*.

at

my office
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Federick Andrew Woolley Drinkwater
 I, *Dr. Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *Spokane*, sailing thereon, (Name of vessel, "sailing thereon" or "employed by" must be stated, as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *DR. C.P.*
London *MDR C.S. England* and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *247* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 190*0*
 at *my residence*
F. A. W. Drinkwater
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gelao sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Agnes Johanne	18	Y	S maid	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway, Rind	Mother, Marie Olsen Sveringalen	Minneapolis
2	Hallett	Maria Sarah	65	Y	Wife	yes	England	English	England, London	Alfred Bray 72 Back Rd London	NY New York
3	Feedan	Anna Berthine	34	Y	Wife	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway, Sveringalen	Mother, Marie Olsen Sveringalen	NY New York
4	Wallace	Jane Layder	27	Y	Wife	yes	England	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	91 North Street Belfast	NY New York
5	do	Edith	2	Y	S child		do	do	do	do	do
6	Gilmore	Barry	16	Y	S	yes	do	Scottish	Scotland, Glasgow	Father, Mrs. Gilmore Glasgow	Mass Boston
7	Ward	Alice	25	Y	Wife	yes	England	English	England, London	Mother, Mrs. Ward London	NY New York
8	Fleischer	Frederick Corn	34	Y	Wife	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland, Amsterdam	Mother, Mrs. Fleischer Amsterdam	Mass Boston
9	Hjortnas	John	32	Y	S	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway, Bergen	Mother, Mrs. Hjortnas Bergen	NY New York
10	Possenti	Thurmont	24	Y	S	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy, London	Father, Mr. Possenti London	NY New York
11	Diack	Agnes	12	Y	Wife	yes	England	Scottish	Scotland, Edinburgh	Father, Mr. Diack Edinburgh	Ills Chicago
12	Diack	Nellie	13	Y	S child	none	do	do	do	do	do
13	Favre	Amie	28	Y	S	yes	France	French	France, Paris	Mother, Mrs. Favre Paris	NY N.Y.C.
14	Wallace	Rhonda	22	Y	S	yes	England	English	England, Kent	Father, Mr. Wallace Kent	NY New York
15	Beigt	Maria Maria	31	Y	S	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Stockholm	Mother, Mrs. Beigt Stockholm	NY New York
16	Carlsson	Wiktor	23	Y	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Carlsson Stockholm	NY New York
17	Larson	Hanna	30	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Larson Stockholm	NY New York
18	Wallen	Josefina	29	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Wallen Stockholm	NY New York
19	Erikson	Carolina	24	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Erikson Stockholm	NY New York
20	Wennerlund	John L.	26	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Wennerlund Stockholm	NY New York
21	Mulsen	Johan	24	Y	S	yes	Norway	do	Norway, Bergen	Mother, Mrs. Mulsen Bergen	NY New York
22	do	Mathilde	22	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Mulsen Bergen	NY New York
23	Snowdon	Thomas	26	Y	S	yes	England	English	England, London	Father, Mr. Snowdon London	NY New York
24	do	Annie	28	Y	S	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mr. Snowdon London	NY New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Geltai sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.					
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.				
1	✓	Olsen	Agnes Johanne	18	✓	S	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bird	mother, Marie Olsen	minn	Minneapolis		
2	✓	Hallett	Maria Sarah	63	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	yes	Back	London	NY	New York
3	✓	Feedan	Anna Berthine	70	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bird	mother, Marie Olsen	minn	Minneapolis		
4	✓	Wallace	Jane Taylor	24	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	91	Wood Street	NY	New York	
5	✓	do	John	2	✓	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	✓	Gilmore	Barry	16	✓	S	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Barthas	father, Mr. Gilmore	Mass	Boston			
7	✓	Ward	Alice	25	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	yes	Back	London	NY	New York
8	✓	Hesscher	Federick Corn	39	✓	m	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	inaktum	father, Mr. Hesscher	Mass	Boston			
9	✓	Hjortnas	John	32	✓	m	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bird	mother, Marie Olsen	minn	Minneapolis			
10	✓	Possenti	Humbert	29	✓	m	merch	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	London	father, Mr. Possenti	NY	New York		
11	✓	Diack	Agnes	20	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	21	Edinburgh	Ills	Chicago	
12	✓	Diack	Nellie	13	✓	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	✓	Favre	Aimie	28	✓	m	S	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	265	St. Perre	NY	N.Y.C.	
14	✓	Wallace	Rhonda	22	✓	S	domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	West	Joseph Wallace	State	West		
15	✓	Perigt	Maria Maria	31	✓	S	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	mother, Mrs. Perigt	Pa	Pittsburg			
16	✓	Carlsson	Wiktor	23	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Carlsson	NY	New York		
17	✓	Larson	Hanna	30	✓	S	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Larson	NY	do		
18	✓	Wallen	Josefina	29	✓	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Wallen	NY	do		
19	✓	Eriksson	Caroline	27	✓	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Eriksson	NY	do		
20	✓	Wennerlund	John L.	26	✓	m	Saloon	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Wennerlund	NY	New York		
21	✓	Nilsen	Johan	24	✓	m	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Clair Nilsen	NY	do			
22	✓	do	Mathilde	23	✓	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Nilsen	NY	do		
23	✓	Snowdon	Thomas	76	✓	m	laying	yes	yes	England	English	England	Pittsburgh	Sister, Mr. Martin	Pa	Pittsburg		
24	✓	do	Annie	78	✓	S	maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Mr. Snowdon	Pa	Pittsburg		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

45 PM
Pearson
Sept 13/07

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Age in years, or months, or less than a year, at time of filing of petition for naturalization.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
		Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.							Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	yes	Self	yes	no	1907	Uncle Edward Stouman 1805 - 1301 Ave Pennings San 340 W 14 St	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blond	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Brandbu														
2	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Husband W O K Keaton Garden City, Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	London														
3	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Robert Wallace (Husband) 264 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	none	Norway	Savanger														
4	do	do	yes	no	1907	Uncle James Seamount 36 Steward St Bradford	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Orkney	Westray														
5	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth 44 Ward St Orange	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Sheffield														
6	yes	do	yes	no	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Boston Mass 1 Ave Wm 25 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Hawaii	Amsterdam														
7	no	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Berlin Wt	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Blond	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Hardanger														
8	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth 54 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Italy	Pesaro														
9	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Husband Wm Beach 904 N Washington Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh														
10	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Hotel Wolcott Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Red	Grey	none	France	Paris														
11	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Rock Creek Farm Falls	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England	Kent														
12	no	Self	yes	no	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Hastman Ingenior 407 W 14th St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden	Gothenburg														
13	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Carl W. Walter Carlsson 245 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Dark	Blue	do	do	Borgholm														
14	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Brother Anton Larson 338 Dean St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Wengaker														
15	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Friend do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm														
16	no	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Sister Hilma Johnson 23 May St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Light	do	do	do	Thisingolm														
17	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth 434 W 18th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Modala														
18	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Adolf Eriksson 104 1/2 Woodward Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	do	Norway	Savanger														
19	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blond	Brown	do	do	do	Bergen														
20	do	Self	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth 110 Lillian St Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Cambridge														
21	do	do	yes	yes	1907	Uncle Mrs Elizabeth 20 Cedar St Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such first destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	25	no	Uncle Edward Skomark 1005 - 13th Ave Minneapolis Son 340 W 14 St	no	no	good	no	5 7	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Brandon	
2	yes	do	yes	yes	Husband 200 E 8th St Garden City Iowa	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	none	England	London	
3	do	do	20	yes	Robert Wallace (Husband) 264 W 87th St New York	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Light	Dark Grey	none	Norway	Bergen	
4	do	do	yes	no	James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Beaufort	
5	do	Mother	yes	no	These two Clara & Thomas my ward 51 Orange St Boston Mass (Her name is 25 Can & 2)	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	none	England	Westbury	
6	yes	Self	yes	no	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	do	England	Sheffield	
7	yes	do	yes	yes	These two Clara & Thomas my ward 51 Orange St Boston Mass (Her name is 25 Can & 2)	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark Brown	do	Norway	Herdanger	
8	yes	do	yes	no	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 10	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Herdanger	
9	no	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	do	Italy	Padua	
10	yes	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
11	yes	do	yes	no	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Red Grey	none	France	Paris	
12	yes	do	yes	no	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	none	England	Hertford	
13	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	Light	Brown	none	Sweden	Westman	
14	no	Self	yes	no	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	Light	Blue	do	do	Borgholm	
15	yes	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	
16	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	
17	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	
18	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	
19	no	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	Light	do	do	Stockholm	
20	yes	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	
21	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	Light	Light Blue	do	do	Stockholm	
22	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	Blond	Brown	do	do	Bergen	
23	do	Self	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Cambridge
24	do	do	yes	yes	Uncle James Leamont 36 Howard St New York	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton, Master of the *Bellic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton
Master

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Sept 17, 190

at

W. J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Federick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing thereon with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UK & England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 302 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 190

at

11th Street
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Bearley	Mary Ann	55	f	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
2	Wilson	Elizabeth	57	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halifax	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
3	Ollerundshaw	Maria Anna	23	f	lady	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halifax	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
4	Halford	Edith Irene	24	f	Confessing	yes	yes	do	do	England	Beefor	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
5	Parkin	Robert	30	m	Partner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bury	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
6	do	Wife Mrs. Martha	38	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
7	do	John Florence	10	f	child			do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
8	do	Clara	3	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leicester	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
9	do	Harold	11	m	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
10	do	Willie	10	m	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
11	do	Lidney	7	m	child			do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
12	do	May	5	f	child			do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
13	Hardwick	Emma	30	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leicester	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
14	do	Merrick Thomas	4	m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
15	do	Anna Reginald	2	f	cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
16	Ping	Elizabeth	29	f	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
17	Cooke	Thomas	32	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Hyde	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
18	do	Wife Ruth	27	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
19	do	Wife Dorothea	11	f	child			do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
20	Galay	Lucie	30	f	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	do	London	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
21	Lethbridge	Walter F.D.	28	m	seaman	yes	yes	England	English	do	Blackburn	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
22	Lee	Alice D.	26	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	British	do	Birmingham	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
23	Jones	Elizabeth	40	f	wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
24	Bateman	Lizzie	21	f	yes	yes	yes	do	English	England	Leicester	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
25	Lundgren	Maria Martha	24	f	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
26	Christensen	Elise Josephine	30	f	yes	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
27	Horsgaard	Oskar	19	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
28	do	Wife Emil	25	f	yes	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
29	Snortum	Wife	24	f	maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		
30	Skandard	Bergine	20	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son W. Bearley	Pa Philadelphia		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Brearley	Mary Ann	58	7	m wife	yes yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Son Wm Brearley	81 Preston St. Southwells	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Wilson	Elizabeth	27	7	m wife	yes yes	do	do	do	Halifax	Sister Wm Whitworth	Bradford	Wt	Patterson
3	Ollerenshaw	Maria Anna	23	7	5 lady	yes yes	do	do	do	Halifax	100 Wm St. Halifax	Wt	Patterson	
4	Halford	Edith Irene	24	0	7.5 Confectioner	yes yes	do	do	England	Beeford	212 College Rd Norwich	Nw	Rapids	
5	Parkin	Robert	38	7	m m Pattern	yes yes	do	do	do	Bury	Sister Wm Almond	Wt	New York	
6	do	wife Wm Martha	38	7	m wife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	24 Manchester	do	do	
7	do	son Florence	10	7	5 child		do	do	do	do	Old Road	do	do	
8	do	do	43	7	26-11/14/12-14 Clara	35/7 m wife	yes yes	do	do	do	21/11/14/12-14 Clara	do	do	
9	do	do	11	7	5 child	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	do	10	7	5 child	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	7	7	5 child		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	5	7	5 child		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	Hardwick	Emma	35	7	m wife	yes yes	do	do	do	Leford	Sister Wm Almond	Wt	New York	
14	do	son Merrick Thomas	4	7	5 child	non	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	daughter Anna	20	7	5 Cook	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Ring	Elizabeth	29	7	5 Seamstress	yes yes	do	Irish	do	do	do	do	do	
17	Cooke	Thomas	32	7	m m Carpenter	yes yes	do	English	England	Hyde	Father William Cooke	Cal	San Diego	
18	do	wife Ruth	29	7	m wife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	14 Leigh St	do	do	
19	do	son Bertha	11	7	5 child		do	do	do	do	Hyde	do	do	
20	Galay	Lucie	30	7	5 Lady	yes yes	Switzerland	Swiss	do	London	500 Soeller	Wt	New York City	
21	Lethbridge	Walter F.D.	28	7	m m m	yes yes	England	English	do	Blackburn	Brother Theophilus	Mass	New Bedford	
22	Lee	Alice D.	23	7	5 Domestic	yes yes	do	British	do	Birmingham	400 St. Wm St. Wm St.	Wt	Grand	
23	Jones	Elizabeth	40	7	m wife	yes yes	do	Welsh	do	do	do	do	do	
24	Bateman	Lizzie	21	7	5	yes yes	do	English	England	Leicester	330 Park St. Wm St.	Wt	New York	
25	Lundgren	Maria Maria	28	7	5 maid	yes yes	Norway	Norwegian	do	do	do	do	do	
26	Christensen	Elise Josephine	24	7	5	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	Krisgaard	Oskar	19	7	5 m s	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	son Emil	20	7	5	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	Snortum	Julie	24	7	5 maid	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	Skandard	Bergine	20	7	5	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Wm Brearley
Sept 13/07 - 4 20 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists, aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

44

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	yes	no	friend Jane Bridges 629 N. 12th St. no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England Halifax		
2	no	do	yes	no	daughter Mrs Sarah Weston 177 Edmonds Street no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Blue		do Halifax			
3	no	do	yes	yes	14 Enonwalk no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	no	do	yes	no	uncle Thomas Brewster 223 3rd St. Grand Rapids no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Clear	Brown	Grey	none	England Wensfield		
5	yes	Self	yes	no	Brown Law no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Blue	Grey	none	England Manchester		
6	do	do	yes	no	Admiralty 104 no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Grey		do Bury		
7	do	Parents			Schenectady no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	Self	yes	no	Husband no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England Birmingham		
9	do	mother			John Coe no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	do	do			736 Second St no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	do	do			Transport Halifax no	no	no	no	good	no								
12	do	do			no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	do	Self	yes	no	Husband 181 Lake no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Med	Brown	Brown	none	England Boston		
14	do				Father Rochester no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	do	Self	yes	no	Brother no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Med	Brown	Brown	none	England Burwell		
16	yes	do	yes	yes	Bro David King 58 Bishop St New Haven Conn no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	do	Grey	none	Ireland Barnard		
17	do	do	do	yes	Bayan bing no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	do	do	Blue	Scar Side of left eye	England London		
18	do	do	do	do	69 N. Cal. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	do		do Ransomford		
19	do	do	do	do	Altham no	no	no	no	good	no								
20	yes	do	do	no	San Diego no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	no	do	yes	no	French home 38 St no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Switzerland Montreux		
22	yes	yes	yes	no	friend Ralph Bennett 1248 Rockdale Ave no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	Grey	do	England Hirkstall		
23	yes	do	more	yes	friend Mrs Brewster 223 3rd St Grand Rapids no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	do	Grey	do	do Woodrow		
24	yes	Self	yes	no	Husband no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	do	do	do	Wales Bethesda		
25	no	do	yes	yes	Bro in law Mr J Cox no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Blue		do	England Birmingham		
26	yes	do	yes	no	valley City no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Norway Hamar		
27	yes	do	yes	no	valley City no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do do		
28	do	do	yes	yes	valley City no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Light	Light	do	do	do do		
29	do	do	yes	no	valley City no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark	Red	Blue	do	do do		
30	do	do	yes	no	valley City no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamblen Master of the *Shelton*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambellon, Master, of the *Isabella*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambellon
Master

Sworn to before me this

15 day of *Sept*, 190*0*

at

J. H. Dineen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater
 I, *Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *SS Celtic*, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 19*07*
 at *London*
W. J. M. M. M.
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Gibson Mary Louisa	23	W	milliner	yes	England	Irish	London	Father J. Gibson	USA New York
2	McKenna Katharine	24	W	House Keeper	yes	do	do	do	Father M. McKenna	Florida Tampa
3	Fitzpatrick Annie	23	W	maker	yes	do	do	do	Father J. Fitzpatrick	USA New York
4	Calbert Mrs M. B.	43	W	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Husband M. B. Calbert	do do
5	do Mrs Walter	13	W	child	no	do	do	do	Husband M. B. Calbert	do do
6	Phillips Anna	20	W	Clark	yes	do	do	do	Father J. Phillips	do do
7	Tones Mary Elly	24	W	none	yes	do	English	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
8	Currie Annie Lucy	30	W	none	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
9	Bullock Emma	30	W	none	yes	do	English	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
10	do Mrs Gertrude	29	W	none	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
11	Mandy Jane Eleanor	20	W	Lady	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
12	Tart Annie	35	W	Domestic	yes	do	do	England Rock Ferry	Parents Berwent Street	do do
13	Matthew Andrew J.	20	W	Clark	yes	do	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Parents Berwent Street	do do
14	Greig Jane	42	W	Domestic	yes	do	do	Glasgow	Parents Berwent Street	do do
15	Young Marion	22	W	Domestic	yes	do	do	Glasgow	Parents Berwent Street	do do
16	Burley Mary Elizabeth	28	W	Wife	yes	do	English	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
17	do Mrs Thomas Aaron	17	W	child	none	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
18	Walker Mary Jane	42	W	Domestic	yes	do	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Parents Berwent Street	do do
19	Macartney Jennie	40	W	Domestic	yes	do	Irish	England Farm	Parents Berwent Street	do do
20	Sparkes Florence Elly	36	W	Domestic	yes	do	English	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
21	Stable Beatrice	28	W	none	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
22	Pacock James Walter	39	W	Domestic	yes	do	do	England Brighton	Parents Berwent Street	do do
23	Child Bessie	40	W	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
24	Scott Jeannie	10	W	child	yes	do	Irish	Ireland Ballymena	Parents Berwent Street	do do
25	Lloyd Mary	49	W	Domestic	yes	do	Welsh	Wales Llanidog	Parents Berwent Street	do do
26	Fox Lizzy	20	W	do	yes	do	English	England Northampton	Parents Berwent Street	do do
27	Pacock William	35	W	none	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
28	Manuel Edith Helen	27	W	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do
29	do Mrs Horace	12	W	son	yes	do	do	do	Parents Berwent Street	do do

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Beltic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Gibson	Mary Winifred	22	f	milliner	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
2	McKenna	Katharine	24	f	House Keeper	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	Florida, Tampa		
3	Fitzpatrick	Annie	29	f	milliner	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
4	Calbert	Mrs M.B.	43	f	wife	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	do		
5	do	Mrs Walter	13	f	child		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	do		
6	Phillips	Anna	20	f	Clark	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	do		
7	Tones	Mary Elly	24	f	none	yes	do	English	do	Grange	Grange over Sand	U.S.A. New York		
8	Currie	Annie Lucy	26	f	none	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
9	Bullock	Emma	30	f	none	yes	do	English	do	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
10	do	Gertrude	29	f	none	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	do		
11	Mandy	Jane Eleanor	20	f	Lady	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
12	Tart	Annie	25	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	England	Rock Ferry	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
13	Matthew	Andrew	20	m	Clark	yes	do	do	Scotland	Scotland	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
14	Greig	Jane	42	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Glasgow	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
15	Young	Marion	32	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Glasgow	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
16	Burley	Mary Elizabeth	28	f	wife	yes	do	English	do	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
17	do	Mrs Thomas Aaron	17	f	child	none	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	London	John Gibson	do		
18	Walker	Mary Jane	42	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Scotland	Scotland	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
19	Macartney	Jennie	40	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	England	Tarm	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
20	Sparker	Helen Elly	36	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	England	do	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
21	Stubs	Beatrice Hand	27	f	none	yes	do	do	do	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
22	Poock	James Walter	33	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	England	Brighton	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
23	Child	Bessie	40	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	London	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
24	Scott	Jeannie	10	f	child	yes	do	do	Irish	Ireland	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
25	Lloyd	Mary	49	f	House	yes	do	do	Welsh	Wales	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
26	For	Lezzy	20	f	do	yes	do	do	English	England	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
27	Poock	Edith	33	f	none	yes	do	do	do	Brighton	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
28	Manuel	Edith	37	f	wife	yes	do	do	do	Halifax	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		
29	do	Mrs Thomas	12	f	son	yes	do	do	do	do	John Gibson	U.S.A. New York		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton of the *SS Celtic* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*0*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Worley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the *S.S. Sable*, sailing therefrom
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.B.P. London*
M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Sept*, 190*0*
at *St. Paul, Minn.*
F. A. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celia sailing from Liverpool September 5th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Barrett	Anthony J.	34	m		U.S. Citizen				
2	Dalziel	Rev William	34	m m		do				
3	do	Mrs Emma	34	f m		do				
4	Davies	Wm Martha A	34	f		do				
5	Foley	Daniel	34	m m		do				
6	do	Mrs Katharine	34	f m		do				
7	do	May	34	f		do				
8	do	Anna	34	f		do				
9	Lalor	William	34	m m		do				
10	do	Wm Adelaide	34	f m		do				
11	Lund	Eric D.	34	m		do				
12	do	Mrs Anne	34	f m		do				
13	do	Eric	34	m		do				
14	McBlean	Robert	34	m		do				
15	Ryder	Wm Wm	34	m		do				
16	Schumacher	Wm Harry S.	34	m		do				
17	Taughan	Miss Wallace	34	f		do				
18	McDonald	John J.	39	m m		British				
19	do	Mrs Mary	38	f m		do				
20	Fauceett	John W.	38	m		do				
21	Carlson	John	49	m m		Scandinavian				
22	do	Hanna	49	f m		do				
23	do	Ruth Elz	48	f		do				
24	do	Myrtle Cat	35	f		do				
25	do	Amette	49	f		do				
26	do	Amy S	16	f		do				
27	Davis	Wm Ellen	34	f m		do				
28	Lane	Charles W	34	m		do				

Wm Fauceett
Wm Lane Sept 13/07 - 420 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK18 SEP 190190

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Print in plain or shorthand, or both. Indicate for each and every individual whether or not he is a "white" person as defined by Section 1 of the Naturalization Act.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject to arrest or detention under the laws of the United States, or whether he is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Home 225 S. 1st Ave.
WichitaHome 36 Perry Ave.
Worcester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen, master, of the *S/S Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the St. Helier, sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP London
M. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B-29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1900
at My Medical
F. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Belloc* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Alie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Brady	Mr. John	30	7m		U. S. Citizen	Irish			
2	Forbes	John	48	mm		do	Scotch			
3	do	wife	46	7m		do	do			
4	do	children	7	m s		do	do			
5	do	Jennie	7	7 s		do	do			
6	Brady	Mr. James	40	7m		do	Irish			
7	do	James	3	7		do	do			
8	Williams	Edward H.	22	m s		do	Welsh			
9	Gibbs	Alfred	m			do	American			
10	Edwards	Thomas	51	mm		do	English	Pro John Edwards Willingham	Ala Pensley	
11	do	wife	50	7m		do	do	Willingham	Staffordshire	
12	Higham	Nellie	7m			do	Irish			
13	Ahearn	Sarah	38	7m		do	do			
14	do	children	4	7 s		do	do			
15	do	George	7	m s		do	do			
16	Mumory	Edwin	37/3	mm		do	English			
17	do	wife	34	7m		do	American			
18	Cushman	Mary	45	7m		do	Irish			
19	Pugh	Enoch	7m			do	do			
20	do	wife	7			do	do			
21	Blake	Harry	7m			do	do			
22	do	wife	7m			do	do			
23	Birdsall	Anna	7 s			do	do			
24	do	Jeanette	7 s			do	do			
25	Williamson	Miss Edith	7 s			do	do			
26	do	Miss Ethel	7 s			do	do			
27	Jeffrey	Mr. J. Albert	50	m		do	English	Pro John Edwards Willingham	Ala Pensley	
28	Scott	John	m			do	do			
29	do	wife	7			do	do			

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Belas* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brady	John	30	7m		Irish				
2	Forbes	John	45	7m		Scotch				
3	do	wife	46	7m		do				
4	do	children	9	7s		do				
5	do	Jennie	7	7s		do				
6	Brady	James	45	7m		Irish				
7	do	James	9	7s		do				
8	Williams	Edward H.	22	7m		Welsh				
9	Gibbs	Alfred		7m		American				
10	Edwards	Thomas	57	7m		England		Bro John Edwards	Ala Emsby	
11	do	wife	50	7m		wife of y d		Willingham	Staffordshire	
12	Higham	Nellie		7m		Irish				
13	Ahearn	Sarah	38	7m		do				
14	do	children	7	7s		do				
15	do	George	7	7s		do				
16	Memory	Edwin	27/3	7m		English				
17	do	wife	54	7m		American				
18	Cushman	Mary	45	7m		Irish				
19	Pugh	Enoch		7m		do				
20	do	wife		7s		do				
21	Blake	Harry		7m		do				
22	do	wife		7m		do				
23	Birdsall	Anna		7s		do				
24	do	Jeanette		7s		do				
25	Williamson	Miss Edith		7s		do				
26	do	Miss Ethel		7s		do				
27	Jeffrey	Mr J Albert	50	7m		England		none	Mass Boston	
28	Scott	John		7m		do				
29	do	wife		7s		do				

Wm Scarlett
Sept 13/07 - 4:20 PM

29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambelton, of the *Bellic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *298* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*0*,

at

my Office
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Federick Andrew Worley Drinkwater
 I, *Federick Andrew Worley Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *Hobbs* *Sailing there with*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S.*
England L.R.C.P. London and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *278* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

51

F.A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
 at *my* *Worcester*
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Form 500-A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gettie sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Owen	Robert	37	m				U.S. citizen	Welsh					
2	Bennett	Mrs Sarah	57	f					English					
3	McGuire	Michael L	58	m										
4	do	Mary	56	f										
5	Ewing	Margaret	52	f					English					
6	Rowlands	Edward	29	m										
7	Gullion	Thomas	41	m					Scotch					
8	do	Cassie	38	f										
9	do	Annie L	12	f										
10	do	Louise J	4	f										
11	Linahan	Frank	56	m					English					
12	do	Mrs Rosa	42	f										
13	do	Grace	16	f										
14	do	E Conway	35	m										
15	Nelson	Ernest Arthur	32	m										
16	Dunn	Ruth Alice	7	f					English (U.S. born)					
17	do	Susannah	54	f										
18	do	Margaret	6	f										
19	Heenan	Mary	38	f										
20	do	Vincent	6	m										
21	Farrell	Catherine	32	f										
22	Emmerett	Lillian	28	f										
23	Speakman	William	65	m										
24	do	Martha	63	f										
25	Robinson	Eloze	45	f					English					
26	do	Adam	11	m										
27	McGrath	Margaret	50	f										
28	Davis	Edw Evan	18	m										
29	Rench	Rebecca	53	f										
30	Wymee	Helena	23	f										

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. bettie sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Owen	Robert	m				U.S. Citizen	Welsh			
2	Bennett	Mrs Sarah	37	f	m			English			
3	McGuire	Michael L	58	m	m						
4	do	Mary	56	f	m						
5	Ewing	Margaret	22	f	m			English			
6	Rowlands	Edward W	29	m	s						
7	Gullion	Thomas	41	m	m			Scotch			
8	do	Cassie	38	f	m						
9	do	Annie L	12	f	s						
10	do	Louise J	4	f	s						
11	Linahan	Frank	56	m	m			English			
12	do	Mrs Rosa	42	f	m						
13	do	Grace	16	f	s						
14	do	E Conway	38	m	s						
15	Nelson	Ernest Arthur	23	m							
16	Dunn	Ruth Alice	24	f	s			English	U.S. Born		
17	do	Susannah	24	f	m						
18	do	Margaret	6	f	s				U.S. Born		
19	Heenan	Mary	38	f	m						
20	do	Vincent	6	m	s						
21	Farrell	Catherine	32	f	s						
22	Emmerett	Lillian	23	f	s						
23	Speakman	William	65	m	m						
24	do	Martha	62	f	m						
25	Robinson	Eloza	45	f	m			English			
26	do	Adam	14	m	s						
27	McGrath	Margaret	50	f	s						
28	Davis	Edw Evan	18	m	s						
29	Leach	Rebecca	53	f	m						
30	Wynne	Helena	23	f	s						

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Even in form or substance, or by legal license, or supposed by duty of law, or habit.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by name of any other nationality, including, in whole or in part, the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.
1					Home Alder												
2					Home 11 High St Binghamton												
3					Home 203 Salum St Syracuse NY												
4					195 Java St New York Brooklyn												
5					Coat St Plymouth Pa												
6					95 Glenwood Rd												
7																	
8					Somerale												
9					Mass												
10																	
11					123 Fulton St												
12					1 Buffalo N.Y.												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16					Island Ave Michigan State West Chester NY												
17					d												
18					d												
19					531 Mississippi Ave Portland Oregon												
20																	
21	No Self	100 yrs 3/4			Home 231 Mississippi Ave New York City												Castle Gregory
22					Mr O P Gard Wellston Ohio												
23					Master Perish Monroe Louisiana												
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	No Self	100 yrs 3/4			Charles chas. city (Home) Iowa New City 1002 Home Ave S. Shaker San Charles Kansas E. Hetchfield Conn Friend No. Hetchfield 792 7 Ave NY												Ireland Gregory
28																	
29																	
30	No Self	100 yrs 3/4															Ireland Gregory

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.13 Sep 1907190

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					Home Alhaden											
2					Home 11 High St Binghamton											
3					Home 203 Salum St Syrause NY											
4					195 Java St New York Brooklyn											
5					Cool St Plymouth Pa											
6					95 Glenwood Rd											
7																
8					Somerakle											
9					mass											
10																
11					123 Fulton St											
12					Buffalo NY											
13																
14																
15					Island Ave											
16					Michigan State West Chester NY											
17					d											
18					d											
19					531 Mississippi Ave Portland Oregon											
20																
21	No Leap 100 yrs 7 (Critic)				Home 531 Mississippi Ave New York NY											Ireland Castle Greene
22					Mr. S. J. Hard Wellston Ohio											
23					Master Parish Monroe Louisiana											
24																
25																
26																
27	No Leap 100 yrs 22				Charles Clark City (Home) New York City											Ireland Green
28					1002 Ford Ave S. St. Louis San Charles Kansas											
29					5 Hitchfield Conn Friend New England											
30	No Leap 100 yrs 8				793 7 Ave NY											Ireland (Loughlin)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton, Master of the *SS. Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *202* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*

at

My McKendall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worley Drimbwater, Surgeon of the Sybellic, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S.
England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drimbwater

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 190

at

my Notement

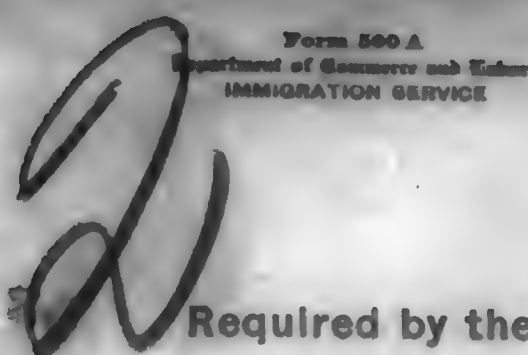
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bellic sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.		City or Town.	
1 ✓	McCull	Mrs J. B.	60 ✓	F				U S Citizen	Scotch					
2 ✓	McCull	Miss M. E.	30 ✓	F										
3 ✓	Thomas	Joseph	60 ✓	M					English					
4 ✓	do	Mrs Malinda	58 ✓	F					do					
5 ✓	White	James W.	13 ✓	M					do					
6 ✓	Bush	Martha	13 ✓	F					do					
7 ✓	do	Leticia child	11 ✓	F					do					
8	McDonald	Agnes	42	F										
9 ✓	Milligan	Minnie	26 ✓	F					U S Born					
10 ✓	Bellic	Jane	19 ✓	F					English					
11 ✓	Atkinson	Isabelle	23 ✓	F					do					
12 ✓	Hedeltine	Thomas	49 ✓	M					do					
13 ✓	do	Sarah wife	40 ✓	F					do					
14 ✓	do	Amber child	22 ✓	F					do					
15 ✓	do	Lillian	11 ✓	F					do					
16 ✓	do	Nelson	6 ✓	M					do					
17 ✓	Mahler	Amalia	26 ✓	F					U S Born					
18 ✓	do	Isabelle	23 ✓	F					do do					
19 ✓	Dash	Charles	54 ✓	M					English					
20 ✓	do	Mary wife	52 ✓	F					do					
21 ✓	Price	George	50 ✓	M					do					
22 ✓	do	Hannah	13 ✓	F					do					
23 ✓	Webb	Jonah	55 ✓	M					do					
24 ✓	do	Elizabeth wife	57 ✓	F					do					
25 ✓	Murphy	Daniel	31 ✓	M					Irish					
26 ✓	Buckley	John	37 ✓	M					English					
27 ✓	Lyfe	Mrs Annie	37 ✓	F					do					
28 ✓	Shallins	James	30 ✓	M					do					
29 ✓	Schumshaw	Joseph	50 ✓	M					do					
30 ✓	do	Elizabeth	50 ✓	F					American					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool**September 5th, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>McCull</i>	<i>Mrs J. B.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>X</i>				<i>U. S. citizen</i>	<i>Scotch</i>					
2	<i>McCull</i>	<i>Miss M. E.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>X</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
3	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>					
4	<i>do</i>	<i>Mrs. M. E.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
5	<i>White</i>	<i>James W.</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
6	<i>Bush</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
7	<i>do</i>	<i>Leticia child</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
8	<i>McCull</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>						
9	<i>Milligan</i>	<i>Mamie</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>U. S. Born</i>					
10	<i>Bellevue</i>	<i>Jane</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>					
11	<i>Atkinson</i>	<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
12	<i>Hedeltine</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
13	<i>do</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
14	<i>do</i>	<i>Ambrose</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
16	<i>do</i>	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
17	<i>Mahler</i>	<i>Amalia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>U. S. Born</i>					
18	<i>do</i>	<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
19	<i>Dash</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>					
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
21	<i>Price</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
22	<i>do</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
23	<i>Webb</i>	<i>Jonah</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
24	<i>do</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
25	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>					
26	<i>Buckley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>					
27	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Mrs Annie May</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
28	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
29	<i>Schumshaw</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>					
30	<i>do</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>un</i>				<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2

54

13 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hamblen
I, *Master* of the *S/S Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *42* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*

at

my
W. J. Odenwald
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Federick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater
I, _____, Surgeon of the *Shelton*, sailing thereon
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.B.S.*
England *L.R.C.P. London*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Sept*, 19*0*
at *my* *Yokohama*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hindman	James	42	m				U.S. Citizen	Irish					
2	do	Elizabeth	33	f				do	American					
3	Bell	Thomas	46	m				do	English					
4	Holton	Mary J.	42	f				do						
5	do	Arthur	16	m				do						
6	do	Josephine	8	f				do						
7	Fitzpatrick	John	27	m				do						
8	Burch	Christina	21	f				do	American	U.S. Born				
9	Page	Selma	29	f				do						
10	Howard	John	57	m				do						
11	Telford	James	44	m				do						
12	do	Hanna	44	f				do						
13	do	Isabel	27	f				do						
14	Hodge	Peter	27	m				do	American	U.S. Born				
15	Redding	Sarah	21	f				do						
16	Thacker	Mr. L.H.	37	m				do						
17	Day	William Arnold	68	m				do						
18	do	Annie	39	f				do						
19	do	William Arnold	49	m				do						
20	do	Catharine	71	f				do						
21	do	Morgan	51	m				do						
22	Fitzgerald	Jeremiah	44	m				do	Irish					
23	Harker	Miss Hannah	41	f				do	American	U.S. Born				
24	Breedon	Mr. Denis	45	m				do	Irish					
25	Ryan	Mr. Margt.	29	f				do	do					
26	McSweeney	Richard	41	m				do						
27	do	Abbe	29	m				do	Irish					
28	O'Grady	James	41	m				do	American	U.S. Born				
29	do	Mr. Mary	41	f				do	do					
30	Smith	Fanny	36	f				do	English					

agode neal

30 7/9/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th 1907*

U.S. Census											
11-1112											
12											
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3											
2											
1											
NAME IN FULL.											
Age.											
Sex.											
*Calling or Occupation.											
Able to—											
Nationality.											
† Race or People.											
Last Permanent Residence.											
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
Final Destination.											
State. City or Town.											
Country. City or Town.											
Family Name. Given Name. Yrs. Mos. Married or Single.											
1	Hindman	James	42	m							
2	do	Elyzabeth	33	f							
3	Bell	Thomas	46	m							
4	Holton	Mary J.	42	f							
5	do	Arthur	16	m							
6	do	Josephine	8	f							
7	Fitzpatrick	John	27	m							
8	Burch	Christina	21	f							
9	Page	Selma	29	f							
10	Howard	John	52	m							
11	Telford	James	44	m							
12	do	Hannah	44	f							
13	do	Isabel	21	f							
14	Hodge	Peter	27	m							
15	Redding	Sarah	21	f							
16	Thaxter	Mr. L.H.	52	m							
17	Day	William	65	m							
18	do	Annie	39	f							
19	do	William	41	m							
20	do	Catharine	71	f							
21	do	Morgan	51	m							
22	Fitzgerald	Jeremiah	41	m							
23	Harker	Miss Hannah	41	f							
24	Bredon	Mr. Denis	45	m							
25	Ryan	Mr. Margt.	41	m							
26	McSweeney	Richard	41	m							
27	do	Abbe	29	m							
28	O'Grady	James	41	m							
29	do	Mr. Mary	41	f							
30	Smith	Fanny	26	f							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

13 SEP 1907

190

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for any baggage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Does he claim to be married to more than one woman, or to have been so married by a foreign or alien law?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Is he a member of, or in sympathy with, any organization, society, or group of persons, known or unknown, which advocates, teaches, or practices the commission of crimes against the United States or any State, Territory, or District of the United States?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1					Landenberg Pa											
2					do											
3					Langertus N.Y.											
4					201 W 18 St											
5					New York City											
6																
7																
8					North Adams Mass											
9					965 New York Ave											
10					Frederick Md											
11					do											
12					404 Shelton St											
13					Bridgeport Conn											
14																
15					180 Bunnell St											
16					Bridgeport Conn											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21					Stone Wellsville Ohio											
22					Stone Liverpool Ohio											
23					Stone Wellsville Ohio											
24					do											
25																
26																
27					no leaf 50-4520 Holliston Mass											
28					do											
29					do											
30					Home 534 Schuyler Ave											
					Brookline Pa											

Ireland Blountsville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen, Master, of the *S/S Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*.

at

my Godeneal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S. S. Hamblen, Master, of the *S/S Celtic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblen
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of *Sept*, 190*7*.

at

My Goddard
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. A. W. Drunkwater Surgeon of the Celtic, Seattle, Washington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. M. R. C. S. Eng. L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1907
at Seattle, Wash.

Immigration Officer.

9-14-07

969
307
1276
6 Transit
66 S. ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

55
57

boni

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

83 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3581	Manson	Annelle	42	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Brumby	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Ills	Chicago
3582	Manson	Hilda	36	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	"	"
3583	Johanson	John	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	"	"
3584	Anderson	Ellen Maria	20	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Mass	Worcester
3585	Andriest	Elma Theresia	18	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Viby	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3586	Palm	Valborg Ragnar	14	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Vibinge	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3587	Johanson	Elma Elfrida	20	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Haganas	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Ills	Chicago
3588	Broberg	Carl Adrian	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Perstorp	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	"	"
3589	Wileson	Jacovina	34	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3590	Persson	Meta	25	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Haganas	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3591	Anderson	Julia Adolphina	25	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Pennedof	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3592	Hansson	Edla Elvira	19	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Conn	East Hampton
3593	Carlson	Fritz Waldemar	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3594	Petersen	Elma Maria	24	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Mass	Worcester
3595	Anderson	Helga Petrea	20	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3596	Carlson	Lina	29	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	"	"
3597	Carlson	Francis Arthur	7	M	P	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	"	"
3598	Carlson	Irma	26	F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Ture, and Folle- son, Haganas, Sweden	Conn	East Hampton

Except 18 Eager

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 5th*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
35861	Mansson	Annelle	42	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Brunnby	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Ills	Chicago
35862	Mansson	Hilda	36	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	"	"
35863	Johanson	John	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	"	"
35864	Anderson	Ellen Maria	20	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Mass	Worcester
35865	Elmhurst	Elma Theresia	17	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Viby	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35866	Palm	Valborg Ragnar	14	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Viby	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35867	Johanson	Elma Elfrida	20	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Haganas	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Ills	Chicago
35868	Broberg	Carl Adrian	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Perstorp	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	"	"
35869	Wilson	Jacobina	34	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35870	Poulsen	Meta	25	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	New York
35871	Anderson	Julia Adolphina	25	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35872	Hansson	Edna Elvira	19	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Pennedof	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35873	Carlson	Frithj Waldemar	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Conn	East Hampton
35874	Peterson	Elma Maria	24	F	S	Maids	Yes	Yes	"	"	Winge	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
35875	Anderson	Helga Petrus	20	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Mass	Worcester
35876	Peterson	Lina	29	F	M. Wife	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	N.Y.	New Rochelle
35877	Carlson	Francis Arthur	7	M	Child	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	Conn	East Hampton
35878	Carlson	Lina	26	F	M. Wife	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lerberg	Mother, Kjetil, Euseby, Helle	"	"

Except 18 Eager

15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

14 SEP 190

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	1880	Yes 1894-95 Ill	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Fellars Torpe	
2	Yes	"	1880	Yes 1894-95 Ill	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Brown Gray	"	"	"	
3	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Light Brown Gray	"	"	Brunby	
4	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light Black Brown	"	"	Vatby	
5	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Light Brown Brown	"	"	"	
6	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Light Light Blue	"	"	Vatby	
7	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light Brown Blue	"	"	Rogard	
8	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Light Brown Blue	"	"	Pontop	
9	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Light Black Blue	"	"	Weinge	
10	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Light Brown Brown	"	"	Rishult	
11	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Rishult	
12	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light Light Blue	"	"	Rennslof	
13	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light Brown Blue	"	"	Vatby	
14	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Black Blue	"	"	Rishult	
15	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
16	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
17	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
18	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
19	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
20	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
21	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
22	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
23	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
24	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
25	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
26	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
27	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
28	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
29	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	
30	Yes	"	1810	No	To friend Mrs. Callahan 225 N. St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Black Blue	"	"	Vatby	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James P. Sullivan, of the CELTIC, from Queensdown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James P. Sullivan

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1900,

at

Wm. J. McKeen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of the manifest.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredth A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellic, Sailing the ship
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the ship" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
M R G S England L R G P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

F. A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

82 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Bellic

sailing from

Liverpool

Apr 5th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
P137461 ✓	Kelly	Kate	18 ✓	✓	domestic	✓	✓	British	Irish	Kildare	Ireland.	Mother Julia Kelly.	✓	Atl. Oakland.
20061-2 ✓	Jebb.	Henrietta	19 ✓	✓	do	✓	✓	do	do	Ireland.	Antibret.	Mother Ellen Jebb.	✓	Mt. Summit.
20023 ✓	McGuinn	Kate	20 ✓	✓	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	Monaghan.	Mother Mary McGuinn.	✓	do
35074 ✓	Waton	George.	31 ✓	✓	Butcher	✓	✓	do	do	England	Boston	Wife Kate Waton.	✓	Rd. Wilkesham.
351705 ✓	Baverstock	Dorothy.	24 ✓	✓	domestic	✓	✓	do	do	do	Surrey.	Father William Baverstock.	✓	N.Y. Rochester.
37803 6 ✓	Ludden	John	26 ✓	✓	Farmer.	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Mother Anne Ludden.	✓	New York.
67 ✓		Reggie	28 ✓	✓	domestic	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Warkins.	✓	do
4166 8 ✓	Warkins.	Thomas Jane	51 ✓	✓	miner	✓	✓	do	do	England	Chapel Firth	Father a Miner.	✓	Mass. Adams.
537109	Barton	William	25	✓	miner	✓	✓	do	do	England	Chapel Firth	10 Morden Rd. Blackheath.	✓	50. Brestbury.
20061 10	Walsh	Francis	26	✓	see 615/8	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	✓	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

82 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

belle

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 5th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
P137461 ✓	Kelly	Kate	18	✓	domestic	✓	British	Irish	Kildare	Ireland	Mother Julia Kelly	Cal	Oakland
20061-2 ✓	Jebb	Henrietta	19	✓	do	✓	do	do	Lullana	Antibret	Mother John	Neb	Fremont
20023 ✓	McGuinn	Kate	20	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	Mother John	do	do
37074 ✓	Watson	George	31	✓	Butcher	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
381705 ✓	Baverstock	Dorothy	24	✓	domestic	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
37008 ✓	Ludden	John	26	✓	Farmer	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
67 ✓		Reggie	28	✓	domestic	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
41166 8 ✓	Markeest	Thomas Jane	51	✓	miner	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
527102	Bowron	William	28	✓	miner	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do
20000 10	Walsh	Francis	26	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	Managhan	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP 1900

190

2³⁰ pm. 2³⁰ pm.

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Amst. 409 2nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair brown bla	none	Ireland Kildare		
2	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	✓ ✓ brown	✓	✓		
3	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	✓ ✓ blue	✓	✓		
4	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair brown. grey	✓	✓		
5	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh ✓ large	✓	✓		
6	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	✓	✓		
7	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓		
8	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	✓ brown brown	✓	✓		
9	Yes	to	to	to	Freemont, Nebraska	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	✓ fair blue	✓	✓		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex S. Hamilton, ^{Master} of the SS. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex S. Hamilton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900.

at

247 N. Main St.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Sailing Vessel do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing vessel" or "employed by
 regular license," or the one may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

61

F. A. W. Drunkwater

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Sept, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
459	Margolin	37	M	Labourer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Chase Margolin Saltschikoffskaya St. Ekaterinodar	N. Y. New York
460	Teuker	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Mother: Margarita Teuker Feden Str. Ekaterinodar	N. Y. New York
461	Schmidt	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Mother: Emma Schmidt Feden Str. Ekaterinodar	N. Y. New York
462	Weprik	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Weprik Kishinev, Koshchinskaya St. 11	N. Y. New York
463	Lezuprak	28	M	Labourer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Brother: Gershon Lezuprak Dwinitz Russia	N. Y. Brooklyn
464	Dworcki	16	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Dworcki Dwinitz Russia	N. Y. New York
465	Morgensha	26	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: Leiba Morgensha Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
466	Cahn	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Cahn Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
467	Wonsayte	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Wonsayte Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
468	Mansowicz	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Mansowicz Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
469	Ragan	23	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Ragan Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
470	Ostrowska	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Ostrowska Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
471	Friedman	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Friedman Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
472	Wiese	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Wiese Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
473	Schor	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Schor Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
474	Chuz	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Chuz Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York
475	Leuder	16	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Father: David Leuder Dwinitz, Podolsk St. 10	N. Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

11-3115												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
459	Margolin	Aran	37	M	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Ekaterinodar	Chase Margolin		
460	Tenke	Emilie	20	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Liban	Mother: Margarita Tenke		
461	Schmidt	Martha	17	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Riga	Mother: Emma Schmidt		
462	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
463	Sworicki	Twore	16	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	Brother: Tworek Sworicki		
464	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
465	Cohn	Freide	21	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Dvinsk	Father: Leibe Cohn		
466	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
467	Ragan	Otel	23	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Wilna	Father: Aron Ragan		
468	Ostrowski	Mascha	20	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Nikolaeff	Father: Abram Ostrowski		
469	Joselson	Anna	18	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gyzan	Father: Leibe Joselson		
470	Friedman	Rosa	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Dvinsk	Father: Leibe Friedman		
471	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
472	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
473	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
474	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
475	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
476	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
477	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
478	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
479	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
480	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
481	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
482	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
483	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
484	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
485	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
486	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
487	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
488	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
489	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
490	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
491	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
492	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
493	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
494	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
495	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
496	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
497	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
498	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
499	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
500	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
501	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
502	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
503	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
504	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
505	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
506	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
507	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
508	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
509	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
510	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
511	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
512	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
513	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
514	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
515	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
516	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
517	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
518	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
519	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
520	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
521	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
522	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
523	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
524	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
525	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
526	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
527	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
528	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
529	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		
530	Weprik	Ruchel	19	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kishinev	Father: Lertel Weprik		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Self	3.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Brown	None	Russia	Litvin			
2	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Black Blue	None	Russia	Rege			
3	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Brown	None	Russia	Kashmen			
4	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Brown	None	Russia	Kashmen			
5	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
6	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
7	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
8	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
9	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
10	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
11	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
12	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
13	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
14	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
15	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
16	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
17	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
18	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
19	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
20	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
21	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
22	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
23	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
24	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
25	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
26	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
27	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
28	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
29	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			
30	Self	5.00	No	No	Brother, 386, 3rd Ave, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kashmen			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1900

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Brown	None	None	Russia Libon		
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Black Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Brown	None	None	Russia Riga		
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Brown	None	None	Russia Riga		
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		
30	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Russia Riga		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambelton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of September, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jed A. W. Sprinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's command," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng.
L.R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
PT 101	Wasserman	Chom	17	f	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brasinkow	father G. Wasserman Brasinkow, Wilna	do	do
PT 102	do	Chom	21	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Hugo Hajak Brasinkow, Wilna	do	do
PT 103	Reper	Reper	10	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother Chais Lewin Brasinkow, Wilna	do	do
PT 104	Reper	Reper	30	f	m wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 105	do	Reper	2	m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 106	do	Reper	1	f	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 107	Sharodupsky	Rein	16	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	Alexandria	mother Tuba Sharodupsky Alexandria, Cherson	do	do
PT 108	do	Rein	15	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	father M. D. Sharodupsky Wormesch, Wormesch	do	do
PT 109	do	Rein	14	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 110	do	Rein	13	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 111	do	Rein	12	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 112	do	Rein	11	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 113	do	Rein	10	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 114	do	Rein	9	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 115	do	Rein	8	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 116	do	Rein	7	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 117	do	Rein	6	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 118	do	Rein	5	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 119	do	Rein	4	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 120	do	Rein	3	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 121	do	Rein	2	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 122	Lecher	Peisa	17	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winnia	brother Chaim Lecher Winnia, Poland	do	do
PT 123	Geler	Bruno	20	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 124	Polonsky	Lore	18	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 125	do	Chora	17	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 126	Kardan	Rosie	50	f	m wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodus	friend Chaim Spiegelsohn Kalezi, Grodus	do	do
PT 127	do	Rosie	11	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 128	do	Selde	5	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
PT 129	do	Abe	1	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wasserman	17	f	laborer	no	Russia	do	Brookline, Mass.	father S. Wasserman	N. Y. New York
2	do	21	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	11	f	do	no	do	do	do	father Leo Rajak	do
4	do	30	f	wife	no	do	do	do	Bescheronitz, Wiletsk	do
5	do	2	m	child	no	do	do	do	mother Clara Lewin	do
6	do	4	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	1	f	infant	no	do	do	do	do	do
8	Sharodupsky	16	f	do	no	do	do	Alexandria	mother Lub. Sharodupsky	do
9	do	19	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
10	Sharodupsky	19	f	do	no	do	do	do	father M. G. Sharodupsky	do
11	do	18	f	do	no	do	do	do	Wormesch	do
12	do	20	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	11	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	7	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	9	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	3	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	14	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	15	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	14	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	11	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	10	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
22	Lecker	17	m	tailor	no	do	do	do	father Shule Lecker	do
23	Geler	20	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
24	Polansky	18	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	18	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
26	Kardan	50	m	wife	no	do	do	Russia	friend Chelso Spiegelzardi	do
27	do	11	f	child	no	do	do	do	Chelso Spiegelzardi	do
28	do	5	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	11	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	11	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

13 SEP 190

64

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. H., of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. H.

Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Cellis, Sailing Vessel do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. G. P. Eng
L. R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from September 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
2501	Anderson	William	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2502	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2503	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2504	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2505	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2506	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2507	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2508	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2509	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2510	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2511	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2512	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2513	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2514	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2515	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2516	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2517	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2518	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2519	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2520	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2521	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2522	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2523	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2524	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2525	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2526	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2527	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2528	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2529	"	"	24	M	Farmer	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis
2530	"	"	24	F	Wife	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	St. Louis	St. Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 SEP., 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 4	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
2	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5	light red blue	None	None	Sweden
3	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
4	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 6	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
5	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
6	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
7	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
8	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
9	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
10	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
11	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
12	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
13	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
14	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
15	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
16	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
17	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
18	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
19	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
20	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
21	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
22	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
23	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
24	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
25	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
26	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
27	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
28	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
29	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden
30	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	None	5 5 1/2	slat light blue	None	None	Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *William P. Sweet*, of the **CELTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William P. Sweet

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

12 day of *Sept*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamberton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. S. Esq.
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this

day of 12, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Curtis* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
FA 2 105	Peterson	Amatof	31	C	m laborer	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Tudor			Ill	Rockford
162	Abrahamson	Carl	23	m	s	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Wagon			Conn	Putnam
123	Kammarektion	Pamone	42	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Liping			Ny	Brooklyn
4		Charles	13	m	s laborer	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
5		Hilmer	9	m	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
6	VL 670/903	Euro	5	m	s child	no		U.S. CITIZEN							
37	Carlson	Anna	33	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Stockholm			Conn	W Hartford
8		Carl Edward	9	m	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
69	Josephson	Ann	23	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Muscatam			Ill	Chicago
7.10	Ohlgren	John	48	m	s	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Wabanda				
11		Liakilda	34	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
12		Hene	4	f	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
13		Ruth	1	f	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
14	Johnson	Charles	30	m	s laborer	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Sain			Conn	Hartford
15	Anderson	Agabund	44	m	s	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Lindagry				
16		Chla	50	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
17		Anna	19	f	s servant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
18		Enter	16	f	s	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
19	Danben	Simon	89	m	s laborer	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Kuental			Ny	New York
20		Anna	42	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
321	Westlund	Emma	43	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Wagon			Ill	Chicago
22		Friedrik	11	m	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
23		Ruth	5	f	s child	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
24	Hurpation	Tammy	20	f	s servant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Wagon			Ill	Chicago
25	Anderson	Anna	28	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN			Wagon			Pa	Pittsburg
26		Lacke	17	f	s servant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
27	Leyolson	Selma	17	f	s servant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
28	Nelson	Augusta	48	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN						Conn	W Hartford
29		Effi	24	f	s servant	yes		U.S. CITIZEN							
30	Johnson	Bess	25	f	m wife	yes		U.S. CITIZEN						Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Curtis* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Peterson	31	m	laborer	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Rockford
2	Abrahamson	23	m		yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Conn. New Britain
3	Kammarsion	12	f	wife		U.S. Citizen		Sweden		N.Y. Brooklyn
4		13	m	laborer	yes	U.S. Citizen				
5		9	m	child	yes	U.S. Citizen				
6	VL 670/903	5	m	child	no	U.S. Citizen				
7	Carlson	33	f	wife	no	U.S. Citizen		Stockholm		Conn. Hartford
8		9	m	child	yes	U.S. Citizen				
9	Josephson	23	m	laborer	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Chicago
10	Hygren	18	m		yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Kensington
11		34	f	wife	yes	U.S. Citizen				
12		4	f	child		U.S. Citizen				
13		1	f	child		U.S. Citizen				
14	Johnson	30	m	laborer	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Conn. Hartford
15	Anderson	44	m		yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. New Britain
16		50	f	wife	yes	U.S. Citizen				
17		19	f	servant	yes	U.S. Citizen				
18		16	f		yes	U.S. Citizen				
19	Danben	39	m	laborer	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		N.Y. New York
20		42	m	wife	yes	U.S. Citizen				
21	Westlund	43	f		yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Chicago
22		11	m	child	yes	U.S. Citizen				
23		5	f	child		U.S. Citizen				
24	Kurikation	30	f	servant	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Chicago
25	Anderson	28	f	wife	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Pa. Pittsburg
26			m	child	yes	U.S. Citizen				
27	Leysson	17	f	servant	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Chicago
28	Nelson	48	f	wife	yes	U.S. Citizen		Sweden		Ill. Chicago
29		24	f	servant	yes	U.S. Citizen				
30	John	25	f		yes	U.S. Citizen				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. J. J.*, of the **CELTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. J. J.

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred^d A. W. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the Belle, Sailing Herein, do
(State whether "sailing" or "employed by" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng.
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

F A Drunkwater

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kosovian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carter" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Dahlen	Lijrid	24	f. s. servant	yes	Swede	Swedish	Swedish	Mother, Charlotte Dahlberg Barberg.	My Stockholm
2	Johannesson	Carl	32	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	Stockholm	Mother John Rydholm Lyngby.	My New York
3	Andersson	Alma	25	f. s. wife	yes	W. S.	"	Stockholm	No	Ohio Newark.
4	"	Ernst	4	f. child	"	W. S.	"	"	"	"
5	"	Emil	"	f. child	"	W. S.	"	"	"	"
6	Larson	Jimmy	20	f. s. servant	yes	Swede	Swedish	Stockholm	father Anders Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	My New York
7	"	Carl Fredrik	25	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	Mother Carl Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
8	"	Frank	25	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
9	"	Thilda	25	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
10	Ersson	Karl Engelbert	19	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
11	Andersson	Kurt	25	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
12	Petersen	Hilma	22	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
13	Libjorkström	Lia	24	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
14	Larson	Emilia	37	f. s. weaver	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
15	"	Emilia	7	f. child	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
16	Habert	Karl	29	m. s. carpenter	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
17	Andersson	Christine	24	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
18	"	August	24	m. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
19	"	Constantine	29	m. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
20	"	Zoe	4	f. child	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
21	Ersson	Laura	29	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
22	Ersson	August	27	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
23	Ersson	Augusta Christina	22	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
24	Blomquist	Oscar	24	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
25	"	John	19	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
26	Ersson	Helmy	18	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
27	Ersson	Ernst	15	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
28	Bulgare	Nicolaus Christen	20	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Larsson Bostadsk. Skerata	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Britia" sailing from Liverpool Sept 5th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
FA 23	1	Dahlén	24	f. s. servant	yes	Swede	Swedish	Sweden	Mother, Ahneta Dahl barber	NY New York
✓ 3	2	Johannson	32	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	Sweden	brother John Rydholm Ljungsby	" New York
✓ 5	3	Andersson	25	f. s. wife	yes	U.S.	"	Michigan		Ohio Newark
✓ 4	4	"	4	f. child		U.S.	"	"		" "
✓ 5	5	"		f. child		U.S.	"	"		" "
✓ 6	6	Larson	20	f. s. servant	yes	Swede	Swedish	Sweden	father Anders Larson Oderström, Skarvåsa	NY New York
✓ 8	7	"	28	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	mother Carlén Skarvåsa	" "
✓ 9	8	Andersson	25	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	brother John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 10	9	Andersson	25	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 11	10	Andersson	19	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	brother John Rydholm Ljungsby	" "
✓ 12	11	Andersson	25	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	" "
✓ 13	12	Andersson	22	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 14	13	Andersson	24	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 15	14	Andersson	32	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 16	15	Andersson	7	f. child		"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 17	16	Andersson	29	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 18	17	Andersson	21	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 19	18	Andersson	24	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 20	19	Andersson	29	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 21	20	Andersson	41	f. s. child	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 22	21	Andersson	29	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 23	22	Andersson	27	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 24	23	Andersson	22	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 25	24	Andersson	24	f. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 26	25	Andersson	19	m. s. laborer	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 27	26	Andersson	18	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 28	27	Andersson	18	f. s. servant	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 29	28	Andersson	20	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York
✓ 30	29	Andersson	20	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	Ohio Newark
✓ 31	30	Andersson	20	f. s. wife	yes	"	"	"	father John Rydholm Ljungsby	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept 14th 1907

13 SEP 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	light brown blue		Sweden Harburg
2	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 8	black		Switzerland
3	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 5	light		Sweden
4	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 5	light		Sweden
5	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 6	light		Sweden
6	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 9	light		Sweden
7	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 5	light		Sweden
8	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 6	light		Sweden
9	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 9	light		Sweden
10	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 8	light		Sweden
11	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 8	light		Sweden
12	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5 4	light		Sweden
13	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
14	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
15	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
16	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
17	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
18	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
19	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
20	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
21	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
22	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
23	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
24	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
25	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
26	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
27	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
28	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
29	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden
30	yes	By whom	2.00	152 East 35th St. New York	Brother John	no	no	good	no	5	light		Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James P. Sweet, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Handwritten signature

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Cells, Paulus Herewith do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Physician" or "Employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. G. P. Eng.
L. R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1900
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Artic* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
FA										
33	Sjö	Gottfrid	23	yes laborer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Mother: Mathilda Sjö	Rockford
112	Peterson	Oscar	25	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Per J. Anderson	Rockford
123	Anderson	Hjalmar	22	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Olga Anderson	Chicago
134	Hikanson	Nils Emil	17	yes	yes	"	"	"	2 Pehrströmstr. Falköping.	Rockford
145	Peterson	Jensine	23	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
176	Johansson	Johan	26	yes laborer	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	San Francisco
183	Söder	Maria	35	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	Chicago
198	Ericson	Mathilda	24	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Nils Eriksson	Portland
209	Hedström	Ola	25	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
110	Ericson	Louise	32	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Clair
111	Carlson	Anders	19	yes laborer	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
112	"	Emmy	19	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
113	Bergström	Gottfrid	28	yes laborer	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
114	Johansson	Ola Johan	20	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
115	Bergström	Carl Axel	20	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
116	Anderson	Richard	27	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
117	Swahn	Olava	26	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
118	Swahnström	Anne Maria	31	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
119	Johansson	Fanny Carolina	16	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	St. Paul
120	Hedberg	Olava Maria	23	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
121	Sandberg	Agda Sofia	19	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
122	Skjberg	Linn	23	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
123	Hedman	Johan	19	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
124	Swahn	Conrad	23	yes laborer	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
125	Johansson	Hilma	27	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
126	Lundberg	Hanna	22	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
127	Hedström	Hilma	34	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
128	Swahn	Uno	20	yes laborer	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
129	Swahn	Edvin	20	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"
130	Swahn	Anders	21	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Eriksson	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.20pm 2.40pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 SEP 1907, 190

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	Myself	25 yrs	1903-1907 Rockford	Hotel Alhambra	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light	light	blue		Sweden	Scarböck
2	no	"	32 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Fredens
3	no	"	23 yrs	1903-1907 Chicago	Brother's Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light	light	blue		"	Tallings
4	no	"	22 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue		"	Brain
5	no	"	22 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	light	blue		"	Troy
6	no	"	22 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Kauf
7	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907 Chicago	Brother's Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue		"	Wasmach
8	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue		"	Lyons
9	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	light	light	blue		"	"
10	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Tyler
11	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue		"	Myndt
12	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue		"	"
13	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6	light	light	blue		"	Sam
14	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Sam
15	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Stattin
16	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Stoffe
17	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Rambach
18	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Freund
19	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	light	blue		"	Rena
20	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue		"	Rena
21	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light	light	blue		"	Trope
22	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	light	blue		"	Tal
23	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Sandman
24	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		"	Hammett
25	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Stor
26	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue		"	Rings
27	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Nyström
28	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue		"	St Mellon
29	yes	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	light	blue		"	"
30	no	"	25 yrs	1903-1907	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	light	light	blue		"	Yah

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Hamilton

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 190

at

W. J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

Master

11-2112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-2113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Spunkawala, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Sailors' Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

W. A. McNeal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Celtic'

sailing from Liverpool

5th September, 1907

S. S. <i>Ex-Imm</i>												Sailing from																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

32

32

13 SEP 1907

190

11-1118			13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25				26	27	28		29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, maritime, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the master.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.							
1	Yes Brother	No	No	No	Brother: L. Fisher 554 Sumner St. Hialeah, Fla.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Samara								
2	do do	10.00	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do								
3	do do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do								
4	do Cousin	8.75	No	No	Cousin: John S. Fisher 1320 Sheffield St. Hialeah, Fla.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do								
5	do Brother	8.10	No	No	Brother: Mr. S. Bartasius 258 Broadway Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Black grey	do	do	do								
6	do do	do	No	No	Brother: Louis Cohen 49 Ashburton Ave. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Fair brown	do	do	do								
7	Yes Brother	8.25	No	No	Brother: Chiel Witkin 85 Millbury St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Belinskoye								
8	Yes Brother	2.50	No	No	Brother: Chiel Chaikin 92 Canal St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Borizow								
9	do Uncle	do	No	No	Uncle: Harry Levi 186 Haret St. Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do grey	do	do	do								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Sullivan, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of August, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Spruntwasser, Surgeon of the Cellie, Sailing Vessel
(State whether Surgeon "acting therein" or "employed by owner thereof, in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. P. Sup.
Dr. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Spruntwasser

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1900
at St. Louis
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
41	Schulman	Libe	35	M	Wife	N. S. Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Ukraine	Father, Chaim Sholem Ukraine, prov. Kishinev	N.Y.	New York
42		Motel	13	F	Child									
43		Jankel	10	M	Child									
44		Fewe	7	F	Child									
45		Taibe	5	F	Child									
46		Chaine	16	F	Child									
47	Miller	Motel	18	M	Labrador	Yes	Yes				Lundberg	Father, Salomon Miller Lundberg, prov. Gussland Lundberg, prov. Gussland		
48	Gottlieb	Rose	44	F	Wife	N. S.					Kiew	Kiew, prov. Kishinev		
49		Liske	14	M	Labrador	Yes	Yes							
50		Ester	11	F	Child									
51		Nachman	4	M	Child									
52		Mechan	9	F	Child									
53	Kaplan	Friede	30	F	Wife						Ugda	Brother, Schum Gimpfman Ugda, prov. Kishinev		
54	Gordon	Leige	30	F	Child						Ukraine	Father, Sholem Gordon Ukraine, prov. Kishinev		
55		Libe	3	M	Child									
56		Chape	24	F	Wife									
57	Twistum	Boile	30	F	Wife						Polatz	Aunt, Chaim Tule Seligman Polatz, prov. Kishinev	N.Y.	Elizabeth
58		Welmale	26	M	Child									
59	Preier	Selde	30	F	Wife						Manawa	Father-in-law, Berch Preier Manawa, prov. Manawa		New York
60		Nachman	10	M	Child									
61		Hyetok	3	M	Child									
62		Ester	3	F	Child									
63	Baran	Pelle	24	F	Wife						Trab	Father, Sholem Eli Baran Trab, prov. Vilna		
64		Lozie	14	F	Child									
65	Manenberg	Fume	38	F	Wife						Manin	Father, Sholem Chalfowky Manin, prov. Grodno		
66		Misels	15	M	Child									
67		Hirschel	11	M	Child									
68		Feige	9	F	Child									
69		Schert	7	M	Child									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
41	Schulman	Lie	30	M	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father, Chaim Mischke	NY	New York
2		Motel	13	F	Child									
3		Jankel	10	M	Child									
4		Fewe	7	F										
5		Taibe	5	F										
6		Chaine	16	F										
7	Miller	Motel	18	M	Labourer						Lombard	Father, Salomon Miller		
8	Gottlieb	Rose	44	F	Wife						Kiew	Sister in law, Ester Gelfin		
9		Liske	14	M	Labourer									
10		Ester	11	F	Child									
11		Nachman	4	M										
12		Nechame	9	F										
13	Kaplan	Friede	30	F	Wife						Ugda	Brother, Schum Gingham		
14	Gordon	Feige	32	F							Kanary	Ugda pro. Mischke		
15		Abel	3	M	Child									
16		Chape	24	F	Wife									
17	Twistum	Boile	30	F	Wife						Belatz	Aunt, Chaim Tuba Selapin	NY	Elizabeth
18		Welmale	26	M	Child									
19	Freier	Selde	30	F	Wife						Manawa	Father in law, Berch Dror		New York
20		Nachman	10	M	Child									
21		Hytak	3	M										
22		Ester	3	F	Infant									
23	Karaw	Purle	24	F	Wife						Trab	Father, Schum Eli Lavin		
24		Isie	14	F	Infant									
25	Meisberg	Trum	38	F	Wife						Revin	Father, Moshe Chalfowsky		
26		Meische	15	M	Child									
27		Hirschel	11	M	Child									
28		Feige	9	F										
29		Selbst	7	M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

76

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.															
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
2	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
3	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
4	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
5	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
6	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
7	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
8	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
9	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
10	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
11	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
12	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
13	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
14	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
15	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
16	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
17	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
18	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
19	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
20	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
21	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
22	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
23	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
24	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
25	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
26	Yes	By whom	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	fair	black blue	None	Russia	Ozark
27	Yes	By whom</													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambell, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

Wm. J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Brady

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. A. W. Sprinkhuizen, Surgeon of the Belles, Sailing Vessel, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nb. R. b. P. Eng.
L. R. b. P. Eng. in Am., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Sprinkhuizen

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1901

at

my office

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

73 S. S. Celtic

sailing from Liverpool

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Aide to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
421	Peshkin	Masha	34	F	Tailor			Hebrew	Russia	Stominsk	Stominsk	Mother: Sara Peshkin		
422	Elicafan	Solde	25	F	Domestic					Kulawka	Kulawka	Father: Isaac Elicafan		
423	Lewantowsky	Samuel	23	M	Child					Chatenimlan	Chatenimlan	Father: Samuel Lewantowsky		
424		Reile	24	F	Wife							Mother: Reile Lewantowsky		
425		Nechemie	20	F	Tailor							Mother: Nechemie Lewantowsky		
426		Abram	17	M	Child							Mother: Abram Lewantowsky		
427		Liuba	16	F	Tailor							Mother: Liuba Lewantowsky		
428		Chais	14	F	Child							Mother: Chais Lewantowsky		
429		Malke	9	F	Child							Mother: Malke Lewantowsky		
430	Mital	Chais	11	F	Domestic					Orscha	Orscha	Mother: Chais Mital		
431		Minia	10	F	Child							Mother: Minia Mital		
432	Parmakow	Maria	21	F	Child					Sebesch	Sebesch	Father: David Parmakow		
433	Berinstein	Sura	15	F	Wife					Warsaw	Warsaw	Father: Sura Berinstein		
434		Chaja	14	F	Domestic							Father: Chaja Berinstein		
435		Chana	11	F	Child							Father: Chana Berinstein		
436		Mordeche	9	M	Child							Father: Mordeche Berinstein		
437	Triplshitz	Fanije	22	F	Wife					Kurui	Kurui	Father: Fanije Triplshitz		
438		Samuel	7	M	Child							Father: Samuel Triplshitz		
439		Lepmann	3	M	Child							Father: Lepmann Triplshitz		
440	Lurewitz	Schibor	16	M	Domestic					Rawno	Rawno	Father: Schibor Lurewitz		
441		Abram	18	M	Domestic							Father: Abram Lurewitz		
442	Shapiro	Helen	40	F	Wife					Kubinsk	Kubinsk	Father: Helen Shapiro		
443		Quinn	11	M	Child							Father: Quinn Shapiro		
444		Malke	10	F	Child							Father: Malke Shapiro		
445		Israel	8	M	Child							Father: Israel Shapiro		
446		Freine	6	F	Child							Father: Freine Shapiro		
447	Leileman	Braime	26	F	Wife					Radzowilsky	Radzowilsky	Father: Braime Leileman		
448		Kindel	7	F	Child							Father: Kindel Leileman		
449		Heig	2	M	Child							Father: Heig Leileman		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

78 S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
421	Peshkin	Maria	34	F	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koninsk	Mother: Mrs. Peshkin Koninsk prov. Grodno	N.Y. New York	
422	Elicofan	Solde	25	F	Domestic	h	h	h	h	h	Konlawka	Father: Isaac Elicofan Konlawka prov. Minsk	h	h
423	Lewantowsky	Samuel	23	M	Laborer	h	h	h	h	h	Chotominsk	Father: David Lewantowsky Chotominsk prov. Chotominsk	h	h
424	h	Reile	44	F	Wife	h	h	h	h	h	h	Mother: Necha's Lewantowsky Luchaw prov. Gernigau	h	h
425	h	Nechemie	27	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
426	h	Abram	17	M	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
427	h	Lucha	16	F	Tailor	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
428	h	Chais	14	F	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
429	h	Malke	9	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
430	Wital	Chais	21	F	Domestic	h	h	h	h	h	Orscha	Mother: Chana Wital Orscha, prov. Minsk	h	h
431	h	Minia	21	F	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
432	Barmakow	Maria	21	F	h	h	h	h	h	h	Lebach	Father: David Barmakow Lebach prov. Minsk	h	h
433	Bernstein	Sure	14	F	Domestic	h	h	h	h	h	Warsaw	Father: Pincho Bernstein Warsaw prov. Warsaw	h	h
434	h	Chaja	14	F	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
435	h	Chana	11	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
436	h	Mordeke	9	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
437	Lipshitz	Fauje	22	F	Wife	h	h	h	h	h	Krusi	Father in law: Seltzberg Lipshitz Krusi prov. Legiesh	h	h
438	h	Samuel	7	M	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
439	h	Lipmann	3	M	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
440	Kurawitz	Leib	16	M	Domestic	h	h	h	h	h	Pawno	Father: David Kurawitz Pawno prov. Minsk	h	h
441	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	Mother: Salome Kurawitz Pawno prov. Minsk	h	h
442	Salapino	Abram	18	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	h	h	h	h	Ragun prov. Minsk	h	h
443	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	Mother: Eagle Salapino h prov. h	h	h
444	Teber	Nodes	41	F	Wife	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
445	h	Rubin	11	M	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
446	h	Malke	10	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
447	h	Jewel	8	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
448	h	Krime	6	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
449	Leibman	Braine	26	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	h	h	h	Radzivilsky	Father: Salome Braine Radzivilsky prov. h	N.Y. Rochester	
450	h	Kindel	3	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
451	h	Steig	2	F	Child	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

13 SEP 1968

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albanella, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albanella
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this
at

12 day of Sept, 1907
W. J. McNeel
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng. L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at 212 N. Thence
F. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic

sailing from Liverpool

5 Sept.

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend — in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Paul	Carl Hugo	18	m.	laborer	yg	yg	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	C.ania.	Father Carl Paulsen Schneppsgard 57. C.ania.	My Westgate	
✓ 2	Larsen	Constance	33	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Hans Mathiesen Sverdrup 12. C.ania.	My Minneapolis	
✓ 3	Mathisen	Olga	26	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Karen Mathiesen Sverdrup 35. C.ania.	do.	
✓ 4	Rustad	Lise Berdine	33	f.	wife	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Rustad Rustad 37. Sandefjord	My Gladstone	
✓ 5	Alsen	Sigrid	18	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Caroline Alsen Christian 1. C.ania.	My Le Roy	
✓ 6	Gundersen	Emilie Petra	17	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Gustav Gundersen Lund 1. C.ania.	My Rindberg	
✓ 7	Carlsen	Olga	18	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Christian Carlsen Melby 1. C.ania.	My Haver	
✓ 8	Christensen	Agot Synnove	19	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Christensen Rustad 25. C.ania.	My Dell Rapids	
✓ 9	Andersen	Olga Christine	24	f.	wife	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Andersen Fosnes 1. C.ania.	do	
✓ 10	"	Arthur Vilhelm	31	m.	child	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 11	"	Sigrid	17	f.	infant	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 12	Carlsen	Marjorie Louise	18	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Carlsen Andersen 37. C.ania.	My Bryan	
✓ 13	Beeg	Inga Lise	18	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Beeg Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Rindberg	
✓ 14	Lohansen	Henry	17	m.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Lohansen Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 15	Rambol	Ascel Adolf	18	m.	laborer	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Rambol Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 16	Lager	Olga Caroline	26	f.	servant	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Lager Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 17	Beegum	Ramsey	25	m.	servant	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Beegum Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 18	Lohansen	Leina	19	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Lohansen Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 19	Rosen	Olga	24	f.	maid	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Rosen Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 20	Rindal	Olaf	31	m.	farmer	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Rindal Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 21	"	Ingeborg	20	f.	wife	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Rindal Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 22	Beeg	Christine	50	f.	farmer	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Beeg Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	
✓ 23	"	Bertha	46	f.	wife	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 24	"	Olaf	15	m.	laborer	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 25	"	Bertha	11	f.	child	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 26	"	Sigrid	9	f.	do	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 27	"	Gjole	7	f.	do	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 28	"	Bertha	4	f.	do	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 29	"	Lars	2	m.	do	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	
✓ 30	Christensen	Mathias	42	m.	farmer	yg	yg	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Ole Christensen Rustad 1. C.ania.	My Glenville	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Cellie*

sailing from *Liverpool*

5. Sept.

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend — in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2	<i>Hand</i>	<i>Carl Hugo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father Carl Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
3	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Constance</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
4	<i>Mollisen</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
5	<i>Rustad</i>	<i>Lofte Berdine</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
6	<i>Alsen</i>	<i>Sigrid Anndor</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
7	<i>Gundersen</i>	<i>Eugenie Petra</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
8	<i>Carlsen</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
9	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Aagot Synnove</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Olga Christine</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
11		<i>Arthur Vilhelm</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
12		<i>Sigrid</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>infant</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
13	<i>Carlsen</i>	<i>Marjolinde</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
14	<i>Beag</i>	<i>Inga Sofie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
15	<i>Lohansen</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
16	<i>Rambøl</i>	<i>Ascal Adolf</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
17	<i>Lager</i>	<i>Alga Caroline</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
18	<i>Beagum</i>	<i>Ramsey</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
19	<i>Lohansen</i>	<i>Leina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
20	<i>Roasen</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
21	<i>Rindal</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
22		<i>Ingrid</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
23	<i>Beag</i>	<i>Thordjon Alsten</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
24		<i>Bergli</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
25		<i>Olaf</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
26		<i>Bergli</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
27		<i>Sigrid</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
28		<i>Spole</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
29		<i>Bergille</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
30	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Lofte</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>
31		<i>Mollisen</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Father Hans Bratås</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Norway</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

80

14 SEP 1909 9 30
42

14 SEP 1909 9 30
42

36
HOM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Hamilton

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP

1909

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20	no	Cousin Olaf Hansen. Nelson St. 110. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	blond	brown	brown.		Norway C. ans.
2	yes	self	10	yes	friend Adolph Brown. 112 1/2 Cedar Ave. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond	brown	brown.		do. do.
3	yes	self	10	no	husband John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	blond	brown	blue.		do. do.
4	yes	husband	10	no	friend John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. Holmstrom
5	yes	self	10	no	friend John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	blue.		do. C. ans.
6	yes	self	more	no	friend John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	blue.		do. do.
7	yes	friend	10	no	friend John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	blue.		do. James, Soloi
8	yes	do.	10	no	husband John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blond	brown	brown.		do. C. ans.
9	yes	husband	10	no	husband John Ruskach. ad. Gust. Anderson, Dakota St. 348, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blond	brown	blue.		do. Asken
10	yes	father	-	-	father.	no	no	no	good	no						
11	yes	do.	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no						
12	yes	niece	10	no	niece Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blond	blond	grey.		do. C. ans.
13	yes	uncle	10	no	uncle Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blond	blond	grey.		do. C. ans.
14	yes	uncle	10	no	uncle Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. Andebu
15	yes	cousin	10	no	cousin Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	blond	brown	brown.		do. Soloi
16	yes	self	20	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	blond	brown	blue.		do. C. ans.
17	yes	self	20	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	blond	brown	blue.		do. Brandbu
18	yes	friend	10	no	friend Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond	brown	blue.		do. Hyster
19	yes	self	more	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	blue.		do. Elverum
20	yes	self	more	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond	blond	blue.		do. Brandbu
21	yes	self	more	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. Rauland
22	yes	self	more	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. do.
23	yes	husband	more	no	husband Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blond	blond	blue.		do. do.
24	yes	father	-	no	father.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. do.
25	yes	do.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	blond	red	blue.		do. do.
26	yes	do.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no						
27	yes	do.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no						
28	yes	do.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no						
29	yes	do.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no						
30	yes	self	more	no	self Johan M. Olsen. Bryan, Texas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	blond	blond	blue.		do. Hyster

36

HOM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H., of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sped^h A. W. Sprinkles, Surgeon of the Bellic, Pauling Herwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. G. P. Cap. L. R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Paul, Minn.
T. A. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vette* sailing from *Liverpool* 5 September, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
43-1	Karson	Samuel	17	M	Student			Norway		Norway	Hauger	Mr. Karson		
2	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
3	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
4	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
5	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
6	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
7	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
8	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
9	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
10	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
11	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
12	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
13	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
14	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
15	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
16	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
17	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
18	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
19	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
20	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
21	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
22	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
23	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
24	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
25	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
26	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
27	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
28	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
29	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		
30	Island	John	25	M	Farmer							Mr. Karson		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Cettee

sailing from *Liverpool* 5th September

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
43-1	Hanson	Ranford Olsen	17	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
1972	2 Heland	Tran	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31973	Higane	Wak	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31974	Higane	Alga	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31975	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31976	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31977	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31978	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31979	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31980	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31981	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31982	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31983	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31984	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31985	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31986	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31987	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31988	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31989	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31990	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31991	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31992	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31993	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31994	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31995	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31996	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31997	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31998	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
31999	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco
32000	Higane	John	25	M	Student	Y	Norway	Norway	Parents, Huse, Huse	San Francisco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 SEP

190

82

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Sister \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	Gray	Norway	Finn			
2	Self \$20.00	No			No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Light	Blue	Sweden	Stockholm			
3	Self \$30.00	No			No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	Sweden	Stockholm			
4	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 4	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
5	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
6	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
7	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 2	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
8	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
9	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 4	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
10	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
11	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
12	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
13	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
14	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
15	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 2	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
16	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 2	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
17	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
18	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	6	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
19	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
20	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
21	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
22	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	6	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
23	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Oslo			
24	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
25	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
26	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
27	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
28	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
29	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				
30	Self \$10.00	No			No	No	No				Norway	Oslo				

D. E. Santa Ines

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur J. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Hamilton

Officer.

Mark

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A. W. Spunkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Lafayette Hospital, do
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
others (name)) or on the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng.
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Albans
W. H. Adams
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Celtic~~ Celtic sailing from Liverpool 5th September 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
521	Nortunen Karl	29	M	1-385002-1-5-10	do	Finland	Finland	do	Father Karl Nortunen	do
522	do Josefina	31	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	do	do
523	Shundblau Suzanne	16	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
524	Lodermann Anna	22	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
525	Lilbars Alfred	17	M	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
526	Abonde Karl	31	M	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
527	Frost Otto	19	M	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
528	Mironowka Helena	18	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Wilna	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
529	Rubio Antonio	27	M	1-385002-1-5-10	do	Polish	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
530	Rubio Madeline	35	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do
531	Rubio Rachel	14	F	1-385002-1-5-10	do	do	do	do	Father Viktor Shundblau	do

10/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13/SEP 190

$2\frac{35}{2}$ per. $2\frac{5}{2}$ per.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP

190

2:35 pm 2:50 pm

84

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark brown	Blue	None	Finland	Stockholm	
2	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Truddy black	Blue	Do	Do	Do	
4	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Lepnäs	
5	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	4 1/2	Light	Light blue	Do	Finland	Värpes	
6	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
7	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.1 1/2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
8	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.1 1/2	Blond	Brown	Gray	Russia	Witna	
9	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.1 1/2	Light	Do	Blue	Do	Munka	
10	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Do	Black	Do	Do	Do	
11	No	Self	No	No	To brother in law, Charles, 4076 North 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Light	Dark	Gray	Do	Do	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. H. H., of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. H. H.

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of December, 190.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred^r A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailor Hereward, do
(State whether Surgeon "attending the vessel" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. G. P. Esq.
L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

F. A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1900
at London
W. A. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

216

39 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
308	Pustanskaja	Trade Baric	16	7	1	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Polozk	Polozk	Polozk
	Therick	Zelke	31	7	1	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
309		Mare	5	7	1	Child	No	do	do	do	do
		Araine	9	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
310	Baldberg	Ricke	26	7	1	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
311		Meer Hirsch	2	7	1	Child	do	do	do	do	do
312		Gole	11	7	1	Infant	do	do	do	do	do
313	Ladurshy	Ore	17	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
314	Ratwinik	Jorel	42	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
315		Lore	29	7	1	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
316		Leite	9	7	1	Child	do	do	do	do	do
317		Leir	6	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
318		Leite	4	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
319	Liberman	Lore	25	7	1	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
320		Chome	7	7	1	Child	do	do	do	do	do
321		Ele	4	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
322		Batie	2	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
323	Schandler	Beile	16	7	1	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do
324	Leikin	Jaithel	17	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
325	Kadintzky	Kosne	24	7	1	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
326		Thiedel	4	7	1	Child	do	do	do	do	do
327	Penkai	Niirk	38	7	1	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do
328	Bugim	Hone	19	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
329	Frank	Jossel	27	7	1	Tailor	No	do	do	do	do
330	Polozko	Edward	41	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
331	Pitun	Roche	19	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
332	Postawski	Chaim Lore	16	7	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
333	Leuret	Oster	16	7	1	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

216

Form 200 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*sailing from *Liverpool**5th September, 1907.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
308	Pustanskaja	Trade Marie	16	F. Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	N.Y. New York
309	Thorneth	Zelde	31	F. Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	Mass Boston
310		Mare	5	F. Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
311		Braine	9	F. Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
312	Goldberg	Rische	26	F. Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	N.Y. New York
313		Meer Hirsch	2	M. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
314		Gole	1	M. Infant	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
315	Ladurshy	Ore	17	M. Laborer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
316	Kotwinik	Jorel	42	M. Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
317		Lore	29	F. Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
318		Leite	9	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
319		Lore	6	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
320		Lekle	4	M. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
321	Likerman	Lore	25	F. Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
322		Chorne	7	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
323		Ete	4	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
324		Batie	2	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
325	Sclauder	Reile	16	F. Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
326	Fickel	Jorel	17	M. Laborer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
327	Kosne		24	F. Wife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
328	Friedel		1	M. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
329	Penkai	Nirick	38	M. Tailor	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
330	Bugim	Hone	19	F. Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
331	Frank	Jorel	27	M. Tailor	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
332	Polozko	Edward	41	M. Laborer	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
333	Pitim	Roche	19	F. Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
334	Postawskai	Chair Lore	16	F. Child	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	
335	Haust	Estor	16	F. Domestic	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polozk	Polozk, prov. Minsk	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 30 PM
3 22 PM

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

19 SEP 190

86

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Brother	No			Friend: Jacob Hager & Co. Bagel- 475 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	4 11	fresh black brown		None	Russia	Solovki		
2	Brother	No			Husband: Isaac Hagerbach 18 1/2 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5	fair fair			Russia	St. Petersburg		
3	Father	No				nonnonnon	good	no								
4		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
5	Husband	No			Husband: Mr. S. Goldberg 9 1/2 Ave. 294 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 3	fresh black blue		None	Russia	Moscow		
6	Father	No				nonnonnon	good	no								
7		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
8	Brother in law	No			Brother in law: Jak Goldblatt 136 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 2	fresh black brown		None	Russia	Ustye		
9	Son	No			Son: Samuel Wilson 70 72 W. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair fair			Russia	Ustye		
10		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
11		No			Brother:	nonnonnon	good	no								
12		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
13		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
14	Husband	No			Husband: Mr. Levitzky 29 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 2	fresh fair brown		None	Russia	Moscow		
15	Father	No				nonnonnon	good	no								
16		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
17		No				nonnonnon	good	no								
18	Sister	No			Brother in law: Mr. J. Goldblatt 70 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 2	fresh black brown		None	Russia	Moscow		
19	Brother	No			Friend: Mrs. Rosenbaum 36 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 6	to to to			Russia	Moscow		
20	Husband	No			Husband: Mr. J. Goldblatt 85 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	4 11	to fair blue			Russia	Moscow		
21	Father	No				nonnonnon	good	no								
22	Brother in law	No			Brother in law: Mr. H. Hagerbach 40-42 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 5	dark black brown		None	Russia	Moscow		
23	Cousin	No			Cousin: L. Goldblatt 10 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 2	to fair to			Russia	Moscow		
24	Brother in law	No			Brother in law: Mr. J. Goldblatt 55 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 6	to black to			Russia	Moscow		
25	Uncle	No			Uncle: Stanislaw Goldblatt 124 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 6 1/2	to to to			Russia	Moscow		
26		No			Uncle: Mr. J. Goldblatt 48 Ave. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5	to to to			Russia	Moscow		
27	Self	No			Friend: Sam Wilson 70 72 W. 10th Ave. New York	nonnonnon	good	no	5 2	to to to			Russia	Moscow		
28		No				nonnonnon	good	no	5 1	to fair to			Russia	Moscow		

2 30 PM
3 30 PM

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1900

86

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, pending, by reason of any law, or by reason of any treaty, or by reason of any executive order, or by reason of any other authority, is liable to deportation from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Brother			Friend: Jacob Kaper & Co. Bagel- ry, 10 West St. New York				no no no no good no		4 11	fresh black brown	None	Russia	Polotsk	
2		Husband			Husband: Marie Kucharski 78 Jefferson St. Manhattan New York				no no no no good no		5	fair fair brown			Polotsk	
3		Father			Father: do				no no no no good no							
4									no no no no good no							
5		Husband			Husband: Mr. D. Kaldberg % Kluwiter 294 Avenue H. New York				no no no no good no		5 3	fresh black blue	None	Russia	Mahilow	
6		Father			Father: do				no no no no good no							
7									no no no no good no							
8		Brother in law			Brother in law: Jak Kandeloff 136 Ave. H. Brooklyn New York				no no no no good no		5 2	dark black brown	None	Russia	Chitebik	
9		Son			Son: Samuel Kaldberg 70 72 Ave. H. Bayonne N. J.				no no no no good no		5 4 1/2	fair fair			Chitebik	
10									no no no no good no		5 1	black				
11					Brother: do				no no no no good no							
12									no no no no good no							
13									no no no no good no							
14		Husband			Husband: do. Seville Liberman 29 Moore St. Brooklyn New York				no no no no good no		5 2	fresh fair brown	None	Russia	Mahilow	
15		Father			Father: do				no no no no good no							
16									no no no no good no							
17									no no no no good no							
18		Sister			Brother in law: Mr. J. Kideloff 77 Market St. New York				no no no no good no		5 1	fresh black brown	None	Russia	Warklow	
19		Brother			Friend: Mrs. Rosenbaum 375 Avenue H. New York				no no no no good no		5 6	do do do			Polotsk	
20		Husband			To husband: J. Feldman 83 Avenue H. New York				no no no no good no		4 11	do fair blue			Polotsk	
21		Husband			To father: do				no no no no good no							
22		Brother in law			Brother in law: Mr. M. Kaldberg 40-42 Avenue H. New York				no no no no good no		5 5	dark black brown	None	Russia	Warklow	
23		Cousin			Cousin: L. Kaldberg & Co. Cohen 1811 Avenue H. New York				no no no no good no		5 2	fair fair			Polotsk	
24		Brother in law			Brother in law: Mr. J. Kaldberg 554 Ave. C. Brooklyn New York				no no no no good no		5 6	do black			Polotsk	
25		Uncle			Uncle: Stanislaw Kaldberg 124 Fayette St. New York				no no no no good no		5 6 1/2	do do do			Polotsk	
26					Uncle: Mr. A. Kaldberg 44 Billings St. Boston Mass.				no no no no good no		5	do do do			Polotsk	
27		Self			Sister: Mrs. Kaldberg				no no no no good no		5 2	do do do			Polotsk	
28					Friend: Sam. Kaldberg 70 72 Ave. H. Bayonne N. J.				no no no no good no		5 1	do fair			Polotsk	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambell, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. B. S. Euf, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 540
 Department of Commerce and Labor
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th *September*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1331	Lorenson	20	Male	Servant	Up	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Falden	Sister, Birgitte Gudjon Skaffes, Falden	See Chicago
1332	Pettersen	63	Male	Student	Up	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Falden	Sister, Anna Pettersen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
3	do	57	Female	Wife	Up	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	26	Female	Servant	Up	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	16	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	13	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	5	Female	Servant	Up	do	do	do	do	do
1338	Koymen	23	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
9	do	20	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34310	Hagen	18	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34311	Valden	20	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34312	Hagen	16	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34313	Walden	23	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34314	Venn	25	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34315	Spjotvoll	17	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34316	Hagen	40	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34317	Hagen	42	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
18	do	48	Female	Wife	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
19	do	18	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
20	do	10	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
21	do	7	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
22	do	10	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago
34323	Walden	31	Male	Servant	Up	do	do	do	Sister, John Koymen Falden, Norway	See Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1833/1	Lorenson	Lena Victoria	20	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
1833/2	Pettersen	Katrine Leonard	63	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3	do	Lena Olivia	57	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
4	do	Etra Mathilda	26	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
5	do	Klaus Ludwig	16	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
6	do	Jorgine Henriette	13	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
7	do	Edgar Albert	5	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
1833/8	Thompson	Peder Johansen	73	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
9	do	Konrad	20	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/10	Hagen	Ernst Andersen	18	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/11	Talden	Peder Olsen	20	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/12	Bugten	Lars Albertsen	16	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/13	Walden	Lars Olsen	73	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/14	Venn	Lars Henriette	25	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/15	Spjotvoll	Edvard	17	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/16	Thoren	Anders Olsen	40	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/17	Sagen	Larik	42	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
18	do	Maria	48	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
19	do	Lena	18	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
20	do	Bjorne	10	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
21	do	Lars	7	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
22	do	Kristine	10	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago
3433/23	Walden	Edvard	31	Up of	Up of	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway, Talden	Walter, Angelle, Gudrun Skafles, Arfor to Sister Nora Peterson	See Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sept 14 1907

3 PM

19 SEP

1907

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	Where?												Country. City or Town.
1	if Sister	\$15.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	4	fair blond blue				None	Norway Tolden
2	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	5	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
3	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	5	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
4	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	6	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
5	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	6	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
6	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	6	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
7	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	6	fair blond blue				None	do Rensden
8	if Friend	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	9	dark blond blue				None	Norway Brim
9	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	9	fair blond blue				None	do do
10	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	5	fair blond blue				None	do do
11	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	9	fair blond blue				None	do do
12	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	4	fair blond blue				None	do do
13	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	6	fair blond blue				None	do do
14	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	9	fair blond blue				None	do do
15	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
16	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
17	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
18	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
19	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
20	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
21	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
22	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	7	fair blond blue				None	do do
23	if Son	\$12.00			John Marie Lonsen				5	4	fair blond blue				None	Norway Brim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. [Signature], of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank A. W. Spuntusak Surgeon of the Bellevue, Pauling Heineck, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng.
C. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1595. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 5th September 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Johannis	30	M	Labourer			Finland		Norway				Corn Bransford
2	do	Maria	32	F	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN		do	do			
3	do	Linnæa	8	F	Schildron			U.S. CITIZEN		do	do			
4	do	Hillegard	5	F	S			U.S. CITIZEN		do	do			
5	do	Arvid	3	M	S			U.S. CITIZEN		do	do			
6	do	Gosta	1	M	U.S.			U.S. CITIZEN		do	do			
7	Wadstrom	Katarina	58	F	Wife			do		do	do			do do
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK13 SEP, 190

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Has he been or is he now married by any other woman than the one with whom he is now living?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he an anarchist, or has he been or is he now an anarchist?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.				
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

In Montana, first papers
by husband in 1898

To friend: Johannes Eriksson
Box 675, Bradford, Conn.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1900,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. B. P. Eng. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1904

at London
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cettie* sailing from *Liverpool* *5/9*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
42	Lipponen Matti		30.	U.S. joiner	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland, Joensuu	Brother: Samuel Lipponen, New York	New York
43	Lipponen Alex		26	U.S. Labor	do	do	do	do	Brother: do	do
44	Lindroos Martti		28	U.S. do	do	Russia	Polish	Russia, Meisatun	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
45	Lindroos Martha		26	U.S. weaver	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland, Rovaniemi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
46	Saji Anna		21	U.S. servant	do	do	do	Uusikirkko, Helsinki	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
47	Antsonen Alvar		17	U.S. do	do	Russia	Polish	Russia, Wilna	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
48	Vahen Väinö		21	U.S. Labor	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland, Kymi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	New York
49	Nirkkunen Johanna		20	U.S. do	do	do	do	Finland, Kymi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
50	Lempi		11	U.S. do	do	do	do	Finland, Kymi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
51	Mailanen Kaisa		21	U.S. do	do	do	do	Finland, Kymi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do
52	Kaskela Eetu		22	U.S. Labor	do	do	do	Finland, Kymi	Father: Johan Piirt, do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cettie*

sailing from *Liverpool*

579

1907

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
5294	Lipponen	Matti	30.	M.	U.S. joiner			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Naantolankla	Brother: Salomon Lipponen			
5295	Lipponen	Elax	26	M.	U.S. Labor			do	do	do	do	Brother: Salomon Lipponen			
5296	Endriser	Nartiv	28	M.	U.S. Labor			Russia	Polish	Russia	Miscow	Father: Johan Piirt			
5297	Lindroos	Nartiva	26	F.	U.S. weaver			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hyvinkaa	Father: Johan Piirt			
5298	Sapi	Anna	21	F.	U.S. servant			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Piirt			
5299	Antkovic	Alena	17	F.	U.S. Labor			Russia	Polish	Russia	Milna	Father: Johan Piirt			
5300	Nahm	Naino	21	M.	U.S. Labor			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hyvinkaa	Father: Johan Piirt			
5301	Nirkkunen	Johanna	20	F.	U.S. Labor			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Piirt			
5302	L	Lupi	17	F.	U.S. Labor			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Piirt			
5303	Mailanen	Kaisa	21	F.	U.S. Labor			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Piirt			
5304	Kaskela	Eetu	22	M.	U.S. Labor			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Piirt			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sept 13 1900, 190

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	10-00	1893- New York	To friend: Mr. Holm 107 N. 115 St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-6	healthy dark gray	none	Finland Johannes			
2	do	do	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-4	do blond do	do	do do			
3	do	do	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-8	blond brown brown	do	Russia. Sittant.			
4	do	Cousin	15-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-5	light black blue	do	Finland Pernio			
5	do	Self	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-5	do brown do	do	do Munkkiniemi			
6	Yes	Brother	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-4	light brown gray	do	Finland do			
7	do	Cousin	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-4	light brown gray	do	do Tahmajarvi			
8	do	Father	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-3	do do blue	do	do Tahmajarvi			
9	do	do	do	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-3	do do blue	do	do do			
10	do	Aunt	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-3	do do blue	do	do do			
11	do	Friend	10-00	do	To friend: Peter Lattu 221 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5-5	light brown brown	do	do Puhunko			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Sept, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Pauling Herewick do
(State whether Surgeon, "Attending Physician," or "Employed by
 others named," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mo. R. S. Sup.
L. R. L. P. Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

13 day of Sept, 1907

W. H. Neal
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *7/9*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
52973	Niemi August	35	♂	U. S. Laborer		Finland		Lohjola	Father: Antti Niemi, M. L.	Mont Red Lodge.
2	do Ida	24	♀	U. S. wife		do		do		
3	do Emma	3	♀	U. S. child		do		do		
4	do Thimo		♂	U. S. child		do		do		
5	P-1133640-4-12-31 Hippopha Lucina	18	♀	U. S. servant		Finland		do	Mother: Maria Hippopha, M. L.	do
52976	Anderson Max	30	♂	U. S. Laborer		do		do	Parental: Anna and Anders Maximo, M. L.	S. Lead City.
52986	Niemela Lydia	30	♀	U. S. wife		do		Kälviä	Father: Juho Peijes, M. L.	New York City.
8	do Eulo	8	♀	U. S. child		do		do		
9	do Axel	7	♂	U. S. child		do		do		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

94

18 SEP 1957

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drunkner, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Portuguese Herren do
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
as such, or in the same way as.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. L. S. Esq.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drunkner

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1907
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drunkwelder, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailor Herbert Ado
(State whether Surgeon, "Acting Surgeon" or "Assistant Surgeon")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. L. S. Esq.
Los Angeles, Cal., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drunkwelder

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at Los Angeles, Cal.
W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *7/9*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
348	Kangas	Elisabeth	24	F	Wife	Yr. wife			Finland	Finland	Kuusankylä	Finland	mother: Mari Olm	Finland	New York
✓ 2	do.	Erika	23	F	Wife	Yr. wife			Finland	Finland	Kuusankylä	Finland	mother: Mari Olm	Finland	New York
✓ 3	naatta	Antti	23	M	S. Labr.	Yr. Labr.			Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 4	Ahlin	Otto	29	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 5	Pirttimaa	Leonard	22	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 6	Larvija	Antti	19	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 7	Pygvi	Elis	18	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 8	Vuorala	Hilma	32	F	Wife	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 9	Vuomi	Oskari	19	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 10	Wart	Emil	17	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 11	Willbark	Watts	20	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 12	Immanen	Lina	31	F	Servant	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 13	Hassinen	Maria	24	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 14	Hassinen	Maria	24	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 15	Lassila	Impi	21	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 16	Rita	Karolina	18	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 17	Murauskangas	Lojia	27	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 18	Pesonen	Johanna	33	F	Wife	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 19	do.	Hilma	11	F	Child	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 20	do.	Saida	9	F	Child	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 21	do.	Emil	8	M	Child	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 22	Launonen	Kalle	18	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 23	Lattonen	Julia	20	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 24	Tarkinen	Ida	22	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 25	Tarkinen	Anna	27	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 26	Karkunen	Hanna	26	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 27	Näätänen	Antti	27	M	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 28	Hirberg	Idola	31	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 29	Lankinen	Sira	27	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland
✓ 30	Lankinen	Ida	24	F	S.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: J. naatta	Finland	Finland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gottic* sailing from *Liverpool* 7/9, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
348	Kangas	Elisabeth	21	F	wife			Russia		Russia	Sarva	mother: Mai Olma			New York
✓ 2	do.	Erika	21	F	child			do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 3	Wäätä	Antti	23	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Father: Joon Wäätä			do.
✓ 4	Arhoin	Otto	29	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 5	Pirttimä	Leonor	22	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 6	Särvi	Antti	19	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 7	Kyggvist	Elis	18	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 8	Viktor	Hilma	22	F	wife	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 9	Viami	Oskari	19	M	S.	Labr.	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 10	Wart	Emil	17	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 11	Millar	Watts	20	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 12	Immanen	Lisa	31	F	servant	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 13	Hassinen	Marja	24	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 14	Hassinen	Marja	24	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 15	Lassila	Impi	21	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 16	Rita	Karolina	11	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 17	Muraiskangas	Sofia	27	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 18	Pesonen	Johanna	23	F	wife	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 19	do.	Hilma	11	F	child	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 20	do.	Laida	9	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 21	do.	Emil	8	M	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 22	Launonen	Kelli	18	F	S.	servant	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 23	Lattonen	Julia	20	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 24	Tarkinen	Ida	26	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 25	Tarkinen	Anna	27	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 26	Karhunen	Hanna	26	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 27	Wärnänen	Antti	27	M	S.	Labr.	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 28	Hirberg	Hilma	31	F	S.	servant	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 29	Lankinen	Sira	27	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
✓ 30	Lankinen	Ida	24	F	S.	do	do	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 SEP

190

12³⁵ AM 2⁴⁵ PM

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	husband	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
2																
3	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
4	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
5	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
6	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
7	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
8	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
9	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
10	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
11	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
12	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
13	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
14	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
15	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
16	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
17	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
18	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
19																
20																
21																
22	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
23	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
24	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
25	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
26	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
27	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
28	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
29	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		
30	Yes	self	1901	1901	husband	Rudolf, Konev	Conjugal	Good	5' 4 1/2	blond	gray	no	1	Russian, Naval		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 SEP

190

12³⁵ 2⁴⁵ pm

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	husband	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 4 1/2	Dark brown	gray	none	Russia, Novosibirsk	
2									Good							
3		co-cousin	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 4 1/2	Dark brown	gray	none	Finland, Kuusamo	
4		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 7	Light brown	gray	none	do, Helsinki	
5		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 6 1/2	Dark	blue	none	do, Karsimäki	
6		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 3 1/2	Dark	light	none	do, Viipuri	
7		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 7	Dark	gray	none	do, Jyväskylä	
8		husband	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 2 1/2	Dark	light	none	do, Jyväskylä	
9		husband	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 7	Dark	gray	none	do, Lappeenranta	
10		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 8	Light	blue	none	do, Oulu	
11		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 7	Dark	light	none	do, Pori	
12		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		4 10 1/2	Dark	gray	none	do, Uusikaupunki	
13		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 1 1/2	Light	gray	none	do, Kälviä	
14		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 2 1/2	Dark	gray	none	do, do	
15		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 1/2	Light	gray	none	do, do	
16		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		4 8	Dark	blue	none	do, Viipuri	
17		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 3 1/2	Dark	light	none	do, Kälviä	
18		husband	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 2 1/2	Light	gray	none	do, Kuusamo	
19									Good							
20									Good							
21									Good							
22		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 1 1/2	Dark	gray	none	do, Viipuri	
23		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 2 1/2	Dark	gray	none	do, Helsinki	
24		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 7	Dark	gray	none	do, Kuopio	
25		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 3	Dark	gray	none	do, do	
26		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 5	Dark	gray	none	do, do	
27		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 11	Dark	gray	none	do, do	
28		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 2	Dark	gray	none	do, Rauma	
29		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 1	Light	blue	none	do, Antrea	
30		self	1901	1901	husband, Rudolf, Germany, 318 1/2 E 24th St New York City				Good		5 4	Dark	gray	none	do, do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thamieff, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thamieff

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Marked

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901
at London

Immigration Office

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Bellic

sailing from Liverpool

5th September

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
36	Leon	Leon	11	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hebrew	1	London	London	father Isaac Isaac Furman	N	New York
37	Wanda Kiewer	Fofra	25	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
53	do	do	6	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
40	do	Frank	5	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
41	do	Ludolph	11	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
42	do	Paul	46	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37	Feldman	Isaac	26	f	laborer	yes	yes	Hebrew	do	do	do	father David Feldman Olona	do	do
37	Heia	Joseph	26	f	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	do	do	do	father David Feldman Olona	do	do
9	Frank	Frank	3	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	2	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Berkowitz	Isidor	19	m	millen	yes	yes	Russian	do	do	do	father Samuel Berkowitz	do	do
12	do	do	23	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
13	Chleek	Peter Joseph	50	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
14	do	Richard	23	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
15	do	do	21	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
16	do	Isidor	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
17	Chinn	Chinn	27	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
18	Lizovsky	Isidore	30	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
19	Pozovsky	Isidore	38	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do	do
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic*sailing from *Liverpool**5th September*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
36	<i>Levi</i>	11	m	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>father Levi Tenet Furman</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
37	<i>Warwick</i>	15	f	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
53	<i>do</i>	6	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
40	<i>do</i>	5	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
41	<i>do</i>	11	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
42	<i>do</i>	10	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
371	<i>Feldman</i>	16	f	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>father Samuel Feldman Poland</i>	<i>do</i>
372	<i>do</i>	16	f	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>father Samuel Feldman Poland</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>do</i>	3	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>do</i>	2	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Berkowitz</i>	19	m	<i>millwright</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father Samuel Berkowitz</i>	<i>do</i>
172	<i>do</i>	23	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
1300	<i>Chick</i>	50	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>do</i>	23	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>do</i>	23	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>do</i>	19	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>do</i>	27	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>do</i>	20	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>do</i>	38	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from Liverpool

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
369	Farer	Leon	11	m	laborer	yes	Hebrew	Russian	Tarawan	father Leon Farer	NY New York
370	Wan. Kiewer	Zofia	25	f	do	no	do	Polish	do	do	do
53	do	Brown	6	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
40	do	Frank	3	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
41	do	Ludolph	10	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
42	do	Proh	46	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
371	Feldman	Quana	20	f	do	no	Hebrew	Russian	do	father Samuel Feldman	Poland
372	Meia	Josefina	26	f	laborer	yes	Austrian	do	do	father Samuel Feldman	do
9	do	Frank	3	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Josef	21	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Berkowitz	Leyon	19	m	millen	yes	Romanian	Hebrew	Romanian	father Samuel Berkowitz	do
12	do	do	23	f	do	no	do	do	do	father George Lewis	do
13	Chleek	Peter Joseph	50	m	do	no	do	do	do	father Samuel Berkowitz	do
14	do	Richard	23	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	21	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Leyon	19	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Chim	27	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
18	Lizowsky	Jonkel	20	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
19	Pozowsky	Maricle	38	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

45 100
35 100

38 1-2

38 1-2

38 1-2

38

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alas B. J. Hamilton Master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. S. Hamilton, Master of the U. S. S. "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. S. Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Belts, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Herewith" or "Employed by owner's vessel." in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR. C. S. E.
L. P. C. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from Liverpool

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
322	Alchawaw	Chape	35	M. Wife	No. to Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zolotnusha	Friend: Beile Laxinsky	Mass Boston
2	Malke	14	F. Son	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Idel	6	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Berel	4	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Weiss	Sarah	19	F. Milliner	Yes Yes Roumania	do	Roumania	Bucarest	Father: Lian Weiss	N. New York
6	Rebera	17	F. Child	2-617554	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Joskowitz	Riven	22	M. Tailor	No. to Russia	do	Russia	Losh	Wife: Moshke Joskowitz	do
8	Stein	Reinrich	26	M. do	Yes Yes Roumania	do	Roumania	Bucarest	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
9	Markowitch	Abraham	18	M. Printer	do	do	do	Roumania	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
10	Lau	Mare	19	M. Clerk	do	Austria	Austrian	Temopol	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
11	Corr	Malke	30	F. Wife	2-538738 7-29-37	Hebrew	do	Temopol	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
12	Jacob	18	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Moses	9	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Brunel	8	F. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Breck	7	M. Child	2-39/67 4-14-4	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Nisen	6	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Himelfarb	Leib	55	M. Tailor	do to Russia	do	Russia	Odessa	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
18	Rine	55	F. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Furie	Sure	28	F. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Ruchel	6	F. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Feige	3	F. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Seventer	Idel	26	M. Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Mudelman	Maische	50	M. Tailor	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
24	Ester	50	F. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Ruchel	17	F. Child	2-537973 505-517138	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Feige	23	F. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Devaine	3	F. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Aradman	Hermann	19	M. Tailor	Yes Yes Germany	do	Germany	Calen	Brother: Lian Weiss	do
29	Moritz	21	M. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from Liverpool

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
322	Klebanow	Chaja	35	F. M. Wife	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russian Zolotonosha	Friend: Baile-Lexinsky	Mass Boston
323	"	Malke	14	F. Y. Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"
324	"	Idel	6	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
325	"	Berel	4	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
326	Weiss	Sarah	19	F. Y. Milliner	Yes	Roumania	"	Roumania Bucarest	Father: Lian Weiss	N. Y. New York
327	"	Rebeka	17	F. Y. 2-617554	"	"	"	"	"	"
328	Joskowicz	Riven	22	M. Y. Tailor	No	Russia	"	Russian Losh	Wife: Moshe Joskowicz	"
329	Stevins	Reinrich	26	M. Y. 2-532738	Yes	Roumania	"	Roumania Bucarest	Brother-in-law: Lian Weiss	"
330	Markowitch	Abraham	18	M. Y. Printer	"	"	"	Roumania Bucarest	Brother: Parker Markowicz	"
331	Lane	Mare	19	M. Y. Clerk	"	Austria	"	Austrian Austria Temopol	Henrietta Lane	"
332	"	Malke	30	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	Father: Lian Weiss	"
333	"	Jacob	18	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
334	"	Mare	9	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
335	"	Mandel	8	F. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
336	"	Berech	7	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
337	"	Miscin	6	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
338	Himelfarb	Leib	55	M. Y. Tailor	"	Russia	"	Russian Odessa	Brother: Lian Weiss	"
339	"	Pisic	55	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
340	Farine	Sure	28	F. M. Child	"	"	"	"	Father: Leib Klape-da	"
341	"	Ruchel	6	F. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
342	"	Feige	3	F. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
343	Geventer	Idel	26	M. Y. Tailor	"	"	"	"	Father: Abraham Geventer	"
344	Mudelman	Maise'e	50	M. Y. Tailor	Yes	"	"	"	Brother: Lian Weiss	"
345	"	Estor	50	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
346	"	Ruchel	17	F. Y. Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"
347	"	Feige	23	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
348	"	Devaine	3	F. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
349	Bradman	Hermann	19	M. Y. Tailor	Yes	Germany	"	Germany Cöln	Brother: Lian Weiss	"
350	"	Moritz	21	M. Y. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 SEP

, 190 114⁰

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
		Whether alien paid for same; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Act, or whether he is in the United States.	Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Number.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Yes	Uncle	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Volotouche														
2	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
3	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
4	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
5	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
6	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
7	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
8	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
9	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
10	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
11	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
12	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
13	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
14	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
15	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
16	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
17	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
18	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
19	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
20	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
21	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
22	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
23	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
24	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
25	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
26	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
27	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
28	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														
29	Yes	Father	\$10.00	No	No	Uncle: Adolph Herin 320 49th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	do	do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Fred A. W. Sprinkwater*, Surgeon of the *Bellie*, *Sailing* *Therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. P. Eng.*
L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *June*, 19*09*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic"

sailing from Liverpool

5th

September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mcs.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
386	Kass Bertha	14	F	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Samuel Kass	
912	Richtel Elisabeth	14	F	Student		Russian		Poland	Uncle: Franz Richtel	N. D. Hankow
396	Röschinger Emilie	23	F	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Willi Röslinger	W. D. Ellsworth
4	Jakubowski Frieda	18	F	Student		Russian		Poland	Sister-in-law: Chaj Jakobowski	N. D. New York
6	Chaj	16	F	Student		Russian		Poland		
30	Mockawitz Isak	26	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Wife: Anna Mockawitz	
47	Frieder Israel	14	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: David Frieder	
48	Bisic	20	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Mechel Kletz	
49	Bibel	14	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
10	Lucko Franz	17	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Javina Lucko	N. D. Amsterdam
11	Jacobowitz Orie	20	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Morris Jacobowitz	N. D. New York
12	Chane	16	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
13	Lernick Lippe	40	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Wife: Meisel Kriewska	
14	Reisel	10	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
15	Boruck	9	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
16	Channe	12	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
17	Chane	16	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
18	Peresowsky Chane	58	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Son: Jides Peresowsky	
19	Gabe	22	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
20	Maternity Chane	14	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Friend: Mary Block	
21	Channe	14	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
22	Kychar	14	M	Student		Russian		Poland		
23	Cepulis Kazimiro	22	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Mother: Urszula Cepulis	
24	Kwasnawski Karol	23	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Karol Kwasnawski	
25	Kubicka	22	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Kazimierz Kubicka	
26	Handrub	18	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Father: Franz Handrub	
27	Juchelstom Gabriel	10	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Wife: Mary Juchelstom	
28	Walf	10	M	Student		Russian		Poland	Friend: Walf Walf	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
388	Ross	Bentha	17	W. I. Tailor	do do	Russian	do	do	Father Samuel Ross	do
952	Richtshel	Elizabeth	14	W. I. Maid	do do	Russian	do	do	Uncle Franz Richtshel	do
390	Raschinger	Emilie	33	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Father Willi Raschinger	do
1	Jakubowski	Frieda	18	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Sister in law Chay Jakubowski	do
2	do	Chaya	16	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Sister in law Chay Jakubowski	do
3	Markowitz	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
4	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
47	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
5	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
6	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
7	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
8	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
9	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
10	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
11	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
12	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
13	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
14	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
15	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
16	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
17	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
18	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
19	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
20	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
21	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
22	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
23	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
24	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
25	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
26	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
27	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
28	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
29	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do
30	do	Isak	26	W. I. do	do do	Russian	do	do	Wife Anna Markowitz	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sept 14th

1907 11⁴⁵ am 190

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																						
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.				
No on List.						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
2	Self	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
4	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
5	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
6	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
7	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
8	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
9	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
10	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
11	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
12	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
13	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
14	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
15	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
16	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
17	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
18	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
19	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
20	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
21	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
22	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
23	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
24	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
25	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
26	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
27	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
28	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
29	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg
30	Mr. Father	Self							Mr. Father, 100 St. Louis St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia	St. Petersburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stambellin, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stambellin

Officer.

Mark

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A W Drunkwater, Surgeon of the Celcius, Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. L. P. Ex.
L. R. L. P. Ex. dm., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

W. H. Mendenhall
Immigration Officer.

103

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1893 1	Mathias	9	M	Yr. Yr. Hungary		Hungary		Hungary	Parents: Mathias Brunner, Budapest, Hungary	St. Philadelphia
1894 2	Sidor	31	M	Yr. Yr. Germany		Germany		Germany	Wife: Franziska, Berlin, Germany	St. London
1896 3	Nicolas	21	M	Yr. Yr. Turkey		Turkey		Turkey	Father: Nicola, Constantinople, Turkey	Ohio Cincinnati
1897 4	Johanna	46	F	Wife		Austria		Austria	Parents: Nikola, Constantinople, Turkey	St. New York
5	Maria	10	F	Child		Austria		Austria	Parents: Nikola, Constantinople, Turkey	St. New York
6	Antoni	8	M	Child		Austria		Austria	Parents: Nikola, Constantinople, Turkey	St. New York
7	Ferdinand	6	M	Child		Austria		Austria	Parents: Nikola, Constantinople, Turkey	St. New York
8	Eobrasche	17	M	Tailor		Russia		Russia	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
9	Mathel	18	M	Tailor		Russia		Russia	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
10	Broche	21	M	Wife		Russia		Russia	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
11	Passe	22	M	Wife		Russia		Russia	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
12	Reisel	23	M	Wife		Russia		Russia	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
13	Locha	14	F	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
14	Bayan	28	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
15	Maryanna	26	F	Wife		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
16	Matras	18	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
17	Feller	20	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
18	Greenwald	26	M	Wife		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
19	Schmidt	20	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
20	Kahn	23	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
21	Kotzenell	23	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
22	Schmitt	17	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
23	Trakas	21	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
24	Freischer	20	M	Domestic		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
25	Shower	55	M	Wife		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
26	Chaus	60	M	Wife		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
27	Regina	3	F	Child		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
28	Catita	6	F	Child		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York
29	Roosblum	10	M	Tailor		Austria		Austria	Father: Melchior, Subiawsky, Subiawsky, Russia	St. New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
193	1. Brunner	Mathias	9	M. Baker	Ys. Ys. Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hodchak	Parents: Mathias Brunner Koselach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
194	2. Katzian	Isidor	31	M. Lohm	h. h. Germany	Germany	Germany	Bottrop	Mrs. Franziska Katzian 171 West 125th St. New York	St. Louis
196	3. Rajin	Nicolas	21	M. h.	h. h. Turkey	Turkey	Turkey	Pakava	Father: Nicola Rajin Gakava, Manaster Turkey	Ohio Cincinnati
197	4. Pitzer (Junc)	Johanna	46	M. Wife	h. h. Austria	Austria	Austria	Fre.	Parents: Brokela Kubich 8, W. 125th St. New York	N. Y. New York
5	5. h.	Maria	10	M. Child	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
6	6. h.	Antoni	8	M. h.	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
7	7. h.	Ferdinand	6	M. h.	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
8	8. Rubiowsky	Eobrasche	17	M. Tailor	Ys. Ys. Russia	Hebron	Russia	Subie	Father: Melmel Rubiowsky Subie - Russia	Mass. Newburgh
9	9. Kald	Mathel	18	M. Tailor	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Brother: Ueber Gold Alexandria Russia	N. Y. New York
10	10. Kozak	Bronde	21	M. Wife	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: Claskel Kozak Lafienka Russia	Mass. Newburgh
11	11. h.	Rasse	h.	M. Infant	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Grandfather: h.	h.
12	12. Kugnar	Reisel	22	M. Wife	Ys. Ys. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: Aschman Kirques Puck Russia	h. Hebron
13	13. Locha	Archie	19	M. Domestic	h. h. Austria	Tatich	Austria	Chabovian	goma Father: Antoni Locha Chabovianogora Galicia Austria	N. Y. Passaic
14	14. Bazar	Jan	28	M. Lohm	h. h. Russia	h.	Russia	h.	Father: Jan Bazar h.	Ohio Cleveland
15	15. h.	Maryanna	26	M. Wife	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: h.	h.
16	16. Matras	Jan	18	M. Lohm	Ys. Ys. Austria	Pod	Austria	Galicia	Father: Jan Matras Galicia Galicia Austria	N. Y. Passaic
17	17. Filler	Schloime	20	M. Lohm	h. h. Russia	Hebron	Russia	h.	Father: h.	N. Y. New York
18	18. Pincuswald	Enta	26	M. Wife	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Mother: h.	N. Y. New York
19	19. Schmidt	Julia	20	M. Lohm	Ys. Ys. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: h.	h.
20	20. Kahn	Joseph	23	M. Lohm	h. h. Hungary	h.	Hungary	Ungvar	Father: h.	h.
21	21. Katzenell	Isidor	23	M. Lohm	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Mother: h.	h.
22	22. Schmitt	Anna	17	M. Domestic	h. h. Russia	h.	Russia	h.	Father: h.	h.
23	23. Krakos	Peter	21	M. Lohm	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Brother: h.	h.
24	24. Fleischer	Golda	20	M. Domestic	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: h.	h.
25	25. Shower	Shanna	55	M. Wife	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	Father: h.	h.
26	26. h.	h.	h.	M. h.	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
27	27. h.	Regina	h.	M. Child	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
28	28. h.	Calitia	h.	M. Infant	h. h. h.	h.	h.	h.	h.	h.
29	29. Rosenblum	Maxim	15	M. Tailor	Ys. Ys. h.	h.	h.	h.	Mother: h.	h.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 5th September, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mathias	9	M	Y. Perlungary		Hungary		Hodolach	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Sidor	31	M	Y. German		Germany		Leimbach	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Nicolas	21	M	Y. Turkey		Turkey		Manastir	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Johanna	46	F	Wife		Austria		Manastir	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Maria	10	F	Child		Austria		Manastir	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
6	Antoni	8	M	Child		Austria		Manastir	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Ferdinand	6	M	Child		Austria		Manastir	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
8	Cobrasche	17	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Mathel	18	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
10	Broche	21	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Passer	22	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Reisel	22	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Archie	19	M	Y. Austria		Austria		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Jan	28	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Maryanna	26	F	Wife		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Jan	18	M	Y. Austria		Austria		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Schloime	20	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Enta	26	F	Wife		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Julia	20	F	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Joseph	23	M	Y. Hungary		Hungary		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Sidor	23	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Anna	17	F	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Fritz	21	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Golda	20	F	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Schane	55	F	Wife		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
26	Latte	20	F	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Regina	7	F	Child		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Catilia	6	F	Child		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Naumkin	15	M	Y. Russia		Russia		Subic	Parents: Mathias Brunner Hodolach Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK!

13 SEP 1907, 190

104

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
										25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	No Self	\$2.00	No	-	Friend: Kessler Peter 120 Cedar St. Philadelphia Pa	no no no no good no		5 3 fair black blue	Name	Hungary Radachok									
2	Yes do	\$7.50	No	-	Uncle: Janz Mecklin Box 100, Pahrland Ills	no no no no good no		6 - do fair d	do	Germany Marklesdorf									
3	do do	\$8.00	No	-	Uncle: Peter Canaff 734 W Front St. Cincinnati Ohio	no no no no good no		5 5 do brown grey	do	Turkey Tacevas									
4	do do	\$10.00	No	-	Husband: Antonia Pitzer 126 Harvard Str. New York N.Y.	no no no no good no		5 5 do do blue	do	Austria Hreg									
5	do Father	L. L.	No	-	Father: do	no no no no good no		- - - - -	-	-									
6	do do	L. L.	No	-	do	no no no no good no		- - - - -	-	-									
7	do do	L. L.	No	-	do	no no no no good no		- - - - -	-	-									
8	do Brother	\$7.00	No	-	Brother: Leik Dubrowsky 19 Bowler Str. Roxbury Mass	no no no no good no		5 1 Fair dark brown	Name	Russia Buhic									
9	Yes do	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Marcus Gold 153 Stanton Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 7 do do do	do	do Klewan									
10	do Husband	L. L.	No	-	Husband: Marc Bogak Base 618, Maynard Mass	no no no no good no		5 7 do brown grey	do	do Lofienko									
11	do Father	L. L.	No	-	Husband V Botstein 79 Court St. Chelsea Mass	no no no no good no		- - - - -	do	do do									
12	do Husband	S. S.	No	-	Step-brother: Stanislaw Lewezoff 14-52 Str. Passaic N.J.	no no no no good no		5 - Fair brown grey	do	do Rusk									
13	Yes Self	\$6.00	No	-	Brother-in-law: Paul Falciewicz 240 North Str. Cleveland Ohio	no no no no good no		5 8 dark black black	do	Potisia Hanna									
14	do do	\$5.00	No	-	do	no no no no good no		5 5 Fair brown g.	do	Potisia Butkiewicz									
15	do do	do	No	-	do	no no no no good no		5 1 do do	do	do do									
16	do do	\$10.00	No	-	Friend: Maryanna Pines 22 E 2nd Str. Astoria O.P.	no no no no good no		5 4 do do do	do	Potisia Talesin									
17	do Brother	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Hyman Miller 199 E 2nd Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 7 do do brown	do	Potisia Berdigen									
18	do Husband	\$10.00	No	-	Husband: Joseph Greenwald 120 Livingston Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 4 do black do	do	do Meyeritz									
19	Yes Self	\$10.00	No	-	Uncle: Mendel Schmitt 260 Heetan Str. Brooklyn New York	no no no no good no		4 10 fair black brown	Name	Poland Tanko									
20	do Brother	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Harry Rubin 113 Brown Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 1 do do blue	do	Hungary Hugvar									
21	do Father	\$10.00	No	-	Father: Harry Katzenell 79 Norfolk Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 - do dark do	do	Potisia Stanislaw									
22	do Uncle	\$10.00	No	-	Uncle: Mendel Schmitt 260 Heetan Str. Brooklyn New York	no no no no good no		5 - do black brown	do	Poland Tanko									
23	do Brother	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Thomas Krakas 525 Oak Str South Bethlehem Pa	no no no no good no		5 7 do blond grey	do	Potisia Muchowis									
24	do Self	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Adolf Feischer 438 Rock ave Brooklyn New York	no no no no good no		5 4 do do brown	do	do Potia kor									
25	do do	\$10.00	No	-	Husband: Morris Goldstein 719 E 46th Str New York	no no no no good no		5 8 do do blue	do	do Cynowitz									
26	do Husband	\$10.00	No	-	Husband: Dain Litvack 619 East 15th Str New York	no no no no good no		5 6 do brown men	do	do do									
27	do Father	\$10.00	No	-	Father: do	no no no no good no		- - - - -	-	-									
28	do do	do	No	-	do	no no no no good no		- - - - -	-	-									
29	do Brother	\$10.00	No	-	Brother: Israel Abramson Ch 73 East 14th Str. New York	no no no no good no		5 4 fair blond brown	Name	Potisia Hanna									

232P

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franklin of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Mad

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A. Sprinkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Sailor Therese do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thereon," or "Employed by"
secure thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Pvese that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. S. S. S.
L. R. S. S. S. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1909
at London
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

66
36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *5th* *September*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Feldmann</i>	<i>Malke</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M. Wife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Mother: Dora Bruckman Latawa gub. Podolska</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Chane</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F. Tailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Truman</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F. Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Ging</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Hing</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Scheindel</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F. Tailor</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ucles: Schip. Konstanti Mosh gub. Lipovka</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Rosch</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M. Tailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Mattali</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M. Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Mity</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M. Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Farreland</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F. Domestic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
11	<i>Carrel</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F. do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Ingimantun</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Bankel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M. Tailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Merie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F. Domestic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Sine</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Schuman</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M. Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>Kapel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. Domestic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>Sissie Lane</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F. Domestic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Kathen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Aggie</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F. Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Sam</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Francis</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>Lucie</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>Bertrud</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Leardier</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F. do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Elly Engel</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F. Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *5th* *September*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
406	Tidmann	Malke	28	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
42	do	Chane	20	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
43	do	Trina	16	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
44	do	Eing	9	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
45	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
46	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
47	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
48	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
49	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
50	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
51	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
52	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
53	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
54	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
55	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
56	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
57	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
58	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
59	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
60	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
61	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
62	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
63	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
64	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
65	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
66	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
67	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
68	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
69	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
70	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
71	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
72	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
73	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
74	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
75	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
76	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
77	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
78	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
79	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
80	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
81	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
82	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
83	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
84	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
85	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
86	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
87	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
88	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
89	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
90	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
91	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
92	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
93	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
94	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
95	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
96	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
97	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
98	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
99	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
100	do	Eng	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do

Except 25-26 Eng

196

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 SEP 1967, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own journey, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband: Joseph Schumann 325 Avenue St. Paul, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6.	hair	black	black	Name	Russia	Habarovsk	
2	Do	Father	do	-	Father	no	no	no	good	no	5.2.	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Do	do	do	-	Father: Melvick Katzewski 247 Chambers St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	hair	black	black	Name	Russia	Kaminski
7	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	4.10.	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	Do	Brother	do	-	Brother: Zak Wit 202 Eighth St. Boston Harbor	no	no	no	good	no	5.3.	hair	black	black	Name	Russia	Stark	
10	Do	Self	do	-	Brother: Cetaure Caswell Grand St. Mount Clemens Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5.4.	healthy	dark	blue	do	Belgium	Wervgule	
11	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	5.3.	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	Do	Uncle	do	-	Uncle: Shime, Schuman St Louis, Mo New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.	do	do	do	do	Russia	Wardan	
13	Do	Brother	do	-	Brother: Harry Kelly 233 E 22 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6.	do	black	brown	do	do	Cagany	
14	Do	do	do	-	Brother: Jacob Rothman 180 112 Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.4.	do	do	gray	do	do	Togaretee	
15	Do	Husband	do	-	Husband: Paul Pilow Riverside Park, New York Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	black	do	do	Ruki	
16	Do	Father	do	-	Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	
17	Do	Brother-in-law	do	-	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5.4.	hair	dark	brown	do	do	do	
18	Do	Uncle	do	-	Uncle: Israel Saganway 405 Wendenburg Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.1.	do	do	brown hazel	do	Austria	Crustyn	
19	Do	Self	do	-	Father-in-law: Jacob Gelfand 229 West 43 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	gray	do	Hungary	Budapest
20	Do	do	do	-	Father	no	no	no	good	no	5.3.	do	do	brown	do	do	do	
21	Do	Father	do	-	Grandfather	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	Do	do	do	-	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	Do	do	do	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	Do	do	do	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. H. H., of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. H. H.

officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept, 1909

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1900
at London
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
24003.1 ✓	Gary, Frank	30	M	laborer	yes	Irish	Irish	Belmont <i>Millington</i>	<i>friend. Temple Street</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24004.2 ✓	Edward, William	22	M	laborer	no	Scotch	Scotch	<i>Scotland Aberdeen</i>	<i>father. Wallace Edward.</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
44200.3 ✓	Myers, John George	40	M	miner	no	English	English	<i>England Sheldon</i>	<i>wife. Mrs. Myers.</i>	<i>Pa. Altoona</i>
44201.4 ✓	Myers, John William	18	M		no				<i>17 Tera Street</i>	
44202.5 ✓	Garrison, Henry	25	M	miner	no				<i>father. Mr. Garrison.</i>	
51910.6 ✓	Robotham, John	32	M	laborer	no			<i>India</i>	<i>17 Cum St. Sheldon</i>	
53003.7 ✓	Park, Richard	24	M	machinist	no			<i>Sheldon</i>	<i>friend. Charles Price</i>	<i>Conn. New Haven</i>
20008.8 ✓	Venables, Thomas	40	M	dealer	no			<i>Swabatch</i>	<i>24 Ball fields. Lipton</i>	
4127.9 ✓	Abbott, Arthur	19	M	filler	no	Welsh	Welsh	<i>Wales. Aberdare</i>	<i>father. Thomas.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
5837.10 ✓	Williams, William	18	M	mason	no			<i>Pwllheli</i>	<i>mother. Susan Abbott.</i>	<i>Pa. Sayre</i>
5838.11 ✓	Perry, Richard	20	M	quarryman	no			<i>Barrow</i>	<i>father. John.</i>	<i>NY Utica</i>
8.12 ✓	Morris, William	23	M		no				<i>mother. Ann Perry.</i>	<i>NY West Point</i>
58324.13 ✓	Morris, George	30	M	miner	no				<i>upper. Thomas.</i>	
8.14 ✓	Morris, Alice	26	F	wife	no				<i>brother. Geo. Morris.</i>	<i>Pa. Scranton</i>
1083.15 ✓	Maguire, Charles	26	M	laborer	no	Irish	Irish	<i>Ireland Dublin</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
42526.16 ✓	Bladen, John Edgar	31	M	engineer	no	English	English	<i>England Sunderland</i>	<i>4 Remond. Passat.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
51892.17 ✓	O'Hagan, John	27	M	laborer	no	Irish	Irish	<i>Ireland O'Hagan</i>	<i>father. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20047.18 ✓	Murphy, Joseph	23	M	seaman	no			<i>Boyle</i>	<i>22 Florence. O'Hagan.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20047.19 ✓	Lewis, Rachael	26	F	wife	no	Irish	Irish	<i>Wales. Trehert</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>Pa. Altoona</i>
20047.20 ✓	Lewis, Glynda	8	F	child	no				<i>mother. Rachael Thomas.</i>	
20047.21 ✓	Lewis, Beatrice	7	F	child	no				<i>9 Dunraven St. Trehert</i>	
20047.22 ✓	Lewis, Arthur	4	M	child	no					
20047.23 ✓	Kingham, William	25	M	farmer	yes	Irish	Irish	<i>Ireland Glanville</i>	<i>father. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20047.24 ✓	Kingham, John	2	M	child	no				<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
53655.25 ✓	Clarke, Ada	25	F	domestic	no	English	English	<i>England London</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
52512.26 ✓	Curran, John	24	M	farmer	no			<i>Ulster</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24019.27 ✓	Sheard, Robert	59	M	wife	no			<i>Ulster</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24019.28 ✓	Naughton, William	42	M	seaman	no			<i>Ulster</i>	<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24019.29 ✓	Naughton, Kate	42	F	wife	no				<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24019.30 ✓	Naughton, Hilaa	4	F	child	no				<i>brother. John.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

belle

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
24003.1 ✓	Garry.	Frank.	30	✓ m.	laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Warrington	Warrington	Mr. Logan friend. Warrington	NY	New York	
26489.2 ✓	Barvard.	William	22	✓ m.	laborer	no	no	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Wallace Edward Brother George Aberdeen	Ill	Chicago	
44210.3 ✓	Myers	John George	40	✓ m.	miner	no	no	"	English	England	Shildon	Wife Mrs. Myers 18 Tessa Street Shildon	Pa	Pittsburg	
44211.4 ✓		John William	18	✓ m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Hoarison 17 Queen St. Shildon	"	"	
44211.5 ✓	Carrison	Harry	25	✓ m.	miner	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend Charles Price 24 Ball fields, Tipton	Conn	Newtown	
51910.6 ✓	Robotham	John	32	✓ m.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Tipton	Father Isaac Park Redworth Rd. Shildon	Wash	Bata	
53003.7 ✓	Park	Richard	24	✓ m.	machinist	no	no	"	"	"	Shildon	Wife Ellen Menable	NY	New York	
20098.8 ✓	Venables	Thomas	40	✓ m.	dealer	no	no	"	"	"	Swadworth	Spadworth Cleveley	NY	New York	
7129.9 ✓	Abbott	Arthur	19	✓ m.	fish	no	no	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdeen	Mother Susan Abbott	Pa	Tarpor	
5317.10 ✓	Williams	William	18	✓ m.	miner	no	no	"	"	"	Pwllheli	Father John Williams Penryn Pa. C. Aberdeen	NY	Utica	
18305.11 ✓	Parry	Richard	20	✓ m.	quarryman	no	no	"	"	"	Barrow	Mother Ann Parry Upper Clangunq Carnarvon	NY	New York	
8.12 ✓	Morris	William	22	✓ m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Eliza Morris	"	"	
88324.13 ✓	Morris	George	30	✓ m.	miner	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Geo. Morris 66 King St. Hartlyffe	Pa	Scranton	
8.14 ✓		Alice	26	✓ f.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5085.15 ✓	Maguire	Charles	26	✓ m.	laborer	no	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Joe Maguire 4 Keshmarr Quay Dublin	NY	New York	
42526.16 ✓	Bladen	John Edgar	31	✓ m.	engineer	no	no	"	English	"	London	Father John Bladen 22 Florence Cres. Sunderland	NY	"	
51892.17 ✓	O'Logan	John	27	✓ m.	laborer	no	no	"	Irish	"	O'Leary	Father John O'Logan O'Leary Ireland	"	"	
20097.18 ✓	Murphy	Joseph	23	✓ m.	seaman	no	no	"	"	"	Boyle	Sister Mrs. Stewart 4 Grace St. Seaforth	"	"	
20097.19 ✓	Leirs	Rachael	26	✓ f.	wife	no	no	"	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert	Mother Rachael Thomas 9 Dunraven St. Treherbert	Pa	Scranton	
20097.20 ✓		Glynda	8	✓ f.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20097.21 ✓		Beatrice	7	✓ f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20097.22 ✓		Arthur	4	✓ m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20097.23 ✓	Kingham	William	25	✓ m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Glaville	Father John Kingham Celaville Co. Monaghan	NY	New York	
20097.24 ✓	Clarke	John	25	✓ m.	domestic	no	no	"	English	England	London	Father Isaac Franklin 21 Dolely Rd. Shildon	Wash	Bata	
53655.25 ✓	Clarke	Ada	25	✓ f.	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. Clarke 18 Geo St. Liverpool	NY	Piquet	
52512.26 ✓	Curran	John	24	✓ m.	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Armagh	"	NY	New York	
20097.27 ✓	Sheard	Harriet	59	✓ f.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Armagh	Friend Mrs. Mason Myrtle St. Woburnhampton	Pa	Philadelphia	
20097.28 ✓	Vaughan	William	42	✓ m.	seaman	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20097.29 ✓		Kate	42	✓ f.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20097.30 ✓		Hilda	14	✓ f.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

108

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190 11⁵⁵ am. 5-20/

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.																			
25 26 27 28 29																			
Height. Color of—																			
Feet. inches. Hair. Eyes.																			
Marks of Identification.																			
Country. City or Town.																			
1	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Shelburne	
2	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dk	dk			Scotland	Aberdeen	
3	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	Penn	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown			England	Stockport	
4	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11							
5	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2			blue			Sheldon	
6	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10		fair				Quincy	
7	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	dk			Quincy	
8	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6			brown			Quincy	
9	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2			blue			Wales	Glyn
10	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown			Wales	Protheroe
11	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk	dk	blue			Wales	Carnarvon
12	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	fair				England	Liverpool
13	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8		brown				Wales	Nantyglo
14	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dk	dk	dk				
15	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fresh	dk	blue			Ireland	Limerick
16	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown			England	Carlisle
17	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dk	dk				Ireland	O'Meara
18	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fresh		blue				
19	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	med.	brown	brown			Wales	Rhyma
20	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	dk	dk				
21	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1						England	London
22	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	brown					
23	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7		fair	brown			Ireland	Bonny
24	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6			blue			England	Stoddardsville
25	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	dk	dk				
26	Yes	Self	22 yrs 10 mos	New York	Friend Dr. Collier	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8							

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex S. Hamilton, Master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Hamilton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A W Danquah, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MR B S Bayana L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arctic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
57071 ✓	O'Hagan.	Elizabeth	28	f m	wife	Yes Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	O'Meara.	Father. George O'Hagan O'Meara Co. Lark.	NY	New York.	
57072 ✓	Macdowell	Joseph.	28	m s.	Plasterer	u u	"	Irish	Ireland	Douglas.	13 Park St. Douglas, IOM	"	"	
57073 ✓	Banning	William	22	m s.	Blacklayer	u u	"	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	186 Quarry St. Hamilton	Conn.	Bridgeville	
57074 ✓	Tunney	Walter	24	m m	miner	u u	"	English	England	Blyth	Hotel Blyth.	PA	Pittsburg	
57075 ✓	"	Mary.	21	f m	wife	u u	"	"	"	"	Father Robert Armstrong Belmont, Liverpool	PA	Pittsburg	
57076 ✓	Armstrong	Ellen	24	f s.	domestic	u u	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Belmont, Liverpool	PA	Pittsburg	
57077 ✓	Kenning	Mary	27	f s.	"	u u	"	Welsh	Wales	Neath.	Father John Kenning Jenny Jones	PA	Pittsburg	
57078 ✓	Morgan.	John Lewis	22	m s.	Carpenter	u u	"	"	"	Brynau.	Father John Morgan Jenny Jones	PA	Pittsburg	
49	Jenkins	Richard	45	m m	Blacksmith	u u	"	"	"	Abercrombie	George J. J. J.	"	"	
10	"	Anne	37	f m	wife	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Annie	15	f s.	domestic	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	John	11	m s.	child	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
513	Pace	Thomas	22	m s.	Carpenter	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
714	"	Rebecca	35	f m	"	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
815	Conit	Jane	35	f m	wife	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
57090 16	Davies	Dora	45	m s.	Collier	u u	"	"	"	Glyn Haf.	friend D. S. Williams 99 Llandudno Road, Llandudno	PA	Pittsburg	
517	Jones	Richard	24	m m	Represser	u u	"	"	"	Cap Gled.	6 B. Llandudno St. Llandudno	"	"	
57184 18	Syer	Bartholomew	30	m m	Engineer	u u	"	"	"	Riverpool	friend John Syer 4 Salisbury Terrace, Liverpool	Conn.	Hartford	
57185 19	Matthews	Thomas	29	m s.	Blacksmith	u u	"	"	"	Renfrew.	Father John Matthews 4 Salisbury Terrace, Renfrew	PA	Pittsburg	
57186 20	Brady	Patrick	22	m m	Blacksmith	u u	"	"	"	Fingertown	Uncle Michael Brady 64 Church St. Fingertown	NY	New York	
57187 21	Birmingham	Arthur	21	m s.	Builder	u u	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	Brother in Law John Harris 93 Greenville Ave. Jersey City	"	"	
57188 22	Westwood	William	11	m s.	Child	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
57189 23	Coarrie	Lumpney	38	m m	miner	u u	"	"	"	Festiniog	wife Susan Parys 7 Dolgellau Terrace, Festiniog	PA	Pittsburg	
4126 24	Parys	Lumpney	32	m s.	"	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
725	Lougher	Lumpney	25	m s.	"	u u	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9144 26	McManus	Lumpney	17	m s.	Blacksmith	u u	"	"	"	Carranmore	Father Mr. McManus Carranmore Carranmore	Mass.	Boston	
54781 27	McManus	William	17	m s.	Blacksmith	u u	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother in Law John Harris 25 Barnfield Road, Limerick	PA	Pittsburg	
57189 28	Brown	John	39	m m	Fitter	u u	"	"	"	England	Father John Brown 15 Clareville Place, Limerick	NY	New York	
57189 29	McElderon	John Edward	19	m s.	miner	u u	"	"	"	Hyde	"	Cal.	Richmond	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
57071 ✓	O'Hagan.	Elizabeth	28	f m	wife	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	O'Meara.	Father, George O'Hagan. O'Meara.	NY	New York.	
57072 ✓	Macdowell	Joseph.	28	m S.	Plasterer	✓		Irish	Ireland	Douglas.	130th St. Douglas St. Mother, Mrs. Cunningham.			
57073 ✓	Cunningham	William	22	m S.	Bucklayer	✓		Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	186 Quary St. Hamilton	Com.	Craigville.	
57074	Tunney	Walter	24	m m	miner	✓		English	England	Blyth	Hotel Blyth.	PA	Pittsburg	
5		Mary.	21	f m	wife	✓								
57075	Armstrong	Ellen	24	f	domestic	✓		Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Robert Armstrong. Buckingham.	NY	New York.	
57076 ✓	Kenning	Mary	27	f S.		✓		Welsh	Wales	North.	Father, John Kenning.	PA	Taylor	
57078 ✓	Morgan.	John Lewis	22	m S.	Carpenter	✓				Brynmawr.	Father, John Morgan. Brynmawr.		Clyffant	
49	Jenkins	Richard	40	m m	Blacksmith	✓				Cape Cross	George J. Jenkins. Cape Cross.		Kraut	
10		Anne	37	f m	wife	✓								
11		Annie	15	f S.	domestic	✓								
12		John	11	m S.	child	✓								
513	Rice	Thomas.	22	m S.	Engineer	✓								
14		Rice.	22	m S.		✓								
8 15	Leant	Jane	35	f m	wife	✓					friend, D. S. Williams. 99 Broad Road, Tylocta.		Edwardsville	
57090 16	Davies	Dana	46	m S.	Collier	✓				Glynneath.	6 B. Glynneath St. Glynneath. friend, C. J. Jones.		Scranton	
517	Jones.	Richard	24	m m	Represser	✓				Cape Cross.	friend, C. J. Jones. Ragosta, Limerick, Tipperary.			
57184 18	Syer	Bartholomew	30	m m	Engineer	✓				Riverpool	friend, C. J. Jones. Ragosta, Limerick, Tipperary.	Com.	Kearney	
57185 19	Matthews	Thomas	29	m S.	Rattener	✓		Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew.	Father, John Matthews. 4 Salisbury, Limerick, Tipperary.	PA	Pittsburg	
57186 20	Beatty	Isaac	24	m m	Coachman	✓		Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Uncle, Michael Duffy. 64 Church St. Limerick.	NY	New York	
57187 21	Birmingham	Patrick	22	m S.	Laborer	✓				Glenties	Uncle, Michael Duffy. 64 Church St. Limerick.			
57188 22	Westwood	Arthur	21	m S.	Welder	✓		English		Glenties	Brother, John Westwood. 93 Greenhill Ave. Jersey City.		Jersey City	
57189 23	Lewis	William	11	m S.	Child	✓								
57190 24	Perry	Humphrey	38	m m	miner	✓		Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	wife, Susan Perry. 7 Dolydd, Limerick, Tipperary.	PA	Fayette	
57191 25	Lough	Humphrey	32	m S.		✓								
57192 26	McManus	Hugh	25	m S.		✓		Irish	Ireland	Carronvale	Father, Mr. McManus. Carronvale, Tipperary.	MASS	Boston	
57193 27	McManus	William	17	m S.	Child	✓		English	England	Glenties	Brother, John McManus. 25 Burnfield Road, Limerick.	PA	Washington	
57194 28	Brown	John	39	m m	Fitter	✓		Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Father, John Brown. 15 Clareville Place, Limerick.	NY	Kearney	
57195 29	McLerron	John Edward	19	m S.	miner	✓		English	England	Hyde	Father, John McLerron. 15 Clareville Place, Limerick.	PA	Richmond	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	brown	Ireland. O'Meara	
2	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	hazel	USA. New York	
3	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	ruddy	fair	grey	Scotland. Glasgow	
4	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown	brown	England. Newcastle	
5	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2			blue	do. Blyth	
6	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4			blue	Ireland	
7	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4			fair	grey	England. Broom
8	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4			blue	Wales. Brynmawr	
9	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7			brown	blue	do. Lefnu
10	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	grey	do. Cefnored	
11	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
13	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	black	grey	Wales. Cefn	
14	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
15	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk	dk	blue	Switzerland. Glaris	
16	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair		grey	Switzerland. Glaris	
17	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6				Switzerland. Glaris	
18	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2			fair	blue	England. Liverpool
19	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6			dk	grey	Scotland. Renfrew
20	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brown	brown	brown	Ireland. Fingertown	
21	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	brown	blue	do. Augheria	
22	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5					England. Louthmore
23	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
24	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk	dk	blue	Wales. Ceredigion	
25	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9			brown	do. Arthog	
26	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	brown	blue	Ireland. Carrigrohane	
27	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	med.		grey	England. Northampton	
28	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	fresh		brown	do. Farnham	
29	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr S. Madden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	dk	dk	blue	do. Louthmore	

110

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

13 SEP 1907....., 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Have in papers or documents, or been sworn to, or represented by family to be, a native-born citizen of the United States.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes no		Brother Mr S Madden New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk	dk brown.	none	Ireland. O'Meara
2	"	"	"	Yes 6 mos. New York.	Brother Mrs Brooklyn #4	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair brown	hazel	"	Irish Dwyer
3	do.	"	\$20 no		friend Mr Kenny Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	ruddy	fair grey.	"	Scotland Glasgow
4	do.	"	Yes no		Father John Sumner Fairlayville Co Wash.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair brown	brown.	"	England Newcastle
5	"	"	"		Aunt Mrs Robinson do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11/2	"	" blue	"	" Blyth
6	do.	"	"		Sister Bright New Jersey	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	"	" blue	"	Ireland
7	do.	"	no do.		Cousin Mrs Rave 3 Grand Ave St Taylor pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	"	fair grey	"	England Brecon
8	do.	"	do do.		Nephew David Morgan Elephant pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	"	" blue	"	Wales Brynmawr
9	"	"	Yes 3 yrs Scranta	1147	Friend Mr Morgan Hampton St Scranton	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	"	brown blue	"	" Keefe
10	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk	dk grey	"	" Cefnored
11	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	Good	no				"	
12	do	"	"		"	no	no	no	Good	no				"	
13	do	"	no		"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair black	grey	"	Wales Cefn
14	do	"	do		"	no	no	no	Good	no				"	
15	do.	"	Yes 1/2 yr Massachusetts		Husband James Court 115 Washington St Malden Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk	dk blue	"	Sweden Almqvist
16	no	"	no		Brother Mr Davies 120 N Main St Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	grey.	"	Sweden Swahlska
17	no.	"	no		"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	"	"	" Hendyhan
18	no	"	Yes 4 yrs Conn		Brother J H Tyrer 38 Stone Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	"	fair blue.	"	England Liverpool
19	no	"	no		"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	dk. grey.	"	Scotland Renfrew.
20	Yes.	"	Yes no		friend Robert Armstrong 528 West 57 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	brown	brown brown.	"	Ireland Firemountain
21	do.	"	no		Sister M Cunningham Upper Mount Clare New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair brown	blue	"	Austria Augheria
22	no.	"	no 2 yrs Chester		Brother in law W A Keating 95 Pennville Ave Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	"	"	"	England Lantmore
23	do.	"	do		"	no	no	no	Good	no				"	
24	Yes.	"	Yes no		Cousin Lafayette Colorado	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dk.	dk blue	"	Wales Treantury
25	do.	"	no		"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	"	" brown	"	" Ardhoey
26	do.	"	no		Cousin Luke McDermot 11 Dane St Everett Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair brown	blue	"	Ireland Carriganis
27	do.	"	no		friend Robert Orton Monmouth City Wash Corral	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	med.	grey.	"	England North Tilton
28	do.	"	no		friend Walter Skunk 31 Pappan St Kearney	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	flesh	brown	"	" Favaland
29	do.	"	Yes no		Brother W James Mc Elheum Richmond Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 3/4	dk.	dk. blue	"	" Linturville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex & S. Hambleton, ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex & S. Hambleton
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRS Baglan LRP Laiden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 190

at

My
W. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

belle

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
4662-1	Khopfield	Leah	26	Wife	Ys Ys	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Ashm.	61 1/2 St. Schofield	Imm. Budapest
2		Eva	4	Child	no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
3		Joe Arnold	10							
4764-4	Pritchard	George	47	Wife	Ys Ys	Irish		Ireland Belfast	Brother Thomas Pritchard	Pa. Erie
5		May	41	Wife						
4662-6	Bishop	Amey Alice	33	domestic		English		Birmingham	Mother Ann Bishop	Myrtle Beach
87	Proctor	Ed Alfred	24	File					Father George Proctor	Coners
4662-8	Kerrigan	John	24	Saloon		Irish		Kaydon Bridge	99 Prince Albert St. Small Heath	Buffalo
9	Murray	Robert	27						Martin Kerrigan	
4662-10	Lytke	Lydney	19	Chief		English		Leeds	Shragh Belmont	
8 11	Norman	Charles	23	Wife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thos Murray	
5106 12	Thomas	Frederick	30	Foreman			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		63 Fanta Mrs. Kipke	Laurel
7 13	Hook	Thomas	24				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Norman	Laurel
8 14		Charles	26				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thos. Kipke	Laurel
4662-15	Walker	David	23	Saloon		Irish		Kellygar	Father Chas. Thomas	Laurel
51908 16	Leath	Mary Jane	32	Wife		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lydney, Gloucs.	
53029 17	Morgan	Daniel	27	miner		Irish		Kelkell	Drumragh	Butte
53029 18	Boyd	Francis	27	Wife		English		Runcorn		
53029 19	Kelly	Austen	32	Wife		Irish		London		
537020	Karris	John	23	domestic		English		Gateshead	41 Mile Street	PA Pittsburgh
53066 21	Buckley	James	30	Operative			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Elizabeth Buckley	Myrtle Beach
53360 22	Trainor	Lizzie	26	domestic		Irish		Dundalk	77 Claham	Orange
5 23	Ballan	Margaret	36	Wife					Father Pat. Hanna	Orange
54901 24	Thomas	Thomas	33	miner		Welsh		Impefall	Brother Annamagroom	Laurel
53264 25	Lloyd	John	39	miner				Festunog	Forkehill	Laurel
5 26		William	35						wife Jennet Thomas	Laurel
6 27	Williams	John Thomas	29						32 Leigh St. Impefall	Laurel
557628	Mitchell	William	23	Wife		Scotch		Glasgow	wife Kate Lloyd	Laurel
557629	O'Hagan	Patrick	33	Operative		Irish		Oreath	Brother Bl. Festunog	Laurel
52581 29	McKenna	Brigid	22	domestic	Ys Ys				Brother Bl. Festunog	Laurel
30	McNeil	Minnie	20						wife Emma Williams	Laurel

*Instead of showing occupation of aliens and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S.

Atlantic

sailing from

Liverpool

September

5th

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
4662-1	Khopfield Leah	26	f	wife	Ys Ys	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Ashm	61 10th St 6 Sanford Ave	Conn Bridgeport
2	Eva	4	f	child	no w		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
3	Geo Arnold	10	m							
4764-4	Pritchard George	47	m	housewife	Ys Ys	Irish		Ireland Belfast	Brother Thomas Pritchard no 7150 624 St	Penn Pa Erie
5	May	41	f	wife						
4662-6	Bishop Amy Alice	33	f	domestic	no a	English		England Birmingham	Mother Allen Bishop 85 Flagg St	Mass Boston
87	Proctor H Alfred	24	m	File					Father George Proctor 99 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
4662-8	Kerrigan John	24	m	laborer		Irish		England Bridge	Mother Mary Kerrigan 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
9	Murray Patrick	27	m						Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
4662-10	Lytke Sydney	19	m	Chief		English		England Leeds	Brother Sydney 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
8 11	Norman Charles	23	m	Child			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
5106 12	Thomas Frederick	30	m	Foreman			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
7 13	Hook Thomas	24	m				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
8 14	Charles	26	m							
4662-15	Walter David	23	m	laborer		Irish		Ireland Killybegs	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
57905 16	Leath Mary Jane	32	f	wife		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
53029 17	Morgan Daniel	27	m	miner		Irish		Ireland Killybegs	Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
53029 18	Loynard Francis	27	m	laborer		English		England	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
53029 19	Kelly Austin	22	m	laborer		Irish		England	Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
53750 20	Carrie	23	f	domestic		English		England	Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
53066 21	Buckley James	30	m	Operator			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
53360 22	Trainor Lizzie	26	f	domestic		Irish		Ireland	Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
8 23	Kellan Margaret	36	f	housewife					Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
54901 24	Thomas Thomas	33	m	miner		Welsh		Wales Tynegail	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
53264 25	Lloyd John	39	m	miner					Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
5-26	William	35	m						Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
6 27	William John Thomas	29	m						Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
55176 28	Mitchell William	23	m	Grocer		Scotch		Scotland Glasgow	Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston
55177 29	O'Keagan Patrick	33	m	operator		Irish		Ireland	Shragh Belmont	Mass Boston
52581 30	McKenna Bridget	22	f	domestic	Ys Ys			England	Mother Mrs Rytke 63 Fanta St	Mass Boston
30	Minnie	20	f						Father James Norman 100 Prince Albert St	Mass Boston

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

112

13 SEP 1967

NEW YORK

, 196

250
250

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Lamberton, Master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Lamberton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRBS England LRP London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1900
at London
F. A. W. Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. bellic sailing from Liverpool September 5th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
37808 1	Robert	Evan Thomas	30	m	miner	Ys	Ys	British	Welsh	Wales	Collyer	Ulster	New York
2		Elizabeth	31	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Evan	6	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Eunplines	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		John	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37808 6	Clarke	Isaac	27	m	tailor	Ys	Ys	English	English	England	San Diego	NY	New York
7	Glover	William	45	m	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	St. Helena	PA	Pittsburg
8	James	Jane	49	f	wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdeen	PA	Woodrum
9		Eddie	10	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Platt	John	30	m	Tobacco	"	"	English	English	England	Bolton	NY	Charlotte
11	McGarrick	John Francis	4	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Wootton	William	22	m	Turner	Ys	Ys	"	"	"	Barnes, Tex	"	"
13	Eastland	Thomas	26	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"
14	Wyllie	George Gurnin	25	m	Printer	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	London	"	"
15	Green	Thomas	30	m	Laborer	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	St. Peter	NY	New York
16	Stoneman	Samuel	21	m	Seaman	"	"	English	English	England	London	"	"
17	Kedrova	Ruth	36	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Burley	NY	New York
18	Johnson	John	35	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkley	PA	Wickertown
19	Murphy	James	45	m	Ironworker	"	"	Irish	"	"	Middlebrook	"	"
20	Maddock	James Mark	24	m	miner	"	"	Welsh	"	"	Liverpool	"	"
21	Johnson	Susan J.	23	f	domestic	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"
22	Parks	Reuben	26	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkwall	"	"
23	Tunncliffe	William	33	m	Car Suspender	"	"	"	"	"	Ligh	"	"
24		Louisa Emma	33	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Doris	8	f	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Collin	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Ada Mary	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wood	Alfred	34	m	Billmaker	Ys	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Barwles	Alfred	16	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Norfolk	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
37108 1	Roberts	Evan Thomas.	30	m	miner	Yls Yls		British	Welsh	Wales	Boylehead	Father in law Glandan	Leopoldine Jones Portmadoc	Utica	New York
2		Elizabeth	31	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Evan	6	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Emmeline	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		John	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37108 6	Clarke	Isaac.	27	m	Life Teller	Yls Yls		English	English	England	San Bridge	Wife Chapel Leys	Mary Jones Bristol	NY	New York
7	Glover	William	43	m	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	St. Helens.	Mother 27 Peter St	Margt Jones St. Helens	PA	Pittsburg
37108 8	James	Jane	49	f	wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdeen	Father PO	Mr. Jones Aberdeen	PA	Woodburn
9		Eddie	10	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Platt	John	30	m	Tobacconist	"	"	English	English	England	Bolton	Wife 101 School St	Elyz Platt Bolton	NC	Charlotte
11	McGarrick	John Francis	4	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Wootton	William	22	m	Turner	Yls Yls		"	"	"	Barnum's Fair	Father 25 Cheltenham	Mr. A Wootton St. Barnum	PA	Kendall
13	Eastland	Thomas	26	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Old Ford	Clara Marshall London	"	"
14	Wyllie	George Gernin	25	m	Printer	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	NON-IMMIGRANT	Father 48 St Vincent St	Mr. Wyllie Glasgow	"	Panama
15	Teeren	Thomas	30	m	Laborer	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Deptford	Brother Ballock	William Teeren Fermanagh	NY	New York
16	Neuman	Samuel	21	m	Seaman	"	"	English	English	England	London	Father 1 Alfred Place	Mark Neuman Bright	NY	Baltimore
17	Kodroya	Ruth	36	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Burley	Brother 5 Crown St	Mr. A S Riley Burling	NY	New York
18	Johnson	John	35	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkley	Father The Copp	John Johnson Kirkley	PA	Wickeland
19	Murphy	James	45	m	Ironworker	"	"	Irish	"	"	Middlebrook	Friend 9 Rhyegarth St	Michael Morgan Middlebrook	PA	Hummel
20	Maddock	Jane Mark	24	f	miner	"	"	Welsh	"	"	Liverpool	Plaza City Father	Rebecca Maddock Aspenchurch SW	Ohio	Sturben
21	Johnson	Rusan J.	23	f	domestic	"	"	English	"	"	"	Wife Lyle St	John Johnson Sturben	NY	Marcellus
22	Parks	Ruth	26	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkwall	Father Kirkwall	Mr. John Parks Kirkwall	mm	Butte
23	Tunncliffe	William	33	m	Car Suspender	"	"	"	"	"	Leigh	Mother 30 Noble St	Sarah Bailey Leigh	NY	Jersey City
24		Louisa Emma	33	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Doris	8	f	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Collin	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Ada Mary	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wood	Peter	34	m	Boilermaker	Yls Yls		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bowles	Alfred	16	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Norfolk	Aunt 87 Wellacre St	Mr. Bowles Norfolk	NY	Medina

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13 SEP 1907

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether allowed, paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any vessel, entitled to land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	dk	dk	lean	none	Wales	Portmadoc
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	fair				
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	lean	blue		England	Bradley
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair			Wales	St. Helen
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dk	dk	fair		Wales	Aberaman
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dk	dk	dk		England	Bolton
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	lean	blue			Braun
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5			hazel			London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	lean	blue		Scotland	Darvel
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dk	dk	lean		Ireland	Ballack
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	lean	blue		England	Luton
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2			fair			Berkeley
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	lean			Ulster
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue		Ireland	Cook
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	lean		Wales	Carnarvon
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	lean	blue		England	Baldwin
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9						Knocknall
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	dk	gray			Staff
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	fair	lean	blue		England	Rockhampton
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4			lean			Yankin
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Gold St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex & S. Kautz ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CELTIC

I, Frederick A. A. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the SAILING TUG WITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. S. Cagana, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

F. A. A. Drunkwater

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling, or Occupation.	Alien to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.—Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
20081 1	Grogan	James	22	m	Chemist	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ferryway	Father John Grogan	Port
2 2	McGandy	Peta	25	m	Laborer				Canada	Cambridge	Father Owen McGandy	Port
3 3	Romey	Mary	18	f	domestic						Mother Mary Romey	Chicago
4 4	Farmer	Henry	23	m	Laborer						Mother Mary Farmer	Port
5 5	McGuinness	John	20	m					Greenwich	446 W 49 St	Mother John McGuinness	New York
241207 6	Leary	Rachel Anne	2	f	wife			Irish	Walls	Leicester	Mother Rachel Leary	Port
250798 7	Dickson	John	24	m	Farmer			English	England	Belkirk	Mother John Dickson	Port
260809 8	Addis	Thomas	15	m	student			Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Thomas Addis	Port
270910 9	Brodie	James	23	m	Bookmaker						Mother James Brodie	Port
281011 10	McCarthy	John	58	f	domestic						Mother John McCarthy	New York
291112 11	Quinn	William James	46	m	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother William Quinn	Port
301213 12	Lambe	Joseph	18	m	Barman						Mother Joseph Lambe	New York
311314 13	Riches	Joseph	42	m	Gov			English	England	Birmingham	Mother Joseph Riches	Worcester
321415 14		Amelia	36	f	wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
331516 15		Edwin	7	m	Child							
341617 16	Gibbons	Beatrice	36	f	domestic						Father James Gibbons	Port
351718 17		Mary Jane	11	f								
361819 18	Conaby	Mary	78	f				Irish				
371920 19	Romey	Mary	30	f				Irish		Dublin	Mother Mary Romey	Port
382021 20	Harvey	Francis	27	m	Assistant						Mother Francis Harvey	New York
392122 21	Bennett	Lucinda	34	f	wife			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mother Lucinda Bennett	Port
402223 22		George	11	m	Child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
412324 23	Kelly	Bella	17	f	domestic			Irish		Angher	Mother Bella Kelly	New York
422425 24	Scott	Margaret	36	f				English	England	Leam	Mother Margaret Scott	Stockport
432526 25	O'Kane	Patrick	18	m	Child			Irish		Londonderry	Mother Patrick O'Kane	Port
442627 26	O'Reilly	Robert Walter	35	m	Traveler			English		Californ	Mother Robert O'Reilly	Philadelphia
452728 27	Kilgore	Thomas	24	m	Laborer			Irish		Stockport	Mother Thomas Kilgore	Port
462829 28	Kasper	Patrick	22	m	Laborer				Ireland	Leam	Father Patrick Kasper	Port
472930 29	O'Logan	Patrick	33	m						Albany	Father Owen O'Logan	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Ability to Read or Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
20011	Croghan James	22	M	Chemist	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Fermoy	Father John Croghan	New York
20012	McLoudy Peter	25	M	Labourer	No	"	"	Camrackcross	Father Owen McLoudy	New York
20013	Romey Mary	18	F	domestic	No	"	"	Camrackcross	Mother Mary Romey	Chicago
20014	Farmer Henry	23	M	Labourer	No	"	"	Camrackcross	Mother Mary Farmer	New York
20015	McGuinness John	20	M	"	No	"	"	Camrackcross	Sister Mrs. Kelly	New York
20016	Lewis Rachel Anne	26	F	seif	No	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mother Rachel Lewis	New York
20017	Dickson John	24	M	Farmer	No	English	English	England	Mother Mary Dickson	New York
20018	Addis Thomas	25	M	Labourer	No	Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mother Mary Addis	New York
20019	Brodie James	23	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Brodie	New York
20020	McCarthy Jane	18	F	domestic	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary McCarthy	New York
20021	Lewis Thomas	21	M	"	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Lewis	New York
20022	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20023	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20024	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20025	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20026	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20027	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20028	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20029	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20030	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20031	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20032	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20033	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20034	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20035	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20036	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20037	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20038	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20039	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20040	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20041	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20042	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20043	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20044	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20045	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20046	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20047	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20048	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20049	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20050	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20051	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20052	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20053	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20054	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20055	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20056	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20057	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20058	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20059	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20060	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20061	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20062	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20063	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20064	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20065	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20066	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20067	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20068	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20069	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20070	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20071	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20072	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20073	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20074	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20075	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20076	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20077	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20078	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20079	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20080	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20081	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20082	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20083	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20084	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20085	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20086	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20087	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20088	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20089	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20090	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20091	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20092	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20093	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20094	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20095	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20096	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York
20097	Amelia	36	F	wife	No	"	"	"	Mother Mary Amelia	New York
20098	Quinn William James	46	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Quinn	New York
20099	Lambe Joseph	16	M	Labourer	No	"	"	"	Father John Lambe	New York
20100	Riches Joseph	42	M	Gas	No	English	English	England Birmingham	Father John Riches	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Berugua McCreary	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ferry
2	No	No	No	No	312 64th St. Little City, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dk	dk			Cameroon	
3	Yes	No	No	No	297 Michigan Ave Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5						
4	No	No	No	No	Cousin Pat Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10						
5	Yes	No	No	No	810 64th St. Anna Maria	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7					Cameroon	
6	No	No	No	No	446 W 49th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	med	brn			Wales	Rhonda
7	Yes	No	No	No	Brother Geo Dickson	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	fair	blue		England	Leicester
8	No	No	No	No	60 W 4th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk			Ireland	Belfast
9	No	No	No	No	25 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10						
10	No	No	No	No	Brother Leo Brodie	no	no	no	Good	no	5						
11	No	No	No	No	133 Butler St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	fair				
12	No	No	No	No	Home 487 Kincard St. Pittsburgh	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	brn	brn	hazel			
13	No	No	No	No	Brother Mr M Warren	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue				
14	Yes	No	No	No	Home 674 6th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	grey		England	Norfolk
15	No	No	No	No	9 Ricker Ave Woodside	no	no	no	Good	no							
16	No	No	No	No	Brother Fred Conley	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dk	dk	dk		England	Bilston
17	No	No	No	No	10 Washington St. Martin Ferry	no	no	no	Good	no							
18	No	No	No	No	Brother	no	no	no	Good	no							
19	No	No	No	No	Friend Felix Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue		Ireland	Dublin
20	No	No	No	No	Home 44 Essex St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9		brn	dk			
21	Yes	No	No	No	39 63rd St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4			blue			
22	No	No	No	No	Friend Geo. Reinhart	no	no	no	Good	no	4 8		fair				
23	No	No	No	No	Home 201 Dickson St. Allegheny	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	dk				
24	Yes	No	No	No	Brother John Scott	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11		brn			England	Leicester
25	No	No	No	No	Brother John Scott	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey		Ireland	Park
26	No	No	No	No	Home 705 63rd St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	blue		England	Halifax
27	Yes	No	No	No	Brother John Scott	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9						
28	No	No	No	No	Brother John Scott	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	med	grey			Ireland	Louth
29	No	No	No	No	Brother John Scott	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair				
30	No	No	No	No	Home 512 63rd St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Ferry.		
2	no	no	no	no	312 E 4th St. Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dk	dk		Carmichael			
3	Yes	no	no	no	2577 Michigan Ave. Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5							
4	no	no	no	no	810 E 4th St. Sister	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10							
5	Yes	no	no	no	416 W 49th St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7				Cassmagan			
6	no	no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	med		brown	Wales			
7	Yes	no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	fair	blue	England			
8	no	no	no	no	226-43rd St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	dk	dk		Ireland			
9	no	no	no	no	25 1st St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10				Gilford			
10	no	no	no	no	133 Butler St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5				Dundalk			
11	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	fair					
12	no	no	no	no	487 Kincaid St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	brn	brn	hazel	Drumhill			
13	no	no	no	no	694 E 4th St. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair		blue	Dundalk			
14	Yes	no	no	no	9 Kickin Ave. Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk	grey	England			
15	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
16	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
17	no	no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dk	dk	dk	England			
18	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
19	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
20	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	Ireland			
21	Yes	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9		brn	dk	Dundrum			
22	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4			blue	Keswick			
23	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 8		fair		Ince			
24	Yes	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	dk		Aughes			
25	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11		brn		England			
26	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey	Ireland			
27	Yes	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	brn	blue	England			
28	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9				Stockport			
29	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	ruddy	grey		Ireland			
30	no	no	no	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair		Ormeau			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. S. Lambetta ^{Master}, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. E. S. Lambetta
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1907
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A. A. Danneberg, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R S England L R P Laiden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1907
at London
F. A. A. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *M* *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool*, September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
187	✓ Jones	Thomas William	26	m m Engineer	✓	British	English	England Barry Dock	Father 22 Iron St. Daniel Jones	New York
✓ 2	✓	Frances Catherine	23	f m wife	✓	"	"	"	do.	"
1258	✓ Lane	Henry	23	m s. Pinner	✓	"	"	Walsall	Mother 33 Queen Road. James Lane	Pittsburg
2934	✓ Hobbs	Frederick James	23	m s. clerk	✓	"	"	Canthelton	Father 15 Station Road. James Hobbs	Detroit
4746	✓ Radford	Joseph	47	m m Labourer	✓	"	"	Stafford	Friend 15 Station Road. Henry Radford	Atlantic
✓ 6	✓	Sarah	33	f m wife	✓	"	"	"	do.	"
✓ 7	✓	Mildred May	11	f s. child	✓	"	"	"	do.	"
8464	✓ Tefferman	Patrick	24	m s. driver	✓	"	Irish	Manchester	Father 100 Highgate. James Tefferman	New York
8079	✓ Brennan	William	28	m s. ironworker	✓	"	"	Dublin	Mother 100 Highgate. James Brennan	Pittsburg
8759	✓ O'Hill	James	32	m m miner	✓	"	Australian	"	Hotel London	Australia
✓ 11	✓	Marie	29	f m wife	✓	"	"	"	do.	"
8760	✓ Taylor	Jackson	23	m s. driver	✓	"	Irish	"	Father 100 Highgate. James Taylor	Philadelphia
✓ 13	✓ Dixon	Robert	19	m s. sailor	✓	"	"	"	Father 100 Highgate. James Dixon	"
8867	✓ Dunlevy	Edward	24	m s. driver	✓	"	"	Slaydon	Mother 100 Highgate. James Dunlevy	Staten Island
4178	✓ Dickson	George	33	m m miner	✓	"	Scotch	Scotland Banbridge	Brother 100 Highgate. James Dickson	New York
4832	✓ Brangle	Joseph	46	m m Clerk	✓	"	Irish	Ireland Portlough	Richard Mooney	Buffalo
16374	✓ Martin	James	27	f s. domestic	✓	"	English	England Bealey	Mother 100 Highgate. James Martin	Detroit
17312	✓ Martin	Maggie	32	f s. domestic	✓	"	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mother 100 Highgate. James Martin	Pittsburg
17455	✓ Hughes	Morgan	37	m m ironworker	✓	"	Welsh	Wales Pontardulais	Father 100 Highgate. James Hughes	Chicago
19920	✓ Griffiths	Leggie	26	f s. domestic	✓	"	"	Pontypool	Mother 100 Highgate. James Griffiths	Chicago
19962	✓ Anderson	Robert George	44	m m miner	✓	"	English	Ireland Newtownards	Friend 100 Highgate. James Anderson	Chicago
322	✓ Plummer	John	27	m s. coachman	✓	"	Irish	Dublin	Parents 100 Highgate. James Plummer	Chicago
20042	✓ Reynolds	James	59	f m domestic	✓	"	English	England Liverpool	Brother 100 Highgate. James Reynolds	Chicago
20043	✓ Griffiths	William Ellis	23	m s. Railwayman	✓	"	Welsh	Wales Porthcawl	Friend 100 Highgate. James Griffiths	Chicago
20060	✓ Gerard	James	42	m m miner	✓	"	"	"	Friend 100 Highgate. James Gerard	Chicago
327	✓ Mc Gint	Maurice	30	m s. teacher	✓	"	Irish	Ireland Kerry	Father 100 Highgate. James Mc Gint	Chicago
420	✓ Roney	Patrick	29	m s. labourer	✓	"	"	"	Father 100 Highgate. James Roney	Chicago
45624	✓ Ostley	Isaac	25	m m	✓	"	English	England Walsall	Father 100 Highgate. James Ostley	Chicago
✓ 20	✓ Roberts	Charles	30	m m	✓	"	"	"	do.	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mantic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
187. 1 ✓	Jones	Thomas William	26	m m	Engineer	Ys yf	British	English England Barry Dock	Father 22 Bra St. Daniel Jones Penarth	My New York	
✓ 2 ✓		Frances Catherine	23	f m	wife	u u	"	do do do	do do do	do do	
1258 3 ✓	Lane	Henry	23	m s	Pushover	u u	"	do do Wall Hall	Mother 33 Regent Road. Well Hall	at Pittsburg	
2934 4 ✓	Hobbs	Frederic James	23	m s	clerk	u u	"	do do Carshalton	Father 15 Station Road. Carshalton	near Detroit	
4746 5	Radford	Joseph	47	m m	Labourer	u u	"	do do Stafford	Mother 1111 Colton	near Atlantic	
✓ 6		Sarah	33	f m	wife	u u	"	do do do	do do do	do do	
✓ 7		Mildred May	11	f d	child	u u	"	do do do	do do do	do do	
8464 8 ✓	Lefferman	Patrick	24	m s	driver	u u	"	Irish do Manchester	Father 30 Kildare	Conn New York	
8079 9	Brennan	William	28	m s	Ironmaster	u u	"	do do Ireland Dublin	Mother Mrs. Brennan	Canada Pittsburg	
8759. 10	O'Neill	James	32	m m	miner	u u	"	Australia do do	Hotel London	Australia Hobart	
✓ 11		Married	19	f m	wife	u u	"	do do do	do do do	do do	
8760. 12	Taylor	Jackson	23	m s	Govt.	u u	"	Irish do do	Father Hugh Taylor	Pa Philadelphia	
✓ 13	Dixon	Robert	19	m s	Sailor	u u	"	do do do	Father Richard Dixon	do do	
8867 14 ✓	Dunlevy	Edward	24	m s	driver	u u	"	do do Sligo do	Mother Mrs. C. Dunlevy	Conn St. Louis	
4178. 15	Dickson	George	33	m m	miner	u u	"	Scotch Scotland Banonrie	Brother Mrs. Dickson	NY New York	
4482 16	Brangle	Joseph	46	m m	clerk	u u	"	Irish Ireland Ardara	Fort Warren	Buffalo	
16374 17	Harston	James	27	f s	domestic	u u	"	English England Bealey	Mother 48 Baywell Road	near Detroit	
17312 18	Martin	Maggie	32	f s	do	u u	"	Irish Ireland Belfast	Mother Mrs. Martin	Pa Pittsburgh	
17435 19	Hughes	Morgan	37	m m	Ironworker	u u	"	Welsh Wales Pontardulais	Father 1111 Colton	Pa Mt. Carmel	
19920 20	Griffiths	Lizzie	26	f s	domestic	u u	"	do do Pontypool	Mother 1111 Colton	Pa Mt. Carmel	
19962 21	Anderson	Robert George	44	m m	miner	u u	"	English Ireland Newtownards	1111 Colton	Ill Chicago	
322 22	Plummer	John	27	m s	Coachman	u u	"	Irish do Dublin	Parents 46 Blessington St.	Conn Waterbury	
2004 23	Reynolds	James	59	f m	domestic	u u	"	English England Liverpool	Brother 1111 Colton	Ill Chicago	
2005 24	Griffiths	William	23	m s	Railwayman	u u	"	Welsh Wales Penryn	1111 Colton	NY Utica	
20060 26	Gerard	James	42	m m	miner	u u	"	do do do	Father 1111 Colton	Pa Mt. Carmel	
327 27	Mc Guck	Maurice	30	m s	tailor	u u	"	Irish Ireland Newry	Father 41 Roper St.	Conn Waterbury	
42 28	Rooney	Patrick	29	m s	Labourer	u u	"	do do do	Mother 57 Kilmurry St.	do do	
45624 29	Ostley	Isaac	25	m m	do	u u	"	English England Walsall	Father 1111 Colton	NY Newark	
✓ 30	Roberts	Charles	30	m m	do	u u	"	do do do	do do do	do do	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK!

Ms. _____, 190

118

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. S. Lamberton ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Lamberton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
20040.1	Purcell	James	38	M	masa	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		England Walla		NY New York
2	"	Emily	30	F	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		"
4741.3	Heusch	Jacob	49	M	Cattler	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		" Liverpool		NY "
2.4	Furlong	John	42	M	do	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		NY New Jersey
37870	Warkley	Budget Ida	34	F	domestic	Ireland Irish		Ireland Maragham		NY New York
4409.9	Balcock	Ann	35	F	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		" Rangelmo		Virg Richmond
1087.7	Kennedy	James	46	M	miner	Ireland Irish	NON IMMIGRANT AFTER	" Dublin		NY New York
2007.8	Davies	Eugene	41	M	Financier	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		Wales Llanelly		Ind Cleveland
2009.25	Talcott	John Albert	21	M	student	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		England Nottingham		NY New York
28120.10	Hunter	Frank	42	M	Cinacole	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		Ireland Belfast		"
11	"	Sarah	16	F	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		"
34628.12	Ryan	James	33	M	"	Ireland		England Altincham		" Cohoes
9.13	"	Peter	32	M	Gasemaker	"		"		"
42513.14	Parkhurst	Joseph Smith	25	M	Traveller	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		" London		Mass Boston
36024.15	"	Ann	40	F	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		Wales Harlech		NY Utica
15.19	"	Eidden	2	F	Child	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		"
53783.20	Robson	Andrew	27	M	Bookkeeper	Yes ye.		England Sunderland		Conn New Haven
1394.17	Houghes	Arthur	60	M	merchant	"		" London		Pa New Carmel
15777.16	James	David	42	M	mine	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		Wales Abermum		" Scranton
4234.15	Evans	William	57	M	"	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		" Rhymney		Pa Mena.
20032.21	Morgan	Mobyad	28	M	domestic	"		" Lefin		Pa Scranton
4235.22	Travis	Budget	32	F	"	Ireland Irish		Ireland Lurgan		NY New York
4854.23	Film	David	40	M	salesman	"		" Kincubri		PA Allegheny
24	"	Margaret	39	F	wife	"		"		"
48312.25	McCarthy	William	43	M	Seaman	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		"
26	"	Catherine	42	F	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		"		"
20047.27	Fearon	Joseph	36	M	Seaman	U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER		England Bootle		NY New York
20088.28	Sharp	ella	26	F	domestic	"		" Liverpool		SC Seneca
29	"	Lilla	14	F	"	"		"		"
30	"	Lela	11	F	"	"		"		"

30

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
20040 1 ✓	Purcell	James	35	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	English	Walter		NY New York
2 ✓	"	Lily	30	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
1741 3 ✓	Heerich	Jacob	49	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Liverpool		NY "
24 ✓	Furlong	John	42	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		NY New York
378 70 449 5 9 ✓	Warkley	Budget Ida	34	domestic	yes	Ireland	Irish	Juliana Haraghan		NY New York
1409 6 ✓	Babcock	Ann	35	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Liverpool		Virg Richmond
1087 7 ✓	Kennedy	James	46	man	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY New York
2007 8 ✓	Davies	Eugene	41	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Llanelli		Ind Greenwood
2009 25 ✓	Talcott	John Albert	21	student	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	England	Birmingham		NY New York
25120 10 ✓	Bunter	Frank	42	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Ireland	Belfast		" "
11 ✓	"	Sarah	16	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
34628 12 ✓	Ryan	James	33	man	yes	Ireland	"	Althamshan		" Cohoes
9 13 ✓	"	Peter	32	man	yes	"	"	"		" "
12013 14 ✓	Parkhurst	Joseph Smith	25	traveler	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	London		Mass Boston
3642 15 18 ✓	Jane	Ann	40	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Cardiff		NY Utica
15 19 ✓	"	Eidden	2	child	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
53783 20 ✓	Robson	Andrew	27	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	England	London		Conn New Haven
1394 21 17 ✓	Loughes	Arthur	60	merchant	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	London		Pa New Camel
157770 16 ✓	James	David	42	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Aberystwyth		" Scranton
4234 20 15 ✓	Braun	William	57	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Rhymney		Pa Illinois
20032 21 ✓	Morgan	Morbyad	28	domestic	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Llanelli		Pa Scranton
45235 22 ✓	Trainer	Budget	32	wife	yes	Ireland	Irish	Lurgan		NY New York
4834 23 ✓	Filson	David	40	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Kincubri		Pa Allegheny
24 ✓	"	Margaret	39	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
48312 25 ✓	McCarthy	William	43	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
26 ✓	"	Katherine	42	wife	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
20097 27 ✓	Fearon	Joseph	36	man	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	England	Bootle		NY New York
20088 28 ✓	Sharp	Ellie	26	domestic	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Liverpool		SC Seneca
29 ✓	"	Lillie	14	child	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "
30 ✓	"	Lila	11	child	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	"	"		" "

30

Wm Alexander, Inspector #9. 7. 12/13. 17/26 21/24. 27/24

30/1/6

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

13 SEP 190

120

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex & S. Lamberton, ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex & S. Lamberton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U R S England L R P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at 114
F A W Drinkwater
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *M. Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Williams	Susannah	38	f m	wife	America	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	NY Utica
2		Mabel	11	f s	domestic					" "
13901 3	Roberts	Robert	55	m m	miner	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		bunny glo.		Pa Kanawha
20064 4	Parsons	Arthur	56	m s	seaman	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		England Leeds		Mass Whitman
25116 5	Tier	James	48	m m	insurance	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		Ireland Belfast		NY Kearney
6		Margaret	46	f m	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				" "
7		Thomas	15	m s	scholar	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				" "
8		Patrick	11	m s	child	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				" "
9		Lizzie	8	f s		U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				" "
35016 10	Baldwell	James	31	m s	farmer	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		Scotland Glasgow		Conn Franklin
44309 11	Martin	Thomas	40	m m			Irish	Ireland Manchester		Mich Sault
4425 12	Roberts	Robert William	34	m m	tailor	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		England Gloucester		NY New York
13		Emilie	34	f m	wife	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				" "
13902 14	Corvells	Diana	59	f m		U.S. Born	Welsh	Liverpool		Pa Taylor
4 15	Levano	Oliver	28	m m		U.S. Born				Pa Carlisle
13920 16	Farnell	Lizzie		f s			American	Ireland Dublin		RS Providence
17	Deegan	Mary	20	f s	domestic					" "
18				f s						" "
13923 19	Gatley	Agnes	1	f s						" "
4 20	Farnell	Mary		f s						" "
20070 21	Will	Gertrude	48	m m	seawaller			England Liverpool		NY New York
22	Mellray	James	37	m m	English			NY		Mo Omaha
5 23	Newsham	Zachariah	73	m s	farmer	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER				Vt Minn
39823 24	Batchelor	Henry	35	m s	freeman	U.S. Born	American	U.S. Boston		Mass Boston
4 25	Madigan	Michael	30	m s			Irish	NON IMMIGRANT		" "
414 39 26	Schlar	Elizabeth	35	f m	wife	W.S.C.	Irish	Scotland Glasgow		NY New York
45209 27	Black	Sarah	47	f m		U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		England Wigan		Ohio Cleveland
57412 28	Dandson	Charles C.	22	m s	labourer	W.S.C.		England		Oreg Jacksonville
20101 29	Mulligan	William	24	m s	machinist	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PER		Alabama		Ill Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *M. Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
P3813 1	Williams	Susannah	38	f	m			America	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog			NY	Utica
2		Mabel	11	f	s	domestic									
13901 3	Roberts	Robert	55	m	m	miner		U.S. CITIZEN			bumy glo.			Pa	Hannover
20064 4	Pursons	Arthur	56	m	s	seaman		U.S. CITIZEN		England	Leeds			Mass	Whitman
25116 5	Tier	James	48	m	m	insurer		U.S. CITIZEN		Ireland	Belfast			NY	Kearney
6		Margaret	46	f	m	wife		U.S. CITIZEN							
7		Thomas	15	m	s	schooler		U.S. CITIZEN							
8		Pituck	11	m	s	child		U.S. CITIZEN							
9		Lizzie	8	f	s			U.S. CITIZEN							
35016 10	Baldwell	James	35	m	s	farmer		U.S. CITIZEN		Scotland	Glasgow			Conn	Franklin
44509 11	Martin	Thomas	40	m	m			Irish		Ireland	Magellan			Mass	Santa
4125 12	Roberts	Robert William	34	m	m	tailor		U.S. CITIZEN		England	Gloucester			NY	New York
13		Carlie	34	f	m	wife		U.S. CITIZEN							
P3902 14	Corvells	Liana	59	f	m			U.S. Born		Wales	Liverpool			Pa	Taylor
4 15	Levas	Olive	28	f	m			U.S. Born							
13920 16	Farrall	Lizzie		f	s	domestic		American		Ireland	Dublin			RS	Portland
17	Oegman	Mary	20	f	s	domestic									
218				f	s										
13923 19	Gatley	Agnes		f	s										
4 20	Farrall	Mary		f	s										
20070 21	Wells	Gustav	48	m	m	seawaller				England	Liverpool			NY	New York
222	Mellray	James	37	m	m	English				England				Mass	Amherst
523	Newsham	Jachariah	73	m	s	farmer		U.S. CITIZEN						Vt	Stann
39823 24	Butchelor	Henry	35	m	s	farmer		U.S. Born		America	American	U.S.		Mass	Boston
4 25	Madogan	Michael	30	m	s					Irish	NON IMMIGRANT				
414 3926	Shirley	Elizabeth	35	f	m	wife		W.S.C.		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
45209 27	Clark	Sarah	47	f	m			U.S. CITIZEN		England	Mugan			Ohio	Cleveland
1742 28	Davison	Charles C.	22	m	s	labourer		W.S.C.				Coventry		Oregon	Jacksonville
20101 29	Mulligan	William	24	m	s	machinist		U.S. CITIZEN				Alabam.		Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex S. Kaublets ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex S. Kaublets
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R G S England L R G P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

Edinburgh
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Ruthenian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Mellie* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
52057.1 ✓	Mallabone	John	30	✓ m	Fireman	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		England Newcastle		Pa. Philadelphia
5216.2	Brennan	Mary	30	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Irish Ireland Down		N.Y. New York
✓ 3	McSweeney	John	22	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
53560.4	James	Robert William	24	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Wales Cardiff		Pa. Duncraig
54367.5	McCready	Tough	39	✓ m	Carpenter	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Ireland Dundalk		N.Y. New York
✓ 6	"	Mary	35	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
54571.7 ✓	Holland	Mary	45	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Scot. Lanark		N.Y. Fairport
54849.8 ✓	Luke	Samuel	64	✓ m	mechanic	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		England Liverpool		Ohio Cuyahoga Falls
✓ 9 ✓	"	Joshua	34	✓ m	minister	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		Pa. Carlisle
54850.10 ✓	Lough	Lewis	63	✓ m	smith	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
55786.11 ✓	Fisher	George	45	✓ m	Railroad	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Wales Wrexham		N.Y. Buffalo
56242.12 ✓	Magie	Alexander	55	✓ m	machinist	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Ireland Belfast		Cal. San Francisco
✓ 13 ✓	Leitch	James	29	✓ m	Technician	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Scot. Glasgow		N.Y. New York
57076.14 ✓	Rosen	Mary	65	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Wales Neath		Pa. Taylor
8 15	Howell	Mary	54	✓ f	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" Aberaman		" "
✓ 16 ✓	"	Thomas	22	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
63119.17	Freeman	George	59	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		England London		N.Y. Long Island
90489.18 ✓	Widom	Samuel	67	✓ m	Blacklayer	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" Mossley		Cal. West Berkeley
✓ 19 ✓	"	Ann	65	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
9634.20 ✓	Clarke	Philip	40	✓ m	Saltankeeper	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Ireland Dublin		R.I. Pawtucket
✓ 21	"	Eizabeth	35	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
✓ 22	"	Joseph	5	✓ m	Child	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
98612.23	Prestwood	William	64	✓ m	Foreman	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Wales Partypool		Pa. Taylor
✓ 24	"	Sarah	66	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
✓ 25	"	Maud	11	✓ f	Child	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
✓ 26 ✓	Tunney	John	63	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		England Liverpool		" Washington
2 27 ✓	Wrightman	Stephen	48	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
✓ 28 ✓	Thurgood	Thomas	28	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		Auckland	Brother Geo Thurgood. Old Park. Rye.	N.Y. Thurmond
✓ 29 ✓	Chesmore	John	30	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON FILE		" "		" "
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
52057.1 ✓	Mallabone	John	30	✓ m	Foreman	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, Newcastle		Pa. Philadelphia
52116.2 ✓	Brennan	Mary	30	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Irish, Ireland, Doura		N.Y. New York
✓ 3	McTernan	John	22	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
53560.4 ✓	James	Robert William	24	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Wales, Cardiff		Pa. Doniceta
54367.5 ✓	McCready	Thomas	39	✓ m	longman	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Ireland, Dundalk		N.Y. New York
✓ 6	"	Mary	35	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
54371.7 ✓	Holland	Mary	45	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, Lanth		N.Y. Fairport
54049.8 ✓	Luke	Samuel	64	✓ m	mechanic	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, Liverpool		Ohio, Cuyahoga Falls
✓ 9	"	Joshua	34	✓ m	minister	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		Pa. Carlisle
54850.10 ✓	Louges	Lewis	63	✓ m	smith	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
55886.11 ✓	Fisher	George	45	✓ m	Railroad	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Wales, Wrexham		N.Y. Buffalo
56242.12 ✓	Magie	Alexander	51	✓ m	machinist	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Ireland, Belfast		Cal. San Francisco
✓ 13	Leitch	Thomas	29	✓ m	tailor	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, Leeds		N.Y. New York
57076.14 ✓	Rogen	Mary	65	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Wales, Neath		Pa. Taylor
8 15	Howells	Mary	54	✓ f	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" Aberaman		" "
✓ 16	"	Thomas	22	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
63119.17 ✓	Frewin	George	59	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, London		N.Y. Long Island
90489.18 ✓	Widom	Samuel	64	✓ m	Bucklayer	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" Mosley		Cal. West Berkeley
✓ 19	"	Ann	65	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
91634.20 ✓	Clarke	Philip	40	✓ m	Saltankeeper	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Ireland, Aughranmullen		R.I. Pawtucket
✓ 21	"	Elizabeth	35	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
✓ 22	"	Joseph	5	✓ m	child	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
95612.23 ✓	Prestwood	William	64	✓ m	Foreman	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Wales, Partpool		Pa. Taylor
✓ 24	"	Sarah	66	✓ f	wife	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
✓ 25	"	Maud	11	✓ f	child	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
P 13861.26 ✓	Tunney	John	63	✓ m	miner	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		England, Liverpool		" Washington
2 27 ✓	Wrightman	Stephen	48	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
B 381.28 ✓	Thongood	Thomas	28	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		Auckland	Brother Geo Thongood. Ald Park, Byers.	N.Y. Thurmond
✓ 29	Chesmore	John	30	✓ m	"	✓	U.S. CITIZEN INCH. ON PIER		" "		" "
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP 57

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. S. Hamilton ^{Master}, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex C. S. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Dec, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A. W. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R G S Baglano R R B A Landa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of April, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* On September *5th* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
335721	Williams	Thomas	36	h	in plate	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Wales Swansea		W. Morgan town
2		Leesammah	36	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
3		Sarah Eliza	4	h	child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
4		Wm's board Oand	7	h			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
5		Catherine	4	h			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
335736	Braus	Walter	21	h	Lineworker	Yes	Wales	London North London		PA Newcastle
338457	Walker	Julia	40	h	wife		English	Bradford		Pittsburg
355648	Price	Margaret	40	h			Wales	Wales		Mont Butte
9		Habel	10	h			U.S. BORN	"		"
10		Gertrude	8	h			U.S.	"		"
3556211	Jenkins	Amy	32	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Wales Swansea		PA Newcastle
12		Mary	8	h	child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
3556313	Morgan	Sarah Jane	36	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		Ohio & Liverpool
3692414	Cicous	Catherine	42	h			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Wales		NY Utica
15		Margaret	18	h	domestic		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
3973816	Burber	Levey	65	h	miner		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	England Liverpool		Ill Winneatka
4116317	Griffiths	Prudence	42	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Wales		PA Carnegie
18		Edward	46	h	business		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
4280719	McKenna	Edward	27	h	Railway		Irish	Ireland Magdalen		NY New York
4420620	Chambers	Jane Ann	38	h	wife		England	England Bishop Auckland		NY & Lynne
4545221	Parry	Tough	45	h	Farmer		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Wales		Kans. Barclay
322	Williams	Edward	64	h			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
4582523	Jones	John	63	h	Butcher		U.S. Citizen	Wales		"
4430924	Allen	Margaret	54	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Ireland Kincubra		PA Scranton
483625	Coughley	Rachel	58	h	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
4860426	Leach	Isaac	45	h	Plaster		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	England Bradford		PA Pittsburg
4856327	Walker	Dana	52	h	Seaman		"	Wales		"
28		Mary Ann	49	h	wife		"	"		"
4420629	Chambers	Alice	6	h	Travelling		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"		"
338480	Walker	Ruby	16	h	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	England Bradford		PA Pittsburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* on *September 5th 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
335721	Williams	Thomas	36	M		tinplate	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	Wale	Swansea		Wm Morgan		
2		Ann	36	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
3		Sarah & Ann	9	F		child			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
4		Wm. Ward Dand	7	M					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
5		Catherine	4	F					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
335736	Braus	Walter	21	M		tinworker	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	London	North Street	Pa	Newcastle	
338457	Walker	Julia	40	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	Bradford			Pittsburg	
355618	Price	Margaret	40	F					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	Bradford			Pittsburg	
9		Mabel	10	F					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
10		Gertrude	8	F					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
3356211	Jenkins	Amy	32	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	Wale	Swansea		Pa	Newcastle	
12		May	8	F		child			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
3356313	Morgan	Sarah Jane	36	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.					Ohio	Liverpool
3692414	Civens	Catherine	42	F					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.		Harpenden		Ny	Utica	
15		Margaret	18	F		domestic			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
397316	Barber	Henry	65	M		miner			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	England	Liverpool		Ill	Winneatka	
4116317	Griffiths	Prudence	42	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.		Achta in Mersey		Pa	Caruogie	
18		Edward	16	M		engineer			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
4250719	McKenna	Edward	27	M		Railway			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	Irish	Ireland	Magdalen	Ny	New York	
4420620	Chambers	Jane Ann	38	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	England	Bishop Auckland	Ny	Lyons	
4515221	Perry	George	45	M		farmer			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	Wales	Barrow	Kans	Barclay	
322	Williams	Edward	64	M					U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.					Lebo	
4582523	Jones	John	63	M		Butcher			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.		Math	County of Down	Pa	Scranton	
4430924	Allen	Margaret	54	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.		Ireland	Kilcubbin		Pittsburg	
483625	Coughley	Rachel	58	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
4861426	Leach	Isaac	45	M		Plasterer			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	England	Bradford	Pa	Pittsburg	
4556327	Walker	Dana	52	F		textile			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.		Wales	Barrow			
28		Mary Ann	49	F		wife			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
4420629	Chambers	Alice	6	F		travelling			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.						
3384530	Walker	Ruby	16	F		domestic			U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER.	English	England	Bradford	Pa	Pittsburg	

30

30

In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 190

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1		U.	S.	citizen	8 Forest Ave Morgantown W.V.											
2			a													
3			a													
4			a													
5			a													
6		Self	12-4-02		134 Rang Avenue Newcastle	n n n n	n	good		53	fair br.	gray				
7		S. husk	25-07-07		260 - 1st	n				54	br	br				Wales. Morris
8		S	11-6		Bottle City, PO unit					53						
9		S. self														
10		S														
11			a													
12			a		PO Newcastle Pa											
13			a													
14			a		Box 370. Lehigh W. V.											
15			a		6 Louisa St. Utica NY											
16			a													
17			a		ack street Winnetka Ill											
18			a		555 Bingham St. Carnegie											
19			a													
20		no husk	12-02-06		594-11th Ave New York	n n n n	n	good		58	fair red	blond				Ireland. Glen Head
21			a		Coast Rymur Wayne Conn.					54						
22			a		Barclay Osage Co. Kans.											
23			a		Lebo Coffey Co Kansas											
24			a		Taylorville La C. Pa											
25		no self	15-07-07		9th Ave Pittsburg	n n n n	n	good		57	br	br				
26		S	12-07-07		82-8th St. Pittsburg	n n n n	n	good		55	fair	br				Ireland. Glen Head
27		no self	10-05		primo Walter Realty	n n n n	n	good		55	fair	br				Lincoln. Boston
28		no husk	12-07-07		Shelby Richmond Co Ohio					56						
29		no self	12-02-06													
30		father	12-07-07		262-11th					51						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex & S. Hambleton ^{Master}, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Hambleton
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1900.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, St. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR B Langland R R C P Lads, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from

Liverpool

Sep 5th .., 1907

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

belle

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
13762 1	Blackland	Walter	54	M	miner	Y. Y.	America	Wales	Wales	Jay Pandy	PA Scranton
13804 2	York	Mary Anne	32	F	wife			England	Wales	Springfield	Ill Springfield
5 3	Hale	John	32	M						Rivera	do Rivera
13822 4	Greene	Mary Theresa	36	F	domestic			Ireland	Ireland	Louis	do Louis
13829 6	Finke	Ernest	62	M	miner		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	PA Scranton
13838 7	Lewis	Gwendolyn	54	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
13845 8	Lewis	Samuel	23	M	freeman		U.S. CITIZEN	England	England	Scranton	NY Buffalo
13856 9	Furber	Patrick	47	M	plasterer		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do New York
13856 10	Gannon	Marka	60	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	Ind Kokomo
23864 11	Sweeney	James	45	M	readers		U.S. CITIZEN	Ireland	Ireland	Scranton	do Scranton
12		Mary Francis	42	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
13		Anna	10	F	child		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
24114 14	Bond	Charles	60	M	farmer		England	England	England	Scranton	Mich Erie
15		Samuel	54	M						Scranton	do Scranton
25109 16	Nelson	Alexander	50	M	shipyard		Norwegian	Ireland	Ireland	Scranton	NY Brooklyn
17		Sarah	50	F	wife					Scranton	do Scranton
25113 18	Smith	Jane	50	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	Miss Springfield
19		George	9	M	child		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
31043 20	John	Alfred	37	M	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	WV Morgantown
21		Oliver	11	M	child		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
22		Bruce	7	M			U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
33570 23	Lloyd	Mary	36	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	PA Sharon
24		Siavoy	10	F	child		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
25		Blair	6	F			U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
33571 26	Davis	Elizabeth	39	F	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
27		Bonnie	10	F	child		U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
28		Maggie	9	F			U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
29		Beatrice	7	F			U.S. CITIZEN	Wales	Wales	Scranton	do Scranton
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

128

13 SEP 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?			
1	✓	✓	✓	1144 St. Louis & Santa Fe	
2	✓	✓	✓	Springfield Illinois	
3	✓	✓	✓	Riverside Langana Co Ill	
4	✓	✓	✓	3662 Clark St. Louis	
5	✓	✓	✓	" "	
6	✓	✓	✓	1220 Egan St. Newark	
7	✓	✓	✓	334 Putnam St Providence	
8	✓	✓	✓	111 Rockland Ave Buffalo	
9	✓	✓	✓	604 St Nicholas New York	
10	✓	✓	✓	220 Sheridan St Kokomo	
11	✓	✓	✓	824 North 4th St Terre Haute	
12	✓	✓	✓	" "	
13	✓	✓	✓	" "	
14	✓	✓	✓	Eolia St. Kansas	
15	✓	✓	✓	" "	
16	✓	✓	✓	407-36th St Brooklyn NY	
17	✓	✓	✓	" "	
18	✓	✓	✓	14 Wintworth St Chicago Ill	
19	✓	✓	✓	" "	
20	✓	✓	✓	4 Cohen St Morgantown WV	
21	✓	✓	✓	" "	
22	✓	✓	✓	" "	
23	✓	✓	✓	1038 Travel Ave South Sharon	
24	✓	✓	✓	" "	
25	✓	✓	✓	" "	
26	✓	✓	✓	705 French St S Sharon	
27	✓	✓	✓	" "	
28	✓	✓	✓	" "	
29	✓	✓	✓	" "	
30	✓	✓	✓	" "	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. E. Kaubler, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jednor A W Drunkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R 65 England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1900
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1240 1	Dietner	Edward	28	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		England	Lough Wycombe			NY	New York
2		Edith	27	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
2808 3	Burter	Joseph	41	M	Blacksmith			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB			Quistboro'			PA	Pittston
4		Katherine	37	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
5		William	16	M	Scholar			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
6		Ralph	14	M				U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
7		Jane	12	F	Child			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
8		Florence	10	F				U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
4123 9	Cousins	Margaret	31	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		Wales	NON IMMIGRANT				Scranton
10		Martin	5	M	Child										
4124 11	Parry	Margaret	40	F	wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		Ireland	Teorocky				
8080 12	Murphy	Annie	32	F	domestic			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		England	Gorey				Philadelphia
8463 13	Sylvester	Frances	38	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		England	Manchester			NY	New York
12725 14	McDonas	Kalver	23	M	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		Scotland	Glasgow			NY	Scranton
15			4	F	Child										
1374 16	Bispenden	John	45	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		Ireland	Rathfriland			Conn	Waterbury
1391 17	Miller	John	35	M	Conductor			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		German	Belfast			NY	New York
18				F	wife										
19		John	10	M	Child										
1374 20	Andrew	John	37	M	Freeman			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		England	Arleston Lym				Stottville
21		Mary Elizabeth	37	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
13730 22	Wartney	Harry	53	M	miner			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB			Sheffield			W. Va	Des Moines
23		Mary	51	F	wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
13737 24	Phillips	William	25	M	Chf.			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB			Liverpool			PA	Taylor
25		Alice	24	F	Wife			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
26		Lida	1	F	Child			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							
1378 27	Harries	Thomas	40	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB							Scranton
13759 28	Koagzara	Patrick	60	M	Retired			U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON FEB		Ireland	Dublin				Muncie
29		Katherine	49	F	wife										

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1240 1	Dietner	Edward	28	C	Steward	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	English	High Wycombe		NY New York
2		Edith	27	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
2808 3	Burter	Joseph	41	C	Blacksmith		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	Leicester		PA Pittston
4		Katherine	37	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
5		William	16	C	Schooler		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
6		Ralph	14	C	"		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
7		June	12	C	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
8		Florence	10	C	"		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
4123 9	Cousins	Margaret	31	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT		Scranton
10		Mortie	5	C	Child		"	"	"		"
4124 11	Parry	Margaret	40	C	wife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Ireland	Georgetown		"
8080 12	Murphy	Annie	32	C	domestic		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	Gorey		PA Philadelphia
8463 13	Syloester	Frances	38	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	English	Manchester		NY New York
12925 14	McDoncas	Katrina	23	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Scottish	Glasgow		NY Harrisburg
15			4	C	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
1379 16	Bispen den	John	45	C	Laborer	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Ireland	Rathfriland		Conn Waterbury
1369 17	Miller	John	35	C	Conductor		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	German	Belfast		NY New York
18			1	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
19		John	10	C	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
1374 20	Andrew	John	37	C	Freeman		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	England	Ashton Lyne		"
21		Mary Elizabeth	37	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
1370 22	Wartney	Kenny	53	C	miner		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	Sheffield		Iowa Des Moines
23		Mary	51	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
1377 24	Phillips	William	25	C	Chf.		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	Liverpool		PA Taylor
25		Alice	24	C	for wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
26		Lida	1	C	Child		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
1378 27	Kearns	Thomas	40	C	Contractor	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		Scranton
1379 28	Koagzara	Patrick	60	C	Retired		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	Ireland	Dublin		Ind Muncie
29		Katherine	49	C	wife		U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER	"	"		"
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15 p 42
27 37

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907, 190

130

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
						25	26	27	28		29				
No	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.			
1		u	S.	Citizen	Home 177 E 100 St New York										
2				do	do										
3				do	West Pittata Pa.										
4				do	do										
5				do	do										
6				do	do										
7				do	do										
8				do	do										
9				do	2141 North Main Ave. Scranton										
10				do	do										
11				do	14 Park St Scranton Pa										
12				do	3120 Wendale St Philadelphia										
13				do	25 Cedar Place Brooklyn										
14				do	Harrison Mass. Mass.										
15				do	do										
16				do	57 Lake St. Waterbury Conn										
17				do	340 B 2nd St. New York										
18				do	do										
19				do	do										
20				do	Shottsville Columbia Co.										
21				do	do										
22				do	Newtownville Polk Co Iowa										
23				do	do										
24				do	Taylor Dist Taylor Pa										
25				do	do										
26				do	do										
27				do	2620 Luzerne St. Scranton										
28				do	23 - 1st Walnut St. Illinois										
29				do	do										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm E S Humboldt ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm E S Humboldt
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR C S England L R C P L S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
45264 1	Beskin	Abraham	28	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Father in law, Mark Newman, 11 Alfred Place, Kingsland	MD	Baltimore	
2		Milly	24	f	wife										
3		Dora	2	m	Child										
4		Sammy	19	f											
5		Nathan	7	m											
45265 6	Budajewsky	Rachael	25	f	domestic	Yes	Yes				Liverpool	Father, Isaac Budajewsky, Kensington, Russia	PA	Philadelphia	
45266 7	Legalin	David	23	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Leeds	Father, Isaac Legalin, 56 Villars Street, Leeds	NY	Rochester	
20094 8	Wetloff	Anna	18	f	domestic						Liverpool	Mother, Peter Kaschnick, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000			
20094 8	Wetloff	Anna	18	f	domestic						Liverpool	Mother, Peter Kaschnick, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 77			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Beltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5th 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F. S.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
45264 1	Beskin Abraham	25	m	m	Sailor	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England London	Father in law. Mark Newman. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	Ma Baltimore
2	Milly	24	f	m	wife						
3	Dora	2	m	s	child	no					
4	Jimmy	1	f	s							
5	Nathan	7	m	s							
5692 6	Rudzewsky Rachael	25	f	s	domestic	Yes			Liverpool	Father. Isaac Rudzewsky. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	Pa Philadelphia
5680 7	Legalin David	23	m	s	Sailor	no			Leeds	Father. Isaac Legalin. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	NY Rochester
20094 8	Worloff Anna	18	f	s	domestic	no			Liverpool	Uncle. P. P. Worloff. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	Pa Granaill
2939 9	Kasin Jan	45	m	s	Farmer		Holland	Dutch		Father. H. H. Kasin. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	Utah Ogden
51893 10	Brummer Frederick	25	m	m	Butcher	Yes	Germany	German	Hanley	Brother. F. Brummer. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	NY New York
44020 11	Bohn Math	30	m	s	waiter		Germany	German	Bradford	Brother. B. Bohn. 11 Alfred. Place. Kingsland	
12											
13											
14											
15											
4466 16	Warhurst Thomas Jane St										
17											
18											
19											
20											
35168 21	Trigg Helen	25	f	s	domestic	Yes	America	English	England Dalton		NY New York
22	Connesey Emily	25	f	m	wife						
23	John William	3	m	s	Child	no					
24	Maudie		f	s							
35171 25	Sellwood Charles	25	m	s	domestic	Yes			Stainmore		Col Greeley
44079 26	Whitmyer Mary Ellen	51	f	m	wife				Angela		Pa Monrovia
8463 27	Hylveste Frederick	30	m	m	Salesman	Yes			England Liverpool		NY New York
1739 28	Bunningham Catherine	48	f	m	wife	Yes			Ireland Belfast		NY New York
29	Vincent	16	m	s	School						
30	Leha	10	f	s	Child						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK.

13 SEP 1907
18 SEP 1907, 190

132

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex S. Hamblet Master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblet
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1901,

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A W Drankwade, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drankwade

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

belle

sailing from

Liverpool

September 5th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
P 13903 1	Morono Maggie	21	f	s	domestic	yes yes	British	Irish	Scotland Glasgow.	Father. Pat. Hanon. Duncelman. Carrington Co. Wick.	NY New Brunswick
6 2	Terese Lenore	25	f	s	domestic	yes yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Lillamore	Father. Mr. Moran. Rathmore. Wick.	NY New York
13947 3	Morris John	24	m	s	miner	yes yes	Irish	Irish	Wigan	Friend. Michael Hopkins. 48 St. Connaught St. Wigan.	NY New York
13914 4	Leath William	23	m	s	huddler	yes yes	English	English	Blaydon		NY Orange
5	" Edna	34	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	"		"
6	" John	18	m	s	miner	yes yes	"	"	"		"
7	" Mary	11	f	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"		"
8	" Sidney	9	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"		"
13909 9	Trainor Margaret	58	f	m	wife	yes yes	Irish	Irish	Silverbridge	husband/father. P. Trainor. Silverbridge.	PA Braddock
10	Bosius James	50	m	w	farmer	yes yes	American	American	Wilmington Delaware		PA Allentown
11	" Bertha	10	f	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"		"
13853 12	Rees Kellya	25	f	m	wife	yes yes	British	Welsh	Wales Merthyr.	Father. Lewis Sanders. 33 Tramway St. Merthyr.	PA Milledale
13	" May	4	f	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"		"
14	" William	7	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"		"
13915 15	Beckland William	24	m	s	miner	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN IRELAND	Irish	Liverpool	Brother. John Buckland. 100 St. James St. Liverpool.	PA Scranton
16	" Jeanette	15	f	m	wife	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN IRELAND	"	"		"
17	" Dorothy	2	f	s	child	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN IRELAND	"	"		"
20049 18	Austin Eric	23	m	s	student	yes yes	English	English	Liverpool		NY Madison
3473 19	Jevans Sarah	28	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	Wolverhampton		MA Boston
90017 20	Powell Mary Ann	46	f	m	"	yes yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales		PA Scranton
91 21	" Richard	6	m	s	child	yes yes	"	"	"		"
22	" Lottie	4	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"		"
23	" Rae	15	f	s	domestic	yes yes	"	"	"		"
877 24	Donnelly Annie	43	f	s	"	yes yes	Irish	Irish	Galway		PA Philadelphia
913 25	Devine Catherine	40	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"		"
4507 26	Donnelly Catherine	21	f	s	"	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN IRELAND	"	Manhattan		NY New York
27	" Nellie	20	f	s	"	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN IN IRELAND	"	"		"
45831 28	Walsh Jennie	32	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	Providence		NY New York
344729	Jevans Janet	11	f	s	left travelling with Mother	no	Irish	Irish	Wales		NY New York
90018	Trainor Annie	9	f	s	child travelling with Mother	no	Irish	Irish	Wales	Husband. Trainor. Silverbridge.	PA Braddock

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bellic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
P 13903. 1 ✓	Monroe	Maggie	21	f s	domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Slagm.	Father. Pat. Hanon. Dunkeenan. Antrim Co.		NY	New Brunswick
6 2	Terese	Terese	25	f s	Green				Ireland	Lullamore	Father. Mr. Hanon. Bathmore. Lullamore		NY	New York
13907. 3 ✓	Morris	William	24	m s	miner				Wigan		Father. Michael Hopkins 48 St. Cornock St. Wigan			
13914. 4 ✓	Seath	William	23	m s	saddle			English	England	Blaydon			NY	Orange
5		Eiza	39	f s	wife									
6		John	18	m s	miner									
7		Mary	11	f s	child									
8		Lidney	9	m s										
13915. 9 ✓	Trainor	Margaret	58	f s	wife			Irish	Ireland	Silverbridge	Father. P. Trainor Silverbridge		PA	Braddock
13916. 10 ✓	Bois	James	50	m w	farmer		American	American	NEW HAMPSHIRE				PA	Allentown
13917. 11 ✓		Bertha	10	f s	child									
13918. 12 ✓	Rees	Reliza	25	f s	wife		British	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Father. Lewis Sanders 33 Thrauma St. Merthyr		PA	Wilkesbarre
13		May	4	f s	child									
14		William	7	m s										
13915. 15 ✓	Buckland	William	24	m s	miner		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN		Tarrypandy	Brother. John Buckland Adm. Ave. Tarrypandy			
16		Jeanette	15	f s	wife		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN						
17		Dorothy	2	f s	child		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN						
13919. 18 ✓	Austin	Eric	23	m s	student		English	English	England	Liverpool			Miss	Madison
13920. 19 ✓	Jevans	Sarah	28	f s	wife					Wolverhampton			Mass	Boston
P 13921. 20 ✓	Powell	Mary Ann	46	f s			Welsh	Welsh					PA	Scranton
13922. 21 ✓		Richard	6	m s	child									
13923. 22 ✓		Lottie	4	f s										
13924. 23 ✓		Rae	15	f s	domestic									
13925. 24 ✓	Donnelly	Annie	43	f s			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Falbhally			PA	Philadelphia
13926. 25 ✓	Devine	Catherine	40	f s										
13927. 26 ✓	Donnelly	Catherine	21	f s			U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN		Manhattan			NY	New York
13928. 27 ✓	Duffy	Mellie	20	f s			U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN						
13929. 28 ✓	Walsh	Jeanie	32	f s						Quebec	Mother. Mary Walsh		NY	
13930. 29 ✓	Jevans	Janet	11	f s	child									
13931. 30 ✓	Trainor	Annie	9	f s	child								PA	Braddock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18

190

134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, coming by means of any other vessel, he has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister Mary Hannon 380 Amsterdam St. New Brunswick Bellevue Mrs. J. Belton 316 Tenth St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no	Good	no	5 6	fair brown. blue	none	Ireland Cavanagh				
2	no	no	no		Sister Kate Morris 122 West 78 St. New York	no no no	Good	no	5 5	dk. v. grey		Bellman				
3	no	no	\$30.00		Sister Mrs. J. Belton 316 Tenth St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no	Good	no	5 8	dk. blue		Bellman				
4	no	no	no		Mr. J. J. Smith 312 Tenth St. Orange N.J.	no no no	Good	no	5 11	dk. dk. brown		bagland Byke				
5	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no	5	grey		Norton				
6	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
7	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
8	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
9	no	Self	no		Mr. J. J. Smith 1522 Ridge Ave. North Braddock Home Nathan Town Pa.	no no no	Good	no	5 6	pale grey dk	none	Ireland Silver				
10	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
11	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
12	no	Self	no		Husband Mrs. Rees 398 New France St. New Brunswick	no no no	Good	no	5	ruddy brown grey	none	Wales Tydub				
13	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
14	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
15	no	no	no		Home 114 1/2 E Locust St. Santa	no no no	Good	no								
16	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
17	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
18	no	no	no		Home 1109 Universal Ave. Madison	no no no	Good	no								
19	no	no	no		15 Madison Ave Quincy Renaham Pa.	no no no	Good	no								
20	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
21	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
22	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
23	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
24	no	no	no		163 Carlton St. Philadelphia	no no no	Good	no								
25	no	no	no		2233 W. Thompson St. do	no no no	Good	no								
26	no	no	no		1434 Grand New York	no no no	Good	no								
27	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
28	no	no	no		486 E 103 St. New York	no no no	Good	no								
29	no	no	no		no	no no no	Good	no								
30	no	no	no		with mother see 29	no no no	Good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex S Hambleton Master of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex S Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick A. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRBS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *W. - better* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
13601	Webb	Florence	20	f	maid	✓	✓	British	English	England	Littingbourne	friend Mrs. M. McNeil The Laundry for and Littingbourne	Mo	Napoleon
13602	Boyle	Patrick	23	m	Little	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Foran.	Father Pat Boyle Upper St. Westport County	Pa	Pittsburgh
13763	Sidaway	Zachariah	52	m	Chairman	✓	✓	English	English	England	Liverpool	Brother John Sidaway PO Birmingham	Conn	Stamford
13764	Braun	Bridget	17	f	domestic	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Widow	Mother Mrs. Bridget Braun 53 Mass Bank Rd. Andover	Ny	New York
13765	Kelly	Kate	19	f		✓	✓			Ireland	Leinake	Mother Julia Kelly Mulla cash	Cal	Oakland, Ill
13806	Dunegan	Rigby	18	f		✓	✓				Counton	Grandfather William Dunegan Forey Co. Wexford	Ny	New York
87	Castello	Andrew	26	m	Labourer	✓	✓				Bamford	Father Peter Castello Camdairi Keltinagh Mayo		
13822	Lewis	Alice Maud	17	f	domestic	✓	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Rhyngwys	Uncle Morgan Lloyd Oakland Villa And	Pa	Scranton
9		Elizabeth	16	f		✓	✓							
13830	Turner	Jessie	13	f		✓	✓	English	English	England	Bury	106 Market St. Sarah Ellen Davis Rushenhead		Philadelphia
11		Mary	11	f	child	✓	✓							
13848	Taylor	Robert	10	m		✓	✓				Manchester	Father Mr. Morrow 124 Coburn St. Manchester	Ala	Coloer
4		Samuel	4	m	child	✓	✓							
14		Emily	9	f		✓	✓							
13852	Campbell	Ellen	57	f	domestic	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Liverpool			
16	Koregan	Sarah	16	f	Dom	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Pomeroy	Father John Koregan Flaughlaska Tyrone	Ny	New York
2	Mason	Michael	33	m	Blacksmith	✓	✓				Sheffield	264 Maple St. Sheffield	Ma	Baltimore
4	Faulkner	Sarah Ann	24	f	domestic	✓	✓	English	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Sophia Faulkner 45 Upper Highgate St. Birmingham	Pa	Blairton
5	Moran	Patrick	21	m	Labourer	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Deepass	90 Haywood St. Deepass	Ny	New York
13863	Jones	Robert	38	m	Ironfoundry	✓	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Stannord	2 John St. Stannord	Ny	New York
13864	McAvery	Andrew	22	m	miner	✓	✓	English	English	England	Ashton Lyne	Mother Mrs. M. Avey 22 Glue St. Ashton Lyne	Pa	Scranton
4	Thomas	Ann	35	f	domestic	✓	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Gendras	Father Mr. Thomas 129 High St. Gendras	Cal	San Francisco
5	Christmas	Thomas	18	m	miner	✓	✓				Trayfai			
24	Conduan	Thomas	16	m	miner	✓	✓							
25	Clarke	Bernard	20	m	miner	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Keedy	Mother Ellen Clarke Brynawr Keedy	Ny	New York
13896	Smith	William	22	m		✓	✓	English	English	England	Auckland	Father Nathaniel Smith 24 Keslop St. Auckland	Ny	New York
9	Harrison	Rae	28	f	wife	✓	✓				Garston	Mother Ann M. Caughy 29 Dock Road Garston	Ny	Brooklyn
28		Doris	16	f	child	✓	✓							
13763	Sidaway	John	18	m	miner	✓	✓				Liverpool	Hotel Cecil London	Conn	Stamford
30		John	18	m	child	✓	✓							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *W. Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
13601	Webb	Florence	20	f	maid	yes	British	England	Sittingbourne	friend Mrs. M. M. King The Laundry for and sittingbourne	Mass	Napoleon
13602	Boyle	Patrick	23	m	tailor	yes	Irish	Ireland	Govan.	Father Pat. Boyle Upper Rd. Westport County	Pa	Pittsburgh
13763	Lidaway	Zachariah	52	m	chainmaker	yes	English	England	Liverpool	Brother John Lidaway PO Birmingham	Conn	Stamford
13764	Kram	Bridget	17	f	domestic	yes	Irish	Ireland	Widnes	Mother Mrs. Bridget Kram 53 Mass Bank Rd. Widnes	Ny	New York
13765	Kelly	Kate	19	f		yes		Ireland	Leinestr.	Mother Julia Kelly Mulla cash	Cal	Oakland, Ill
13806	Dunegan	Lizzie	18	f		yes			Courtoun	Grandfather William Dunegan Gorey Co. Wexford	Ny	New York
87	Costello	Andrew	26	m	laborer	yes			Bamford	Father Peter Costello Bamford		
13822	Lewis	Alice Maud	17	f	domestic	yes	Welsh	Wales	Rhydyfod	Uncle Mrs. Lewis Oakland Villa	Pa	Scranton
9		Elizabeth	16	f		yes						
13830	Turner	Jesse	33	m		yes	English	England	Bury	106 Market St. Rushenden		Philadelphia
11		Mary	11	f	child	yes						
1168	Taylor	Harriet	10	f		yes			Manchester	Father Mr. Morrow 124 Cobden St. Manchester	Ala	Colver
4		Samuel	4	m	child	yes						
14		Emily	9	f		yes						
13895	Campbell	Ellen	57	f	domestic	yes	Irish	Ireland	Liverpool	Father John Campbell Floughlacha	Ny	New York
16	Corrigan	Sarah	16	f	domestic	yes	Irish	Ireland	Pomeroy	Floughlacha	Ny	New York
2	17	McLom	33	m	Blacksmith	yes			Sheffield	264 Bank St. Sheffield	Pa	Baltimore
4	18	Faulkner	24	f	domestic	yes	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Sophia Faulkner 45 Upper Highgate St. Birmingham	Pa	Blairton
5	19	Moran	21	m	laborer	yes	Irish	Ireland	Deepear	Cousin J. Moran 90 Kaywood St. Deepear	Ny	New York
13863	20	Jones	38	m	laborer	yes	Welsh	Wales	Clamers	Brother Thomas Jones 2 Joly St. Clamers	Ny	New York
13872	21	McAvoy	22	m	miner	yes	English	England	Aberta Rye	Mother Mrs. McAvoy 22 Gine St. Aberta Rye		
4	22	Thomas	35	f	domestic	yes	Welsh	Wales	Tendras	Father Thomas Tendras		
5	23	Christinas	19	m	miner	yes			Inyrefail	Father Mr. Thomas 29 High St. Inyrefail	Cal	San Francisco
24		Benjamin	16	f	child	yes						
25	Black	Bernard	20	m	miner	yes	Irish	Ireland	Keady	Mother Ellen Clarke Benjamin Keady	Ny	New York
13896	26	Smith	22	m		yes	English	England	Blackland	Father Nathaniel Smith 24 Heeslop St. Blackland		
9	27	Barrian	28	f	wife	yes			Garston	Mother Ann McCauley 29 Dock Road Garston	Ny	Brooklyn
28		Doris	16	f	child	yes						
13763	29	Lidaway	18	m	child	yes				Hotel Cecil London	Conn	Stamford
30		John	18	m	child	yes						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1907

190

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Uncle	15	No	Uncle Harry Webb. Hospital House. Naperville Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	sallow brown	blue	none	England	Bath
2	Yes	Brother	20	No	Brother Walter Doyle 168 West Broadway. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair		Ireland	Westport
3	No	self	40	Yes	Home PO Stampad Ann 45 West Street	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	very		England	Bradford	
4	No	Aunt	25	No	Aunt Mrs. Paul May 911 Summit Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	very	brown	pey		no
5	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle B. Kellam 493-25 St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	very	tan	dk	Ireland	Mass
6	No	Father	15	No	Father J. J. O'Brien 601 W. 49 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	very	tan	blue		no
7	No	Uncle	25	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 159 Avenue C. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	reddy	fair	blue		no
8	No	Father	40	No	Father Paul Lewis 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5	pey	dk	brown		Wales
9	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	very				no
10	No	Husband	20	No	Husband J. J. O'Brien 152 W. 44 St.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	med.	brown	blue		England
11	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	tan	tan	blue		England
12	No	Uncle	15	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 17 Knight St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	tan	tan	blue		England
13	No	Father	10	No	Father J. J. O'Brien 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	tan	pey	pey		England
14	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	tan	pey	pey		England
15	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien 10th Avenue Ave. Long Beach	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	tan	pey	pey		England
16	No	Sister	10	No	Sister Mary Corigan Sarnaply New York	no	no	no	Good	no	4 9	very	tan	blue		Ireland
17	No	Brother	10	No	Brother J. J. O'Brien 515 W. 10th Ave. Baltimore	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk	brown	blue		Ireland
18	No	Aunt	10	No	Aunt M. Parker 1214 Calaneth St. Agoston	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	tan	tan	blue		England
19	No	Sister	10	No	Sister Annie Moran 278 W. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	tan	dk	pey		Ireland
20	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	very	tan	tan		Wales
21	No	Brother	10	No	Brother J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	very	tan	tan		England
22	No	Father	10	No	Father J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk	dk	dk		Wales
23	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	tan	tan	blue		England
24	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	tan	tan	blue		England
25	No	Brother	10	No	Brother J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	tan	tan	blue		Ireland
26	No	self	10	No	self J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	tan	tan	blue		England
27	No	Husband	10	No	Husband J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	tan	tan	blue		Ireland
28	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	tan	tan	blue		Ireland
29	No	self	10	No	self J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	tan	tan	blue		Ireland
30	No	Uncle	10	No	Uncle J. J. O'Brien Sung Place New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	tan	tan	blue		Ireland

NEW YORK.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E S Hambell, ^{Master} of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex E S Hambell
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Swearing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. A. C. S. Engle
F. A. W. Drinkwater, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1907
at My

Immigration Officer.

368
97
77'

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celac* sailing from *Queens town* 6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2472 W	Ryan	Ellen	40	Y ^s <i>Domestic Y. Y. Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Queens town</i>	<i>Daughter Miss Ryan</i>	<i>Queens town</i>
224571	Moore	Josie	23	"	"	"	"	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Rosemary Moore</i>	<i>Queens town</i>
304061	Madden	Patrick	30	<i>Y^m Cab</i>	"	"	"	<i>Galway</i>	<i>Father Thomas Moore</i>	"
" 4	"	Sarah	20	"	"	"	"	"	<i>2 Hoffman St. Portlaoise</i>	"
304815	Coffey	Margaret	28	" <i>S. Skaper</i>	"	"	"	<i>Ballinacorney</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. M. Coffey</i>	"
279661	Donald	Thomas Joseph	19	<i>Y^m <i>Irish</i></i>	"	"	"	<i>Ballybruggan</i>	<i>Cousin William Donald</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
201171	Lewis	Elizabeth	13	<i>Child in charge of Mother</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Father Andrew McDonald</i>	<i>Dublin</i>
241178	Witch	Francis	26	<i>M. S. Asst.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Father John</i>	<i>St. Juan</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

15

138

13 SEP 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. S. Hambelton Master of the Celtic, from Durston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton

Sworn to before me this

19 day of June, 1900

Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1907
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

14
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celta

sailing from Queenstown 6th Sept

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
13822	Curran Mary	36	F	S. Housekeeper		Irish	Irish	Irish	Mother Mrs. K. Curran Kilshandon Co. Clare	Miss St. Louis
" 2	Curran Teresa	26	F	S		"	"	"	"	"
21430	Walsh Mara	58	F	"		"	"	Charles	Sister Mrs. Ryan Main St. Charles	NY Brooklyn
" 4	Walsh Rose	41	F	S. Servant		"	"	"	"	"
29579	Higgins Nell	19	F	S		"	"	Dungarvan	Sister Kate Higgins at present in London	New York
21429	Ryan Thomas	25	M	S. Carpenter		"	"	Charles	Mother Mrs. Ryan Main St. Charles	NY Brooklyn
26903	O'Donnell Patrick	27	M	S. Laborer		"	"	Bosna	Father Patrick O'Donnell Bosna Co. Kerry	NY New York
30104	McDonagh Pat	25	M	S. Laborer		"	"	Galway	Mother Mrs. McDonagh Kilman Galway	NY St. Louis
30401	Teraghty Edward	22	M	S		"	"	Druma	Mother Kate Teraghty Druma Co. Mayo	NY New York
21401	Heffernan Mary	19	F	"		"	"	Clifden	Father Michael Ballyvaughan Co. Galway	Pa. Pittsburgh
30612	McLoney Margaret	25	F	"		"	"	Fiske	Mother Mrs. McLoney Mount Square Fiske	NY New York
26902	O'Connor John	37	M	S. Laborer		"	"	St. George	Father Denis Duncaugh Co. St. George	"
29584	Drum Ann	25	F	S. Servant		"	"	Drumlish	Mother Ann Drum Clonmellon Drumlish	"
29589	Rogers Margaret	27	F	S		"	"	"	Father Pat Rogers Clonmellon Drumlish	"
57577	Sullivan Mara	54	F	S. Maid		"	"	Curran	Cousin Mr. F. Curran Curran	NY New York
26905	Fahy Mary	27	F	S. Housekeeper		"	"	Longford	Brother Pat Fahy Longford Co. Galway	NY Brooklyn
" 17	Fahy Winifred	48	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
" 18	Fahy Michael	26	M	S. Laborer		"	"	"	"	"
1213	Harrell Delia	28	F	S. Servant		"	"	St. Louis	Father Mr. Harrell Kilman Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	Pa. Pittsburgh
1733	Casey Mary	65	F	S. Housekeeper		"	"	Ballyvaughan	"	Conn. Canaan
52186	Brennan Mary	30	F	"		"	"	Dorta	Father Pat Brennan Dorta Co. Cork	NY Brooklyn
" 22	McTernan John	32	M	S. Farmer		"	"	"	Father Patrick McTernan Dorta Co. Cork	"
29407	Barke Mary	20	F	S. Servant		"	"	"	Father Michael Barke Dorta Co. Cork	NY New York
26906	Hughes John	24	M	S. Laborer		"	"	Galway	Mother Mrs. C. Hughes Galway	NY St. Louis
22722	Cynell Daniel	30	M	S. Laborer		"	"	Clonmellon	Father Daniel Cynell Clonmellon Co. Mayo	NY New York
2298	Lavin Kate	18	F	S. Servant		"	"	Lacken	Father Michael Lavin Lacken Co. Mayo	Ill. Chicago
2007	Fannell Mary	"	F	Child		"	"	Ballyvaughan	Father Michael Fannell Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	Pa. Pittsburgh
22612	Williams Michael	20	M	S. Laborer		"	"	Lacken	Father Michael Williams Lacken Co. Mayo	Ill. Chicago
2339	Dougherty Mary	20	F	S. Servant		"	"	Ballyvaughan	Father Michael Dougherty Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	NY New York
2688	Green Annie	30	F	S. Servant		"	"	"	Father Michael Green Ballyvaughan Co. Mayo	NY New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14
S.S. Cefter

sailing from Queenstown 6th Sept

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
13822	Curran	Mary	36	Y S Housekeeper		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT Ireland, Keshidan	Mother Mrs. K. Curran Keshidan, Co. Wick	Miss St. Louis
" 2	Curran	Jeresa	26	Y S		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT Ireland, Keshidan	Do Do	"
21430	Walsh	Maria	58	Y W		"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Ryan Man St. Charles	NY Brooklyn
" 4	Walsh	Rose	21	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Do Do	"
29579	Higgins	Kell	19	Y S		"	"	"	Sister Kate Higgins atty side, Birmingham	" New York
21429	Ryan	Thomas	25	Y S Carpenter		"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Ryan Man St. Charles	" Brooklyn
26903	O'Donoghue	Patrick	27	Y S Labr		"	"	"	Brother Patrick O'Donoghue Brooklyn, Co. Kerry	NY New York
30104	McDonagh	Pat	25	Y S Labr		"	"	"	Brother James McDonagh Keshidan, Co. Wick	NY St. Louis
30401	Broughty	Edward	22	Y S		"	"	"	Mother Kate Broughty Drum, Co. Wick	NY New York
21401	Heffernan	Mary	19	Y S		"	"	"	Father Michael Clifden, Co. Galway	Pa. Philadelphia
30612	McLoney	Margaret	25	Y S		"	"	"	Mother Mrs. McLoney Mount Square, Keshidan	NY New York
26904	O'Donoghue	John	37	Y S Labr		"	"	"	Father James Sally, Co. Kerry	"
29588	Drum	Ann	25	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Mother Ann Drum Clonmell, Co. Wick	"
29589	Rogers	Margaret	27	Y S		"	"	"	Father Pat Rogers Clonmell, Co. Wick	"
33577	Bulligan	Maria	59	Y S		"	"	"	Cousin M. Fildermass Curran, Co. Wick	"
26905	Fahy	Mary	27	Y S Housekeeper		"	"	"	Brother Pat Fahy Longhore, Co. Galway	NY Brooklyn
" 17	Fahy	Winifred	48	Y W		"	"	"	Do Do	"
" 18	Fahy	Michael	26	Y S Labr		"	"	"	Do Do	"
1213	Harrell	Delia	28	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Father Mr. Harrell Keshidan, Co. Wick	Pa. Pittsburgh
1735	Casey	Mary	65	Y W Housekeeper		"	"	"	Keshidan, Co. Wick	Conn. Canaan
52186	Brennan	Mary	30	Y W		"	"	"	Ballinlough, none	NY Brooklyn
" 22	McJernan	John	32	Y S Farmer		"	"	"	Do Do	"
29407	Burke	Mary	20	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Do Do	"
26906	Hughes	John	24	Y S		"	"	"	Do Do	"
22722	Furnell	Daniel	30	Y S Labr		"	"	"	Do Do	"
2293	Lavin	Kate	18	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Do Do	"
207	Fannell	Mary	"	Y S Child		"	"	"	Do Do	"
2267	Williams	Michael	20	Y S		"	"	"	Do Do	"
2339	Dougherty	Mary	20	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Do Do	"
3688	Green	Annie	30	Y S Servant		"	"	"	Do Do	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907, 1907

140

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	1907	St Louis	Friend Mr. H. M. Newman 3662 Clark Ave. St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Killyshandre Co Caran
2	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	San Michael Walsh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
3	"	"	\$50	No	"	"	258 20th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Cashel
4	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Byrne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Do
5	"	"	\$40	No	"	"	329 East 66th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dungannon
6	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	Crane Michael Walsh 358 20th Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Shutles.
7	"	"	\$72	"	"	"	Brother John O'Connell 20 Martin St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Brown Co Kerry
8	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Crane Mr. Corrahy 731 South Second St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Salway
9	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Crane Patrick O'Reilly Central Columbia & Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
10	"	"	\$12	"	"	"	Brother Peter Heffernan 228 Charles St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Co Mayo
11	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	Sister Mary Keating 636 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clifall Co Galway
12	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	Sister Mary Williams 636 East 130th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilkee Co Clare
13	"	"	None	Yes	6	New York	Brother John Ellis 124 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Do
14	"	"	None	"	1907	"	Unle Joe Rogers 501 W 57th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Do
15	"	"	None	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Tucker Hamilton N. Mobile Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Caran
16	"	"	\$80	"	7	Brooklyn	Home 191 Woodbine St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
17	"	"	\$80	No	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"	"	Do
18	"	"	\$80	Yes	3	Brooklyn	Brother Pat Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
19	No	"	\$20	"	11	Pittsburg	50 Second St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Killeen
20	Yes	"	\$30	No	"	"	Daughter Mrs. Ellen Coleman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	"	"	"	Ballinacorney
21	"	"	\$30	Yes	18	Brooklyn	Sister Mary Keating 939 39th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blue	Brown	"	"	Do
22	"	"	\$15	No	"	"	Sister Mary Keating 939 39th Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	Co Limerick
23	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	Sister Mary Keating 164 St. John St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Do
24	"	"	\$50	No	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
25	Yes	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
26	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
27	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
28	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
29	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
30	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	Brother William 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambelton, of the Queen, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ellie*

sailing from *Liverpool*

6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1222	Murray	John	37	Lab. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	America	Chicago			Illinois Chicago
2	do	Ellen	35	Yr. " " "	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
3	do	Gerald	3	Infant in arms	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
201154	Morrison	Margaret	30	W. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	America	New York			ny New York
5V	do	Nora	34	Child in arms	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
16174	Harphy	Seugh	53	Lab. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	America	Bloomfield			Ind Bloomfield
29855	Snigg	Michael	46	Lab. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	Ireland	Charles			NY New York
19615	McMahon	Frank	31	Lab. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	Limerick			Pa. Philadelphia
26903	Hattingham	Patrick	27	Lab. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			" "
2413	Shelton	Mary	41	W. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			Ind. Syracuse
26902	Ryan	Thomas	36	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			" New York
3357	Dwyer	Ellen	60	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
97291	Hurtagh	James	39	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			" "
"	Hurtagh	Amie	34	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			" "
"	Hurtagh	Thomas	10	Yr. Child	"	"	"			" "
2592	Collum	Kate	32	W. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			Ind. Buena Vista
"	"	Charles	6	Yr. Child	"	"	"			" "
"	"	Genevieve	5	Yr. Child	"	"	"			" "
"	"	Patrick	7	Yr. Child	"	"	"			" "
25725	Malace	John	56	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			ny New York
27	Coligan	Ellen	36	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			Conn. Danbury
44308	Gornell	Mary	36	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	New Jersey			NY New Jersey
"	Gornell	James	11	Yr. Child	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
"	Gornell	Eugene	10	Yr. Child	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
"	Gornell	Harry	8	Yr. Child	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
"	Gornell	Genevieve	5	Yr. Child	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "
1639	Flanagan	Martin	42	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			Conn. Newell
"	Flanagan	Nora	15	Yr. m. Yr. Yr.	"	"	"			" Newell
20115	Winnison	Elizabeth	15	Child in arms	U.S. CITIZEN INCL. ON PER	"	"			" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, show in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Leticia*

sailing from *Queenstown*

6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1222 1	<i>Hurray</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Infant in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
201154 4	<i>Morrissey</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
16174 6	<i>Marphy</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Bloomfield</i>	<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Bloomfield</i>
29855 7	<i>Snigg</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Shules</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
19615 8	<i>McMahon</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Limerick</i>	<i>Pennsylvania</i>	<i>Pennsylvania</i>
26903 9	<i>Hattaghen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
2413 10	<i>Shelan</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Graceland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
26902 11	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
2357 12	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
27291 13	<i>Hurtagh</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Hurtagh</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Hurtagh</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25702 16	<i>Collum</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Montana</i>	<i>Montana</i>	<i>Montana</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25725 20	<i>Malace</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Montana</i>	<i>Montana</i>	<i>Montana</i>
27 21	<i>Coligan</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>New Jersey</i>	<i>New Jersey</i>
44308 22	<i>Gonnell</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Gonnell</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Gonnell</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Gonnell</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Gonnell</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
2637 27	<i>Flonay</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab. mcs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Glennville</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Flonay</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
20115 29	<i>Winnson</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child in arms</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PER</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

~~13 SEP 1907~~, 190

142

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Humbell Master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humbell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Humbelton, Master of the Celtic, from Leicester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Humbelton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. W. Drinker, M.D., Surgeon of the Bellevue, Do
(State whether Surgeon "regularly" or "irregularly" employed by
 or under the authority of the Government, or otherwise.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. L. P. Eng.
L. R. L. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

J. A. W. Drinker, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1900
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*

sailing from

Queenstown 6th September 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
18970 1	<i>Castro</i>	<i>Edward</i>	22	M	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Castro</i>	<i>New York</i>
17080 2	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Delia</i>	38	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
13906 3	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	25	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
435 4	<i>Barry</i>	<i>Kate</i>	34	F	<i>S.</i>	"	"	"	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
1374 5	<i>McDonough</i>	<i>Margt.</i>	35	F	<i>S.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
13996 6	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Luke</i>	24	M	<i>S. Lab.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
26900 7	<i>Malvin</i>	<i>William</i>	27	M	<i>S. Smith</i>	"	"	"	<i>N. S. Edenderry</i>	<i>Edenderry, Co. Wick</i>	<i>New York</i>
1 8	<i>Graham</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	24	M	<i>S. Lab.</i>	"	"	"	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED 9	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Marcella</i>	24	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED 10	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	17	F	<i>S.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED 11	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	14	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED 12	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Rose</i>	10	F	<i>S. Child</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
28099 13	<i>Bourke</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	<i>S. Lab.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2201 14	<i>O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Lizzie</i>	28	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Annie</i>	26	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
20780 16	<i>Sheehan</i>	<i>Edward</i>	30	M	<i>S. Lab.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
20116 17	<i>Matheson</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	30	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
177 19	<i>Bawnbury</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	28	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2936 20	<i>Kirby</i>	<i>Harry</i>	21	M	<i>S.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2936 21	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>Maggie</i>	25	F	<i>S.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
29327 22	<i>Jordan</i>	<i>John</i>	18	M	<i>S. Laborer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
294 23	<i>Bawnbury</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	18	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2901 24	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	20	M	<i>S. Farmer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
23796 25	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Patience</i>	70	F	<i>S. H. Keeper</i>	"	"	"	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Emily</i>	25	F	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2927 27	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	24	F	<i>S. H. Keeper</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
2945 28	<i>McMahon</i>	<i>Martin</i>	24	M	<i>S. Laborer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Leary</i>	<i>Harry</i>	24	M	<i>S. Servant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>
16190 30	<i>O'Heilly</i>	<i>Michael</i>	26	M	<i>S. Lab.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Ballyvaughan, Co. Galway</i>	<i>New York</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic*

sailing from *Queenstown 6th September 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
18970 1	<i>Costing</i>	<i>Edward</i>	22	M	S. Laborer	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Collegecrow</i>	<i>Father Patrick Costing</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
17080 2	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Debra</i>	38	F	S. Maid	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
13906 3	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	25	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Tullamore</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
435 4	<i>Bury</i>	<i>Kate</i>	34	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
13745 5	<i>McDonough</i>	<i>Margt.</i>	35	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
13746 6	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Luke</i>	24	M	S. Lab	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Tullamore</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
26900 7	<i>Malvin</i>	<i>William</i>	27	M	S. Smith	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Edenderry</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8 8	<i>Graham</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	24	M	S. Lab	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
13747 9	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Marella</i>	24	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
ADMITTED 10	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	17	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 11	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	14	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 12	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Rose</i>	10	F	S. Child	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Moran</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
2099 13	<i>Bourke</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	S. Lab	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Caherkeen</i>	<i>Father John Bourke</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2201 14	<i>O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Lizzie</i>	28	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Bourke</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
15 15	<i>O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Amie</i>	26	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Bourke</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
1780 16	<i>Shehan</i>	<i>Edward</i>	30	M	S. Lab	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wexford</i>	<i>Father John Shehan</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
20116 17	<i>Morrison</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	30	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father John Shehan</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
18	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
177 19	<i>Bawnbury</i>	<i>Barnah</i>	28	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ballylongford</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2936 20	<i>Kirby</i>	<i>Harry</i>	21	M	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lynce</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2936 21	<i>Kennelly</i>	<i>Maggie</i>	25	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2937 22	<i>Jordan</i>	<i>Peter</i>	18	M	S. Laborer	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2944 23	<i>Bawnbury</i>	<i>Lillie</i>	18	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ballylongford</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2901 24	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	20	M	S. Farmer	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
3796 25	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	20	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
28 26	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Emily</i>	25	F	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2927 27	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	24	F	S. " "	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2941 28	<i>McMahon</i>	<i>Maartie</i>	24	F	S. Laborer	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
29 29	<i>Legear</i>	<i>Harry</i>	24	M	S. Servant	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
16190 30	<i>O'Reilly</i>	<i>Michael</i>	26	M	S. Lab	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Daniel Bawnbury</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

812
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 SEP 1907 1907 3 PM

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alone paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Has he been or is he now married to more than one woman?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Is he an anarchist, or does he believe in the overthrow of the government by force?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Self	no		Brother Denis Courtney 45 Hecles St. Westfield Mass	no	no	no	Good	5 10	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegregory	
2	yes	"	\$60	yes	Sister Margaret Moran 10944 Cliff Manor New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sister	no		Sister Kate Moran 356 Peckett St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black Grey	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	\$50	yes	Sister Mrs. Kate Moran 125 Hicks St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dark Grey	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	\$60	no	Sister Mrs. Kate Moran 394 Myrtle St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	\$5	no	Sister Kate Moran 356 Peckett St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	\$50	yes	Sister Mrs. Moran 1544 Fulton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	\$50	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	\$30	no	Sister Mrs. Moran 3951 Ohio Avenue St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	\$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	\$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	\$24	no	no	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	\$15	no	Sister Mrs. Moran 170 Madison Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	\$25	yes	Brother John Sullivan 71 Parkman Avenue Springfield	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	\$25	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Cousin	\$60	no	Cousin Mrs. B. Smith 1035 Central Avenue Cincinnati	"	"	"	Conjunct.	5 10	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
17																
18																
19	yes	Self	\$55	yes	Sister Mrs. Foley 1478 South Boulevard Bronx	no	no	no	Good	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Ballylongford	
20	"	"	\$20	no	Sister Frances Foley 52 West 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	\$20	no	Brother Marshall Kennedy 348 Wood St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	\$25	no	Brother Daniel Jordan 415 West 52nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	\$25	no	Sister Mrs. Foley 1478 Southern Boulevard Bronx	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
24	yes	"	\$20	no	Sister Mrs. Foley 116 West 82nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
25	no	"	\$30	yes	Sister Mrs. Foley 329 Degraw St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	\$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	\$20	no	Aunt Mrs. C. Robinson 1285 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	\$25	no	Brother John Sullivan 1285 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	\$20	yes	Sister Sarah Sullivan 1285 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
30	no	"	\$20	no	Brother John Sullivan Columbus Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Humbert, of the CELTIC, from Queensdown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Dunkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Portuguese Herew do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng^d
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Dunkwater

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1907

at London
H. J. Donnell
Immigration Officer.

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from

Queenstown

5th September

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
298621	Drummond	William	14	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen		Ameyra	New York		New York	
2	Drummond	Walter	10	M	Child			U.S. Citizen						
299313	Sheehan	Lucy	32	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen						
4	Sheehan	Margaret	13	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen						
5	Sheehan	Jerome	10	M	Infant in charge of mother as above									
29966	Duffy	Catherine	40	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen		Irish America	Brooklyn			
7	Duffy	Emily	35	F	Scholar									
48311	Filson	Dana	40	M	Scholar						Pittsburg Pa			
9	Filson	Margaret Jane	39	F	Scholar									
10	McCarthy	William	43	M	Scholar									
11	McCarthy	Catherine	42	F	Scholar									
ADMITTED 1682712	Jordan	Mice	40	F	Child			U.S. Born			New York		New York	
10	Barratt	William	36	M	Scholar						Cincinnati Ohio		Cincinnati	
14	Curley	Mary	45	F	Scholar						Schenectady NY		Schenectady	
15	Curley	Anna	9	F	Child									
150816	Donovan	John	38	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Bridgeton		Bridgeton	
160817	Comori	Johanna	30	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Syracuse NY		Syracuse	
18	Barratt	Josephine	47	F	Scholar						Cincinnati Ohio		Cincinnati	
298019	Gigg	Michael	40	M	Scholar						Syracuse NY		Syracuse	
208020	Donovan	John	9	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Bridgeton		Bridgeton	
161421	Barrett	Anthony	31	M	Scholar						New York		New York	
1221	Coyle	Mary	15	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Queens town		Queens town	
1610823	McDonnell	John	28	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Chicago	
1611524	McDonnell	John	58	M	Scholar						Bloomfield		Bloomfield	
3476	Penny	James C.	39	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Chicago	
26	Penny	James J.	4	M	Child			U.S. Citizen						
2087	Knock	Edward	46	M	Scholar						Philadelphia		Philadelphia	
2017628	Costello	Edward	75	M	Scholar						Syracuse		Syracuse	
444	Martin	Thomas	42	M	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Michigan		Michigan	
26999	Donnan	Amie	28	F	Scholar			U.S. Citizen			Florida		Florida	

Daniel Folkmar, Inspector.
Sept. 11

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

UNITED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from

Queenstown

5th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
298821	Drummond	William	14	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN		America	New York		New York	
298822	Drummond	Walter	10	M	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
299421	Shuhan	Lucy	32	F	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN						
	Shuhan	Margaret	3	F	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN						
	Shuhan	Jerome	10	M	Infant in charge of mother as above									
299426	Duffy	Catherine	40	F	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN		Irish America	Brooklyn		Brooklyn	
	Duffy	Emily	35	F	Scholar									
298311	Filson	Daniel	40	M	Scholar						Putnam		Putnam	
	Filson	Margaret Jane	39	F	Scholar									
298312	McCarthy	William	43	M	Scholar									
	McCarthy	Catherine	42	F	Scholar									
ADMITTED 58-5712	Gordon	Mie	40	F	Child			U.S. CITIZEN			New York		New York	
14	Barratt	William	36	M	Scholar						Conamattick		Conamattick	
15	Cusley	Harry	45	M	Scholar						Schmiedt		Schmiedt	
16	Cusley	Anna	9	F	Child									
2080816	Donovan	John	38	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Bridgeton		Bridgeton	
165817	Comori	Johanna	50	F	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Syracuse		Syracuse	
18	Barratt	Josephine	41	F	Scholar						Conamattick		Conamattick	
298019	Gigg	Michael	40	M	Scholar						Syracuse		Syracuse	
208020	Donovan	John	9	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Bridgeton		Bridgeton	
161471	Barratt	Anthony	31	M	Scholar						New York		New York	
1221	Coy	Mary	15	F	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			St. Louis		St. Louis	
1610823	McDonnell	John	28	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			St. Louis		St. Louis	
16115	McDonnell	Walter	52	M	Scholar						Bloomfield		Bloomfield	
3476	Penny	James C.	39	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Chicago		Chicago	
	Penny	James J.	4	M	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
20807	Monk	Edward	46	M	Scholar						Philadelphia		Philadelphia	
2017628	Castello	Edward	75	M	Scholar						Syracuse		Syracuse	
4000	Martin	Thomas	42	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Michigan		Michigan	
26899	Ronan	Thomas	28	M	Scholar			U.S. CITIZEN			Flora		Flora	

Daniel Folkmar, Inspector.
Sept. 14*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP

190

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes American born	Home 194 W 10 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	Self	204	U.S. Citizen	Home 218 W 81 St New York	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	Mother	"	American born	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"						
6	No	Self	200	33 year Brooklyn	Home 329 Degraw St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	200	American born	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Yes	"	220	U.S. Citizen	Home 115 East Jefferson St Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	220	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	220	"	Home 718 Fulton St Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	220	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	250	American born	Home 207 East 57 St New York	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	210	U.S. Citizen	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	250	2 year Chicago	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	"	American born	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	210	"	Home 401 Central Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	250	2 year Syracuse	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	210	U.S. Citizen	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	"	250	28 year Syracuse	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	"	in charge of father	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	"	Home 14 New York	Home 13 Charlton St New York	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	"	"	Home 14 New York	"	"	"	"	"						
23	Yes	"	150	9 California	Home 800 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	"	Home 78 Bloomfield	Home 13 Bloomfield St	"	"	"	"	"						
25	Yes	"	220	18 Chicago	Home 602 W Congress Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	"	Home	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
27	Yes	Self	200	U.S. Citizen	Home 39 East 10th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	250	"	Home 939 State St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						
29	Yes	"	150	28 American born	Home 1035 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	250	15 year Illinois	Home 39 East 10th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"						

Sworn to Citizenship

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stambellus, of the CELTIC, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stambellus

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

at

St. John's
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish race.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drunkwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Paulay Kew, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. P. Exp.
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1907

at

17 Bellevue
 Immigration Officer.

11-3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mohave.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Collier*

sailing from *London*

September

, 190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Country of which citizen or subject	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
12									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calhoun*

sailing from *Louisville*

September

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Abil. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
12	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>
27	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>
35	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>35</i>
4	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>
5	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>
6	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>
7	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>7</i>
8	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>
9	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>
10	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>
11	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>
12	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>
13	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>
14	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>14</i>
15	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>
16	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>
17	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>
18	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>18</i>
19	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>
20	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
21	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>
22	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>
23	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>23</i>
24	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>24</i>
25	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>
26	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>
27	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>27</i>
28	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>
29	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>
30	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>

Except 2802, 2803, 2804

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Post
R. 10
United States.

13 SEP

190

149

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes-- Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	\$100	New York		at Boston to Boston	"	"	"	"		
2	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
3	Self	\$100	"		Holland John Gully	"	"	"	"		
4	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
6	Self	\$20	"		Holland John Gully	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	"		Holland John Gully	"	"	"	"		
8	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
9	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
12	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
13	Self	\$10	"		"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
17	Self	\$100	"		"	"	"	"	"		
18	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
20	Self	\$10	"		"	"	"	"	"		
21	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
22	Self	\$10	"		"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
26	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
28	Self	\$10	"		"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Amveller*, of the *CELTIC*, from *Quebec*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Official

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, gold polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 should be divided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European Africa, Asia, or elsewhere, appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who are natives of the regions of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (white)". Most of these people speak Italian, dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their islands) should be classed as "Italian (black)".

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of origin, residence independent of country, if temporary residence, not country of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, or as permanent residents.

Column 9 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, it may be "none" and address "none."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *F. A. W. Drinkwater*, Surgeon of the *Celtic*, *Sitting therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. P. Eng.* *L. R. C. P. London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this

day of *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"Celtic"

sailing from

Quenstown

Sept 6th

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
18571	Glancy Timothy	29	m	Boatman		U.S. Citizen		Amherst America Cincinnati		Ohio Cincinnati
18892	Curry Hanora	36	f	Wife		"		New York		New York
" 3	" Maggie	9	f	Child		"		"		"
" 4	" John	4	m	"		"		"		"
" 5	" Patrick	3	m	"		"		"		"
" 6	" Frances	"	f	Infant		"		"		"
19307	Coady John	50	m	Boatman		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		New Haven		Conn New Haven
" 8	" Elizabeth	46	f	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
20659	Felby Andrew	21	m	Lab		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		Jersey City		New Jersey Jersey City
" 10	" Mulcahy James	21	m	"		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
" 11	" O'Keilly Patrick	41	m	Saloon		U.S. Citizen		Centraalia		Penn Centraalia
211612	Curry Mary	45	f	Wife		"		Schenectady		New York Schenectady
" 13	" Anna	9	f	Child		"		"		"
21214	" Anne	9	f	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		Brooklyn		" Brooklyn
" 15	" Anne, Jr.	10	f	Child		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
21426	Sullivan Michael	35	m	Lab		"		"		"
218217	" Elizabeth	"	f	Child		"		New York		New York
22478	" Bridget	44	f	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
" 19	" John	10	m	Child		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
22520	" Martin, Jr.	32	m	Clerk		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
22621	" Thomas	49	m	Lab		U.S. Cit		Schenectady		New York Schenectady
229722	" Josephine	45	f	Wife		"		Cincinnati		Ohio Cincinnati
" 23	" William H.	56	m	Barber		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		"		"
23574	" Mary	50	f	Wife		"		Syracuse		New York Syracuse
241325	" Phelan Mary	40	f	"		"		"		"
145976	" Bridget	45	f	"		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		New Haven		Conn New Haven
808227	" Edward	30	m	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		Brooklyn		New York Brooklyn
1614928	" Bride	40	f	Wife		U.S. Citizen		Philadelphia		Penn Phila
" 29	" Alice	5	f	Child		"		"		"
2687030	" John	50	m	Boatman		U.S. CITIZEN IN SCH. ON PIER		New York		New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19 SEP 1900

150

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any defect, or by reason of any other cause, of acquiring citizenship, or of being naturalized, or of being admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self \$20	U.S. Citizen	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	"	Husband	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	"	Father	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	"	Self	Yes 20	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	"	Father	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	"	Self	Yes 10	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	"	Father	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	"	Self	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	"	Parents	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	"	Self	Yes 25	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	"	Mother	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	"	Self	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	"	"	Yes 59	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	"	"	Yes 30	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	"	"	Yes 31	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	"	"	Yes 24	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	"	"	Yes 19	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	"	"	Yes 13	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	"	Mother	Yes 16	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	"	Self	Yes 28	Brooklyn East 40th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

With Q 11/27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. J. Hambelton, Master, of the Celta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. J. Hambelton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Paulus Herewich, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. G. P. C.
L. R. G. P. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celine"

sailing from Queenstown, September 14, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1556	Sullivan	Boneline	19	M. P. operator	Yes	British Irish		Ireland Cork	Mother Budget Pullyway Cassidy Market Cork	N.Y. New York
2312	Spillane	Mary	22	✓	✓	"	"	"	Father Mary Spillane	"
2313	Monahan	Mary	19	"	"	"	"	"	Father Monahan	"
2314	Brien	Margaret	28	"	"	"	"	"	Father Brien	"
2315	Connor	Mary	30	"	"	"	"	"	Father Connor	"
2316	Flynn	Budget	20	"	"	"	"	"	Father Flynn	"
2317	Allen	Mary	23	"	"	"	"	"	Father Allen	"
2318	O'Shea	Patrick	23	"	"	"	"	"	Father O'Shea	"
2319	Williams	Mary	35	✓	✓	"	"	"	Father Williams	"
2320	Williams	Kathleen	1	Infant	"	"	"	"	Father Williams	"
1616	O'Boyle	Richard	27	"	"	"	"	"	Father O'Boyle	"
1617	O'Boyle	Eileen	25	"	"	"	"	"	Father O'Boyle	"
3370	Kelly	Arthur	32	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kelly	"
1618	Kelly	Patrick	22	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kelly	"
2689	Mesall	William	25	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mesall	"
4007	Geoghegan	James	25	"	"	"	"	"	Father Geoghegan	"
1617	Gavin	Patrick	23	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gavin	"
1618	Gavin	Stacy	16	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gavin	"
1619	O'Brien	Annie	22	"	"	"	"	"	Father O'Brien	"
1618	Daly	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daly	"
1618	Edwards	Daniel	22	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edwards	"
1618	Cornwall	Denis	24	"	"	"	"	"	Father Cornwall	"
2881	Ryan	Stacy	24	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ryan	"
1618	Tracy	Michael	27	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tracy	"
1618	Garvey	Kathleen	28	"	"	"	"	"	Father Garvey	"
1618	Molone	Annie	20	"	"	"	"	"	Father Molone	"
2262	Mulvey	Martin	27	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mulvey	"
1572	Conroy	Ida	18	"	"	"	"	"	Father Conroy	"
1572	Doherty	Budget	18	"	"	"	"	"	Father Doherty	"
2263	Murphy	Mary	19	"	"	"	"	"	Father Murphy	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 190

152

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	passage paid?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Hair.	Eyes.								
1	Yes	Friend \$20	Yes	2 New York East 60 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown	Ireland Cork								
2	"	Sister \$50	"	18 Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	Serious Grey	" Jersey								
3	"	Cousin \$10	"	Cousin Nellie Hickory 10 Elm Street Hoboken Mass	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	"								
4	"	Sister \$50	"	Sister Mrs. Duffin Inglewood N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"								
5	Self	\$10	Yes	Home Fort Stocum New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	Serious Blue	Ireland Maglans								
6	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	107 New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	Ireland Cork								
7	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	1907 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	5 10	Serious Dark	"								
8	Yes	Cousin \$30	No	Cousin Edw. O'Connor Edward St East 100 Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	5 10	Serious Dark	"								
9	"	Self \$15	Yes	20 New York 636 East 170 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Light Dark Dark	"								
10	"	"	"	Father Dr W 101 Ashburton Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	"								
11	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Sheridan 101 Ashburton Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"								
12	"	"	"	Brother C. M. Kelly 712 North 9 Street Kansas City	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"								
13	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. H. Reardon 125 East St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	"								
14	"	"	"	Brother John Meserall 69 West New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark Brown Grey	"								
15	Yes	Self \$50	"	Cousin Philip Ward 301 Berg St New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	"								
16	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Belle Nash 1081 East St Yorkers NY	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark Black Grey	"								
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"								
18	"	Brother \$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"								
19	"	Self \$10	"	Brother Maggie Casey 299 Albee Avenue Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5	Fair Fair Blue	"								
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"								
21	"	"	"	Sister Maggie Edwards 138 West 49 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark Dark Blue	"								
22	"	"	"	Brother John Conrad 1179 1st Avenue Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Light Grey	"								
23	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. H. Smith 23 East 85 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"								
24	"	"	"	Brother James Sudley 5019 3rd Avenue Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"								
25	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Walby 30 Regent St New Haven	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	"	"								
26	"	"	"	Brother John Malone 224 Main St New Haven	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	"	"								
27	"	"	"	Cousin Peter W. Doff 219 Putnam Street Scranton PA	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"								
28	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. M. Donoghue 762 3rd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	"								
29	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Newcombe 1028 Opera Ave Scranton PA	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"								
30	"	"	"	Sister Margaret Manda 545 Madison Avenue Scranton PA	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

15 day of June, 1900.

at

Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Dunkerath, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Lady Herewith, do
(Name of vessel, "Bellevue" or "Lady Herewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Eng.
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown* 6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
227431	Mahony, Bridget	30	F	Servant	✓	British	Irish	Rathdormey Co. Cork	John Mahony	NY Brooklyn
189642	O'Carroll, Kate	24	F	"	✓	"	"	Castlegary Strandally, Castlegary	John Mahony	NY Syracuse
219833	Jordan, Nellie	26	F	"	✓	"	"	South Quay, Newcastle West	John Mahony	NY New York
164844	Griffin, Maurice	23	M	Lab	✓	"	"	Galtee	John Mahony	NY Syracuse
164885	Griffin, Bridget	21	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Castlegary Strandally, Castlegary	John Mahony	NY New York
151016	Aham, Thomas	41	M	Lab	✓	"	"	Galtee	John Mahony	NY New York
159817	Toole, Patrick	22	M	Lab	✓	"	"	Naas	John Mahony	NY New York
" 8	Toole, Martin	20	M	"	✓	"	"	Naas	John Mahony	NY New York
" 9	Connor, Christopher	18	M	"	✓	"	"	Naas	John Mahony	NY New York
1637010	O'Connor, Mary Eliza	35	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Castlegary	John Mahony	NY New York
" 11	O'Connor, Eleanor	27	F	"	✓	"	"	Castlegary	John Mahony	NY New York
229312	Kelly, Mary	22	F	Housewife	✓	"	"	Killman	John Mahony	NY New York
" 13	Kelly, Berdie	12	F	Child	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
2708014	Moran, Delia	38	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Ardenham	John Mahony	NY New York
2891015	Dame, Thomas	21	M	Lab	✓	"	"	Ardee	John Mahony	NY New York
2062216	O'Reilly, Nora	17	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Bellmullet	John Mahony	NY New York
274617	Reilly, Elizabeth	24	F	"	✓	"	"	Ardboy	John Mahony	NY New York
2000318	Farrell, Mary	11	F	Child	✓	"	"	Killman	John Mahony	NY New York
2357419	Farrell, Delia	26	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Pottabury	John Mahony	NY New York
246420	Murray, Maggie	22	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Macroom	John Mahony	NY New York
225321	Walsh, Kate	44	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Cranshaw	John Mahony	NY New York
274922	Conroy, Mary	24	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Rathdormey	John Mahony	NY New York
2985323	Snugg, Michael	"	M	"	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
2985624	Kinane, John	23	M	Lab	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
" 25	Kinane, James	21	M	"	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
1573026	Dougherty, Mary	18	F	Servant	✓	"	"	Ballygarra	John Mahony	NY New York
176227	Greene, Bridget	26	F	"	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
1726228	Dorney, Nora	28	F	"	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York
1726329	Mahony, Kate	19	F	"	✓	"	"	"	John Mahony	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Geltie* sailing from *Queenstown* 6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
227431	Mahony	Budget	30	M	Lab		British	Irish	Irish	Rathdowney Co. Cork	NY	Brooklyn	
189692	O'Carroll	Katie	24	F	"		"	"	"	Castlegary	"	Syracuse	
219633	Jordan	Nellie	26	F	"		"	"	"	South Quay, Newcastle West	"	New York	
168844	Griffin	Maurice	23	M	Lab		"	"	"	Griffin	"	Syracuse	
168855	Ben Griffin	Budget	21	M	Lab		"	"	"	Griffin	"	New York	
159817	Sham	Thomas	41	M	Lab		"	"	"	Griffin	"	New York	
159817	Toole	Patricia	22	M	Lab		"	"	"	Griffin	"	New York	
" 8	Toole	Martin	20	M	"		"	"	"	Griffin	"	New York	
" 9	Connor	Christopher	18	M	"		"	"	"	Griffin	"	New York	
2637010	O'Connor	Mary Eliza	35	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
" 11	O'Connor	Eleanor	27	F	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2295912	Keely	Mary	22	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
" 13	Keely	Birdie	12	F	Child		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2708014	Moran	Debra	38	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2891015	Deane	Thomas	21	M	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
3002216	O'Leary	Kora	27	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
274617	Reilly	Elizabeth	24	F	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2000318	Harrell	Mary	11	F	Child		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
235219	Harrell	Debra	26	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
246420	Murray	Maggie	22	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
225321	Walsh	Katie	14	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
274922	Cowroy	Mary	26	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2985323	Sneg	Michael		M	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
2985624	John Kinane	John	23	M	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
" 25	Kinane	James	21	M	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
1572026	Dougherty	Mary	18	F	Lab		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
276227	Greene	Budget	25	F	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
1726228	Dorney	Kora	28	F	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	
1726329	Mahony	Katie	19	F	"		"	"	"	Castlereagh	"	New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP 90, 190

11-1118											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Self	15 yrs	15 yrs	15 yrs	Brooklyn	Cousin Mr. Wm. Parthen 515 Clinton St. Brooklyn			Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Gray	None	Ireland Kyle.						
2	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Wm. Harrington 713 Park Avenue New York			"	"	5 4	Dark Dark Blue	"	Newcastle West						
3	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Daniel J. O'Hara 255 West 15th Street New York			"	"	5 9	" " Black	"	Camp						
4	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Edward O'Connor Edward St. Calverton Syracuse			"	"	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	"	Castlegary						
5	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Edward O'Connor Calverton Syracuse			"	"	6	Dark Dark Black	"	Trater						
6	"	"	"	"	"	Going to Melbourne in Australia			"	"	5 9	" " Dark	"	Nass.						
7	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Pat Doyle 239 2nd Ave 24th St New York			"	"	5 10	Fair Fair Brown	"	Nass.						
8	"	"	"	"	"	DO DO DO			"	"	5 7 1/2	Fair Fair Gray	"	Castlereagh						
9	"	"	"	"	"	Home 215 East 89th Street New York			"	"	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	"	DO						
10	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Joseph Kelly 801 Jersey Ave Jersey City			"	"	5 8	" Dark Brown	"	Brooklyn Westmeath						
11	"	"	"	"	"	Father DO DO			"	"	5 7	Dark Dark Brown	"	DO						
12	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Margaret Moran 169 East 64th St New York			"	"	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	"	Ballynagall Co. Kerry						
13	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Pat O'Reilly Centerton Pa.			"	"	5 3	" " "	"	Moreham						
14	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mary Reilly 169 East 64th St New York			"	"	5 6	Dark Brown Brown	"	Arthboy						
15	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Stephen Two West North Avenue Pittsburg			"	"	5 4	Fair Light Brown	"	Ballinglough Co. Mayo						
16	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Murphy 509 9 Elizabeth St. Chicago Ill			"	"	5 6	Dark Dark Dark	"	Co. Kerry						
17	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Margaret Cahill Montgomery Orange Co. N.Y.			"	"	5	Reddish Black Brown	"	Pittsburg						
18	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Sarah 1035 Cashel Avenue Cincinnati Ohio			"	"	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	"	Charles						
19	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Alice Kennedy 1012 William Avenue Syracuse N.Y.			"	"	5 9	" " "	"	DO						
20	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mary Donoherty 1000 Highland New York			"	"	5 4	" Black Brown	"	Ballynagall Co. Mayo						
21	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Kate Kennedy 16 Duane Place New York			"	"	5 2	" Dark Brown	"	Lisacott						
22	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Kate Dorney 25 East 30 Street New York			"	"	5 3	" " Blue	"	DO						
23	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin DO DO			"	"										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hamilton of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Dunkley, Surgeon of the Celao, Sailing Vessel
(State whether Surgeon "Registered" or "Licensed" by
 some State or Territory.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng.
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Sept, 190

at

Wilmington
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"Celine"

sailing from

Queenstown

September 6th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
30485	Loughlin	Francis J.	22	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Irish	America	Boston	Father Patrick Mother Mary	St. Paul's	Mass.	Boston
" 2	"	Rose E.	25	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30486	Kelly	Margaret	19	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30487	Phelan	Margaret	60	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30488	Regley	Cona	30.8	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30489	Moffatt	John	34	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5	Linalan	Edward	19	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 6	Rilly	Margaret	27	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7	Moffatt	Kate	28	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
40486	McLarkin	William	36	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	McLarkin	Catherine	35	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
51485	Conway	Mary	24	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 13	Conway	Patrick	4	M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 14	Conway	Edward	"	M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 15	Lynch	Joseph	28	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 16	Lynch	Edward	23	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58168	Malan	Kate	23	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56824	Boyle	Rose	20	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56825	Linn	"	14	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 20	Blagh	Ellen	25	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 21	Ward	Edward	21	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 22	Carley	Mary	34	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Ward	Annie	31	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56812	Cassidy	Liam	20	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58169	Vigpatrick	Julia	23	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56826	Monahan	Mary	20	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 27	Kington	Kate	25	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 28	Dunne	Patricia	"	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 29	Dunne	Julia	9	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Finnell	Samuel	30	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"Celine"

sailing from Queenstown

September 6th, 1907.

S. S.														12	
NAME IN FULL.														Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				State.	City or Town.
304851	Loughlin	Francis J.	22	M	meat merchant		British Irish	América	Queenstown	Father Patrick Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 2	"	Rose E.	25	F	housewife		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
304853	Kelly	Margaret	19	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
304854	Phelan	Margaret	60	F	housewife		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
304855	Regley	Kona	30.8	M	maker		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
304856	Maffatt	John	34	M	laborer		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 57	Lindan	Edward	19	M	laborer		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 68	Rilly	Margaret	7	F	maker		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 79	Maffatt	Kate	38	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
4443610	McCartlin	William	36	M	laborer		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 11	McCartlin	Catherine	35	F	housewife		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5145512	Conway	Mary	24	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 13	Conway	Patrick	4	M	child		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 14	Conway	Edward	11	M	infant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 15	Lynch	Joseph	28	M	laborer		British Irish	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 16	Lynch	Edward	23	M	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5816817	Polan	Kate	23	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5682418	Boyle	Rose	20	F	housewife		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5682419	"	"	14	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 20	"	"	25	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 21	Ward	Edward	21	M	attendant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 22	"	Mary	34	F	cook		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5682423	Ward	Annie	31	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5682424	Ward	Lane	20	M	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5816925	Yip	Patrick	22	M	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
5816926	Monaghan	Mary	20	F	servant		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 27	Kington	Kate	25	F	housewife		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 28	Donnell	Delia	"	F	child		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
" 29	Donnell	Julia	9	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn
30	Currell	Samuel	20	M	laborer		"	"	"	Mother Bridget Kelly, 100 Broadway, New York				New York	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

156

19 SEP 1907

19 SEP 201

11-1118				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.										
No	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$10	Yes	4 Boston	Home	154 Roxbury St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Blue	Keone. Ireland	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	
3	Yes	Self \$10	Yes	Brooklyn	Home	130 Franklin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	"	
5	Yes	Self \$10	Yes	Brooklyn	Home	189 1407 23 E 7th St New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Blue	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Blue	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	Fair	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	"	
26	Yes	Self \$5	Yes	Brooklyn	Home	184 N 82 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	
30	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	Brooklyn	Home	88 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Hambleton Master of the Celtic, from Luxembourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Hambleton

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Sprunkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic

sailing from Queenstown

September 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
28189 1	Healy	Harry	29	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cahoon	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	New York	New York
" 2	Healy	Ellie	19	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
28090 3	Healy	Ellie	24	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John Michael Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28189 4	Sullivan	Julia	22	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28235 5	Coffe	Harry	42	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28331 6	McGuire	Petrick	34	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28361 7	Hammon	John	28	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28397 8	Sullivan	Daniel	23	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28401 9	Bourke	Harry	20	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28441 10	Lenahan	Bridget	18	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
28448 11	Lenahan	John	24	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29360 12	Dore	Catharine	31	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29388 13	Higgins	Sarah	22	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29389 14	Higgins	Keltie	19	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29391 15	Shallen	Thaggar	16	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 16	Horsley	Thomas	25	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29402 17	Shaughnessy	James	23	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29581 18	Therman	Bernard	19	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 19	Therman	Lizzie	25	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 20	Therman	Harry	23	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 21	Breslin	John	18	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 22	McAvey	Daniel	18	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
" 23	McCollahan	John	22	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29639 24	Kumayr	Olois	20	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29776 25	Keefe	Bridget Teresa	18	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29777 26	Long	Jane	23	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29642 27	Legier	Antony	24	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
29923 28	Murphy	Kate	22	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
30177 29	Simmons	Margaret	26	F	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"
30278 30	Radney	Harry	24	M	Single	Seaman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	John James Healy Cahoon Cahoon Cahoon	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. Celtic

sailing from

Queenstown

September 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
28889 1	Healy	29	M	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	John James Healy Catharine Catharine Healy	New York
2 2	Healy	17	F	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	do do	"
28890 3	Healy	24	F	"	✓	"	"	"	John Michael Healy Catharine Catharine Healy	"
4 4	Sullivan	22	F	"	✓	"	"	"	John Eugene Sullivan Catharine Catharine Sullivan	"
28891 5	Coffey	42	M	"	✓	"	"	"	John Timothy Coffey Catharine Catharine Coffey	"
28892 6	McGuire	24	M	Officer	✓	"	"	"	John John McGuire Catharine Catharine McGuire	Brooklyn
28893 7	McGuire	28	M	Officer	✓	"	"	"	John John McGuire Catharine Catharine McGuire	Brooklyn
28894 8	Sullivan	23	M	Officer	✓	"	"	"	John John Sullivan Catharine Catharine Sullivan	"
28895 9	Bourke	20	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Bourke Catharine Catharine Bourke	"
28896 10	Leahy	18	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Leahy Catharine Catharine Leahy	"
28897 11	Leahy	21	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Leahy Catharine Catharine Leahy	"
28898 12	Doe	31	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Doe Catharine Catharine Doe	"
28899 13	Higgins	22	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Higgins Catharine Catharine Higgins	"
28900 14	Higgins	19	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Higgins Catharine Catharine Higgins	"
28901 15	Shallen	16	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Shallen Catharine Catharine Shallen	"
28902 16	Conway	2	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Conway Catharine Catharine Conway	"
28903 17	Shughnessy	23	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Shughnessy Catharine Catharine Shughnessy	"
28904 18	Turner	19	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Turner Catharine Catharine Turner	"
28905 19	Turner	25	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Turner Catharine Catharine Turner	"
28906 20	Turner	23	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Turner Catharine Catharine Turner	"
28907 21	Breslin	18	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Breslin Catharine Catharine Breslin	"
28908 22	McAvey	18	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John McAvey Catharine Catharine McAvey	"
28909 23	McAvey	22	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John McAvey Catharine Catharine McAvey	"
28910 24	McAvey	20	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John McAvey Catharine Catharine McAvey	"
28911 25	McAvey	18	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John McAvey Catharine Catharine McAvey	"
28912 26	Long	23	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Long Catharine Catharine Long	"
28913 27	Long	24	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Long Catharine Catharine Long	"
28914 28	Long	22	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Long Catharine Catharine Long	"
28915 29	Long	20	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Long Catharine Catharine Long	"
28916 30	Long	18	M	Domestic	✓	"	"	"	John John Long Catharine Catharine Long	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.
1	Yes self	Self	20	Yes	Brother John Shady	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland
2	"	"	10	"	Do	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"
3	"	"	23	Yes	Sister Mrs J Shady	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"
4	"	"	20	"	Brother Henry Sullivan	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	Sister Mrs Cath Shady	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Dark	Blue	"	"
6	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother John Shady	Returned to	No	Medical	Dr. J. T. Shady	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland
7	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother John Shady	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"
8	"	"	20	"	Brother Michael Shady	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"
9	Self	Self	20	Yes	Sister Bridget Shady	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	"	"
10	Self	Self	20	Yes	Sister Mary Shady	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Dark	Blue	"	"
11	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"
12	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"
13	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Brown	Blue	"	"
14	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Dark	Grey	"	"
15	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Brown	Blue	"	"
16	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Black	Brown	"	"
17	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Dark	Blue	"	"
18	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"
19	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
20	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
21	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Blue	Blue	"	"
22	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"
23	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	"	"	"
24	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"
25	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Dark	Brown	"	"
26	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"
27	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"
28	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	"	"
29	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"
30	Self	Self	20	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any legal disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother, John Shady 442 West 124th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Carham
2	"	"	16	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	23	Yes	Sister, Mrs J. Shady 442 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"	Brother, Henry Sullivan 441 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Shannon
5	"	"	25	"	Sister, Mrs. Cath. Shady 179 East 76th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	Yellow	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyvaughan
6	"	"	20	Yes	Brother, John Shady 924 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Returned to	Medical	Examination	for	for	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Belglass
7	"	"	23	Yes	Brother, Michael Sullivan 33 West 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Lynn O'Brien
8	"	"	25	No	Brother, Michael Sullivan 304 East 125th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Shannon
9	"	"	20	"	Sister, Bridget Shady 144 East 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castlebar
10	"	"	25	"	212 West End Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killaghy
11	"	"	20	Yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	Yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Knocknagard
13	"	"	20	No	655 Remond St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dungannon
14	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mary Shady Williams St. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"	Brother, John Shady 240 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	Confined	"	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	Brother, Patrick Shady 1314 East 43rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Yellow	Dark	Blue	"	"	Longmarch
18	"	"	20	"	Brother, John Shady 100 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Woman
19	"	"	20	Yes	Brother, John Shady 100 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	20	Yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mary Shady 1063 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Eden
22	"	"	20	"	Brother, James Shady 817 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Drumblin
23	"	"	20	"	Sister, Bridget Shady 382 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"	Uncle, Mrs. Shady 514 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Barnes Harwich
25	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mary Shady 44 Grand St. Brooklyn Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Cappoquin
26	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mrs. Shady 301 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cork
27	"	"	20	"	Brother, John Shady 32 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Cluden	Vienna
28	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mrs. Shady 218 East 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Cork
29	"	"	20	"	Sister, Mrs. Shady 459 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Drumblin
30	"	"	20	"	Brother, John Shady 16 Cottage Lane Walsby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Shambellor, of the CELTIC, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shambellor

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Sept, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, J. A. W. Spruntwater, Surgeon of the Bellevue, Paulay Hewarth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. B. E. E. E.
Dr. R. B. E. E. E., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. W. Spruntwater

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Sept 6th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
22910	Bulby	Allen	19	M	Serv	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Kinnelad	Father Peter Bulby	by New York
257212	M. Miller	Tobias	17	M	Labr	"	"	"	Cartlebar	Father Patrick	" "
258183	Bogan	Stacie	24	F	Serv	"	"	"	Gaulane	Father John	" "
25651	Severy	Julia	55	F	Shop	"	"	"	"	Father maffa	" "
257205	Remmy	Bridget	18	F	Serv	"	"	"	Cartlebar	Younglakum, Cartlebar	" "
258216	Munphy	Thomas	40	M	Labr	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father John	San Francisco
262891	Pung	Nellie	24	F	Serv	"	"	"	Mitchellstown	Father John	by New York
264051	Maker	Michael	22	M	Labr	"	"	"	Cappamore	Father John	by New York
265233	Reynolds	Josephine	17	F	Serv	"	"	"	Highill	Father John	by New York
265720	Kelleher	Jeremiah	22	M	Assistant	"	"	"	Tralee	Father John	by New York
265991	Keating	Walter	25	M	Clerk	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father John	by New York
267592	Bullivan	Nora	22	F	Serv	"	"	"	Knockmagorah	Father John	by New York
" 130	"	Johanna	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
268514	O'Hara	Hubert	21	M	Labr	"	"	"	Highill	Father John	by New York
272635	Brosnan	Maggie	21	F	Serv	"	"	"	Abeyfale	Father John	by New York
2729216	Gavin	Ellen	26	F	"	"	"	"	Cutharrin	Father John	by New York
" 317	Portello	Annie	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
" 118	Durham	Maggie	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
" 519	Golden	Bridget	19	F	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father John	by New York
" 620	Kavin	Mary	18	F	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father John	by New York
276221	Bourke	Annie	30	F	"	"	"	"	Balla	Father John	by New York
" 222	Shannon	Sarah	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
" 323	Dempsey	Bridget	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
280654	M. Donogh	Catherine	28	F	"	"	"	"	Claddaghuff	Father John	by New York
" 25	Halloran	Mary	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
" 26	Maneuld	Gertrude	28	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York
280721	Bourke	Stacie	17	F	"	"	"	"	Valentia	Father John	by New York
" 140	Pung	Owen	20	M	Labr	"	"	"	Cleggan	Father John	by New York
280921	O'Shea	Nellie	20	F	Serv	"	"	"	Ballyhearny	Father John	by New York
280921	Hill	Ellie	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	Father John	by New York

Except 5 Augustus, Huss
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Sept 6th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
22940	Bully	Allen	19	Y.S.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Killybegs	Father Peter Bully	Brooklyn
25421/2	McMullen	Tobias	17	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father Patrick	"
258183	Bogdan	Statie	24	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
25657	Severy	Julia	55	M	House	"	"	"	Father John	"
25420	Kenney	Bridget	18	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
258216	Murphy	Thomas	40	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father John	"
26289	King	Ellie	24	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
26408	Maker	Michael	22	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father John	"
26523	Reynolds	Josephine	17	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
265420	Kelleher	Josephine	22	M	Assistant	"	"	"	Father John	"
26599	Keating	Walter	25	M	Clerk	"	"	"	Father John	"
264592	Sullivan	Pora	22	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 130	"	Johnama	18	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
26854	O'Hara	Hubert	21	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father John	"
242635	Brosnan	Maggie	21	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
2429216	Gavin	Ellen	26	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 317	Costello	Annie	20	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 148	Durham	Maggie	27	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 519	Golden	Bridget	19	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 620	Kavin	Mary	18	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
24620	Bourke	Annie	30	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 222	Shannon	Sarah	21	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 323	Dempsey	Bridget	21	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
280654	McDonogh	Catherine	28	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 25	Halloran	Mary	22	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 26	Maneuld	Gertrude	28	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
280721	Bourke	Statie	17	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"
" 140	King	Owen	20	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father John	"
28072	O'Shea	Ellie	20	F	Serv	"	"	"	Father John	"
28072	Phill	Ellie	23	F	"	"	"	"	Father John	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept. 14

13 SEP 1907

1208 190

160

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister, Maggie 620 West 147th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	no	Ireland	Kimmage
2	"	"	"		Sister, Maggie 620 West 147th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
3	"	"	\$20.00	Yes	9. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sanctuary
4	"	"	\$8.00	38	38 East 124 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
5	"	"	\$10.00		Carmine 86 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
6	"	"	\$10.00		John 909 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Grey	"	"	Charleston
7	"	"	\$10.00	6	Dorby Avenue, Dorby, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mitchelltown
8	"	"	\$20.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cappamore
9	"	"	\$10.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Moatill
10	"	"	\$50.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Blue	"	"	Pallymore
11	"	"	\$25.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
12	"	"	\$30.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Knockmagill
13	"	"	\$1.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	\$30.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	St. Leger
15	"	"	\$10.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Albany
16	"	"	\$20.00	9	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
17	"	"	\$30.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	\$20.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
19	"	"	\$10.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
20	"	"	\$30.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	\$10.00	9	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
22	"	"	\$10.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Coilltias
23	"	"	\$10.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
24	"	"	\$50.00	10	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
25	"	"	\$10.00	8	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
26	"	"	\$10.00	28	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
27	"	"	\$15.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
28	"	"	\$5.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias
29	"	"	\$5.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	"	"	Coilltias
30	"	"	\$15.00		John 148 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coilltias

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York, Sep. 14 =

19 SEP 1907

1208 1907

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Sister, Maggie, 620 West 147 St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Irish	Ireland	Kimmage
2	"	"	"		Sister, Maggie, 186 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
3	"	"	\$20.00	9. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Castletown
4	"	"	\$8.00	38. " 319 East 124 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	"	"	Castletown
5	"	"	\$10.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
6	"	"	\$20.00	8. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castletown
7	"	"	\$10.00	6. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
8	"	"	\$50.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Castletown
9	"	"	\$50.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Castletown
10	"	"	\$50.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
11	"	"	\$25.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
12	"	"	\$30.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
13	"	"	\$1.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Castletown
14	"	"	\$30.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Castletown
15	"	"	\$10.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Castletown
16	"	"	\$50.00	9. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	Castletown
17	"	"	\$30.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
18	"	"	\$20.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	"	"	Castletown
19	"	"	\$20.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
20	"	"	\$30.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castletown
21	"	"	\$10.00	9. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	Castletown
22	"	"	\$10.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Castletown
23	"	"	\$10.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	Castletown
24	"	"	\$50.00	10. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	"	"	Castletown
25	"	"	\$10.00	8. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	Castletown
26	"	"	\$10.00	28. New York, 23 East 131 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Castletown
27	"	"	\$10.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	"	"	Castletown
28	"	"	\$5.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castletown
29	"	"	\$15.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	"	"	Castletown
30	"	"	\$15.00	"	Cousin, Annie, 86 Carmine St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	"	"	Castletown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. S. Hamblin, Master, of the "Leitic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblin

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Y. A. H. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Bellic" Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. R. B. P. Exp.
L. R. B. P. Con. do, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Elton*

sailing from *Quebec*

September 6th, 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT

J. M. Munn

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Illie*

sailing from *Quebec*

September 6th, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON-ALIEN

J. Manning

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q List 3

1128

162

YORKU

13 SEP 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hambell, of the "Pittie", from Quintown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambell

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes; Yes (can read and write); No; No (can neither read nor write); or Yes; No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If deceased, have living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether carrying a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hamilton, the Master, of the "Peltic", from Quintown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hamilton

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as nearly as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 42 W. Dunkerley, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing Ship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. C. L. Esq.
L. R. C. V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of June, 1909

at _____

T. A. W. Dunkerley

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kellie"

sailing from Queenstown

September 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2203	McElroy James	20	M	Labr		British	Irish	Ireland	Father Michael Cronin	by New York
2223	Downey Nellie	22	F	house		"	"	Brosna	Father Denis Cronin	"
4	Barnett Patrick J.	28	M	Farmer		"	"	Lahardane	Father Thomas Cronin	St. Chicago
5	Bunningham Patrick	21	M	Farmer		"	"	Clara	Mother Mrs Cronin	by Brooklyn
6	Curran Annie	28	F	Servt		"	"	Blonmel Old Bridge	Mother Mrs Cronin	New York.
6	Supatrick Julia	18	F	"		"	"	Knockbarr	Father & Mother Mary	"
2244	Crane Kate	20	F	Cook		"	"	Knockbarr	Mother Annie Cronin	Conn Derby
5	O'Brien Mary	22	F	Servt		"	"	"	Father William Cronin	Key New York
6	Byron Grace	20	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Mrs Cronin	"
8	Lunahan Jennie	25	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Mrs Cronin	"
2260	Buckley Michael	21	M	Labr		"	"	"	Father Pat Buckley	"
6	Barty Annie	22	F	"		"	"	"	Mother Mrs Cronin	Pa Pittsburg
13	" Maggie	22	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
2294	Rock Ellen	20	F	Servt		"	"	"	"	"
15	Harkey Annie	16	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
2294	Julian Theresa	21	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
2299	John Patrick	20	M	Labr		"	"	"	"	"
2304	Sullivan John	23	M	Labr		"	"	"	"	"
2301	Healy Hannie	30	F	Widow		"	"	"	"	"
22	Duggan Margaret	19	F	Servt		"	"	"	"	"
31	Dillon Mary	18	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Flaherty John	19	M	Labr		"	"	"	"	"
234	Hart Nellie	30	F	Cook		"	"	"	"	"
8	Caen Delia	36	F	Amid		"	"	"	"	"
25	Foley Bridget	22	F	Amid		"	"	"	"	"
2929	Higgins Annie	20	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
2352	McGuire Maggie	20	F	Servt		"	"	"	"	"
3	Reilly Mary	29	F	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Reilly William	19	M	Labr		"	"	"	"	"
4	Daly Kate	20	F	Servt		"	"	"	"	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bellie"

sailing from Queenstown

September 6th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2203 1	Molloy James	20	M	Labr		British	Irish	Ireland	Father Michael Cronin	by New York
2223 2	Downey Nellie	22	F	House		"	"	Brosna	Father Denis Cronin	"
4 3	Barnett Patrick J.	28	M	Farmer		"	"	Lahardane	Father Thomas	Ill. Chicago
5 4	Bunningham Patrick	21	M	Railway		"	"	Clara	Robertson Clea Kings Co	by Brooklyn
6 5	Curran Minnie	28	F	Servt		"	"	Blonnel Old Bridge	Mother Mrs Cronin	New York
6 6	Subpatrick Julia	18	F	"		"	"	Knockree	Father Mrs Mary	"
2244 7	Crane Kate	20	F	Cook		"	"	Knockree	Mother Mrs Cronin	Conn. Derby
5 8	O'Brien Mary	22	F	Servt		"	"	"	Father William	N.Y. New York
6 9	Cayson Grace	20	F	"		"	"	Lappamore	Andrew Byron Father	"
8 10	Lunahan Jennie	25	F	"		"	"	Mullagh	Mother Mrs Cronin	"
2260 11	Buckley Michael	21	M	Labr		"	"	Shanagallen	Father Pat Buckley	"
6 12	Barty Minnie	22	F	"		"	"	Lisnoul	Mother Mrs Barry	Pa. Pittsburg
13	" Maggie	22	F	"		"	"	"	do do	"
2244 14	Rock Ellen	20	F	Servt		"	"	Albany	Father Michael	by New York
15	Markey Annie	16	F	"		"	"	Kilbuck	Mother Mrs Cronin	"
2244 16	Quatam Theresa	21	F	"		"	"	Philipston	Albany	Mass. Cambridge
2299 17	John Patrick	24	M	Labr		"	"	Cantray	Father John	N.Y. New York
2304 18	Sullivan John	23	M	Labr		"	"	Lisnoul	Father John	Syracuse
2301 19	Healy Hannie	30	F	Widow		"	"	Lisnoul	Father John	Pa. Pittsburg
20	Duggan Margaret	19	F	Servt		"	"	Co. Lipp	Father William	by New York
2313 21	Dillon Mary	16	F	"		"	"	Lisnoul	Mother Mrs Cronin	Pa. Pittsburg
22	Flaherty John	19	M	Labr		"	"	Castlegary	Father John	Ireland
2334 23	Hart Nellie	30	F	Cook		"	"	Galway	Mother Mrs Cronin	Pa. New York
24	Coen Delia	36	F	Amid		"	"	"	St. Galway	"
25	Foley Bridget	22	F	Amid		"	"	Sungara	Father John	by New York
1929 26	Higgins Minnie	20	F	"		"	"	"	Father John	"
2358 27	McGinnis Maggie	20	F	Servt		"	"	Dromed	Father John	"
28	Reilly Mary	29	F	"		"	"	Abboy	Mother Mrs Cronin	"
29	Reilly William	19	M	Labr		"	"	"	do do	"
30	Daly Katie	18	F	Servt		"	"	Abboy	Father Peter Daly	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes brother	\$80	No		brother Patrick 141 West 62nd Street New York					5 4	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Broome	
2	Self	\$10	Yes	15	brother 26 45 East Ave New York					5 -	"	"		"	Broome	
3	No	\$20	Yes	6	Cousin P.A. Adler 93 Avenue					5 8	Dark	Brown		"	Blardane	
4	No Aunt	\$10	No		Cousin Chicago Ill					5 4	Fair	"		"	Clara	
5	Yes Self	\$25	Yes	4	Home 313 East 84th Street New York					4 10	Fair	Black		"	Clonmel	
6	No Cousin	\$10	No		Cousin 160 West 124th St New York					5 6	Dark	Dark		"	Knockbarr	
7	Yes brother	\$15	Yes	8	brother Robert 11 Emmett Ave New York					5 10	Fair	Brown		"	Mitchellstown	
8	No Sister	\$10	No		Sister 160 West 124th St New York					5 4	Dark	"		"	"	
9	No	\$10	No		brother 40 West 53rd Street New York					5 5	Fair	Dark		"	Cappamore	
10	Self	\$10	Yes	8	brother 212 West 124th St New York					5 4	Fair	Black		"	Mullagh	
11	No Sister	\$10	No		Sister 58 East 74th St New York					6 -	Fair	Fair		"	Shangolden	
12	No	\$10	No		Sister 50 West 124th St New York					5 8	Dark	Black		"	Listowel	
13	No	\$10	No		brother 45 West 46th St New York					5 3	"	Dark		"	Abbeyfeale	
14	No brother	\$10	No		Sister 140 East 94th St New York					5 2	Dark	Brown		"	Kilblander	
15	No Sister	\$10	No		Sister 3rd St New York					5 8	Fair	"		"	"	
16	No	\$10	No		brother 492 Washington St New York					5 4	Dark	Dark		"	Bantry	
17	Yes brother	\$10	No		brother 314 West 124th St New York					5 8	Dark	Dark		"	Listowel	
18	No brother	\$10	No		brother 140 West 124th St New York					5 6	Fair	"		"	Listowel	
19	Yes Sister	\$10	No		Sister 140 West 124th St New York					5 2	Fair	Brown		"	Cath	
20	No	\$10	No		Sister 140 West 124th St New York					5 6	Dark	Dark		"	Listowel	
21	Yes Aunt	\$10	No		Cousin 140 West 124th St New York					5 10	"	Blue		"	"	
22	Yes Cousin	\$10	No		Cousin 214 West 124th St New York					5 4	Fair	Fair		"	Salway	
23	No Self	\$20	Yes	4	Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 2	Fair	Dark		"	"	
24	No	\$10	Yes	10	Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 8	Dark	Dark		"	Dungarvan	
25	Yes	\$10	Yes	5	Sister 214 West 124th St New York					6 -	Fair	Dark		"	"	
26	No	\$10	No		Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 4	Fair	Brown		"	"	
27	No Sister	\$10	No		Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5	Dark	Fair		"	"	
28	Self	\$20	Yes		Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 8	Dark	Brown		"	"	
29	No	\$10	No		Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 8	Fair	Dark		"	"	
30	No Sister	\$10	No		Sister 214 West 124th St New York					5 8	Fair	Dark		"	"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

13 SEP 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes brother \$10	Yes	Yes	15	Brother Patrick 141 West 62 Street New York				Good		5 4	Fair Brown Eyes	None.	Ireland	Dromod	
2	Self \$10	Yes	Yes	15	Sister Mrs. Rose 2645 East Ave New York						5 -	" Dark Brown	"	"	Droma	
3	Yes \$10	Yes	Yes	6	Cousin P.A. Adler 98 Avenue C New York						5 8	Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Blardane	
4	Yes Aunt \$10	Yes	Yes		Aunt Mary 408 St Marks Ave Brooklyn						5 4	Dark " Grey	"	"	Clara	
5	Yes Self \$25	Yes	Yes	4	Home 313 East 84 St New York						4 10	Fair Black Blue	"	"	Clonmel	
6	Yes Cousin \$10	Yes	Yes		Cousin John Walsh 164 East 94 St New York						5 6	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Knockbarr	
7	Yes brother \$15	Yes	Yes		Brother Robert 11 Emmett Ave New York						5 10	Fair Brown "	"	"	Mitchellstown	
8	Yes Sister \$10	Yes	Yes		Sister Kathleen 164 East 94 St New York						5 4	Dark " Grey	"	"	"	
9	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 58 St New York						5 5	Dark Fair Blue	"	"	Cappamore	
10	Yes Self \$10	Yes	Yes	8	Home 212 West 84 Ave New York						5 4	Fair Black Grey	"	"	Mullagh	
11	Yes Sister \$10	Yes	Yes		East 44 St New York						6 -	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Shangolden	
12	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes	4	Sister Bridget 50 Pittsburg Ave New York				Conjunct		5 8	Dark Black Black	"	"	Lestowel	
13	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 40 St New York						5 3	" Dark Blue	"	"	"	
14	Yes brother \$10	Yes	Yes		Brother Michael 457 West 46 St New York						5 9	Fair Black Blue	"	"	Abbeyfeale	
15	Yes Sister \$25	Yes	Yes		Sister Alice 14 East 94 St New York						5 2	Dark Brown "	"	"	Kilholandra	
16	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes		Sister 313 East 84 St New York						5 8	Fair " "	"	"	"	
17	Yes brother \$10	Yes	Yes		Brother Richard 62 Washington St New York						5 9	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	Danby	
18	Yes brother \$10	Yes	Yes		Brother William 313 East 84 St New York						5 8	Dark Dark Black	"	"	Lestowel	
19	Yes Sister \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 148 West 48 St New York						5 6	Fair " Blue	"	"	Lestowel	
20	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes		Sister Kathleen 148 West 48 St New York						5 2	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Cater	
21	Yes Aunt \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 148 West 48 St New York						5 6	Dark Dark Black	"	"	Lestowel	
22	Yes Cousin \$10	Yes	Yes		Cousin Mary 148 West 48 St New York						5 10	" " Blue	"	"	"	
23	Yes Self \$20	Yes	Yes	4	Cousin Selma 214 West 46 St New York						5 4	Fair Fair "	"	"	Galway	
24	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes	10	Home 214 West 46 St New York						5 2	Fair Dark Dark	"	"	"	
25	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes	5	Home 214 West 46 St New York						5 8	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Dungarvan	
26	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes	14	Home 214 West 46 St New York						6 -	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	"	
27	Yes Sister \$10	Yes	Yes		Sister Delia 148 West 48 St New York						5 4	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	"	
28	Yes Self \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 148 West 48 St New York						5 -	Dark Fair "	Count Common Place (unofficial) 1907	"	"	
29	Yes " \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 148 West 48 St New York						5 8	Dark Brown Blue	Count Common Place (unofficial) 1907	"	"	
30	Yes Sister \$10	Yes	Yes		Home 148 West 48 St New York						5 6	Fair Dark Dark	Count Common Place (unofficial) 1907	"	Allegan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambellon Master of the "Celtic", from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Sept, 1900

Immigration Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "*Celtic*", *Sailing therewith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Dr. R. C. P. Eay*,
R. R. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *1*, 190*7*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G.S. Celtic

sailing from *Queenstown 6th September*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Ally to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
2049	O'Keefe	John Joseph	23	M S Lab	30	British	Irish	Ireland	Cappaghmore	Mr. Budget. Keefe Mother	Con Hartford
2050	Callaghan	Margaret	25	M S Servant	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father John Callaghan	New York
2051	O'Keefe	Clara	25	F S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
2052	McIntyre	Bridget	36	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
2075	Callaghan	Annie	17	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Ballyhadden	Father John Callaghan	New York
2160	Marshall	Bridget	19	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Kilcoman	Father John Callaghan	New York
2119	O'Mara	Mary	25	F S	"	"	"	"	Cappaghmore	Father John Callaghan	New York
2119	Weber	Frances	9	M S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
2120	Swanton	William	19	M S Lab	3	British	Irish	"	Green	Father John Callaghan	New York
2139	King	Michael	21	M S	"	"	"	"	Cleggan	Father John Callaghan	New York
2141	Barry	Maurice	24	M S	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father John Callaghan	New York
2159	King	Mary	21	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Cleggan	Father John Callaghan	New York
2175	Comor	Patrick	25	M S Servant	"	"	"	"	Corduff	Father John Callaghan	New York
"	Comor	Bridget	26	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
"	Comor	Ellen	5	F S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
2176	Reynolds	Margaret	35	F S Cook	"	British	"	"	Drumshanbo	Father John Callaghan	New York
2177	Smith	Edward	19	M S Lab	"	"	"	"	Mullingar	Father John Callaghan	New York
2178	Callaghan	Cornelius	21	M S Lab	"	"	"	"	Lackra	Father John Callaghan	New York
2179	Neenan	Ellie	18	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Asdee	Father John Callaghan	New York
2181	Conlon	Bernard	28	M S Servant	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Father John Callaghan	New York
2181	Sullivan	Margaret	28	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Crookstown	Father John Callaghan	New York
2183	Murphy	Jeremiah	11	M S Child	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father John Callaghan	New York
2192	Gladney	Sarah	21	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Father John Callaghan	New York
2193	Gladney	James	24	M S Servant	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Father John Callaghan	New York
2194	Donovan	Michael	20	M S Lab	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father John Callaghan	New York
2196	O'Shea	Mary B.	18	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Shannon	Father John Callaghan	New York
2197	O'Shea	Cornelius	20	M S Lab	"	"	"	"	Attea	Father John Callaghan	New York
2198	Fitzgerald	Josephine	20	F S Servant	"	"	"	"	Westmeath	Father John Callaghan	New York
2199	Drum	Mary S.	23	F S Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York
2200	Reid	Maggie	18	F S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Callaghan	New York

Accepted

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G.S. Celtic

sailing from *Queenstown* 6th September, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or Subject.		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
2049	O'Keefe	John Joseph	23	M. S. Lab	Yes	British Irish		Ireland. Cappoquin	Mrs. Dugan. Kieffe Mother Kilnamona. Aglish. Cappoquin	Con. Hartford
2050	Callaghan	Margaret	25	M. S. Servant	"	"		" Cork.	Father John Callaghan Bullinagh. 13 Blackwell St. E. City	N.Y. New York
2051	O'Keefe	Clance	25	F. S. Domestic	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs. J. J. O'Keefe Aglish. Cappoquin	Con. Hartford
2052	Moloney	Bridget	36	F. S. Servant	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father James Moloney Dunbarrow. Callaghan	" "
2075	Callaghan	Annie	17	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Ballyhadrian	Dunbarrow. Callaghan	N.Y. New York
2160	Marshall	Bridget	19	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Kilcoman	Father John Marshall Kilcoman. Callaghan	" "
2119	O'Mara	Mary	25	F. S. "	"	"		" Cappamore	Father Pat O'Mara Bally Cappamore. Callaghan	" Brooklyn
2119	Weber	Francis	9	M. S. Child	"	"		" "	Father John Weber Bally Cappamore. Callaghan	" "
2120	Stranton	William	19	M. S. Lab	"	British Irish		" Goleen	Father John Stranton Goleen. Callaghan	" Rochester
2139	King	Michael	21	M. S. "	"	"		" Cleggan	Father James King Cleggan. Callaghan	" Brooklyn
2141	Bany	Maurice	24	M. S. "	"	"		" Abbeyfeale	Father James Bany Abbeyfeale. Callaghan	" Pa. Pittsburgh
2159	King	Mary	21	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Cleggan	Father John King Cleggan. Callaghan	Con. New Haven
2175	Comor	Patrick	25	M. S. Servant	"	"		" Corduff	Father John Comor Corduff. Callaghan	N.Y. New York City
"	Comor	Bridget	26	F. S. Servant	"	"		" "	Father John Comor Corduff. Callaghan	" "
"	Comor	Ellen	5	F. S. Child	"	"		" "	Father John Comor Corduff. Callaghan	" "
2176	Reynolds	Margaret	35	F. S. Cook	"	British		" Drunliff	Mrs. Patrick Reynolds Drunliff. Callaghan	" "
2177	Long	Edward	19	M. S. Lab	"	"		" Mullingar	Father John Long Mullingar. Callaghan	" "
2178	Callaghan	Cornelius	21	M. S. Lab	"	"		" Lachra	Father John Callaghan Lachra. Callaghan	" Dublin
2179	Neenan	Ellie	18	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Asdee	Father Patrick Neenan Asdee. Callaghan	" "
2180	Conlon	Bernard	28	M. S. Servant	"	"		" Kingston	Father John Conlon Kingston. Callaghan	" New York
2181	Callaghan	Margaret	28	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Crookstown	Father John Callaghan Crookstown. Callaghan	" "
2182	Murphy	Jeremiah	11	M. S. Child	"	"		" Cork	Father John Murphy Cork. Callaghan	" "
2192	Glady	Sarah	21	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Belfast	Father Patrick Glady Belfast. Callaghan	" "
2193	Glady	James	24	M. S. Servant	"	"		" Traque	Father Patrick Glady Traque. Callaghan	Con. Waterbury
2194	Donovan	Michael	20	M. S. Lab	"	"		" Skibberen	Father John Donovan Skibberen. Callaghan	N.Y. New York
2196	O'Shea	Mary B.	18	F. S. Servant	"	"		" Dhuin	Father John O'Shea Dhuin. Callaghan	" Intaken
2197	O'Shea	Cornelius	20	M. S. Lab	"	"		" Atha	Father John O'Shea Atha. Callaghan	" Brooklyn
2198	Fitzgerald	Josephine	20	F. S. Servant	"	"		" New Ross	Father John Fitzgerald New Ross. Callaghan	N.Y. New York
2199	Drum	Mary S.	23	F. S. Clerk	"	"		" "	Father John Drum New Ross. Callaghan	N.Y. New York
2200	Reid	Maggie	18	F. S. Domestic	"	"		" Ardree	Father John Reid Ardree. Callaghan	N.Y. New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Celtic

sailing from Queenstown 6th September

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
2049	O'Keefe	John Joseph	23	M. S. Lab	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland. Cappagh	Mrs. J. Budget. Keefe Mother Loughmole, Dublin. Cappagh	Con. Hartford
2050	Callaghan	Margaret	25	M. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Callaghan. Ballymole, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2051	O'Keefe	(Anne)	25	F. S. Domestic	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother. Mrs. J. O'Keefe. Loughmole, Dublin.	Con. Hartford
2052	Moloney	Bridget	36	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father. James. Moloney. Dunfermway, Co. Wick.	"
2075	Callaghan	Annie	17	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. Walter. Callaghan. Dunfermway, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2160	Marshall	Bridget	19	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Marshall. Kilcoman, Co. Wick.	"
2119	O'mara	Mary	25	F. S. "	"	"	"	"	Father. Pat. O'mara. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	" Brooklyn
2119	Weber	Frances	9	F. S. Child	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Weber. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2120	Stanton	William	19	M. S. Lab	"	British	Irish	"	Father. John. Stanton. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2139	King	Michael	21	M. S. "	"	"	"	"	Father. Michael. King. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	" Brooklyn
2141	Bany	Maurice	24	M. S. "	"	"	"	"	Father. James. Bany. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	Pa. Pittsburgh
2159	King	Mary	21	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. King. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	Con. New Haven
2175	Comor	Patrick	25	M. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Comor. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York City
"	Comor	Bridget	26	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Comor. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
"	Comor	Ellen	5	F. S. Child	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Comor. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2176	Reynolds	Margaret	35	F. S. Cook	"	British	"	"	Father. John. Reynolds. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2177	Smith	Edward	19	M. S. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Smith. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2178	Callaghan	Cornelius	21	M. S. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Callaghan. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2179	Heenan	Ellie	18	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Heenan. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2181	Conlon	Bernard	28	M. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Conlon. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2181	Conlon	Margaret	28	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Conlon. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2183	Murphy	Jeremiah	11	M. S. Child	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Murphy. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2192	Glady	Sarah	21	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Glady. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2193	Glady	James	24	M. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Glady. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	Con. Waterbury
2194	Donovan	Michael	20	M. S. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Donovan. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2196	O'Shea	Mary B.	18	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. O'Shea. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	"
2197	O'Shea	Cornelius	20	M. S. Lab	"	"	"	"	Father. John. O'Shea. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	" Brooklyn
2198	Fitzgerald	Josephine	20	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Fitzgerald. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2199	Drum	Mary S.	23	F. S. Cook	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Drum. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York
2200	Reid	Maggie	18	F. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Father. John. Reid. Cappagh, Co. Wick.	NY New York

Accepted

Wm. Alexander

1/15/1951

166

NEW YORK

13 SEP 1907

190

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.											
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Brother	No	Sister Mrs. Annie O'Keefe 44 Sinden St. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cappagh Blackbrook Co. Wick.
2	No	Sister	No	Sister Annie Callaghan 150 West 130 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	Yes 9	Hayford 61 W. 11th St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"
4	I	Self	Yes 20	Hayford Aunt Bgt. Farrell 103 West 77th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"
5	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Kate Callaghan 103 West 77th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	"
6	"	Sister	No	1814 West Ave. New York 1814 West Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Black	Black	"	"
7	"	Self	No	Yes 8 Brooklyn 305 59th St. Brooklyn	Yes	No	No	Good	"	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"
8	"	Father	No	Uncle John Father Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
9	"	Sister	No	Sister Mammie Swanton 59 Leffington Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Light	Grey	"	"
10	"	Cousin	No	Cousin Mammie King 73 Amity Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"
11	"	Brother	No	Brother Joseph Barry 9 Arch St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"
12	"	Brother	No	Brother Thomas King 168 Franklin St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	No	Yes 7 New York 746 3rd Avenue New York	Yes	No	No	Good	"	5 10	"	Fair	"	"	"
14	"	"	No	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	No	Uncle John Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	No	Cousin Mrs. Carney 1016 Washington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"
17	"	"	No	Sister Kate Smyth 1154 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"
18	"	"	No	Uncle Michael Callaghan Brooklyn Orange Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"
19	"	Sister	No	Sister Annie Callaghan Brooklyn Orange Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"
20	"	Father	No	Father Mammie Gray 54 Macdon St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"
21	"	Self	Yes 14	New York 71 West 81 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"
22	"	Sister	No	Sister Mrs. Haagan 320 189th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Sister	No	Sister Mrs. King 159 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"
24	"	Self	Yes 3	Waterbury 36 Cottage Place Waterbury	Yes	No	No	Good	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"
25	"	Brother	No	Brother Dan Donovan 1464 Amsterdam Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
26	"	Brother	No	Sister Mrs. Kincaid Interlachen New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Ruddy	Black	Grey	"	"
27	"	Cousin	No	Cousin John Connor 179 Gates Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
28	"	Brother	No	Brother Mammie Fitzgerald 1179 Gates Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	Black	"	"
29	"	"	No	Sister Miss Kincaid 918 Kensington St. New York N.Y.	Yes	No	No	Good	"	5 1	"	Fair	Blue	"	"
30	"	Aunt	No	Aunt Annie Sullivan 568 West 161 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	"				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

166

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 SEP 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	None	No	Sister, Mrs. Annie O'Kaffe 44 Seaside St. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	5 9	Light Brown	Blue		None	Ireland	Cappagh
2	No	Sister	\$5	"	Sister, Annie Callaghan 150 West 130 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown		"	"	Blackrock Co. Cork.
3	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	61 Village St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Grey		"	"	Limerick
4	I	Self	\$50	Yes	20 Hartford	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair Grey		"	"	Limerick
5	Yes	Sister	\$10	"	Sister, Kate Callaghan 103 West 77th Street New York	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Dark Blue		"	"	Ballinacorney
6	"	Sister	\$	No	1814 Third Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
7	"	Self	\$10	Yes	306 59th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cappamore Co. Limerick
8	"	Father	\$	"	Father, Dr. Dr.	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Sister	\$40	"	Sister, Maudie Swanton 59 Lefferts Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Light Grey		"	"	Solein
10	"	Cousin	\$10	No	77 Amity Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Brown Grey		"	"	Coleman Co. Limerick
11	"	Brother	\$10	"	Brother, Joseph Barry 9 Arch St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Atterfells Co. Limerick
12	"	Brother	\$5	"	Brother, Thomas King 168 Franklin St. New York City	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
13	"	Self	\$	Yes	7 New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Fair	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
14	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
15	"	"	\$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
16	"	"	\$50	Yes	12 New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Light Grey		"	"	New York City
17	"	"	\$10	No	1154 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
18	"	"	\$5	"	Uncle Michael Callaghan Brooklyn Orange Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Co. Limerick
19	AW	Sister	\$10	"	Sister, Annie Callaghan Brooklyn Orange Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
20	"	Friend	\$10	"	Friend, Nannie Dray 34 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Blue		"	"	Co. Limerick
21	"	Self	\$15	Yes	14 New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Co. Limerick
22	"	Sister	\$10	No	Sister, Mrs. Haegan 320 159th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
23	"	Sister	\$10	"	Sister, Mrs. Haegan 159 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Co. Limerick
24	"	Self	\$10	Yes	3 Waterbury	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Co. Limerick
25	"	Brother	\$10	No	1464 Amsterdam Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Co. Limerick
26	"	Brother	\$10	"	Sister, Mrs. Haegan 179 15th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Co. Limerick
27	"	Cousin	\$10	"	179 15th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Co. Limerick
28	"	Brother	\$10	"	179 15th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	Black	"	"	Co. Limerick
29	"	"	\$10	"	179 15th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Co. Limerick
30	"	Aunt	\$30	No	Aunt, Anne Sullivan 368 West 161st St. New York	"	"	"	"	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Co. Limerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. S. Hamilton, ^{Master} of the "Citic", from Quemtown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1902.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

167

S. S. *Cetta* arrived *Sept. 14*, 19 *1*, M., from *1*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
<i>1</i>	<i>28113</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>To destination</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Dehlus</i>	<i>9/15/17</i>	<i>10:30</i>				<i>129</i>

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic arrived 19 M. from 168

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
113	Cahn Dwoire and oh	38	13	1		To husb	Husb. Larry 38 Johnson Aveoklyn Selu.		15	10	1	1	1
114	Chaika Chane	32	8	1		To brother	Chane 1800 222		15	10	2	2	2
115	Berenstein Srul and 3 oh	20	13/16	4		To husb	Husb. Solomon 611 E. 6. NYC Selu		17	11	17	17	17
116	AMMAN Luise	21	12	1		T frd.	Made D. O. Bete 15						
117	Penke Emilia and frd.						Husb. Julius Throsch 36 Beckman Aveoklyn Selu		15	10	1	1	1
118	Schmidt Martha	38	2/3	2		To 1st husb.					1	1	1
119	Lewantowsky Samuel and 6 oh	30	3/9	7		To husb	Gov. Sam. Jaws. 410 Bushwick Aveoklyn Selu				7	7	7
120	Kaplan Freide	31	13	1		T husb	Husb. Ginz 95 Luyke Aveoklyn Selu		14	5	1		
121	Wital Charene and sis	30	10/11	2		To brother	Bro. Rubin 376 Sumner NYC		15	9	7	7	7
122	XXXXXXXXXXXX	24	9	1		No a. d.							
123	Goldberg Rische "2oh	26	5/7	1	2	to husb.	Husb. Baruch 60 E. 101. NYC Selu		14	5		2	
124	Fitin Roche	26	26	1		Telg for \$	By E. Kulewicz at Potomac 48 Belknap Ave Brooklyn Selu		14	3		1	
125	Libermann Sore and 3 oh	26	14/16	4		To husb	Husb. Mons 71 Morrell Aveoklyn Selu		14	4		4	
126	Langsoth Karen	28	7	1		To sis	Peter E. Petersen Selu		14	5		1	
127	Keeg Gudriene	28	8	1		To Re v Petersen							
128	Ostby Marienne	28	17	1		No add	By E. Hans Appenzel living NYC Selu		14				
129	Schandler Belle and						Bro. Joz 127 Allen Ave Brooklyn Selu		14	5			
130	Postawski Chale	28	16	1		To cousin	Chale 127 Allen Ave Brooklyn Selu						
131	Slaust Ester	26	28	1		To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Sam. Gutwink 518 Colerwood Bayonne N.J. Selu		15	10			
132	Jacobson Amalia Beronia	28	13	1		To frd.	Duska Gith - Emu - A. Bete 14 5		14	5		1	1
133	Wefrik Ruchel	38	5	1		To sister	Bil. Gersch Kater 242 Cherry NYC Selu		15	11	1	1	1
134													

114724

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

169

S. S. Celtic

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
85	Baran Pesche and ch	31	28/4	1	1	To husb	Husb. Louis 870 Dekalb Av. Bklyn. N.Y.		15	10	1	1	1
86	Storensky Schlim and si	37	10/11	1		To meet brother	Bro. Elias 359 Cuddeke St. " "		"	10	2	2	2
87	Starodsky Riwe and sis	37	8/9	2		To father	Starodsky Riwe 1000 Ave. " "		16	10	4	4	4
88	Geles Brum e	37	28	1		To brother	Elana to church " "		16	10	2	2	2
89	Kazdan Rosi nd 3 ch	37	26/9	1		To husb	Husb. Isaac 103 Monroe St. N.Y.		15	11	4	4	4
90	Dreier Selde and 3 ch	31	19/221	3		To husb	Husb. Herman 29 Attorney N.Y. Selu		15	10	3	3	3
91	Rudnik Sore and 3 ch	37	4/7	1	3	To husb	" Sam 25 Whipple " Selu		15	10	3	3	3
92	Greenwald Bate	17	16	1		To husb	" Esther 111 Orson " Selu		15	10	3	3	3
93	Gottlieb Pace and 4 ch	31	8/12	5		To husb	" Eli 43 Monroe Bklyn. N.Y.		14	3	5	5	5
94	Wasserman Slawe	37	2	1		To meet brother	Bro. Abi. 370 Madison N.Y. Selu		15	10	3	3	3
95	Rajak Bere	27	2	1		To sister	Sis. Annie 9 E. 100 N.Y.		14	4	5	5	5
96	Wasserman Chave	37	1	1		To sister	Sis. Annie " "		"	"	5	5	5
97	Czann Bagt	1	4	1		To frd.	Father Henry " "		"	"	5	5	5
98	Jebb Henrietta and								"	"	5	5	5
99	Mc Guinn Kate	39	2/4	2		Telg for \$			"	"	5	5	5
100	Dworecki Dwoire	3	6	1		To father	Father Edmund 24 E. 100 N.Y.		15	10	3	3	3
101	Swistun Beile and ch	31	17/18			To husb	Husb. " 1000 Ave. " "		"	"	2	2	2
102	Ehesfan Golde	30	2	1		To uncle	Uncle " 1000 Ave. " "		"	"	2	2	2
103	Bormapaw Maria	30	12	1		To cousin	Husb. Philip 329 E. 174 Ave. N.Y.		14	3	5	5	5
104	Abramsohn Feige	38	7	1		To meet brother	Bro. Ezer 24 E. 100 N.Y. Selu		15	9	1	1	1
105	Burd Herschel	37	11	1		To uncle	Uncle " 1000 Ave. " "		16	10	2	2	2
106	Lundberg Hanna	33	26	1		To frd.	Cousin Mr. E. D. Carlson 2107 Madison N.Y.		14	3	5	5	5
107	Schapiro Abram	3	21	1		Telg for \$	By E. Dors. Conn 37 Cooper St. N.Y.		14	4	5	5	5
108	Lipschitz Franco and 2 ch	30 1/2		3	1	To husb	Husb. Isaac 136 Avenue C Bklyn. N.Y.		14	3	5	5	5
109	Murakowska Helena	27	8	1		Telg for \$	By E. Dors. Conn 37 Cooper St. N.Y.		14	4	5	5	5
110	Larsen Jenny	34	6	1		To brother	Sis. Anna 328 Dean Bklyn. Selu		14	3	5	5	5
111	Keighley Clara and ch	7	2/3	1	1	To husb	See 21 on Lusitania		"	"	5	5	5
112	Teper Hedes and 4 ch	30	22/6	5		To telg for \$	By E. Dors. Conn 37 Cooper St. N.Y.		14	4	5	5	5

764024

159

arrived

19

M.

from

S. S.		Celtic		arrived		19		M.		DISCHARGED			MEALS		
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year										
85	Baran Pesche and oh	31	23/4	1	1	To husb	Husb. Louis 870 W. Kals Av. Bklyn. Eln	15	10	1	1	1			
86	Storealsky Schlin and si	37	10/11	2		To meet brother	Bro. Arias 359 Cudworth	16	10	2	2	2			
87	Starodsky Riwe and sis	37	8/9	2		To father	Starodsky 159 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.	16	10	4	4	4			
88	Gelos Brum e	37	23	1		To brother	Starodsky 159 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.	16	10	2	2	2			
89	Kazdan Rosi and 3 oh	37	26/9	4		To husb	Husb. Isaac 103 Monroe N.Y.C.	15	11	4	4	4			
90	Dreier Selde and 3 oh	31	19/221	3		To husb	Husb. Herman 29 Attorney N.Y.C.	15	10	3	3	3			
91	Rudnik Sore and 3 oh	37	4/7	1	3	To husb	" Sam 25 Whipple "	15	10	3	3	3			
92	Greenwald Ente	17	16	1		To hab	" Ischer 111 Orband "	15	10	3	3	3			
93	Gottlieb Race and 4 oh	31	8/12	5		To husb	" Eli 43 Monroe Bklyn. Eln	14	3	5	5	5			
94	Wasserman Slave	37	2	1		To meet brother	Bro. Abr. 370 Madison N.Y.C.	15	10	1	1	1			
95	Rajak Bere	37	3	1		To sister	Sis. Annie 14 E. 103 St.	14	4	1	1	1			
96	Wasserman Chave	37	1	1		To sister	Sis. Annie 14 E. 103 St.	14	4	1	1	1			
97	Crann Bagt	1	4	1		To frd.	Factor Curry	14	4	1	1	1			
98	Jebb Henrietta and														
99	Mc Guinn Kate	39	3/4	2		Telg for \$	Factor Schumacher 24 E. 103 St.	15	10	1	1	1			
100	Dworecki Dwoire	3	6	1		To father	Husb. John 130 E. 103 St.	15	10	1	1	1			
101	Swistun Beile and oh	31	17/18			husb	Uncle Sam 106 Madison St.	15	10	1	1	1			
102	Ehesfan Golde	30	2	1		To uncle	Husb. Philip 324 E. 103 St.	14	9	1	1	1			
103	Bornapaw Maria	30	12	1		To cousin	Bro. Izor 24 E. 103 St.	15	9	1	1	1			
104	Abramsohn Feige	38	7	1		To meet brother	Uncle Sam 106 Madison St.	15	10	1	1	1			
105	Burd Herschel	37	11	1		To uncle	Cousin Mr. E. D. Carlson 2107 Madison St.	14	3	1	1	1			
106	Lundberg Hanna	33	26	1		To frd.	By E. Abr. Sora 37 Cooper St.	14	4	1	1	1			
107	Schapiro Abram	3	21	1		Telg for \$	Husb. Isaac 130 E. 103 St.	14	4	1	1	1			
108	Lipschitz Franco and 2 oh	30	1	3	1	To husb	By E. Abr. Sora 37 Cooper St.	14	4	1	1	1			
109	Murakowska Helena	27	8	1		Telg for \$	Sis. Annie 338 E. 103 St.	14	3	1	1	1			
110	Larsen Jenny	34	6	1		To brother	See 21 on Sustanna								
111	Keighley Clara and oh	7	2/3	1	1	To husb	By E. Abr. Sora 37 Cooper St.	14	4	1	1	1			
112	Teper Hedes and 4 oh	30	22/6	5		To telg for \$									

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

170

S. S. Celtic arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 57	Kelly Mart and oh	3	12/13	2		To husb	Husb. Joseph 801 Jersey Ave J.C.N.Y. City		14	3 ³⁰	-	2	2
✓ 58	Walsh Maria and oh	14	34	2		To son	Sons Michael 388-20 Bklyn Selu		14	4 ⁴⁵	-	2	-
✓ 59	Bully Ellen	4	1	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. John Murray 119 E 89. N.Y. Selu		14	7 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 60	O'Brien Mary	2	7	1		To sister	1. Nellie 309 Leroy Ave. 4 Bklyn		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 61	Markowitch Abraham	19	9	1		To father	Emile Herman 140 E 84th N.Y. Selu		15	10 ²⁰	-	1	1
✓ 62	Donigann Lizzie	1	6	1		To fater	Step Mother Mrs. Mary 601 E 44. N.Y. Selu		14	4 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 63	Calver Dorcas and oh	4	14/151	1		" husb	Husb. Robert 388 E 14th Bklyn N.Y.		14	8 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 64	Loftus Michael	3	12	1		To brother	Irish Joe 51 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 65	Johnson Susan J	12	21	1		To int husb.	Husb. John 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 66	Barry Minnie	3	23	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 67	Casey Hanora and 4 oh	2	2/6	5		" husb	Husb. James Casey 327 E 10 N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 68	Bishop Anna Alice	12	6	1		To int husb.	Husb. Samuel Cooke Kautodrick N.Y.		14	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
✓ 69	Hand Michael	3	9	1		To cousin	William Hand Kelley 717-94 Kanawha Ave		14	8 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 70	Dugan Margerit	2	20	1		To sister	Sis Kate 105 Madison N.Y. (Bklyn)		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 71	O'Shea Nellie	4	29	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. Mary Murphy 308 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	7 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 72	Burke Kate	3	27	1		To sister	1. Kate 711 Madison N.Y. Selu		14	8 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 73	Kelly Astia	5	13	1		To meet brother	Irish Joe 717-94 Kanawha Ave		14	8 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
✓ 74	Daly Katie	2	20	1		To bro & sister	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 75	Markey Annie	2	15	1		to sis.	Sis Mrs. Alice Markey 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 76	Armstrong Ellen	1	27	1		to aunt	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 77	Bryon Grace	2	9	1		to aunt	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 78	Sullivan John	2	18	1		tel \$	Irish Joe 51 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 79	Horan Theresia	12	3	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 80	Kelly Margaret	26	2	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 81	Lambe Lizzie	2	19	1		To aunt	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 82	Connor Julia	28	28	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 83	O'Brien Annie	8	19	1		To frd.	Dis. Mrs. 100 E 14th N.Y. Selu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 84	Schulman Like and 4 oh	31	3 6 1	4		To husb	Husb. Michael 96 Cook Bklyn Selu		17	9 ⁴⁵	12	12	12

13 45 18

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

170

S. S. Celtic

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
57	Kelly Mart and ch	3	12/13	2		To husb	Husb. Joseph 201 Jersey an J.C. N.Y. City		14	3 ³⁰	-	2	2
58	Walsh Maria and ch	14	34	2		To son	Cons. Michael 358-20 Bklyn. Schu		14	4 ⁴⁵	-	2	-
59	Sully Ellen	4	1	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. John Murray 119 E 89. N.Y.C. Schu		14	7	-	1	-
60	O'Brien Mary	2	7	1		To sister	1. Kelle 309 Leroy Am. 4 Bklyn.		14	1 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
61	Markowitch Abraham	19	9	1		To father	Emile Herman 140 E 89. N.Y.C. Schu		15	10	1	1	1
62	Donigann Lizzie	1	6	1		To fater	Step Mother Mrs. Mary 60 E 84. N.Y.C.		14	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
63	Calver Dorcas and ch	4	14/151	1		" husb	Husb. Robert 328 E 111. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
64	Loftus Michael	3	12	1		To brother	Irish son 51 Chambers N.Y.C. Schu		14	5 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
65	Johnson Susan J	12	21	1		To int husb.	Husb. John 309 Leroy Am. 4 Bklyn.		14	1 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
66	Barry Minnie	3	23	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. 309 Leroy Am. 4 Bklyn.		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
67	Casey Hanora and 4 ch	2	2/6	5		" husb	Husb. James Casey 327 E 10 N.Y.C. Schu		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
68	Bishop Anna Alice	13	6	1		To int husb.	Husb. Samuel Cooke Stamford Conn. Schu		14	3 ¹⁰	-	1	-
69	Hand Michael	3	9	1		To cousin	Dis. John 117-94 Kanawha Schu		14	2	-	1	-
70	Dugan Margerit	2	20	1		To sister	Dis. Kate 1005 Madison N.Y.C. Schu		14	1 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
71	O'Shea Nellie	4	29	1		To sister	Dis. Mrs. Mary Murphy 309 Leroy Am. 4 Bklyn.		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
72	Burke Kate	3	27	1		To sister	1. Kelle 711 Madison N.Y.C. Schu		14	2	-	1	-
73	Kelly Austin	5	13	1		To meet brother	Irish son 117-94 Kanawha Schu		14	2	-	1	-
74	Daly Katie	2	0	1		To bro & sister	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	3	-	1	-
75	Markey Annie	2	15	1		to sis.	Dis. Mrs. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
76	Armstrong Ellen	1	27	1		to aunt	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
77	Bryon Grace	2	9	1		to aunt	Dis. Mrs. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
78	Sullivan John	2	18	1		tel \$	Irish son 51 Chambers N.Y.C. Schu		14	5 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
79	Horan Theresia	12	3	1		To sister	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
80	Kelly Margaret	26	2	1		To sister	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
81	Lambe Lizzie	2	19	1		To aunt	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
82	Connor Julia	28	28	1		To sister	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
83	O'Brien Annie	8	19	1		To frd.	Dis. John 10 E 57. N.Y.C. Schu		14	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
84	Schulman Like and 4 ch	31	3 6 1	4		To husb	Husb. Michael 96 Cook Bklyn. Schu		17	9 ⁴⁵	12	12	12

13 45 18

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

S. S. Celtic		arrived		19		M.		from						
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
29	Schmidt Anna and sis	17	22/19	2		To meet brother	Aunt Mrs. Meier Schmidt 178 E. 9th St. N.Y.C.		15	11		✓	✓	✓
30	Griffiths Lizzie	10	20	1		To uncle	Uncle Chas. Griffith 711 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
31	Reid Maggie	1	30	1		To aunt	Uncle Annie 515 Manhattan Ave. " "		14	1		-	1	-
32	Mc Avey Daniel	5	22	1		To brother	Uncle Joe 145 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.		14	5		-	1	1
33	Hassinen Maria and cousin	21	13/14	2		To sister & cousin	Uncle Mrs. Sofia Tuomisto 728 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	4		-	2	-
34	Munarskangas Sofia	21	17	1		To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Julia Gable 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	7		-	1	-
35	Kusner Reale	17	12	1		To telg for \$	Uncle E. Kusner 711 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
36	Wits Abre	16	9	1		No \$	Uncle Joe 145 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
37	Fitzgerald Josephine	1	28	1		To meet brother								
38	Clark Bernard	1	25	1		To meet brother								
39	Holland Christine	25	23	1		To est sister								
40	Corregan Sarah	1	16	1		To meet sister								
41	Callaghan Annie	1	5	1		To aunt								
42	Kelly Bella	11	14	1		To meet frd.	Uncle Mrs. John Kelly 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	7		-	1	-
43	Neenan Elsie	1	19	1		To telg for \$	Uncle Annie 515 Manhattan Ave. " "		14	1		-	1	-
44	Long Jane	5	26	1		To aunt	Uncle Mrs. Sarah Long 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
45	Mudelmann Feli e and oh	19	26/7	2		To husb	Uncle Mrs. Feli e Mudelmann 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
46	Dougherty Mary	14	29	1		To cousin	Uncle Mrs. Mary Dougherty 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
47	Soss Max	19	10	1		To husb	Uncle Mrs. Max Soss 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
48	Higgins Will	14	5	1		To aunt	Uncle Mrs. Will Higgins 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
49	Callaghan Margaret	1	2	1		To sister	Uncle Mrs. Margaret Callaghan 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
50	Burke Mary	14	23	1		To sister	Uncle Mrs. Mary Burke 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
51	Marshall Edgt	1	6	1		To uncle	Uncle Mrs. Edgt Marshall 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
52	Pitzer Johanna and 3 oh	17	4/7	4		To husb	Uncle Mrs. Johanna Pitzer 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
53	Timmons Margaret	5	9	1		To sister	Uncle Mrs. Margaret Timmons 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
54	Gladney Sarah	1	23	1		To sister	Uncle Mrs. Sarah Gladney 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
55	Weiss Sarah and sis	19	5/6	2		To u ole	Uncle Mrs. Sarah Weiss 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-
56	Duffy Delia	3	11	1		To sister	Uncle Mrs. Delia Duffy 101 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.		14	1		-	1	-

3369

3369

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

S. S. Celtic

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Schmidt Anna and sis	17	22/19	2	To meet brother	Aunt Mrs. Meier Schmitt 148 E. 9th St. Ellis		15	11	2	2	2
30	Griffiths Lizzie	10	20	1	To uncle	Uncle Chas. Griffith 211 E. 15th St. Ellis		14	1 ³⁰	-	1	-
31	Reid Maggie	1	30	1	To aunt	Chs. Annie 515 Manhattan Ave. " Ellis		14	1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
32	Mc Avey Daniel	5	22	1	To brother	Irish Soc Ellis		14	5 ⁰⁰	-	1	1
33	Hassinen Maria and cousin	21	13/14	2	To sister Accusia	Dis. Econm Mrs. Sofia Tuomisto 738-41 St. Ellis		14	4	-	2	-
34	Munraiskangas Sofia	21	17	1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Hedla Pakla 101 Broadway Ellis		14	2	-	1	-
35	Kusken Re ale	17	12	1	To telg for \$	By E. Schuch. Sigda 74 East 11th St. Ellis		14	1 ³⁰	-	1	-
36	Witz Abre	16	9	1	No\$	By Mrs. Jha 214 E. 12th St. Ellis		14	1 ³⁰	-	1	-
37	Fitzgerald Josephine	1	28	1	To meet brother							
38	Clark Bernard	1	25	1	To meet brother							
39	Holland Christine	25	23	1	To eat sister							
40	Corregan Sarah	1	16	1	To meet sister							
41	Callaghan Annie	1	5	1	To aunt							
42	Kelly Bella	11	24	1	To meet frd.	By Aunt Mrs. Emma Kelly 1201 East 11th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
43	Neenan Ellice	1	19	1	To telg for \$	Dis Annie Boston City Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
44	Long Jane	5	26	1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs. Emma Long 201 E. 9th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
45	Hudelman Fei e and oh	19	26/7	2	To husb	Mr. O. Hudelman 20 E. 10th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
46	Dougherty Mary	14	29	1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Anna Dougherty 141 E. 11th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
47	Soss Max	19	10	1	To husb	Annin Chas. Soss 20 E. 20th St. Ellis		15	1 ³⁰	-	2	-
48	Higgins Will	14	5	1	To aunt	James Higgins Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
49	Callaghan Margaret	1	2	1	To sister	Dis. Annie 150 E. 120th St. Ellis		14	4	-	1	-
50	Burke Mary	14	23	1	To sister	Edgy 104 E. 127th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
51	Marshall Edgt	1	6	1	To uncle	Uncle Chas. Marshall 104 E. 127th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
52	Pitzer Johanna and 3 oh	17	4/7	4	To husb	Uncle sister 26 E. 10th St. Ellis		14	2	-	4	-
53	Timmons Margaret	5	9	1	To sister	Uncle sister Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
54	Gladney Sarah	1	23	1	To sister	Dis. Mrs. Mary Gladney 174 E. 11th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-
55	Weiss Sarah and sis	19	5/6	2	To uncle	Uncle Edgy 225 E. 14th St. Ellis		14	7	-	2	-
56	Duffy Delia	3	11	1	To sister	Dis. Mary 106 E. 130th St. Ellis		14	7	-	1	-

3369

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic (White Star Line)

arrived September 14th, 1907, 19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Rathewitz Marie	16	14		1	To meet brother	<i>Clara de Birch</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 2	Willer Schloime	17	17		1	To meet brother	<i>Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC</i>	<i>Sept</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 3	Jarkowitz Riwen	19	7		1	To brother	<i>" Morris 1035 Se Hall. an Okp.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>9:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 4	Berkowitz Simon	20	11		1	To brother	<i>" Marcus 241 E. 10th NYC</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 5	Gventer Ida;	19	22			To cousin	<i>Bro. Henry 103 5th NYC</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 6	Tasser Leon	20	1		1	To brother	<i>Bro. L. Sam Frank 190 Boerum Okp.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 7	Kresowka Jankel	20	18		1	To cousin	<i>By E. to husb. Mendel 618 Box Maynard Mass</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 8	Kazak Brooke and oh	18	10/11		2	To husb	<i>By L. Louis Barnt 30 Chrysler NYC</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 9	Aron Chaim	20	12		1	To b-1-1	<i>By E. to husb. 466 Box Virginia Minn</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 10	Kubicka Jedwiga	18	25		1	To telg for \$	<i>By E. to husb. Mendel 375 Denison West St Paul Minn.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 11	Feldman Malke and 4 oh	16	1/5		5	No \$	<i>Husb. Max 743 Madison NYC</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 12	Zemnik Zippe and 4 oh-	18	1/17		5	To husb	<i>" Mendel 438 So. Park Elizabethport NY</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>11:00</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 13	Marer Malke and 5 oh	1911/16			6	To husb	<i>" Salomon 354 Front NYC</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 14	Jacobow Dine and h	18	5		1	To husb	<i>" Jacob 436 Jackson Okp.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>7:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 15	Binder Pessie and oh	18	8/9		2	To husb	<i>Bro. Rubin 160 Essex NYC</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>1:00</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 16	Persowsky Chane and daughter	18			18/19	To husb	<i>Aunt Mrs. Sarah Guckerman 495 Hudson Okp.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>5:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 17	Reiner Nessim	16	18		1	To uncle	<i>Orish Soc. 51 Chambers NYC</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>5:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 18	Cunningham Patrick	14	21		1	To telg for \$	<i>Julius Gorch 79 Norfolk "</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>9:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 19	Katsenell Isidor	17	21		1	To father	<i>Mrs. Anna Mathers</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>5:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 20	Lindros Mar ha	3	4		1	To cousin	<i>Mrs. Anna Mathers</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>5:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 21	Gala Anna	23	5		1	To meet brother	<i>Bro. Henry</i>	<i>Sept 15</i>	<i>1:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 22	Kachn Josef	17	20		1	To meet brothwe	<i>Husb. Fred Holwayd 413 - 4th St. Wash. D.C.</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>1:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 23	Holroyd Ruth	12	17		1	To husb	<i>By W. to husb. Thomas 515 Oak St. Bethel Me.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>1:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 24	Krokas Piotr	17	23		1	To telg for \$	<i>Cousin Mrs. Lydia Kunkel 15 North St. NYC</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>4:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 25	Lassila Iapi and cousi												
✓ 26	Pito Karolina	21	15		2	To cousin	<i>Bro. Henry</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>4:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 27	Fleischer Golde	7	24		1	To meet brothwe	<i>Cousin Selie Gully 502 Stormfield St. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Sept 14</i>	<i>2:00</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
✓ 28	Boyle Rose	60	18		1	To cousin							

765074

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtie (White Star Line) arrived September 14th, 1907, 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Ratkowitz Marie	16	14	1	To meet brother	Elmer de Kersch	Dehl	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 2	Willer Schloime	17	17	1	To meet brother	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	Schu	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 3	Jarkowitz Riven	19	7	1	To brother	" Morris 1035 42nd St. N.Y.C.	"	15	9 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
✓ 4	Berkowitz Simon	20	11	1	To brother	" Marcus 741 E. 12th NYC	"	15	10	1	1	1
✓ 5	Gventer Ida;	19	22		To cousin	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 6	Tasser Leon	20	1	1	To brother	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 7	Kresowka Jankel	20	18	1	To cousin	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 8	Kazak Broche and ch	18	10/11	2	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 9	Aron Chaim	20	12	1	To b-1-1	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 10	Kubicka Jedwiga	18	25	1	To telg for \$	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 11	Feldman Malke and 4 ch	16	1/5	5	No\$	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 12	Zennik Zippe and 4 ch-	18	1/17	5	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 13	Marer Malke and 5 ch	1911/16		6	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 14	Jacobow Dine and h	18	5	1	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 15	Binder Pessie and ch	18	8/9	2	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 16	Persowsky Chane and daughter	18	18/19		To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 17	Reiner Nessim	16	18	1	To uncle	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 18	Cunningham Patrick	14	21	1	To telg for \$	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 19	Katzemell Isidor	17	21	1	To father	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 20	Lindros Mar ha	3	4	1	To cousin	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 21	Gain Anna	23	5	1	To meet brother	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 22	Kachn Josef	17	20	1	To meet brothwe	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 23	Holroyd Ruth	12	17	1	To husb	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 24	Krokas Piotr	17	23	1	To telg for \$	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 25	Lassila Impi and cousi					Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 26	Pito Karolina	21	15	2	To cousin	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 27	Fleischer Golde	7	24	1	To meet brothwe	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1
✓ 28	Boyle Rose	60	18	1	To cousin	Bro. Elmer 199 E. 7. NYC	"	15	10 ⁵	1	1	1

7650 74

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

173

S. S.

CELTIC (WHITE STAR) SEERET #2.

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from

JGL

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. Persons.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

Inspector.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. - RECL.

REHEARING.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

RECEIVED.

DEPT.

DATE.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF. - RECL. REHEARING. ADMITTED.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICE. RECEIVED. DEPT. DATE.
25f ✓ 31	(father Warenkiewicz, Sofia, 3 ch	20	2/6 5	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Wood	9/15 36 Em 11 20	Ind + adops - U.S. Bant	4	4
46m ✓	Lapiczok, Piotr	26	6	"	"	9/16 18 fnd 9 45			2 1 2
29m ✓ 32	Rooney, Pat'k	10	28 1	"	HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 9/15 167 Eager	9/14 161 K	Caroled 9/24/07 1 25 p		4 4 4
37f ✓ 33	Larson, Emilie	34	14 1	"	ch in hos. Thiess	9/15 140 C	9/27 27 1 50	Ret 9/24/07 1 45 p	1 - 1
15f ✓ 34	Alsen, Sigrid Arnolder	29	5 1	"	& under 16 Tuttle	9/15 15 Em 10 20			6 6 6
6m ✓ 35	Schor, Rosche	38	22/2 2	"	Cowen	9/15 10 C 9/16 108 80 7 15 C 12 55			
18f ✓	" Esther			"	"				
16f ✓ 36	Gurewitz, Schiffee	30	20 1	"	Dr. Cert. Mitchel	9/15 130 C 9 129 f	Bond		16/6/16
30m ✓ 37	Milcoyne, Thos.	11	26 1	"	HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 9/15 167 Ben't	9/14 165 K	9/16 167 f 1 35		2 2 2
37m ✓ 38	Frank, Jessel	26	24 1	"	Dr. Cert. Wood	9/15 45 Em 11 45			1 - 1
45m ✓ 39	Glover, M.	12	7 1	"	Olms U.S. CITIZEN Snider	9/15 125 f 4 25	Ind. Citizen		1 1 1
20m ✓ 40	Williams, Michael	14	28 1	"	HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 9/15 127 Mitchel	9/14 120 K	9/15 92 80 3 55		3 - 3
36f ✓ 41	Bibbons, Beatrice, dgh & mthl	11	17/9 3	"	Dr. Cert. Ben't	9/15 38 Kd 16 40			
78f ✓	Conaty, Mary			"	"				
59f ✓ 42	Perhols, Jane & dgh	10	23/4 2	"	Dr. Cert. Eager	9/15 44 Kd 11 05			2 - 2
25m ✓ 43	Hiland, Isak M.	28	3 1	"	Dr. Cert. Snider	9/15 25 Em 10 40			1 - 1
45m ✓ 44	Murphy, James	12	19 1	"	HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 9/15 36 Ld	9/16 166 C 2 30			2 2 2
31f ✓ 45	Annaman, Lisa	21	2 1	"	HOLD <i>with drawn</i> 9/15 36 Ld	9/15 36 Ld	9/21 23 Ld 2 55		7 7 7
7f ✓ 46	Larsson, Gunnhilde	24	15 1	"	from hosp. 9/15 111	9/24 27 27 1 50			1 - 1

5/15/07
more

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CELTIC (WHITE STAR)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

1907

M.

from

174

JGL		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.	No. Passes.		Inspector.	DET. EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DETER.	MEALS.		
							Date.	Per.	Sec'y.	Date.	Per.	Sec'y.	Date.	Per.	Sec'y.											
15m	✓ 1 / Rasablum, Nochim	✓	17	29	1	Under 16	Mann							9/15/131	6	10	15						111			
14m	✓ 2 / Juckelsohn, Gabriel & bro.	✓	18	27/8	2	L. P. C. & Under 16	Thiess	9/14/54	DD					9/15/52	DD	110							8108			
18f	✓ 3 / Slatzewski, Schmidt Helzowski, Shindal & 2 bns	✓	16	6/8	3	"	Eager	9/14/53	DD					9/15/165	6	115							363			
18m	✓ 4 / Doshkin, Popel	✓	16	17	1	"	"	9/15/129	6					9/19/36	6	115							565			
20f	✓ 5 / Wirkkimen, Johanna & ch	✓	23	8/9	2	"	Elliot	9/15/29	6m					9/16/199	8	420							222			
31f	✓ 6 / Ward, Annie M.	✓	6	23	1	" Gua. of #7	Wood							9/14/62	DD	210							-1-			
11f	✓ 7 / Gordon, Alice	✓	11	12	1	"	"							9/14/62	DD	210	U. A. Bann						-1-			
21m	✓ 8 / Westwood, Arthur	✓	14	22	1	" Gua. of #9	Mitchel							9/14/64	DD	215							-1-			
11m	✓ 9 / Harris, Wm.	✓	14	23	1	"	"							9/14/64	DD	215							-1-			
30m	✓ 10 / Slatt, John	✓	12	10	1	" Gua. of #11	Snider							9/15/33	6m	1110							111			
4m	✓ 11 / Mc Garrick, John P.	✓	12	11	1	"	"							9/15/33	6m	1110							-2-			
28f	✓ 12 / Farrell, Delia & sis.	✓	14	9/7	2	"	Mitchel							9/14/65	DD	220							333			
17f	✓ 13 / Sinkewicz, Olena	✓	23	6	1	"	Elliot	9/15/15	6					9/17/17	6	11							-1-			
11m	✓ 14 / Murphy, Jeremiah	✓	21	22	1	" Ward of #19	Alex.							9/14/59	DD	210							676			
58f	✓ 15 / Bainor, Margaret	✓	2	9	1	" Gua. of #26	Snider	9/14/117	117	9/15/46	117	9/15/188	117	12	40								333			
55f	✓ 16 / Shower Lewisa, Chane	✓	17	25	1	"	Mann	9/15/7	6					9/17/112	112	11							-2-			
38f	✓ 17 / Early, Marg't & hus.	✓	23	27/8	2	" Gua. of #18	"							9/14/61	DD	210							-1-			
9f	✓ 18 / Connor, Annie	✓	23	29	1	Under 16	"							9/14/61	DD	210							-1-			
19m	✓ 19 / Sullivan, Cornelius	✓	23	1	1	L. P. C.	Wood							9/14/59	DD	210							242			
55m	✓ 20 / Himelforb, Leib & wi.	✓	19	17/8	2	"	Tuttle							9/15/47	6m	1110							-4-			
24f	✓ 21 / Moran, Marcella & 3 sis's	✓	12	9/2	4	" & Under 16	Snider							9/14/93	8	235							121			
20f	✓ 22 / Mongan, Mary	✓	26	26	1	" HOLD with drawn	Wood	9/14/158	158					9/15/23	DD	2pm							-1-			
80m	✓ 23 / Young, Thos.	✓	29	21	1	" Dr. Cert.	Folk'r							9/14/92	8	225	U. A. City						1212			
26f	✓ 24 / Lewis, Rachel & 3 ch.	✓	15	19/2	4	"	Rey'ds	9/14/47	47					9/17/97	112	012							-2-			
75f	✓ 25 / Casey, Mary & dgh.	✓	21	21	2	" Dr. Cert.	Mitche							9/14/97	8	245	Ellen-wf of City						676			
9f	✓ 26 / Bainor, Annie	✓	2	30	1	"	Snider	9/14/117	117	9/15/46	117	9/15/188	117	12	40								444			
18m	✓ 27 / O'Kane, Pat'k	✓	11	26	1	" HOLD with drawn	Wood	9/14/158	158					9/15/23	DD	2pm							222			
42f	✓ 28 / Cuffe, Mary	✓	26	15	1	" HOLD with drawn	Yates	9/14/159	159					9/16/60	DD	110							-1-			
14f	✓ 29 / Palm, Valborg	✓	40	6	1	" Ward of #30	Eager							9/14/166	166	4							-1-			
17f	✓ 30 / Alquist, Selma	✓	40	5	1	"	"							9/14/166	166	4							-1-			

Japanese

West Indian

608/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CELTIC (WHITE STAR)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from 174

JCL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
			Group.	No.			Dep.	Exec.	REMARKS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	REMARKS.	DINER.	SUTTER.	
									Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
15m	✓ 1	Rosenblum, Nochim	✓ 17	29	1	Under 16	Mann								9/15 131 C. 10 15										1 1 1
14m	✓ 2	Juckelsohn, Gabriel & bro.	✓ 18	27/8	2	L. P. C. & Under 16	Thiese	9/14 54 DD							9/8 152 DD 1 10										8 10 8
18f	✓ 3	Statzewski, Schindler Kala-witski, Shindal & 2 bro	✓ 16	6/8	3	"	Eager	9/14 53 DD							9/15 165 C. 1 15										3 6 3
18m	✓ 4	Doshkin, Yopel	✓ 16	17	1	"	"	9/15 129 C							9/19 136 C. 1 15										5 6 5
20f	✓ 5	Wirkkimen, Johanna & ch	✓ 23	8/9	2	"	Elliot	9/15 29 em							9/16 199 J 4 20										2 2 2
31f	✓ 6	Ward, Annie M.	✓ 6	23	1	"	Gua. of 17	Wood							9/14 62 DD 2 10										- 1 -
11f	✓ 7	Gordon, Alice	✓ 11	12	1	"	"								9/14 62 DD 2 10 W. D. Brown										- 1 -
21m	✓ 8	Westwood, Arthur	✓ 14	22	1	"	Gua. of 19	Mitchel							9/14 64 DD 2 15										- 1 -
11m	✓ 9	Harris, Wm.	✓ 14	23	1	"	"								9/14 64 DD 2 15										- 1 -
30m	✓ 10	Flatt, John	✓ 12	10	1	"	Gua. of 11	Snider							9/15 33 em 1 10										1 1 1
4m	✓ 11	Mc Garrick, John P.	✓ 12	11	1	"	"								9/15 33 em 1 10										1 1 1
28f	✓ 12	Farrell, Delia & sis.	✓ 14	9/7	2	"	Mitchel								9/14 65 DD 2 10										- 2 -
17f	✓ 13	Sinkowicz, Elena	✓ 23	9	1	"	Elliot	9/15 128 C							9/17 17 C										3 3 3
11m	✓ 14	Murphy, Jeremiah	✓ 11	22	1	"	Ward of 19	Alex.							9/14 59 DD 2										- 1 -
58f	✓ 15	Hainor, Margaret	✓ 2	9	1	"	Gua. of 126 Dr. Cert.	Snider	9/14 117 J 9/8 46 J 9/20 188 m 12 40						9/17 112 K 11										6 7 6
55f	✓ 16	Shower Lewand, Chare	✓ 17	25	1	"	"	Mann	9/15 7 K						9/17 112 K 11										3 3 3
36f	✓ 17	Barly, Marg't & hus.	✓ 13	27/8	2	"	Gua. of 118	"							9/14 61 DD 2 10										- 2 -
9f	✓ 18	Connor, Annie	✓ 12	29	1	Under 16	"								9/14 6 DD 2 10										- 1 -
19m	✓ 19	Sullivan, Cornelius	✓ 16	1	1	L. P. C.	Wood								9/14 59 DD 2										- 1 -
55m	✓ 20	Himelfarb, Leib & wi.	✓ 19	17/8	2	"	Tuttle								9/15 47 em 1 10										2 4 2
24f	✓ 21	Moran, Marcella & 3 sis's	✓ 12	9/2	4	"	& Under 16	Snider							9/14 93 J 2 30										- 4 -
20f	✓ 22	Mongan, Mary	✓ 16	26	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/15 107 Wood	9/14 158 K							9/15 22 DD 2 pm										1 2 1
80m	✓ 23	Young, Thos.	✓ 19	21	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Folk'r							9/14 92 J 2 25 W. D. City										- 1 -
26f	✓ 24	Lewis, Rachel & 3 ch.	✓ 16	19/2	4	"	"	Rey'da	9/14 47 DD						9/17 97 K 10 12										12/12/2
75f	✓ 25	Casey, Mary & dch.	✓ 13	21	2	"	Dr. Cert.	Mitche							9/14 97 J 2 45 Ellen - wf of City										- 2 -
9f	✓ 26	Hainor, Annie	✓ 2	30	1	"	"	Snider	9/14 117 J 9/8 46 J 9/20 188 m 12 40						9/18 98 J 2 35										6 7 6
16m	✓ 27	O'Kane, Pat'k	✓ 11	26	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/15 107 Fenk't	9/14 162 K							9/18 98 J 2 35										4 4 4
42f	✓ 28	Cuffe, Mary	✓ 15	15	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/16 107 Yates	9/14 159 K							9/16 60 J 1 10										2 2 2
14f	✓ 29	Palm, Valborg	✓ 40	6	1	"	Ward of 130	Eager							9/14 166 K 4										- 1 -
7f	✓ 30	Alquist, Selma	✓ 40	5	1	"	"	"							9/14 166 K 4										- 1 -

Japan.

West India.

109/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CEITIC (WHITE STAR)

arrived Sept. 14, 1907.

190

M.

from 173

JGL	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
			GROUP.	No.	No. Persons.			DET.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.								
15m	✓ 1	Resablum, Nochim	✓ 17	29	1	Under 16	Mann					9/15/31	6	10	15										1	1	1
14m	✓ 2	Juckelsohn, Gabriel & bro.	✓ 18	27/8	2	L. P. C. & Under 16	Thiess	9/14/54	DD			9/15/52	DD	11											8	10	8
18f	✓ 3	Slatkowski, Schindler Kaiswitski, Shindal & 2 brs	✓ 16	6/8	3	"	Eager	9/14/53	DD			9/15/65	6	1	15										3	6	3
18m	✓ 4	Doshkin, Popel	✓ 16	17	1	"	"	9/15/129	6			9/19/36	6	1	15										5	6	5
20f	✓ 5	Wirkkimen, Johanna & ch	✓ 23	8/9	2	"	Elliot	9/15/29	em			9/16/99	8	4	20										2	2	2
31f	✓ 6	Ward, Annie K.	✓ 6	23	1	"	Gua. of #7	Wood				9/14/62	DD	2	10										-	1	-
11f	✓ 7	Gordon, Alice	✓ 11	12	1	"	"					9/14/62	DD	2	10	26	A Bone								-	1	-
21m	✓ 8	Westwood, Arthur	✓ 14	22	1	"	Gua. of #9	Litchel				9/14/64	DD	2	15										-	1	-
11m	✓ 9	Harris, Wz.	✓ 14	23	1	"	"					9/14/64	DD	2	15										-	1	-
30m	✓ 10	Platt, John	✓ 12	10	1	"	Gua. of #11	Snider				9/15/33	em	1	10										1	1	1
4m	✓ 11	Mc Garrick, John P.	✓ 12	11	1	"	"					9/15/33	em	1	10										1	1	1
28f	✓ 12	Farrell, Delia & sis.	✓ 14	9/7	2	"	Litchel					9/14/65	DD	2	20										-	2	-
17f	✓ 13	Sinkewicz, Clara	✓ 23	6	1	"	Elliot	9/15/128	6			9/17/17	6												3	3	3
11m	✓ 14	Murphy, Jeremiah	✓ 11	22	1	"	Ward of #19	Alex.				9/14/59	DD	2											-	1	-
58f	✓ 15	Hainer, Margaret	✓ 2	9	1	"	Gua. of #26 Dr. Cert.	Snider	9/14/17	9/15/46	9/20/188	m	12	40											6	7	6
55f	✓ 16	Shaner Lewman, Chane	✓ 17	25	1	"	Mann	9/15/7	K			9/17/112	K	11											3	3	3
38f	✓ 17	Barly, Marg't & hus.	✓ 13	27/8	2	"	Gua. of #18	"				9/14/6	DD	2	10										-	2	-
9f	✓ 18	Connor, Annie	✓ 12	29	1	Under 16	"					9/14/6	DD	2	10										-	1	-
19m	✓ 19	Sullivan, Cornelius	✓ 18	1	1	L. P. C.	Wood					9/14/39	DD	2											-	1	-
55m	✓ 20	Himelfort, Leit & wi.	✓ 19	17/8	2	"	Tuttle					9/15/47	em	1	10										2	4	2
24f	✓ 21	Moran, Marcella & 3 sis's	✓ 12	9/2	4	"	& Under 16	Snider				9/14/93	X	2	35										-	4	-
20f	✓ 22	Mongan, Mary	✓ 16	26	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/15/107	Wood	9/14/158	K		9/15/32	DD	2	pm										1	2	1
80m	✓ 23	Young, Thos.	✓ 19	21	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Folk'r				9/14/92	f	2	25	30	City								-	1	-
26f	✓ 24	Lewis, Rachel & 3 ch.	✓ 15	19/2	4	"	Rey'ds	9/14/47	DD			9/17/97	K	0	2										12	12	12
75f	✓ 25	Casey, Mary & dgh.	✓ 14 13	20 21	2	"	Dr. Cert.	Mitche				9/14/97	f	2	45	Ellen - wif of City									-	2	-
9f	✓ 26	Hainer, Annie	✓ 2	30	1	"	Snider	9/14/17	f	9/15/46	9/20/188	m	12	40											6	7	6
16m	✓ 27	O'Kane, Pat'k	✓ 11	26	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/15/107	Henk't	9/14/162	K		9/18/98	f	2	35										4	4	4
42f	✓ 28	Cuffe, Mary	✓ 15	15	1	"	HOLD with drawn 9/16/107	Yates	9/14/159	K		9/16/60	DD	1	10										2	2	2
14f	✓ 29	Palm, Valborg	✓ 40	6	1	"	Ward of #30	Eager				9/14/166	K	4											-	1	-
7f	✓ 30	Alquist, Selma	✓ 40	5	1	"	"					9/14/166	K	4											-	1	-

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

609/60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

175

I, A. H. Wolf, Surgeon of the Quana Asyl. by reason, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
and that I have made personal examination of
each of the alien names herein, and that the Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

9-14-07

11-1115

10/1/07

10/1/07

10/1/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10/1/07

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Cuxhaven Sept. 4th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Mucha	Rud	27	m	none		Austria German	Austria	Vienna	none	N. Y.
2	Vantier	Ed.	24	m	merchant		Switzerland	"	N. Y. La Francisco	Brother F. Vantier 115 Davis St. J. Francisco Cal.	Cal. J. Francisco
3	Franke	Benno	37	m	"		Germany	Germany	Bielefeld	"	N. York
4	Klacci	Isidor	28	f	none		Austria	"	Munich	"	Pa. Pennsylvania
5	Hancker	Hans	31	m	merchant		Germany	"	Neustadt	none	N. York
6	Partsch	Heinr	52	m	"		Austria	"	Munich	Daylestown Pa. Mrs Chapman	Pa. Daylestown
7	Ertel	K.	52	f	m		Germany	"	Nuremberg	Son in Rochelle	N. York
8	Heuser	E. J.	42	m	merchant		Switzerland	Spain	Managua	in transit to	Nicaragua
9	Ohrst	O.	36	m	merchant		Germany	Germany	Puerto Rico	"	Porto Rico
10	"	"	37	f	"		"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Steh	4	m	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	Turner	Julia	25	f	none		Hungary	Hungary	N. Y. Philadelphia	Auntle Uncle	Patterson
13	Langer	Karl	26	m	engineer		Austria	Germany	Austria Brix	none	New York
14	Schauer	Marie	18	f	none		Switzerland	"	Portzuzen Zurich	Uncle	Patterson
15	Dicks	Andreas	40	m	painter		Germany	"	Germany Frankfurt	"	N. York
16	Doffgang	Job	42	m	conductor		"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	34	f	none		"	"	"	"	"
18	King	John	64	m	merchant		"	"	Hamburg	Children East Orange New Jersey	East Orange New Jersey
19	Shanos	Alfred	32	m	"		England	English	N. Y. J. Francisco	"	Chicago
20	Neyer	Martha	26	f	none		Germany	German	Germany Berlin	with sister in Pennsylvania	New Orleans
21	Lomnitz	Yenny	41	m	"		"	"	Breslau	"	Philadelphia
22	Grasiani	Elise	32	f	"		"	"	Breslau	"	N. Y.
23	Kochman	Regina	53	m	"		"	"	Freiburg	relative Frank	Brooklyn N. Y.
24	Nohr	Otto	29	m	merchant		"	"	Hamburg	none	N. York
25	Nourney	Hans	42	m	none		"	"	Cologne	"	do
26	Nasius	Robt	42	m	merchant		"	"	Hamburg	"	"
27	Obenmeyer	G.	30	f	none		"	"	N. Y. New York	home	New York
28	Narwitz	Heinrich	37	m	merchant		Germany	German	Hamburg	in transit to	Breslau
29	"	"	31	f	none		"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Else	62	m	none		"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† People's names are to be written in the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept. 4th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mucha	Rud	27 1/2	m	none	yes	Austria German	Austria	Vienna	none	N. Y.
2	Vantier	Ed.	24 1/2	m	merchant	yes	Switzerland		U.S.A. San Francisco	Brother F. Vantier 115 Davis St. San Francisco Cal.	Cal. S. Francisco
3	Franke	Benno	37 1/2	m	none	yes	Germany		Germany Berlin		N. York
4	Mucci	Listenia	28 1/2	f	none	yes	Austria		Munich		Pa Pennsylvania
5	Hancker	Hans	31 1/2	m	merchant	yes	Germany		Neustadt	none	N. York
6	Partsch	Heinr	32 1/2	m	none	yes	Austria		Munich	Daylestown Pa	Pa Daylestown
7	Ernst	K.	52 1/2	f	none	yes	Germany		Hamburg	son in Rochelle	N. York
8	Hewers	E. J.	42 1/2	m	General	yes	Nicaragua	Span Amer	Managua	in transit	Nicaragua
9	Ohrt	E. J.	36 1/2	m	merchant	yes	Germany German		Puerto Rico		Porto Rico
10	"	"	37 1/2	f	none	yes	"		"		"
11	"	John	4 1/2	m	none	yes	"		"		"
12	Turner	Julia	25 1/2	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Wagyer N.Y.	Philadelphia	Paterson
13	Langer	Karl	26 1/2	m	engineer	yes	Austria German	Austria	Vienna	none	New York
14	Schauer	Marie	18 1/2	f	none	yes	Switzerland		Basel Zurich	Wick	Paterson
15	Dicks	Andreas	40 1/2	m	painter	yes	Germany		Frankfurt		N. Y.
16	Dolfgang	Job	42 1/2	m	none	yes	"		"		"
17	"	"	34 1/2	f	none	yes	"		"	Children past Orange New Jersey	East Orange New Jersey
18	King	John	64 1/2	m	merchant	yes	"		Hamburg		Chicago
19	Stanso	Alfred	32 1/2	m	none	yes	England English		U.S.A. S. Francisco		New Orleans
20	Neyer	Martha	26 1/2	f	none	yes	Germany German	Germany	Berlin	with sister in Philadelphia	Philadelphia
21	Lomvitz	Yenny	41 1/2	m	none	yes	"		Berlin	none	N. Y.
22	Gariani	Elise	32 1/2	f	none	yes	"		Freiburg	relative in Philadelphia	Brooklyn N. Y.
23	Kochman	Regina	53 1/2	f	none	yes	"		Hamburg	none	N. York
24	Nohe	Otto	19 1/2	m	merchant	yes	"		Hamburg	none	do
25	Nourney	Hans	42 1/2	m	none	yes	"		Hamburg	none	"
26	Nasius	Robt	19 1/2	m	merchant	yes	"		U.S.A. New York	home	New York
27	Obernayer	G.	30 1/2	f	none	yes	"		Germany Hamburg		
28	Narwitz	Heinrich	37 1/2	m	merchant	yes	"		"	in transit to	do
29	"	"	31 1/2	f	none	yes	"		"		
30	"	Ilse	6 1/2	f	none	yes	"		"		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* If the alien is a foreigner, state the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counted by reason of any mental defect or disease, or by reason of any physical defect or disease, as incompetent to take the oath of citizenship, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white fl. grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt
2	"	himself	yes	yes	Mr. Davis Dr. P. Fresco	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white fl. grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt
3	"	"	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	none	Germany	Frankfurt
4	"	Frau J. J. J.	"	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark dark brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
5	"	self	"	yes	servant to Mrs. Chapman	"	"	"	good	no	6	"	white	"	Germany	Frankfurt
6	"	Mrs. Chapman	"	no	no	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	light brown grey	"	Germany	Frankfurt
7	"	self	yes	yes	102 Rochelle	"	"	"	good	no	5	9	" grey blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt
8	"	self	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
9	"	"	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	white grey grey	"	Germany	Frankfurt
10	"	"	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	6	2	" brown brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
11	"	"	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	3	10	" light blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt
12	"	"	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	5	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
13	"	"	"	yes	home	"	"	"	good	no	6	3	" black black and orange	"	Germany	Frankfurt
14	"	Father	"	no	uncle	"	"	"	good	no	5	1	" brown grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt
15	"	self	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	4	white, dark brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
16	"	self	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	2	" bl. blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
17	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	2	" blue blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt
18	"	self	"	yes	1906	Children	"	"	good	no	5	2	red blond brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt
19	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	white dark blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
20	"	sister	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	7	" blond blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
21	"	"	"	yes	1878	Children Mr. M. Rosenberg	"	"	good	no	6	1	" brown brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt
22	"	self	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	"	none	Germany	Frankfurt
23	"	self	"	yes	1882	Mr. J. Bloch (relative)	"	"	good	no	5	3	" grey blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
24	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	3	" blond grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt
25	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	8	" " brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
26	"	mother	"	no	"	"	"	"	good	no	6	2	" brown "	"	Germany	Frankfurt
27	"	self	"	yes	1897	home	"	"	good	no	5	8	" dark "	"	Germany	Frankfurt
28	"	"	"	yes	1906	home to	"	"	good	no	5	7	" blond blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt
29	"	"	"	yes	1906	Cuba	"	"	good	no	5	5	" black brown	"	Germany	Frankfurt
30	"	"	"	yes	1906	Cuba	"	"	good	no	4	1	" blond blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	white bl. & gr.	none	Germany		
2	"	himself	yes	yes	Brother F. Vautier 113. Davis St. P. Fresno	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white bl. & gr.	none	Germany		
3	"	"	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	"	none	Germany		
4	"	Frau J. J. J.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark dark brown	"	Germany		
5	"	self	yes	no	servant to Mrs. Chapman	no	no	no	good	no	6	white	"	Germany		
6	"	Mrs. Chapman	no	no	London, 100 St. Richard	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown & gr.	"	Germany		
7	"	self	yes	yes	102 Rochelle	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" gray blue	"	Germany		
8	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white gray & gr.	"	Germany		
9	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	" brown brown	"	Germany		
10	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	light blue	"	Germany		
11	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Germany		
12	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	" black and white	"	Germany		
13	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" brown gray	"	Germany		
14	"	Father	no	no	Uncle	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	white & dark brown	"	Germany		
15	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	" bl. blue	"	Germany		
16	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6	" blue blue	"	Germany		
17	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	red blood brown	"	Germany		
18	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white blue	"	Germany		
19	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	" blue blue	"	Germany		
20	"	sister	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	" brown brown	"	Germany		
21	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Germany		
22	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" gray blue	"	Germany		
23	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	" blood gray	"	Germany		
24	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 8	" " brown	"	Germany		
25	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	" brown	"	Germany		
26	"	mother	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" dark	"	Germany		
27	"	self	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" blood blue	"	Germany		
28	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" black brown	"	Germany		
29	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	" blood blue	"	Germany		
30	"	"	yes	yes	home	no	no	no	good	no			"	Germany		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Oceana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Shaler Wolf, Surgeon of the Ocean, Appl. by Orons, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Paul W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oleana*

sailing from *Cherbourg*

Sept 5th, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>de Rinden</i>	<i>Perse</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>University of Brussels</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
2	<i>Patton</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>University of Brussels</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
3	<i>Schilling</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Attache</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>German Consulate</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
4	<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>Elwood</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
5	<i>Jackel</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>
6	<i>Collins</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>
7	<i>Collins</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>

*Sam
Pensall*

17/10/07

178

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>If neither coming by reason of marriage nor otherwise to take permanent abode in United States, is he subject to alien laws?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Haight. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mr Self more	Yes 1907 Louisiana	University Notre Dame Louisiana	no w w no jost m	5 6 white dark hair	none	Belgium Benxelles				
2	" " "	" " 1893 Chicago	in business	" " " "	5 4 " dark "	none	Germany Westphalia				
3	yes	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
4	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
5	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
6	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
7	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
8	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
9	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
10	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
11	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
12	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
13	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
14	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
15	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
16	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
17	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
18	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
19	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
20	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
21	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
22	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
23	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
24	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
25	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
26	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
27	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
28	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
29	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				
30	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Tecana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept

1907

at

W. J. P. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

Italian

Japanese

West

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. Wolf, Surgeon of the Oceanic, emph. by owner, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting through" or "employed by" owner.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Paul
H. H. Wolf
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. *Olema*

sailing from *Cheerbourg*

Sept 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mr. Briganti P	38	m	m	Physician		U. S. C.	Citizen			N. York
2	Miss " J.	26	f	s	none		"	"			"
3	Mr. Evans Alex.	39	m	"	teacher		U. S. C.	"			New Haven Conn
4	Mr. Mc Card Anna E. M.	65	m	m	none		"	"			Pa
5	Miss " Julia M.	39	f	s	"		"	"			N. Y.
6	Mr. Sellers P. F.	30	m	"	Engineer		"	"			N. Y.
7	Miss " "	25	f	m	"		"	"			"
8	Miss De Calkine Ella	23	f	s	teacher		"	"			"
9	Miss Leech Isabelle	39	"	"	"		"	"			"
10	Miss " Edith	20	"	"	"		"	"			"
11	Miss Breed D. M.	20	"	"	none		"	"			Meriden
12	Miss Austin J. A.	46	"	"	"		"	"			Port au Prince Haiti
13	Mr. Mers E.	41	m	m	merchant		"	"			N. Y.
14	Miss Hutchinson Winslow	38	f	s	teacher		"	"			"
15	Mr. Smith J. D.	32	m	m	lawyer		"	"			"
16	Miss " Mary B.	21	"	"	none		"	"			"
17	Miss Wimer Martha	39	f	m	teacher		"	"			Pascoag R. I.
18	Mr. Miller Franklin H.	32	m	m	minister		"	"			"
19	Mr. " "	28	f	"	none		"	"			La Orange N. Y.
20	Mr. Roe W. R.	54	m	"	Importer		"	"			"
21	Mr. " "	53	f	"	none		"	"			"
22	Mr. " H. C.	17	m	s	Student		"	"			"
23	Mr. " C. E.	20	"	"	Clerk		"	"			N. Y.
24	Mr. Kidout Alice	29	m	m	none		"	"			Wilkes Barre
25	Mr. Abresch Charles	57	m	m	Manufacturer		"	"			"
26	Mr. " "	57	f	m	"		"	"			"
27	Miss " Elsie	19	f	s	"		"	"			N. York
28	Mr. Dammann Milton	30	m	"	butcher		"	"			"
29	Mr. Eiker N. A.	31	"	"	butcher		"	"			"
30	Mr. Oppenheimer Joseph	31	"	"	none		"	"			"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. *Olema* sailing from *Chesterburg* Sept 5th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Dr. Briganti P.	38	m	m	Physician		U. S. A.	Citizen			N. York
2	Miss " J.	26	f	s	none		"	"			"
3	Mr. Evans Alex.	39	m	m	teacher		U. S. A.	"			New Haven Conn
4	Mr. Mc Cord Anna E. M.	65	m	m	none		"	"			Ba
5	Miss " John M.	34	f	s	"		"	"			N. Y.
6	Mr. Sellers P. F.	30	m	m	Engineer		"	"			N. Y.
7	Mr. " "	25	f	m	"		"	"			"
8	Miss Calkins Ella	23	f	s	teacher		"	"			"
9	Miss Leach Isabelle	34	"	"	"		"	"			"
10	Miss " Edith	20	"	"	"		"	"			Michigan
11	Miss Breed J. M.	30	"	"	none		"	"			"
12	Miss Austin J. A.	46	"	"	"		"	"			Port au Prince Haiti
13	Mr. Mers E.	41	m	m	merchant		"	"			N. Y.
14	Miss Hutchinson Winslow	28	f	s	teacher		"	"			"
15	Mr. Smith J. D.	32	m	m	lawyer		"	"			"
16	Miss " Mary B.	21	"	"	none		"	"			"
17	Miss Wimer Martha	39	f	m	teacher		"	"			Paroag R. I.
18	Mr. Miller Franklin H.	32	m	m	wholesale		"	"			"
19	Mr. " "	28	f	"	none		"	"			Orange N. Y.
20	Mr. Roe W. R.	34	m	m	Importer		"	"			"
21	Mr. " "	33	f	"	none		"	"			"
22	Mr. " H. C.	17	m	s	Student		"	"			"
23	Mr. " C. E.	20	"	"	Clerk		"	"			N. Y.
24	Mr. Kidout Alice	29	m	m	none		"	"			Milwaukee
25	Mr. Wiesch Charles	37	m	m	Manufacturer		"	"			"
26	Mr. " "	37	f	m	"		"	"			"
27	Miss " Elsie	19	f	s	"		"	"			N. York
28	Mr. Dammann Milton	30	m	m	Butcher		"	"			"
29	Mr. Ecker H. A.	31	"	"	Butcher		"	"			"
30	Mr. Oppenheimer Joseph	31	"	"	none		"	"			"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

180

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Meyer, of the Steamer, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at my H. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
H. Meyer
H. Meyer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, R. Shaleu Wolf, Surgeon of the Ocean, employed by owner, do
(State whether Surgeon "holding certificate" or "employed by owner" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Kiel
... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1907

at NY

J. C. Penicall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cherbourg.* *Sept - 5th*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mr Thompson	Franklin	30	m	none		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
2	Mr Frey	Theodor	50	m	merchant		"	"			
3	Mrs "	"	16	f	"		"	"			
4	Miss "	Rose	16	f	"		"	"			
5	Mr. Nergatz	Ernest	63	m	merchant	ye	Germany	German	Guatemala	Guatemala	Guatemala
6	Mrs "	Helena	56	f	none		Mexican	Spaniards	"		
7	Mrs "	Leonora	18	f	"		Guatemala	Spaniards	"		
8	Mr Finlay	C. J.	22	m	merchant		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
9	Mr Welsh	Charles	113	m	banker		"	"			
10	Mrs "	"	112	f	none		"	"			
11	Miss "	Edna	18	f	"		"	"			
12	Master "	Stanley	12	m	"		"	"			
13	Mr Miller	B	65	m	"		"	"			
14	Mr Lippmann	Max	28	m	merchant		Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Canada
15	Mr Holpern	J.	19	m	Physician		U.S.A.	Citizen			
16	Mrs "	"	39	f	none		"	"			
17	Miss Long	Eden M	31	f	"		U.S.A.C.	"			
18	Miss Funderberg	M	16	f	"		"	"			
19	Miss Barrett	Josephine	35	f	"		"	"			
20	Miss MacRay	Mary	25	f	"		"	"			
21	Mr Firmanich	Fritz	32	m	Manufacturer	ye	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Collonge Bellevue	New York
22	Mr Reiter	J. F.	41	m	Contractor		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
23	Mrs "	"	41	f	none		"	"			
24	Miss "	Helen	16	f	"		"	"			
25	Mr Mc Clell	J.E.	50	m	merchant		"	"			
26	Mrs "	"	50	f	none		"	"			
27	Mr Portugal	J. H.	28	m	Merchant		"	"			
28	Mr Ridgway	Thomas	33	m	Lawyer		"	"			
29	Miss "	Wilet	22	f	none		"	"			
30	Miss Slater	Grace	35	f	"		"	"			

30 / 10 am
17/5

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Cherbourg. Sept - 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mr Thompson Franklin	30	m	none		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
2	Mr Frey Theodor	20	m	merchant		"	"			
3	Mrs "	16	f	"		"	"			
4	Miss " Rose	16	f	"		"	"			
5	Mr Kergutz Ernest	63	m	merchant		German	German	Guatemala Guatemala	Home Guatemala	Guatemala Guatemala
6	Mrs " Helma	56	f	none		Mexican	Guatemala			
7	Mrs " Leonor	18	f	"		Guatemala	Guatemala			
8	Mr Finlay C. J.	22	m	merchant		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
9	Mr Walsh Charles	113	m	banker		"	"			
10	Mrs "	112	f	none		"	"			
11	Miss " Retna	18	f	"		"	"			
12	Master " Stanley	12	m	"		"	"			
13	Mr Miller B.	65	m	"		"	"			
14	Mr Lippmann Max	28	m	merchant		Canada	English Canadian	Montreal	Home Montreal	Canada Montreal
15	Dr Holpern J.	49	m	physician		U.S.A.	Citizen			
16	Mrs "	39	f	none		"	"			
17	Miss Long Ellen M.	34	f	"		U.S.A.C.	"			
18	Miss Finckenberg M.	40	f	"		"	"			
19	Miss Barrett Josephine	35	f	"		"	"			
20	Miss MacKay Mary	26	f	"		"	"			
21	Mr Firmanich Frank	32	m	manufacturer		Swiss	French Swiss	Collonge Bellevue		New York
22	Mr Leiter L. F.	41	m	contractor		U.S.A.C.	Citizen			
23	Mrs "	44	f	none		"	"			
24	Miss " Helen	16	f	"		"	"			
25	Mr Mc Cleet J. E.	50	m	merchant		"	"			
26	Mrs "	50	f	none		"	"			
27	Mr Portugal J. J.	28	m	venturer		"	"			
28	Mr Ridgeway Thomas	33	m	lawyer		"	"			
29	Miss " Violet	27	f	none		"	"			
30	Miss Slater Grace W.	33	f	"		"	"			

30 / 10 am
17/5

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race or People to be determined by the alien from which aliens speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	no	Self	None	in transit	Home: Ynez alton and Guterich	no	no	no	good	no						
6	no	husband			"	"	"	"	"							
7	no	father			"	"	"	"	"							
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	no	Self	None	Yp. 1907	New York	Provincial	Canada									
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	ye	"	"	no	Source	"	"	"	"	4 9	white	below	blue	none		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Germany Berlin
Mexico Linn
Guatemala Quetzaltenango

Canada Montreal

Source

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Meyer Mark, of the Ocean, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1907
at my H. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

How: Officer. Meyer
Mark

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

183

I, Dr. Hatai Wolf, Surgeon of the Ocean Dept. by Bremer, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Southampton* *September 5, 1907*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Karpas	Gottlieb	38	m	merch		American citizen				Citizen of the U. S. A.
2	-	-	34	f	wife		do				do
3	-	Leo	15	m	son		do				do
4	-	Hanne	8	f	daughter		do				do
5	Hagen	Friedrich	34	m	merchant		Germany		London, England	Karl Hagen, Westprussia	San Francisco
6	Sternan	Julius	35	m	son		U. S. A.		Mexico	Mr. Sternan, Kansas City	Mexico
7	Reimer	Waldemar	23	m	gent		Germany		London, England	Mr. Reimer, Kansas City	Kansas City
8	Weber	Gustav F.	37	m	architect		Switzerland		London, England	Mr. Weber, New York	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
9	Krunch	Oscar	24	m	clerk		Belgium		Brussels	Richard Krunch, Brussels	New York
10	Lowry	Alfred	58	m	merch		American citizen				Citizen of U. S. A.
11	Bertschmann	Louis	40	m	merch		do				do
12	Teumann	F. W.	52	m	Conduct		do				do
13	do	do	42	f			do				do
14	do	Gladys M.	21	f			do				do
15	Heubach	A.									
16	Heincke	George Jr	32	m	merch		do				do
17	"	Anna E	32	f	wife		do				do
18	"	William B	6	m	child		do				do
19	"	John H.	5	m			do				do
20	Boisse	Sabina	40	f	maid		Italy		Italy	Mr. Mahony, N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Mahony	Ed.	25	m			U. S. A. Citizen				do
22	Mahony	A	29	m							do

Sam
Pearson

21
8/5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Newhampton* September 5, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Karpas, Gottlieb	38	m	married	American citizen						Citizen of the
2	" "	34	f	wife	"						do do
3	" "	15	m	son	"						do do
4	" "	8	f	daughter	"						do do
5	Hagen, Friedrich	34	m	merchant	German		Germany		London, England	Karl Hagen, Westprussia	San Francisco
6	Hornan, Julius	35	m	son	"		U.S.A.		Mexico	Charles Hornan, Mexico	Mexico
7	Reimer, Waldemar	23	m	gent.	"		Germany		England, London	Mr. Reimer, Kansas City	Kansas City
8	Weber, Gustav F.	37	m	architect	"		Switzerland		NON IMMIGRABLE	Louise Weber, Gutzart, Germany	Mount Vernon, N.Y.
9	Krunck, Oscar	24	m	clerk	"		Belgium		Belgium, Brussels	Richard Krunck, Brussels	New York
10	Lowry, Alfred	50	m	merch.	American citizen						Citizen of U.S.A.
11	Berschmann, Louis	40	m	merch.	"						do do do
12	Teumann, F. W.	32	m	Const.	"						do do do
13	do do	42	f	n	"						do do do
14	do Gladys M.	21	f	c.	"						do do do
15	Seibach, A.										
16	Hincke, George P.	32	m	merch.	"						do do do
17	" Anna P.	32	f	wife	"						do do do
18	" William P.	6	m	child	"						do do do
19	" John H.	5	m	"	"						do do do
20	Boisse, Sabina	40	f	maid	"		Italy		Italy, Station	Mr. Mahony, N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Mahony, Ed.	25	m	"	"		U.S.A.		Citizen		do
22	Mahony, A.	29	m	"	"						do

Sam Pearson

21/10/07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Venona, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

Wm. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Galic) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

185

I, Dr. Shatun Wolf, Surgeon of the Oceanic, and by power, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

St. Petersburg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Oceana

sailing from

Southampton

September 5, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brewcott	Alarman V.	25	f sgl	none	American	English			N York
2	Powell	Ch. G.	35	m	singer					Birmingham
3	Bristol	Federick G.	67	m	musical					N. Y.
4	Jackson	M.	40	m	none					Washington
5	-1-		30	f sgl						"
6	Goldsmith	Henry D.	42	m	musical					N. York
7	-1-	Martha	37	f	sgl					N. York
8	Leesburg	G.	77	m	musical					"
9	Bull	J. Edgum	49	m	"					"
10	Fisher	H. Baldwin	30	f	wife					"
11	Parrott	J. M.	40	m	musical					"
12	-1-	Ch. K.	30	f	wife					"
13	Templehead	Louise	28	f	sgl	none				Meatville
14	Bowman	Ellen May	25	f	"					St Michon Pa
15	Mahon	Edith	44	f	m	musical				Pa Phila. York
16	Maddux	Arthur	23	f	s.	none				Sha.
17	Payfair	Nellie M.	41	f	"					N. York
18	Morrison	Ellen	35	f	"					Cornington N.Y.
19	Hamilton	Sarah	35	f	"					N. York
20	Mellick	Anna G.	62	f	wid	wife				"
21	-1-	-1-	32	f	"	"				"
22	Jackson	Oliver	30	m	m	musical				Yeadon Pa
23	Simmons	J. G.	38	m	"	"				Calif.
24	Teel	A. G.	60	f	wife					N. S. A. Pa
25	Medary	A.	30	f	"	"				N. S. A. Pa
26	Brail	P.	64	m	"	musical				N York
27	-1-	-1-	57	f	wife					"
28	-1-	A. C.	22	m	s	musical				"
29	Day	Frank L.	38	m	"	"				Washington
30	-1-	-1-	36	f	s.	wife				"

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Oceana sailing from Southampton September 5, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brewer	Alma V.	25	f sgl		American	English			N York
2	Powell	Ch. G.	35	m s						Birmingham
3	Bristol	Frederick G.	67	m m						N. Y.
4	Jackson	M.	40	m s						Washington
5	-1-		30	f sgl						
6	Goldsmith	Henry D.	42	m m						N. York
7	-1-	Martha	37	f s						N. York
8	Leiberg	G.	74	m s						
9	Bull	J. Edgar	49	m s						
10	Fisher	H. Baldwin	30	f s						
11	Parrott	J. M.	40	m s						
12	-1-	Ch. K.	30	f s						
13	Tempstead	Louise	28	f sgl						Metairie
14	Bowman	Sellen May	25	f s						Stickney Pa
15	Shon	Edith	44	f m						Pa Phila. York
16	Madoux	Arthur	23	f. s.						Sha.
17	Parfaie	Nellie M.	41	f. s						N. York
18	Morrison	Thomas	35	f. s						Cornington N.Y.
19	Hamilton	Sarah	35	f. s						N. York
20	Mellick	Anna G.	62	f. m						
21	-1-	-1-	32	f. s						
22	Jackson	Olivia	30	m m						Yeadon Pa
23	Simmons	J. G.	38	m s						Calif.
24	Teel	A. G.	60	f. s						N. S. A. Pa.
25	Medary	A.	30	f. s						N. S. A. Pa.
26	Broul	P.	64	m s						N York
27	-1-	-1-	37	f. s						
28	-1-	A. C.	22	m s						
29	Ray	Frank L.	38	m m						Washington
30	-1-	-1-	36	f. s.						

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

186

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

i, Maria, of the Ice and, from Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a "public charge," or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

day of

19Q. ~~Is~~

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

"A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (cannot read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Allyns who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). -- The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frank Wolf, Surgeon of the Oceanic, impl. by owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept

1907

at

St. Louis

Immigration Office

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Southampton September 5, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Kampff Richard A.	53	m	m Merchant	yes	American	Citizen			Brooklyn
2	Albert R.	48	f	wife						"
3	Colket G. Hamilton	22	m	sgt none						Philad.
4	Hershey Walter	32	m	m Merchant						N. Y.
5	"	24	f	"						"
6	Kantel Anton F.	66	m	m						San Francisco
7	"	30	f	sgt none						"
8	Leary Sigmond	44	m	m Real Estate						N. Y. City
9	"	41	f	"						"
10	"	26	f	sgt none						"
11	"	9	f	"						N. Y. City
12	Joseph Irving J.	26	m	m Lawyer						"
13	"	26	m	m wife						Leesemore
14	Gibson Stanton R.	33	m	m Sgt N. Y. Army						"
15	Elizabeth A.	24	f	wife						Washington
16	Riley Alice	28	f	sgt none						"
17	Kimer Ethel	24	f	"						"
18	Robinson G. J.	31	f	" Captain						New York
19	Whiteleather Joette	20	f	s. nurse						Pha
20	Bondurant A. L.	44	m	m Professor						"
21	"	35	f	"						"
22	Lichmann Leo	32	m	m Merchant						New York
23	Gam L. B.	43	m	s. Teacher						Portland
24	Low H. B.	22	f	s. Student						Wellsley
25	Brintal M. L.	36	f	"						N. Y.
26	Roberts Minnie L.	21	f	s. none						"
27	Carpenter Laura	25	f	"						"
28	Shoerwand Thabel	25	f	"						"
29	Palmer E.	23	f	"						"
30	Bushnell K.	24	f	"						"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oceana* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 5*, 190*7*

1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11												12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												* Calling or Occupation.												Able to—												Nationality.												Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												Final Destination.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Family Name.												Given Name.												Yrs. Mos.												Single.												Occupation.												Read. Write.												Citizen or subject.												Race or People.												Country.												City or Town.												State.												City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Kampff												Richard A.												53												m m												Merchant												ye												ye												American												Citizen																																																Brooklyn																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
-1-												Albert R.												44												f m												wife																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

188

Arriving at Port of New York

1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Ryan, of the Oceanic, from Hankow,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

ITALIAN.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Max Ter, of the Oceana, from Hamburg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sholem Wolf, Surgeon of the Oceanic, empl. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1907
at my H. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *Sept 4th*, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Borg	(Lips.) Julius	50	m	and super. for rps			U. S. A. Citizen	Chicago		home in Chicago	Chicago	Chicago
2	"	"	47	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Darnall	St. F.	40	m	sgt. Professor	"	"	"	Knoxville	"	"	Knoxville	Knoxville
4	Eranger	Joe St.	24	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Nelson	J. St.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	N. Y.
6	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Rosenbaum	R.	34	f	and housewife	"	"	"	Atlanta, Ga.	"	home husband	Atlanta, Ga.	Atlanta, Ga.
8	"	George	9 1/2	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Henry	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jeannette	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Maria	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dewatt	Lang	39	m	sgt.	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	"	"	"	N. Y.	N. Y.
13	Kopke	John	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Pa.
14	Toulinson	Vill	17	m	sgt.	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	"	N. Y.
15	Havis	Creto	30	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Loggins	Clifford	26	m	sgt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Aspel	Ignac	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pepper	G. S.	34	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

180

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept 4th* 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
						Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Borg	Julius	50	m	General			U. S. A. Citizen	Chicago		home in Chicago	Chicago
2	"	"	47	f	wife			"	"		"	"
3	Darnall	H. F.	40	m	sgt. Professor			"	Knorrville		"	Knorrville
4	Eranger	Joe H.	24	"	Student			"	"		"	N. Y.
5	Melton	J. H.	27	m	"			"	"		"	"
6	"	"	27	"	"			"	"		"	"
7	Rosenbaum	R.	34	f	and housewife			"	Atlanta G.		home husband	Atlanta G.
8	"	George	9 1/2	m	none			"	"		"	"
9	"	Henry	3	"	"			"	"		"	"
10	"	Jeanette	9	f	"			"	"		"	"
11	"	Maria	5	"	"			"	"		"	"
12	Dennett	Lang	39	m	prof.			U. S. A.	Citizen		"	N. Y.
13	Röpke	John	24	"	"			"	"		"	Pa
14	Toulinson	Vill	17	m	sgt.			"	"		"	N. Y.
15	Hanis	Credo	30	"	merchant			"	"		"	"
16	Loggins	Clifford	26	m	sgt.			"	"		"	"
17	Apfel	Ignac	3	"	"			"	"		"	"
18	Pepper	H. S.	34	f	none			"	"		"	"
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

180

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

190

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Ocean, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept. 1907

H. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (PEACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept 4

, 190

7

at

For the sale

11-1115

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S.S. Oceana sailing from Cuxhaven Sept 4th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Urban	Franz	40	✓	merchant	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brother	N.Y. New York
2	Schneider	Louis	24	✓	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brother	" " "
3	Fidler v. Tarkoni	Meta	43	✓	none	Austria	Slav	Munich	do	" "
4	"	Walburga	14	✓	"	"	"	"	do	" "
5	Kuntner	Joseph	47	✓	waiter	"	"	Christa View	Sister	Okla
6	Tiefenbach	Paul	31	✓	merchant	Germany	German	Hamburg	none	transit Guatemala
7	Lebrecht	A	30	✓	engineer	"	"	W. St. Paul	"	New York
8	Baumfeld	Ida	30	✓	none	"	"	"	husband	" "
9	"	Theodor	5	✓	"	"	"	"	Father	" "
10	"	Angela	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	Beatrice	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	Jablonski	Richard	40	✓	merchant	Germany	German	Hamburg	for business	" "
13	Lung	Ed.	15	✓	none	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brother	Beoria N.Y.
14	Selivan	Ther.	66	✓	none	U.S.A.	Citizen	Washington	own home	Washington

Sam
Sassall

14 2/10
12/1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S.S. Oceana sailing from Cuxhaven, Sept 4th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Urban Franz	40	✓	merchant	yes	Germany		Hamburg	Brother	N.Y. New York
2	Schneider Louis	24	✓	"	"	Germany		Hamburg	Brother	" " "
3	Fidler v. Tarkoni Meta	43	✓	none	"	Austria		Munich	do	" " "
4	" Walburga	14	✓	"	"	"		"	"	Okla
5	Kantner Joseph	27	✓	waiter	"	"		Christa View	Sister	" " "
6	Tiefenbach Paul	31	✓	merchant	"	Germany		Hamburg	none	Guatemala
7	Lebricht A	30	✓	engineer	"	"		Hamburg	husband	New York
8	Baumfeld Ida	30	✓	none	"	"		"	Father	" " "
9	" Theodor	5	✓	"	"	"		"	"	" " "
10	" Angela	9	✓	"	"	"		"	"	" " "
11	" Beatrice	10	✓	"	"	"		"	"	" " "
12	Jablonski Richard	10	✓	merchant	yes	Germany		Hamburg	for business	" " "
13	Lung Co.	15	✓	none	yes	Germany		Hamburg	Brother	Storia Nels.
14	Selivan Thud.	66	✓	none	yes	U.S.A.		Washington	own home	Washington

Pam
causal

14
12/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

192

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>2. Is he subject to conscription, or liable to military service in his native country? If so, in what service? Is he a member of any secret society, or is he a member of any organization, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or is he a member of any club, or is he a member of any lodge, or is he a member of any order, or is he a member of any society, or is he a member of any association, or</small>						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Oceana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept

1907

at

NY

W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. H. Wolf, Surgeon of the Ocean, suppl. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of Sept, 1907

at

T. J. P. Sall

Immigration Officer.

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Copenhagen* *Sept 4th*, 190*7*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	<i>Stem</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Pha.</i>		
2		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home to Pha - Pa</i>	
3		<i>Sylvia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>sgl none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
4		<i>Della</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
5		<i>Paul</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
6	<i>Seering</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>md hlpk dy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do to Paterson N. Y.</i>	
7			<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do to Doylestown Pa</i>	
8	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s. none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
9	<i>Wesser</i>	<i>Kathie</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
10	<i>Backeberger</i>	<i>H. C.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>New York City</i>	
11		<i>Elsa</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
12	<i>Levy</i>	<i>A. X.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Comm. Trav.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
13	<i>Shultze</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>md wife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>husband Brooklyn</i>	
14		<i>Grace</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
15	<i>S.</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
16		<i>H.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		
17	<i>Beola</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s. student</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Prostan</i>	<i>Prostan</i>
18	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" student</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
19	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s. single</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Parents</i>	<i>Hyde Park</i>
20	<i>Molindo</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>St. Y.</i>	
21	<i>Berger</i>	<i>Eustavo</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sgl merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home</i>	
22	<i>Gauy</i>	<i>Albert F.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>md Professor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>
23	<i>Grier</i>	<i>M. G.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>md. Manuf.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home</i>	<i>Rochelle</i>
24	<i>Eckart</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>md. Manuf.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home</i>	<i>Rochelle</i>
25	<i>Heand</i>	<i>Reaue</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home with parents</i>	<i>to St Louis</i>
26		<i>Florence</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>home with parents</i>	<i>St Louis</i>
27	<i>Forest</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>family</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Freund</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>rou home</i>	<i>St Loui</i>
29			<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Thayfeldt</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept 4th* 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Stern</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch. agent</i>		<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>		<i>U. S. A. Pa.</i>		
2		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
3		<i>Sylvia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>						
4		<i>Della</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						
5		<i>Paul</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
6	<i>Seering</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>merch. agent</i>						
7			<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
8	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
9	<i>Besser</i>	<i>Kathie</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>maid</i>						
10	<i>Buckeleger</i>	<i>H. C.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Director</i>						
11		<i>Elsa</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>						
12	<i>Levy</i>	<i>A. A.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Comm. Trans.</i>						
13	<i>Shulze</i>	<i>Mae Jo.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
14		<i>Ernest</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>						
15	<i>P.</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
16		<i>H.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						
17	<i>Beola</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>						
18	<i>Nurphy</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Student</i>						
19	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>singer</i>						
20	<i>Molindo</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>						
21	<i>Berger</i>	<i>Eustavo</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch. agent</i>						
22	<i>Gauz</i>	<i>Albert F.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Professor</i>						
23	<i>Erder</i>	<i>M. G.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>maid</i>						
24	<i>Eckart</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>maid</i>						
25	<i>Heand</i>	<i>Heanor</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>						
26		<i>Florence</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl. none</i>						
27	<i>Forest</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>						
28	<i>Freund</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>broker</i>						
29			<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
30	<i>Thuyfeldt</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>48</i>								

134

134

190

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes	self	yes	n. s. d. City		none none good no		5 8	white dark brown	none	w.s.d. Pha
2		"	"	"	"	} home to pha			5 6	" " "	"	"
3		"	"	"	"	}			5 2	" " "	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	}			5 -	" " "	"	"
5		"	"	"	"	}			3 8	" " "	"	"
6		"	"	"	"	} lo Peterson Pa.			5 4	brown blue	"	Southernland
7		"	"	"	"	"			5 2	black grey	"	Germany
8		"	"	"	"	"			5 8	grey brown	"	U.S.A.
9		"	"	"	"	"			5 4	brown grey	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	N.Y.			5 6	grey grey	"	Germany
11		"	"	"	"	"			5 5	brown brown	"	Brockl. N.Y.
12		"	"	"	"	Totally			5 9½	" " "	"	Lau Francisco Cal
13		"	"	"	"	"				darker blue	"	Germany Berlin
14		"	"	"	"	"				blond	"	U.S.A. S.Y.
15		"	"	"	"	"				" " "	"	"
16		"	"	"	"	Quartian Mr. G.R. Morse			5 7	dark dark	"	Cuba Gibara
17		"	"	"	"	16 Exchange Pl. N.Y.Cty			5 9	light blue	"	Mass. U.S.A.
18		"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs W. Murphy				" " "	"	USA Baltimore
19		"	"	"	"	878 Astor Broadway Albany Mo.			5 ½	brown hazel	"	Germany Berlin
20		"	"	"	"	Mrs R M Kelly			5 6	" " blue	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	Hightland Hyde Park			5 4	white dark	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	own home			5 8	brown blue	"	Rutherford
23		"	"	"	"	"			5 1½	blond	"	Austrians
24		"	"	"	"	"			5 1½	" " "	"	New Orleans
25		"	"	"	"	parents on board			5 3	brown brown	"	St Louis
26		"	"	"	"	parents on board			5 -	brown brown	"	St Louis
27		"	"	"	"	own home	(New York)		5 6	brown grey	"	Germany
28		"	"	"	"	own home	Allegation		no 5 7	" " brown	"	Austria
29		"	"	"	"	"			no 5 2	dark	"	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Oceana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept 1907

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Oceana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Dec 1907

at

New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" and a head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hrabek Wolf, Surgeon of the Oceana, ^(State whether Surgeon "in the Service" or "employed by contract thereby," as the case may be.) Employed by Bureau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hrabek Wolf

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at..

f n c 1 en sall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

Sept 4th, 1907

No. or List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	M. or F.							
1	Beck	Rosie	14	m	none	yes	U. S. A. Citizen		N. Y. Buffalo	Relative Buffalo N. Y.	N. Y. Buffalo
2	Faes	Carrie	38	f	wife				Ill Chicago	Ch.	Ill Chicago
3	Loreuze	Theodor	16	m	none				Wisconsin	home	N. Y. N. Y.
4	"	Debora	15	f							Wisconsin
5	"	A	42	m	Merchant						
6	"	"	42	f	wife						
7	Seisenheimer	Albert	40	m	at the school				N. Y.		N. Y. N. Y.
8	Viermann	Luise	65								
9	Dr. Mittenlof	Alfred	27	m	Dr. med.	yes	U. S. A. Citizen		New York City	home	New York
10	Willenbrink	A	62	m	Physician				Washington		Washington
11	"	"	48	f							
12	Manns	Jean	52	m	Miner		U. S. A. Citizen				Los Angeles
13	"	"	41	f	wife						New York
14	Gold	L	51	m							
15	Raut	F. L	35	m							
16	Samuels	J	45								Chicago
17	Zuser	J. C.	49	f	wife						
18	"	Clara	20	f	none						
19	"	Otto	62	m	Merchant						New York
20	Graham	S. Y.	38	m							
21	Stillman	Louis S.	31								
22	Dicker	Arthur	42	m	Merchant						
23	"	"	32								
24	"	D.	11	m	none						N. Y.
25	Schalk	J. A.	46	m	Phys. Unit.						
26	Lemp	Louis	34		prop.						New Rochelle
27	Eckardt	Ed. A.	5	m	none	no					
28	"	Rich J.	3		none						
29	Langerhausen	W. F.	35	m	Physician	yes					N. Y. Clemons
30	Langerberg	Gustav	45								

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oceana* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *Sept 4th*, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Beck	Lorac	14	m	none	yes	U. S. A Citizen		N. Y. Buffalo	Relative Buffalo N. Y.	N. Y. Buffalo
2	Faes	Carrie	38	f	wife				Ill Chicago	Chi.	Ill Chicago
3	Lorenze	Theodor	16	m	none				Wisconsin Milwaukee	home	N. Y. N. Y.
4	"	Debora	15	f					"		Wisconsin Milwaukee
5	"	"	42	m	Merchant				"		
6	"	"	42	f	wife				"		
7	Seisenheimer	Albert	40	m	Merchant				N. Y.		N. Y. N. Y.
8	Viemann	Luise	65								
9	Dr. Mittenhof	Alfred	27	m	Physician	yes	U. S. A Citizen		New York City	home	New York
10	Willenbink	A	62	m	Physician				Washington		Washington
11	"	"	48	f							
12	Mans	Tran	52	m	Miner		U. S. A Citizen				Los Angeles
13	"	"	41	f	wife						
14	Gold	L	51	m							New York
15	Raut	F. S.	35	m							
16	Sammels	J	45								
17	Teuser	O	49	f	wife						Chicago
18	"	Clara	20	f	none						
19	"	Otto	62	m	Merchant						
20	Graham	S. Y.	38	m							New York
21	Stillman	Louis S.	34								
22	Druker	Arthur	42	m	Merchant						
23	"	"	32								
24	"	"	41	m	none						
25	Schalk	J. A.	46	m	Phys. Asst.						N. Y.
26	Lemp	Louis	34		prop.						
27	Eckardt	Ed. A.	5	m	none	no					San Rochella
28	"	Rich. J.	3		none						
29	Langerhausen	W. F.	35	m	Physician	yes					St. Clements Wis.
30	Langerberg	Gustav	45								

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Has For, of the Oceana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept 1907

at my

H C Pensall

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

197

I, J. Shalun Wolf, Surgeon of the Ocean, suppl. by ocean, do
(State whether Surgeon "adjoining therewith" or "employed by" or "independent of" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Sept, 1907

at

my

McPursall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept. 4th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Zandorf	J.	45	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany German	Germany Frankfurt	Hotel N. Y. New York
2	Jensen	Kay	25	m	engineer	"	"	Danish Danish	N. Y. New York	home
3	"	Pauline	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Brown	James	33	m	merchant	"	"	England English	" Boston	Hotel " Boston
5	Müller	Walter	23	m	"	"	"	Germany German	Germany Hamburg	" N. Y.
6	Gebhardt	Anna	23	f	none	"	"	"	Austria Vienna	Mr. P. Kernal 2070 Belmont ave. N. Y.
7	Berold	Karl	31	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	home
8	Heyden	W.	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel N. Y.
9	Mumme	M.	41	m	"	"	"	"	"	home
10	Vorriener	Jacob	39	"	"	"	"	Austria Bohemian	Austria Lemberg	" N. Y.
11	Pollig	Karl	28	m	music	"	"	"	"	"
12	Palmgren	"	30	f	none	"	"	Sweden Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	"
13	Tropper	Hermann	34	m	music	"	"	Peru	Peru	home
14	Karman	Sigmund	45	"	merchant	"	"	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Budapest	home
15	Rant	Anna	22	f	none	"	"	Austria German	Austria	home
16	Ammer	Rega	20	"	"	"	"	Germany German	Germany	home
17	Meyer	R.	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	home
18	"	Gertine	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	home
19	"	Richard	12	f	"	"	"	"	"	home
20	Schulze	Anna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	home
21	Erbe	Hermann	52	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	home
22	Kretschmer	C.	30	f	none	"	"	"	"	home
23	Schaeffler	Wilk	42	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	home
24	"	"	41	f	"	"	"	"	"	home
25	Peter	Elise	40	f	none	"	"	"	"	home
26	Erbe	Mrs. H.	45	f	"	"	"	"	"	home
27	von Nottbeck	Heinz	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	home
28	Ariaans	Elisabeth	50	f	"	"	"	"	"	home
29	Marinovich	Mamuel	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	home
30	Cyruski	Anton	31	m	priest	"	"	"	"	home

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* Sept. 4th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Vandorf	I	45	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	Hotel	N. Y. New York
2	Jensen	Kay	25	m	Engineer	"	Danmark	Danish	N. Y. New York	home	"
3	"	Pauline	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Brown	James	33	m	merchant	"	England	English	" Boston	Hotel	" Boston
5	Müller	Walter	23	m	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	"	" N. Y.
6	Gebhardt	Ama	23	f	none	"	"	"	" New York	Mr. P. Kernal 2070 Belmont ave. New York	"
7	Berold	Karl	31	m	merchant	"	"	"	" Hamburg	"	"
8	Heyden	W.	30	m	"	"	"	"	" Berlin	Hotel	" N. Y.
9	Mumme	M	41	m	"	"	"	"	" Hamburg	"	"
10	Vorriumer	Jacob	39	m	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria Lemberg	"	" N. Y.
11	Pollig	Karl	18	m	music	"	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	"	"
12	Palugren	J	30	f	none	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	"	"
13	Tropper	Hermann	34	m	music	"	Peru	Peruvian	Peru Puanuco	father Josef Tropper 347 E 87 th Street New York	"
14	Karman	Sigmund	45	m	merchant	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	traveling	" New York
15	Rant	Ama	22	f	none	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria Washington	home	" Arlington
16	Namer	Rege	20	m	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Muenchen	Ludwig Kunkel 827 West 14 th Street New York	" N. Y.
17	Meyer	R	26	f	"	"	"	"	" New Orleans	"	" New Orleans
18	"	Gertrud	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	home New Orleans	"
19	"	Richard	12	f	"	"	"	"	"	825 Gravier Street	"
20	Schnitz	Alma	18	f	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Bergedorf	do	"
21	Grube	Hermann	52	m	merchant	"	"	"	" Schwein	Runn Mrs. Helen Boyd 1429 Ave. 1929 New York	" N. Y.
22	Kretschmer	C	30	f	none	"	"	"	" Königsberg	Hotel	"
23	Schacuffler	Wilk	42	m	merchant	"	"	"	" Guatemala	"	" Guatemala
24	"	"	41	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Guatemala
25	Peter	Elise	40	f	none	"	"	"	" N. Y. New York	home	" Illinois
26	Grube	Mrs. H.	45	f	"	"	"	"	" Germany	(with husband) Mrs. Elise Boyd	" N. Y.
27	von Notbeck	Heinz	20	m	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia St. Petersburg	Hotel	"
28	Ariaans	Elisabeth	50	f	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Germany Braunschweig	Hotel (Dr. Baumfeld)	"
29	Marinovich	Maimel	40	m	"	"	Peru	Peruvian	Peru Huancayo	"	" Peru
30	Cyrinski	Anton	31	m	priest	"	Russia	Russian	Russia Moscow	v. Vlasovskaya, Priest 61 Chestnut Street Plymouth Pa.	" Plymouth Pa.

30/10/07
Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the state from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	—	himself	yes	yes	1907 New York In business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	blue	none	Germany Frankfurt		
2	—	"	"	"	left New York home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	"	Germany —		
3	—	"	"	"	28th May 07. home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	brown	"	Panama —		
4	yes	"	"	"	1906 April Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	"	London England		
5	—	"	"	"	1905 travelling travelling for a few weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	light	blue	"	Germany Hamburg		
6	—	"	"	"	Nov 07 N.Y. home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	brown	brown	"	Germany Westheim		
7	no	"	"	"	Chicago —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	bl.	blue	"	Germany Hamburg		
8	—	"	"	"	no no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	dark	grey	"	Germany Berlin		
9	no	"	"	"	Chicago —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	bl.	blue	"	" Hamburg		
10	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bl.	brown	"	Galizien Labor		
11	—	"	"	"	yes Chic. travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	no	U.S.A		
12	"	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	br.	brown	"	Sweden Stockholm		
13	"	"	"	"	1905 N York father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Austria Wien		
14	—	"	"	"	1907 travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	light	brown	"	Austria Baden		
15	—	"	"	"	Spain home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	br.	brown	"	Austria Vienna		
16	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	blond	blue	"	Germany Kindingen		
17	yes	"	"	"	New Orleans husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Alby		
18	—	"	"	"	" New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A New Orleans		
19	—	"	"	"	" 825 Gravier St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	Germany Bielefeld		
21	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Germany Hannover		
22	—	"	"	"	New York —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown	blue	"	Germany Rastatt		
23	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Germany Hamburg		
24	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Germany Kolding		
25	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	Germany Bielefeld		
26	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Germany Hannover		
27	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	"	"	"	Germany Rastatt		
28	—	"	"	"	yes Dr Baumfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"	Germany Rastatt		
29	—	"	"	"	no travelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	"	"	"	Austria Trieste		
30	—	"	"	"	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Russia Leningrad		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *Sept. 4th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vandorf	I	45	M	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Hotel	N. Y.	New York
2	Jensen	Kay	25	M	engineer	"	Danmark	Danish	N. Y.	New York	home	"	"
3	"	Pauline	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Brown	James	33	M	merchant	"	England	English	"	Boston	Hotel	"	Boston
5	Müller	Walter	23	M	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	"	"	N. Y.
6	Gelhardt	Ama	23	F	none	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Mr. P. Pernal 2070 Belmont ave.	"	"
7	Berold	Karl	31	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"
8	Heyden	R.	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Hotel	"	N. York
9	Mumme	M	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	Montreal
10	Vorzimmer	Jacob	39	M	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lemberg	"	"	"
11	Pollig	Karl	48	M	music	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	"	"	"
12	Palmgren	"	30	F	none	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"	"
13	Tropper	Hermann	34	M	music	"	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	father Josef Tropper 347 E 87 th St. New York	"	"
14	Karman	Sigmund	45	M	merchant	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	travelling seam	"	New York
15	Rant	Ama	22	F	none	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Ludwig Kuchly 227 Markt. Str. Vienna	"	N. Y.
16	Nasser	Rege	20	M	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	"	"	New Orleans
17	Meyer	R	26	F	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans	"	"	"
18	"	Gertind	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	home New Orleans 825 Gravier Street	"	"
19	"	Richard	12	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Schnitz	Alma	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bergedorf	"	"
21	Erube	Hermann	52	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	"	N. Y.
22	Kretschmer	C	30	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Schaeffler	Wilk	42	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	41	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Peter	Elise	40	F	none	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	home	"	"
26	Erube	Mrs H.	45	F	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	"	"
27	von Nottbeck	Heinz	20	M	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Hotel	"	"
28	Ariaans	Elisabeth	50	F	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Braunschweig	Hotel (Dr. Baumfeld)	"	"
29	Marinovich	Mamuel	40	M	"	"	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	"	"	Peru
30	Cyruski	Anton	31	M	priest	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Vienna	St. Elizabeth's, Priest 61 Chestnut Street Plymouth Pa	"	Plymouth Pa

In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" to be determined by the authorities from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27	28		29										
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Marks visible to view of any offense committed by alien prior to admission to United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
1	-	Himself yes	yes	1907 New York	In business	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white blond	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt											
2	-	"	"	" } left New York	home	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Denmark	-											
3	-	"	"	" " 28 th of May N.Y.	home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	Panama	-											
4	yes	"	"	" 1906 April	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	dark dark	"	Wales	England											
5	-	"	"	" 1905 travelling	Travelling for a few weeks	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light blue	"	German	Hamburg											
6	-	"	"	" Nov. 07 N.Y.	home	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Westheim											
7	no	"	"	" Chicago	-	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	bl. blue	"	"	Hamburg											
8	-	"	"	" no no	-	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blond grey	"	German	Berlin											
9	no	"	"	" Chicago	-	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	bl. blue	"	"	Hamburg											
10	-	"	"	" no	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. brown	"	Gulizien	Labor											
11	-	"	"	yes Chi's.	travelling	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	no	U.S.A	-											
12	"	"	"	" no	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. brown	"	Sweden	Stockholm											
13	"	"	"	" 1905 N.Y.	Bather	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Wien											
14	-	"	"	" 1907	travelling	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	Austria	Baden											
15	-	"	"	" Spain Mita	Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. brown	"	Austria	Vienna											
16	-	"	"	" Ludwig Kuntz 317 Wash Ave Home	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Munich											
17	yes	"	"	" New Orleans	husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Alg											
18	-	"	"	" "	New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New Orleans											
19	-	"	"	" "	825 Gravier St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
20	-	"	"	" no	-	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	Germany	Bingen											
21	-	"	"	" no	Madison Ave 1929	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Solvay											
22	-	"	"	" New York	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	Rawitzsch											
23	-	"	"	" New York	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Norway	Hamby											
24	-	"	"	" "	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Germany	Kelso											
25	-	"	"	" Illor	Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	Germany	Dillbach											
26	-	"	"	" no	with husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Solvay											
27	-	"	"	" no	Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	" blue	"	"	"											
28	-	"	"	" yes	Dr Baumfeld	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" blue	"	Saxony	Rottenburg											
29	-	"	"	" no	travelling	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	Austria	Freiburg											
30	-	"	"	" no	Virginia Priest- in Philadelphia Pa. 68 Chestnut Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" brown	"	Russia	Ljansk											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Peoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining, business, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm hands* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Place or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendents should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence native came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, J. Strakusky, Surgeon of the Oceana supplied by, do
(Name of the vessel, and whether "mail" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kiel
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mazyan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cushaven* September *1st* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yes. Mos.	Sex. Males or Single.	* Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wulf	Diedrich	33	m					
2	"	"	32	"					
3	"	Luise	8	sf					
4	Katzenstein	M	44	m					
5	"	"	37	"					
6	Runge	Paul	15	j					
7	Lawrence	John Y	76	m					
8	"	A. M.	40	"					
9	Wranth	Chas	57	"					
10	"	"	46	"					
11	Abbe	Max F.	52	"					
12	"	"	55	"					
13	Lawrence	M. J.	35	"					
14	Driesen	J.	68	"					
15	"	"	55	"					
16	Stoklein	Geo A.	14	"					
17	"	"	34	"					
18	"	John	9	j					
19	"	Adolf	7	"					
20	"	Frank	4	"					
21	Leidner	W. C.	24	"					
22	Gutner	Jordan	63	m					
23	Bues	Wm.	50	"					
24	"	"	47	"					
25	Paues	John B	69	"					
26	Yack	Chas	20	j					
27	Barton	Carlyle	22	"					
28	Barton	Paul	12	"					
29	Reymenlofen	A	45	"					
30	"	Eitund	9	"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Cushaven* September *1st* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State City or Town)
1	Wulf	Liedrich	33	M		U. S. A	Amur	Brooklyn	home 298 Pearl St.	Brooklyn
2	"	"	32	"		Citizen				
3	"	Luisse	8	sf						
4	Katzenstein	M	44	M		"	"	New York	do	N. Y.
5	"	"	37	"		"	"	"	do	"
6	Runge	Paul	15	J		"	"	"		
7	Lawrence	John Y.	76	M		"	"	Pittsburgh	do	Pittsburgh
8	"	A. M.	40	"		"	"	"		
9	Mantl	Chas	57	"		"	"	N. Y.	"	N. Y.
10	"	"	46	"		"	"	"		
11	Abbe	Max F.	52	"		"	"	"		
12	"	"	55	"		"	"	"		
13	Lawrence	A. S.	35	"		"	"	"	do	Pittsburgh
14	Driesen	J.	68	"		"	"	Chicago	"	Chicago
15	"	"	55	"		"	"	"		
16	Storklein	Geo A.	14	"		"	"	"		
17	"	"	34	"		"	"	N. Y.	"	N. Y.
18	"	John	9	J		"	"	"		
19	"	Adolf	7	"		"	"	"		
20	"	Frank	4	"		"	"	"		
21	Leidmanott	W. C.	24	"		U. S. A		Baltimore	home	Baltimore
22	Gutner	Josior	63	M		"	"	N. York	"	N. Y.
23	Bues	Wm.	50	"		"	"	"		
24	"	"	47	"		"	"	"		
25	Paues	John B.	69	"		"	"	"		
26	Yack	Chas	20	"		"	"	"		
27	Gordon	Paul	22	"		"	"	Baltimore	home	Baltim.
28	Barton	Paul	12	"		"	"	"		
29	Reymenlofen	A	45	"		"	"	Galveston	"	Galveston
30	"	Gertud	9	"		"	"	"		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

200

Arriving at Port of New York

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Teaara, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (By whom is relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Stevage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2) 201

I, Dr. Shadrach W. H. Stevage, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9-16-07

Immigration Officer.

W. 9-16-07

60

U. S. S. ALBATROSS
M. O.
NON IMMIGRANT ALI

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Peana* sailing from *Hamburg* Sept. 4th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Schott</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>28.10</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Mr. Wally</i>	<i>28 E. 8th St. N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Friseh</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>28.10</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Bahr</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. Brandt</i>	<i>155 E. 4th St. N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Philip</i>	<i>Hamburg, Ger.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Göppner</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. Wally</i>	<i>28 E. 8th St. N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examiner
H. M. C.

Discharged by
E. L. Brown
Inspected

52

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 14th, 1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	-	on board	\$10.00	-	Left, Mainz, 28 th Feb. 1884, to New York. (Hamburg - American line)	no	no	no	no	5 5	white	blow	blow	none	Germany Ostrode
2	-	-	" 8.00	-	do do - do	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	none	Hungary Kuzseng
3	-	"	" 10.-	-	To Mr. Braudt 186 E 14 th St. do do New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	none	Germany Lübeck
4	-	"	" 8.-	-	do do do	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	none	" Hamburg
5	-	"	" 10.-	-	do do do	no	no	no	no	4 2	"	"	"	none	" Leipzig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Marki Ruy ^{Capt.} of the H. Cecana, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{affirm} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Marki Ruy
Capt. First Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, such as: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and if a simply an unknown polisher, moulder, turner, or other trade designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *grain laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *grain laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens passing through and out of the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

I.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

and Sursum, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the albums named herein, and that the foregoing lists are, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such albums.

J. H. Johnston

Sworn to before me this

every day.

1900.

cul

Innovation Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Հայերէն)	Korean
Azerbaijani	Latvian
Bosnian	Macedonian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Mongolian
Cantonese	Norwegian
Chinese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Czech	Romanian
Danish	Russian
Dutch	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
English	Sami (Lule, Nentun, and Svede)
Esperanto	Spanish
Finnish	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Swedish
Hindi	Swiss German
Indonesian	Tamil
Italian	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
Korean	Yiddish

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamburg* *Sept 4 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	<i>29 10 m</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Handwerker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Deutscher</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father, 166 Walpertung Str.</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Examined by
S. Wilson, U.S.*

*Discharged
Sept 17 07
W. Brown
Inspector*

Last

204

Arriving at Port of

Sept 13, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alley
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Steerage

205

①

S. S. Oceana

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, *S. S. Oceana*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Add

Arr Sept 14/07

Member of Crew

1 alien

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |

[Handwritten signatures and marks]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Member Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Hamburg*

Sept 4

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Spengler</i>	<i>Herrn.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>butcher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Scharfhausen</i>	<i>Fath. Herrn</i>	<i>Scharfhausen, Bothingen</i>	<i>Wg</i>	<i>Wg City</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															

*Add
1 alien*

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13, 1907

206

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	On ship's articles	\$25	no	-	-	Friend Mrs. Neheiser 318 - 10th ave. ny	no	none	no good	no	5	2	fair black brown	none	Germany Schaffhausen
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																

Ex by Dr. Hute.

Discharged by Ch Keep Inspector
Oct 4, 1907.

3
4
5
6

Ex by Dr. Hute.

Discharged by CH Keep Inspector
Oct 4, 1907.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13, 1907

206

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison or institution, or held for debt or on parole, or under sentence for crime and conviction of the laws of any country, or of the United States?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether, within five years of arrival in the United States, he has been convicted of any crime, or of any offense, or of any misdemeanor, or of any violation of the laws of the United States?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	On ship articles	25	no	—	Friend Mr. Nerheiser 318 - 10th ave. ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Scharfhausen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			

Ex by Dr. Hute.

Discharged by Ch Keep Inspector
Oct 4, 1907.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2198

Sept 14-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
JUL 26 1944
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 26 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

